ProSource

Your Canadian Landscape Supply Partner



ProSource

Your Canadian Landscape Supply Partner

About Us

In 2016, Vancouver Irrigation and Landscape Lighting Supply merged with ProSource Irrigation Supply, forming BC's largest independent irrigation and landscape supply company. Rebranded as ProSource, we expanded into Eastern Canada and the Prairies marking a new chapter in our growth.

Our expert team is dedicated to delivering industry-leading customer service, offering top-quality products, expert guidance, and tailored support. We aim to be more than a supplier—we're a partner in our customers' success, equipping them with the tools, knowledge, and resources to thrive.

Our Guarantee

We guarantee the right products, on time, every time, with expert support to keep your business moving. If we fall short, we'll make it right - fast

Education

ProSource leads the industry in customer education through Pro-U, our proprietary training program. Offered in-branch or on-site, Pro-U covers installation, product details, design, and sales techniques based on industry best practices. We also provide hands-on learning opportunities through real product installations. Education is at the core of our business, helping customers succeed.

ProRewards

Our customers are the heart of our business, and we show our appreciation through a points-based loyalty program. This exclusive program rewards customers with exciting perks, including the chance to join us on a memorable trip or enjoy other valuable benefits.

Growing together through trust, expertise , and concierge customer care

Welcome

Send orders to:

Email: orders@prosourcesupply.ca

Fax: 250-862-9427

Inquiries, customer support & technical questions:

Head Office: 888-542-9424

All Other Departments: 877-266-2849

Email: support@prosourcesupply.ca

ProSource

EXPERIENCE THE PROSOURCE DIFFERENCE

If you're ready to discover how working with ProSource can make your business operate more efficiently, drop by, call your local branch or send us an email at info@prosourcesupply.ca

PRICING:
All prices shown in this catalogue are suggested retail prices, do not include any applicable taxes & are subject to change without notice. ProSource is not responsible for any printing errors.

PAYMENT OPTIONS:
All orders are COD unless prior Net 30 Days credit approval has been obtained from ProSource Supply.

- ***Credit Cards** – We accept Visa, Mastercard (NO TERMS FOR CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS)
- ***Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT)** – EFT can be sent to accounting@prosourcesupply.ca
- ***Cheques** – Business cheques and money orders are accepted
- ***Net 30 Accounts** – Companies wishing to set-up an account with us need to fill out our credit application. Interest will accure on all invoices over 30 days old. No orders will be shipped to customers with overdue accounts until their account is brought current.

FREIGHT:
Freight pre-paid minimums to be negotiated with ProSource. Every effort will be made to negotiate the best possible shipping costs on orders that do not meet pre-paid freight requirements.

SHORT SHIPMENT:
ProSource must be notified of any short shipments within 48 hours of receipt of goods. The customer must provide ProSource with copy of the carriers waybill and customers count.

RETURN POLICY:
Returned goods must be authorized with a RMA number from ProSource. A copy of the original invoice must accompany all returns. All returns must be shipped at the customers expense and may be subject to a possible restocking fee up to 25%. No returns after 90 days.

WARRANTY ITEMS:
Defective items, within warranty period, may be returned to ProSource accompanied by a copy of the original invoice. The customer is responsible for any freight costs associated with returning these warranty items. Products will either be replaced or repaired at the discretion of ProSource Supply.

SYMBOL GUIDE:

Favourites

Special Order

SPECIAL ORDER

LTL Freight

New Product

NEW PRODUCT

Available West

Available East

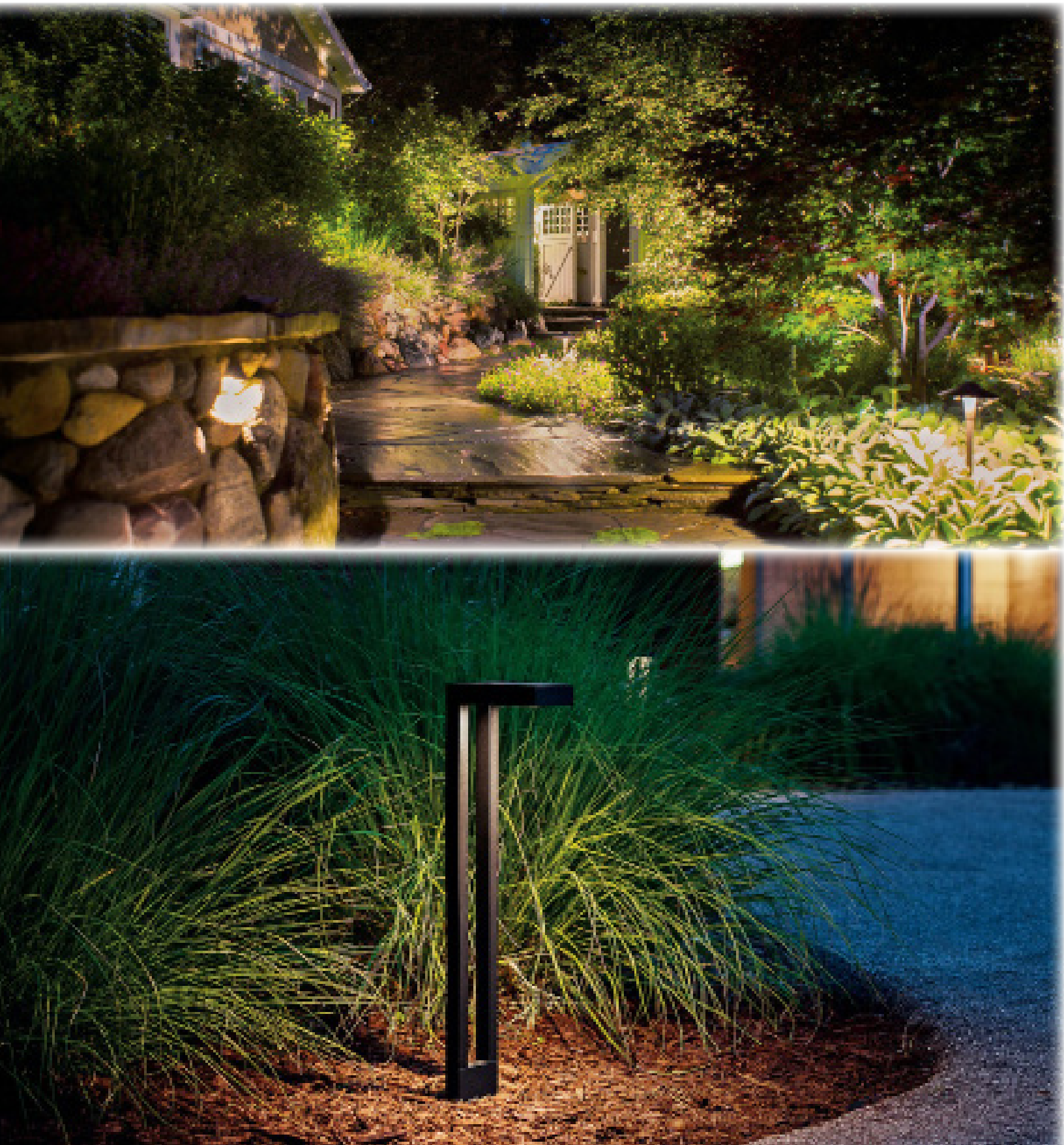
Table of Contents

LIGHTING TECHNIQUES 8
INTEGRATED ACCENT 12V LED LIGHTS 12
Gen 3 Small Variable Lumen Output LED 12
Gen 3 Medium Variable Lumen Output LED 13
Gen 3 Large Variable Lumen Output LED, Gen 1.5 LED 14-15
MINI / GRAND ACCENT LED LIGHTS 16
Mini/Grand Accent, Mini Up/Accent LED 16
HARDSCAPE/UNDERMOUNT LED LIGHTS 17
3.5 & 6" with bracket 17
INTEGRATED DECK & STEP LED LIGHTS Half Moon 18
RETROFIT IN GROUND/DECK & STEP 12V LIGHTS 19
Inground, , Screwless Step & Louvered 19
INTEGRATED 12V LED LIGHTS All-purpose & Accessories 20
TAPE LIGHTING 12V LED LIGHTS All-purpose & Accessories 21
INTEGRATED PATH LIGHTS 12V LED 22
6" Dome & 8" Forged, 8" Dome & Ripley Side Mount 23
RETROFIT PATH LIGHTS 12V 24
Two Arm & Right Angle & Tube & 8" & 6" Dome 24-25
PATH 12V LED LIGHTS 26
Chamber & Tower Bollard, Ledge & Quad 26
INTEGRATED UNDERWATER 12V LIGHTS 27
VLO & Accessories, Brilliance Mini BeamAccent Light 27
HANGING & PENDANT 12V LIGHTS Hanging / Pendant 28
UP/DOWN & CYLINDER MOUNT 12V LIGHTS 29
Up/Down Accent & Wall Mount 29
MINI / INTEGRATED / VLO WALL WASH 12V LIGHTS 30
Mini Wall wash / VLO Integrated 30
IN GROUND VLO / ROCK GUARD TRIMS 31
In Ground VLO Brass Rock Guard & Trim 31
RETROFIT IN GROUND 12V LIGHTS Beacon, Side Throw, Cowl 32
BLUE TOOTH TECHNOLOGY Alliance 33-36
FLUX SERIES DECK & STEP, BOLLARD, WALL 37
12V LED LAMPS 38-39
TRANSFORMERS & ACCESSORIES 40-42
STRING LIGHTING 120V & 12V Bistro String Lighting 43
FIRE PITS & BOWLS 44-54
FIRE PANS Square, Round & Rectangle Pans 46-51
BARBARA JEAN Outdoor Linear Fireplaces 52-53
FIRE ACCESSORIES 54
DIAMOND GRILLS & BBQ ISLANDS 55
CONCRETE COUNTERTOP SOLUTIONS 56-57
CONCRETE POOLFORM SOLUTIONS 58-59
POND & PONDLESS KITS Aquascape, Atlantic & Savio 61-67
PONDLESS EQUIPMENT 68-71
Pump Vaults 68
Water Matrix Cubes - Eco-Blox - AquaBlox 69-71
SKIMMERS Atlantic, Savio & Aquascape Skimmers 72-74
FILTRATION 74-88
In-Pond Filters 74-75
Pressure Filters 76-78
Flow-Through (Gravity) Filters 79-80
Flow-Through & Up-Flow Filters 81-82
Oase Clear Water Guarantee 83-84
Up-Flow Filters 85
Bead Filters 86
FILTRATION & FILTER MEDIA 87-88
IONIZERS & ULTRA VIOLET CLARIFIERS 89-96
Aquascape IonGen2 Ionizer 89
Atlantic Triton3 Ionizer 90
Aqua Ultraviolet UVC's & Aqua Ultraviolet & Oase UVC's 91-92
Savio, Oase Aquascape & PondMaster UVC's 93-95
Replacement UVC Bulbs - Cross Reference Guide 96
PUMPS & PUMP ACCESSORIES 97-112
Oase Fitral UVC & Aquascape Aquajet 97
Statuary & Fountain Pumps 98-99
Mag-Drive Pumps, Pond & Waterfall Pumps 100-105
Filtration Pumps 106-108
High Capacity Pumps 109-112
Pump Accessories 113-115
LIGHTING & ACCESSORIES 116-125
Aquascape Lights 116-117
Atlantic Lights 118-119
Transformers & Extensions 120-122
Oase Lights 123
Replacement Bulbs - LED 124-125
DECORATIVE 126-131
Spillway Basins & Kits 132-133
Basalt Columns, Fountains, Vases, Urns 134-142
Fountain Basins & Accessories 143-144
Spitters, Patio Ponds 145-147
Oase / Airmax Floating Fountains 148-152
Oase Fountains - Water Trio & Water Quintet, Water Jet 153-154
Display Fountain Kits 155
Rock Covers 156-157
Fountain Nozzles 158-163
POND & LAKE AERATION 164-172
Air Stones & Air Diffusers. Airline Tubing & Air Manifolds 164-172
Atlantic Shallow/Deep Water Aeration Kits 170-172
Airmax Aeration Kits 173-176
PLANT CARE 177-178
Pots, Floating Islands, Gloves & Media 177
Aquatic Plant Media & Fertilizer 178
FISH CARE 179-191
Crystal Clear Food 179
Hikari Food 180-186
Aquascape Food 187-188
Microbe-Lift Food 189-181
Predator Prevention 192
Pond Salt 193
Fish Health & Medication 194-195
POND MAINTENANCE 196
Pond Nets. Tools & Netting 196-198
Pond De-Icers & Vacuums 199-200
WATER TREATMENT 201-214
Nualgi & Hikari, Crystal Clear, Microbe-Lift, Aquascape 201-221
RAINWATER HARVESTING 222-224
Rainwater Equipment, Barrels, Cubes & Kits 207
INSTALLATION EQUIPMENT 225-226
Liner, Underlay & Seaming Accessories 226
Tubing & Installation Equipment 227-228
Waterfall Foam, Foam Guns, Silicone & Glues 229
Fittings - No-Kink Insert, Poly Insert & Clamps, ... 230-233
Nipples & Pipe Extenders. 233
PVC, Unions, Ball Valves, Gate Valves, Check Valves, ... 233-241
Cam-Locks, Bulkheads
LANDSCAPING Cleanline Composit Fencing, ... 242-243
Synthetic Turf 244-245
SOUND TruAudio Luxury Woutdoor Sound 246
RADIANT HEAT Proline Radiant Heat Solutions 247



ProSource

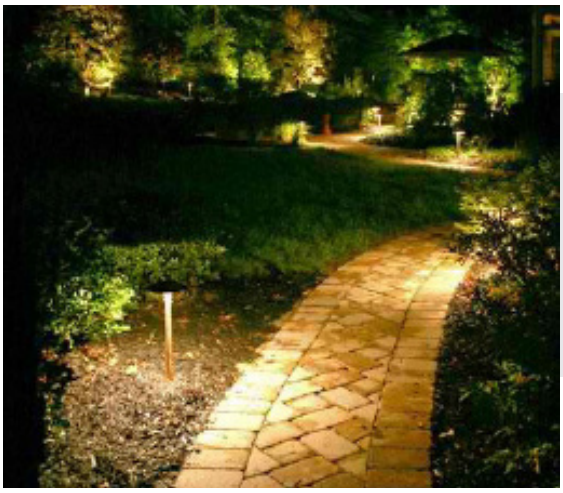
KICHLER®







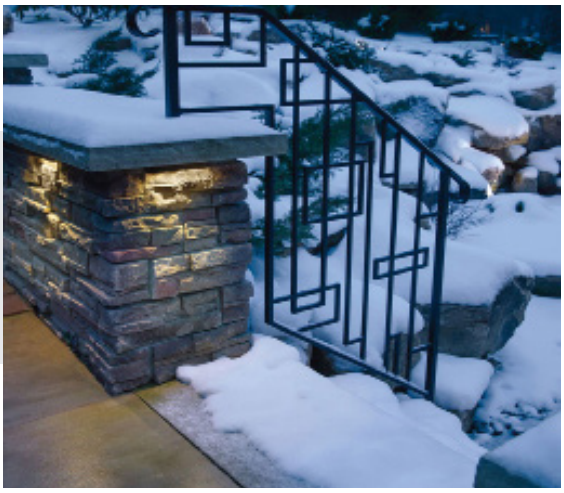
LIGHTING TECHNIQUES



Path & Spread Lighting

Illuminate sidewalks, stone pathways and lawn walkways while adding a hint of intrigue to boulders and plant beds.

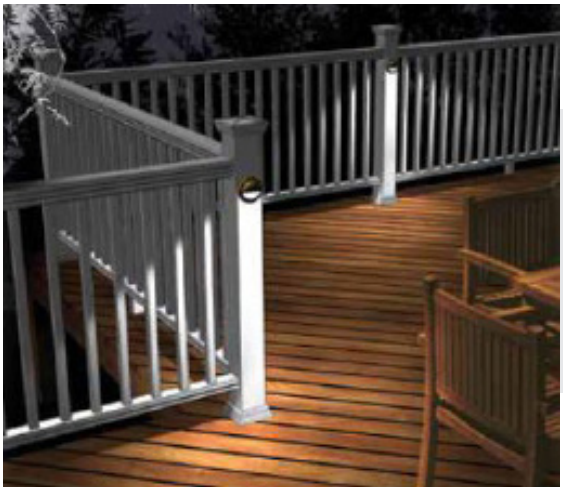
Recommended fixtures: 12V LED Forged 15803, Two Arm 15844, Ripley Side Mount 15800, or Dome 15810,15870.



Hardscape Lighting

Highlight stone features, retaining walls, outdoor kitchens, steps, handrails, benches and more.

Recommended fixture: 12V Hardscape Fixture16100 &16101.



Deck & Patio Lighting

Accentuate all of the beauty and details of decks, patios, outdoor kitchens, steps, handrails and more.

Recommended fixtures: 12V LED Half Moon 15764 and 15066.



Flagpole Lighting

Two to three directional accent lights are often needed to properly illuminate the pole and the entire flag. Use the pole height and flag size to determine the right fixtures.

Recommended fixtures: 12V LED Accent with VLO 16015-16020. Also 16150-16158, & 15384.

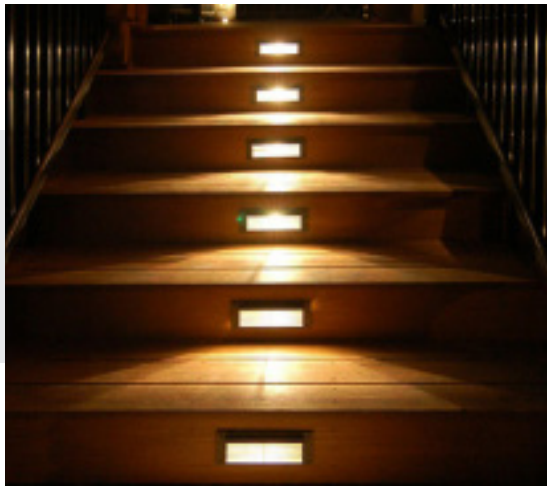
LIGHTING TECHNIQUES



Wall-Wash Lighting

Directs the eye to the textures, shapes and/or height differences of items in beds, adding depth and ambiance.

Recommended fixtures: 12V LED Accent with VLO 16017 & 16020. Also 16150-16158, & 15384.



Step Lighting

Illuminate steps to enhance the staircase and add security.

Recommended fixtures: 12V LED Brick Light 16171 & 16172



Accent Lighting

Shines light upward to illuminate an object or surface for dramatic, attention-getting visuals.

Recommended fixtures: 12V LED Accent with VLO 16015-16020. Also 16150-16158, & 15384.



Grazing

Adds depth and dimension to stucco, brick, stonework or architectural features of a home or building.

Recommended fixtures: 12V LED Accent with VLO 16017 & 16020. Also 16150-16158, & 15384.

LIGHTING TECHNIQUES



Shadowing

A technique that projects the look of a tree or yard art onto a surface behind the object.

Recommended fixtures: 12V LED Accent with VLO 16015-16020. Also 16150-16158, & 15384.



Silhouette Lighting

Draw attention to an interesting shape by lighting a vertical surface behind the object to accent that unique shape.

Recommended fixtures: 12V LED Accent with VLO 16015-16020. Also 16150-16158, & 15384.



Mirror Lighting

Create dream-like water scenes by strategically lighting background areas around bodies of water that reflect the landscape off of the water.

Recommended fixtures: 12V LED Accent with VLO 16015-16020. Also 16150-16158, & 15384.



Moon Lighting

Placing a lower lumen fixture high in a tree catches the details of branches and leaves, emulating the look of moonlight.

Recommended fixtures: 12V LED Accent with VLO 16015-16020. Also 16150-16158, & 15384.

LIGHTING TECHNIQUES



In-Ground Lighting

Deliver light to permanent and semi-permanent installations such as sidewalks, large mature trees, walls and flagpoles.

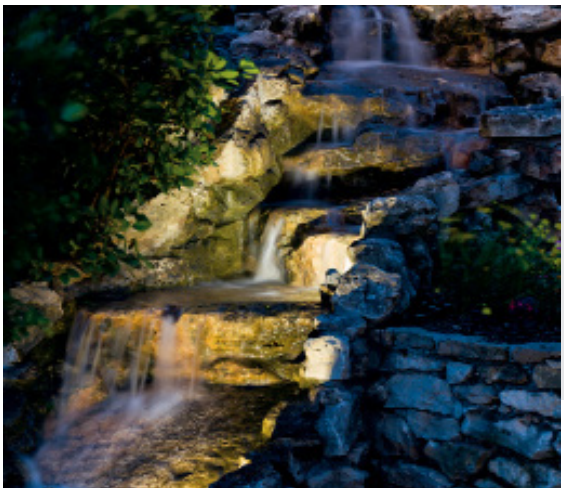
Recommended fixtures: 12V In-Ground 15481, 15495-15499, 15490-15492, 16140 and 16141.



Cross Lighting

Using two beams of light, it creates 360-degree visual interest on large trees, statues or other tall features.

Recommended fixtures: 12V LED Accent with VLO 16015-16016, 16018-16019. Also 16150-16158, & 15384.



Underwater & Water Accent Lighting

Enhance and highlight flowing water in waterfalls, streams and fountains. Create a magical mirroring effect on still waters.

Recommended fixture: 12V LED Water Accent 16027SS.



Xeriscape Lighting

Cacti, grasses and the stone used in xeriscape designs can benefit from a lower lumen illumination than traditional landscaping.

Recommended fixtures: 2700K fixtures, 12V LED Path 15805, 15870 & 15810. 12V LED Accent with VLO 16015-16017. Also 16150-16158, & 15384.

INTEGRATED ACCENT 12V LED LIGHTS

ProSource

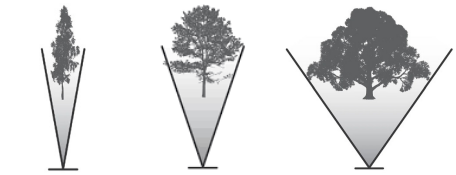
GEN 1.5 Accent

SMALL - MEDIUM - LARGE ACCENT



WET

LIMITED 10 YEAR WARRANTY



LED ACCENT - 200 Lumens

2.5W / 3.5VA	15°	35°	60°
Item #	KIC-16150	KIC-16151	KIC-16152
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze -		
	BKT - Textured Black -		

LED ACCENT - 300 Lumens

3.5W / 5.25VA	15°	35°	60°
Item #	KIC-16153	KIC-16154	KIC-16155
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze -		

LED ACCENT - 500 Lumens

7W / 10VA	15°	35°	60°
Item #	KIC-16156	KIC-16157	KIC-16158
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze -		
Color Temp	3000K E 2700K W		
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2		
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC		
Integrated Surge Protection	4kv (4000 volt protection)		
Warranty	**10 Years**		

GEN 1.5 ACCESSORIES

Riser Stem



Color	AZT/BKT/CBR
Size	6"/12"/18"/24"
Type	Male 1/2" NPS Thread on both ends
KIC-15654	6" Riser Stem - Specify Color
KIC-15656	12" Riser Stem - Specify Color
KIC-15657	18" Riser Stem - Specify Color
KIC-15570	Adjustable Riser - AZT/BKT Only

Cowl



Color	AZT/BKT/CBR
Size	VLO Cowl
Type	Long Cowl Aluminum
KIC-16076	Small VLO Cowl

Tree Mount Bracket



Color	AZT/BKT/CBR
Size	2.5" W x 1.8" H x 5" L
Type	Accessory Tree Mount
KIC-15609	Specify Color

Gutter Mount Bracket



Color	Centennial Brass
Size	2.75" W x 0.75" H x 4" L
Type	Accessory
KIC-15489CBR	12V Brass Gutter Mount in Centennial Brass

Surface Mount



Color	AZT/BKT/CBR
Size	1.5" W x 1.06" H x 2.5" L
Type	Accessory Surface Mount
KIC-15607	Specify Color



INTEGRATED ACCENT 12V LED LIGHTS

GEN 3 VARIABLE LUMEN OUTPUT LED

ProSource

VLO LED SMALL ACCENT





BKT

SPECIAL ORDER



AZT CBR





WET





10° BEAM SPREAD



35° BEAM SPREAD



60° BEAM SPREAD

2W-5.5 W / 7.5VA	15°	35°	60°
Item #	KIC-16015	KIC-16016	KIC-16017
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze -		

Color Temp	3000K 2700K
Lumens	Level 1-100LM Level 2-200LM Level 3-300Lm
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC with no loss in light output
Surge Protection	6000 volt, to protect against power irregularities
Warranty	**15 Years** / 40000 Hours



Level 1 | 100 Lumens
35° Flood, 2W



Level 2 | 200 Lumens
35° Flood, 3.5W



Level 3 | 300 Lumens
35° Flood, 5.5W

VLO LED MEDIUM ACCENT





AZT

SPECIAL ORDER



BKT CBR





WET





10° BEAM SPREAD



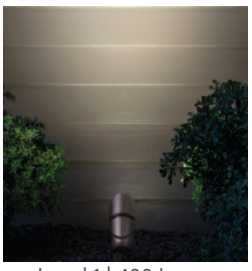
35° BEAM SPREAD



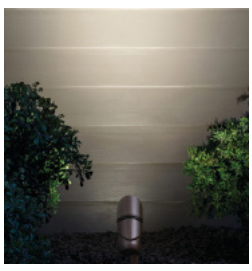
60° BEAM SPREAD

6W-16W / 23VA	15°	35°	60°
Item #	KIC-16018	KIC-16019	KIC-16020
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze -		

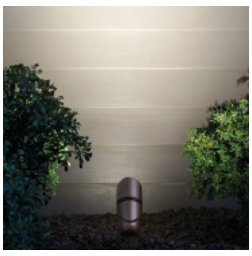
Color Temp	3000K 2700K
Lumens	Level 1-400LM Level 2-690LM Level 3-835Lm
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC with no loss in light output
Surge Protection	6000 volt, to protect against power irregularities
Warranty	**15 Years** / 40000 Hours



Level 1 | 400 Lumens
35° Flood, 6W



Level 2 | 600 Lumens
35° Flood, 11W



Level 3 | 835 Lumens
35° Flood, 16W

INTEGRATED ACCENT 12V LED LIGHTS

GEN 3 VARIABLE LUMEN OUTPUT LED

ProSource

VLO LED LARGE ACCENT



BKT



AZT



CBR



WET

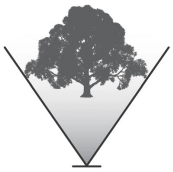




10°
BEAM SPREAD



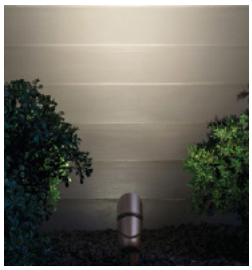
35°
BEAM SPREAD



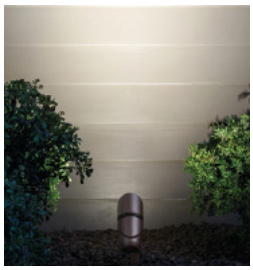
60°
BEAM SPREAD

14-18W / 23VA	15°	35°	60°
Item #	KIC-16160	KIC-16161	KIC-16162
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze -		

Color Temp	3000K 2700K
Lumens	Level 1-1000LM Level 2-2000LM
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC with no loss in light output
Surge Protection	6000 volt, to protect against power irregularities
Warranty	**15 Years** / 40000 Hours



Level 1 | 1000 Lumens
35° Flood, 14W



Level 2 | 1200 Lumens
35° Flood, 18W

VLO ACCESSORIES

Riser Stem



Color	AZT/BKT/CBR
Size	6"/12"/18"/24"
Type	Male 1/2" NPS Thread on both ends
KIC-15654	6" Riser Stem - Specify Color
KIC-15656	12" Riser Stem - Specify Color
KIC-15657	18" Riser Stem - Specify Color
KIC-15570	Adjustable Riser - AZT/BKT Only

Cowl



Color	AZT/BKT/CBR
Size	VLO Cowl
Type	Long Cowl Aluminum
KIC-16067	Small VLO Cowl
KIC-16068	Medium VLO Cowl
KIC-16076	Large VLO Cowl

Tree Mount Bracket



Color	AZT/BKT/CBR
Size	2.5" W x 1.8" H x 5" L
Type	Accessory Tree Mount
KIC-15609	Specify Color

Surface Mount



Color	AZT/BKT/CBR
Size	1.5" W x 1.06" H x 2.5" L
Type	Accessory Surface Mount
KIC-15607	Specify Color

VLO Beam Expander - Practical solution without the risk of mechanical adjustment



Color	Frosted
Size	2.5" W
Type	UV Stabilized - Shatterproof
KIC-16090FRO	Small VLO Beam Expander
KIC-16091FRO	Medium VLO Beam Expander
15 Degree VLO Small	With Beam Expander gives you 58 Degree
35 Degree VLO Small	With Beam Expander gives you 66 Degree
60 Degree VLO Small	With Beam Expander gives you 79 Degree
15 Degree VLO Medium	With Beam Expander gives you 60 Degree
35 Degree VLO Medium	With Beam Expander gives you 75 Degree
60 Degree VLO Medium	With Beam Expander gives you 90 Degree

Gutter Mount Bracket



Color	Centennial Brass
Size	2.75" W x 0.75" H x 4" L
Type	Accessory
KIC-15489CBR	12V Brass Gutter Mount in Centennial Brass



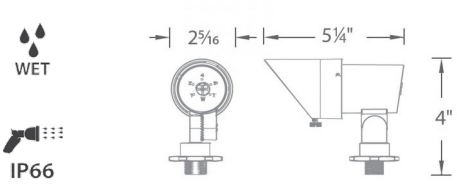
INTEGRATED ACCENT 12V LED LIGHTS

LUMEN & BEAM ADJUSTABLE

INTEGRATED ACCENT - COLOR TEMP & BEAM ADJUSTABLE

MINI ACCENT LIGHT

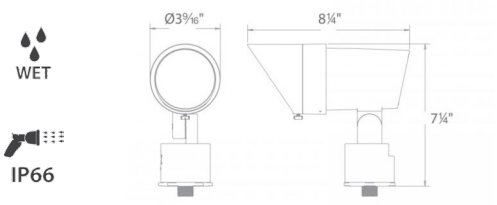




1W-7W / 2.5 - 10.5VA	10° to 50°
Item #	WAC-5111
Available Finishes	BK - Black on Aluminium -
	BZ - Bronze on Aluminum -
Color Temp	3000K 2700K
Lumens	45lm to 365lm
Wiring	60" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Warranty	**10 Years** / 70000 Hours

GRAND ACCENT LIGHT





15W-35W / 21 - 44VA	15° to 60°
Item #	WAC-5211
Available Finishes	BK - Black on Aluminium -
	BZ - Bronze on Aluminum -

Color Temp	3000K 2700K
Lumens	740lm to 2000lm
Wiring	60" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Warranty	**10 Years** / 45000 Hours

VLO ACCESSORIES

5111 Mini Accent Long Shroud Landscape Accessory



Color	BZ/BK/BBR
Size	Specify Color
Type	Corrosion resistant aluminum alloy, Solid die-cast brass
5111-LSHR-	5111 Mini Accent Long Shroud

5111 Mini Accent Snoot Landscape Accessory



Color	BZ/BK/BBR
Size	Specify Color
Type	Corrosion resistant aluminum alloy, Solid die-cast brass
5111-SNOOT	5111 Mini Accent Snoot Accessory



Color	Centennial Brass
Size	2.75" W x 0.75" H x 4" L
Type	Accessory
KIC-15489CBR	12V Brass Gutter Mount in Centennial Brass



PATH & ACCENT LIGHTS 12V

RETRO FIT ACCENT

MR8 ACCENT LIGHT



CBR

*Lamp Required MR8 Bi-Pin, See pg. 48



*1.2W

15 DEG
40 DEG
60 DEG

Item #	KIC-15483

Housing	Cast Brass	
Lamp Base	MR8 Bi-pin, See pg. 38	
Wiring	35" of usable #18-2	
Optional Accessories	15601, 15607, 15609, 15647, 15649 Stems - 15645, 15656, 15657, 15658 or 15570 (pg.42)	
Warranty	**Limited Lifetime**	

MR16 ACCENT LIGHT



BKT

*Lamp Required MR16 Bi-Pin, See pg. 48

*4W *5W *7W



15 DEG
40 DEG
60 DEG



AZT

SPECIAL ORDER



CBR

Item #	KIC-15384
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze - BKT - Textured Black -

Housing	Cast Aluminum	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	MR16 Bi-pin, See pg. 38	
Wiring	35" of usable #18-2	
Optional Accessories	15601, 15607, 15609, 15647, 15649 Stems - 15645, 15656, 15657, 15658 or 15570 (pg.42)	
Warranty	**10 Years**	

MR16 ACCENT LIGHT



BKT

*Lamp Required MR16 Bi-Pin, See pg. 48

*4W *5W *7W



15 DEG
40 DEG
60 DEG



AZT

Item #	KIC-16193
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze
	BKT - Textured Black

Housing	Cast Aluminum	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	MR16 Bi-pin, See pg. 38	
Wiring	35" of usable #18-2	
Optional Accessories	15601, 15607, 15609, 15647, 15649 Stems - 15645, 15656, 15657, 15658 or 15570 (pg.42)	
Warranty	**10 Years**	

MR16ACCENT LIGHT



BKT AZT

*Lamp Required MR16 Bi-Pin, See pg. 48

*4W *5W *7W



15 DEG
40 DEG
60 DEG

Item #	KIC-15087
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze
	BKT - Textured Black

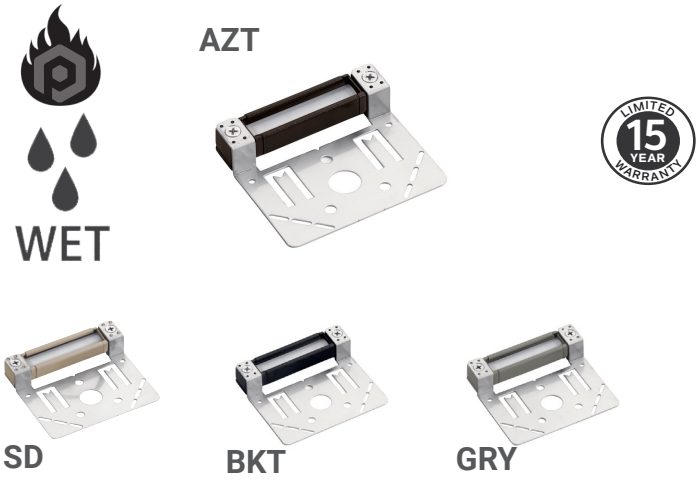
Housing	Cast Aluminum	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	MR16 Bi-pin, See pg. 38	
Wiring	35" of usable #18-2	
Optional Accessories	15601, 15607, 15609, 15647, 15649 Stems - 15645, 15656, 15657, 15658 or 15570 (pg.42)	
Warranty	**10 Years**	

HARDSCAPE/UNDERMOUNT 12V LED LIGHTS

ProSource

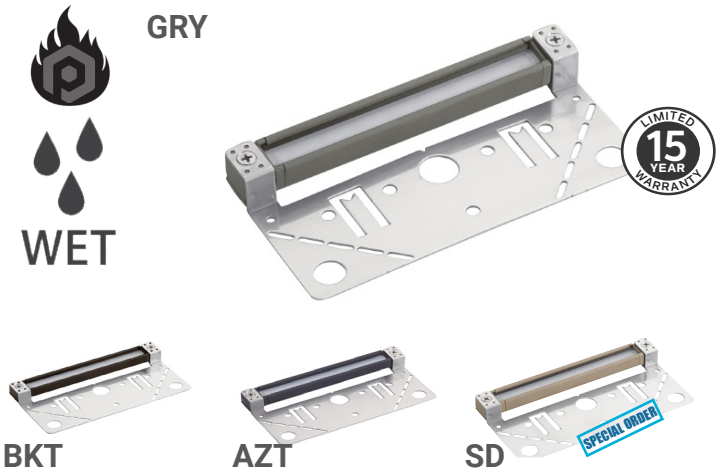
HARDSCAPE

3.5” HARDSCAPE FIXTURE



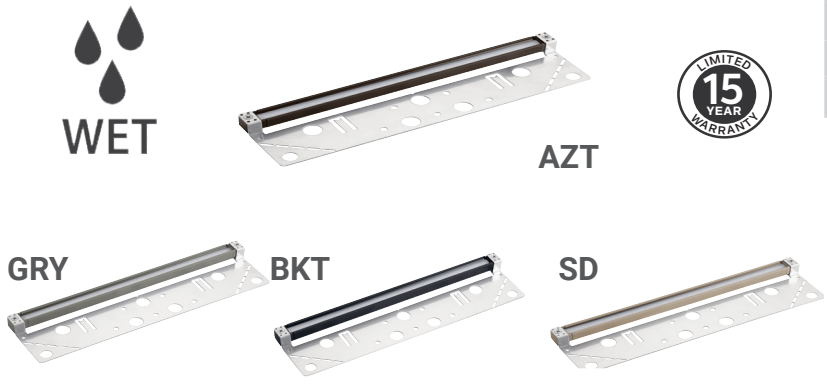
0.3W / 0.6VA	
Item #	KIC-16100
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze -
	GRY - Textured Gray -
	BKT - Textured Black -
	SD - Sand -
Colour Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Pivot	270°
Color Temp/Lumens	3000K/10Lm
Wiring	70" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Warranty	**15 Years** / 40000 Hours

6” HARDSCAPE FIXTURE



0.9W / 1.5VA	
Item #	KIC-16101
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze -
	GRY - Textured Gray -
	BKT - Textured Black -
	SD- Sand -
Colour Temp	3000K 2700K
Pivot	270° E W
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 40Lm
Wiring	70" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Warranty	**15 Years** / 40000 Hours

12” HARDSCAPE FIXTURE



0.9W / 1.5VA	
Item #	KIC-16102
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze
	GRY - Textured Gray
	BKT - Textured Black
	SD- Sand
Colour Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Pivot	270°
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 40Lm
Wiring	70" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Warranty	**15 Years** / 40000 Hours

DECK & STEP 12V LED LIGHTS

INTEGRATED & RETRO FIT

ProSource

HALF MOON INTEGRATED LED DECK LIGHT





LIMITED 15 YEAR WARRANTY

0.86W / 1.86VA	
Item #	KIC-15764
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze -
	BKT - Textured Black -
Color Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Finish	Also available in WHT/CBR (call for pricing)
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Warranty	**15 Years** / 40000 Hours

INTEGRATED DECK & STEP LIGHT



LIMITED 15 YEAR WARRANTY





WET

0.8W / 1.45VA	
Item #	KIC-16172
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze
	BKT - Textured Black
	CBR- Centennisal Brass
Color Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Housing	Aluminum
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Mounting Access.	No Back Box Required
Warranty	**15 Years**

SCREWLESS STEP LIGHT





2W LED	
Item #	LS-STEP-HOUSING-27K

Color Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Housing	Aluminum
Lumens	185
Kelvin Temp	2700K
Back Box	Fits into single gang junction box (pg. 42)
Warranty	**3 Years**

LOUVERED DOWN LIGHT







SPECIAL ORDER

*Lamp Required Micro Bi-Pin, See pg. 48
KIC-18199



Item #	KIC-15066
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze -
	BKT - Textured Black -
	CBR- Centennisal Brass
Color Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Housing	Aluminum
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge, See pg. 38
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Warranty	**Limited Lifetime**

RETROFIT IN-GROUND / DECK 12V LIGHTS

RETRoFIT & INTEGRATED

MR-8 BRASS RECESSED



CBR

*Lamp Required MR8 Bi-Pin, See pg. 48

Item #	KIC-15490 Basic Trim
	KIC-15491 w / Cowl
	KIC-15492 Louvered
Available Finishes	CBR - Centennial Brass -
Lamp Base	MR8 Bi-Pin, See pg. 38
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	12V
Warranty	**Limited Lifetime**

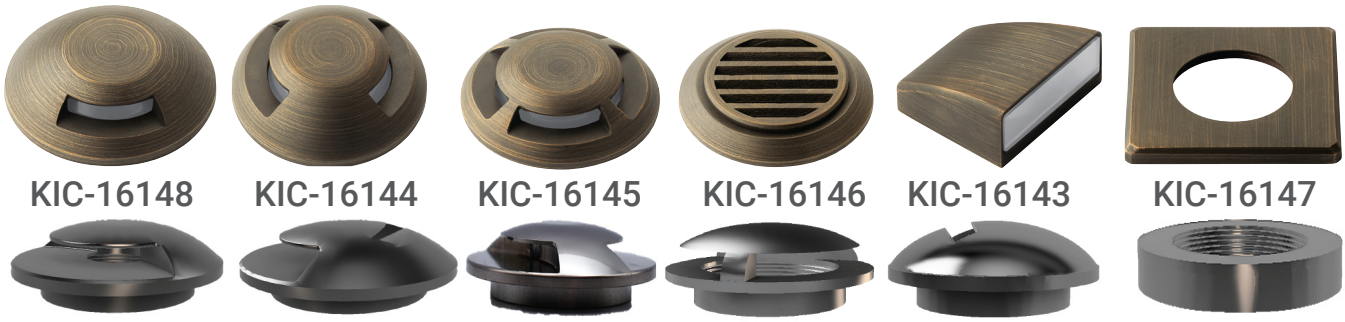
ALL-PURPOSE RECESSED LIGHT



	2W - 100 Lumens	3.5W - 200 Lumens
Item #	16140	16141
Available Finishes (trims included)	CBR - Cast Brass -	
	SS - Stainless Steel -	
Color Temp	3000K 2700K	
Housing	316 machined stainless steel. IP68. Walk & drive-over rated	
Optics	3 Field changeable optics included: 20°, 40°(factory installed) and 75°	
Power Usage	9V-15V AC/DC	
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2	
Mounting Accessories	8" slotted in-ground stake included	
Optional Accessories	2-way, Square, Side-Fire, 4-Way, Cowl, Louvered, Soffit, Frosted Lens, Hexcell Louver	
Warranty	**15 Years** / 50000 Hours	

ALL-PURPOSE ACCESSORIES

CBR TOPPER - TOPPERS ALSO AVAILABLE IN STAINLESS STEEL



KIC-16148 KIC-16144 KIC-16145 KIC-16146 KIC-16143 KIC-16147

Item #	Description	Finish	List
KIC-16181BK	Composite Concrete Kit	Black	-
KIC-16182BK	Blunt Cut Ground Stake	Black	-
KIC-16180FRO	Frosted Lens	n/a	-
KIC-16148SS	Single Way Trim	SS	-
KIC-16148CBR		CBR	-
KIC-16144SS	Two Way Trim	SS	-
KIC-16144CBR		CBR	-
KIC-16145SS	Four Way Trim	SS	-
KIC-16145CBR		CBR	-

Item #	Description	Finish	List
KIC-16143SS	Side Fire / Sconce Trim	SS	-
KIC-16143CBR		CBR	-
KIC-16142SS	Shroud Trim	SS	-
KIC-16142CBR		CBR	-
KIC-16146SS	Louvered Trim	SS	-
KIC-16146CBR		CBR	-
KIC-16147SS	Square Trim	SS	-
KIC-16147CBR		CBR	-
KIC-16149SS	Honeycomb Trim	SS	-
KIC-16149CBR		CBR	-

INTEGRATED PATH LIGHTS 12V LED

DOME & FORGED

ProSource

6” DOME PATH LIGHT



4W / 5.8VA	
Item #	KIC-15870
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze -
	BKT - Textured Black -
Colour Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Lumens	302Lm / 294Lm
Housing	Cast Aluminum, Cast Brass
Power Usage	9V-15V AC/DC
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Mounting Accessories	8” slotted in-ground stake included and Black/White Deflector
Optional Accessories	15601, 15607, FM127265 (see pg. 42)
Warranty	**15 Years** / 40000 Hours

8” DOME PATH LIGHT



4.3W / 5.8VA	
Item #	KIC-15810
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze -
	BKT - Textured Black -
Colour Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Lumens	302Lm / 294Lm
Housing	Cast Aluminum, Cast Brass
Power Usage	9V-15V AC/DC
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Mounting Accessories	8” slotted in-ground stake included and Black/White Deflector
Optional Accessories	15601, 15607, FM127265 (see pg. 42)
Warranty	**15 Years** / 40000 Hours

8” FORGED PATH LIGHT



2W / 3VA	
Item #	KIC-15803
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze -
	BKT - Textured Black -
Colour Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Lumens	302Lm / 294Lm
Housing	Cast Aluminum, Cast Brass
Power Usage	9V-15V AC/DC
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Mounting Accessories	8” slotted in-ground stake included and Black/White Deflector
Optional Accessories	15601, 15607, FM127265 (see pg. 42)
Warranty	**15 Years** / 40000 Hours

INTEGRATED PATH LIGHTS 12V LED

MODERN PATH LIGHT

ProSource

NINETY DEGREE PATH LIGHT



NEW PRODUCT

LIMITED 15 YEAR WARRANTY

SPECIAL ORDER

2.75W/3.9VA	
Item #	KIC-16261
Available Finishes	BKT - Black on Aluminium
	AZT- Bronze on Aluminum
	CBR - Centennial Brass
Color Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Lumens	120 lm
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC

FLARED TOP PATH LIGHT



NEW PRODUCT

LIMITED 15 YEAR WARRANTY

SPECIAL ORDER

2.75W/3.9VA	
Item #	KIC-16262
Available Finishes	BKT - Black on Aluminium
	AZT- Bronze on Aluminum
	CBR - Centennial Brass
Color Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Lumens	135 lm
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC

CURVED PATH LIGHT



NEW PRODUCT

LIMITED 15 YEAR WARRANTY

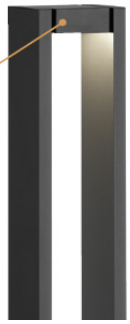
SPECIAL ORDER

2.75W/3.9VA	
Item #	KIC-16260
Available Finishes	BKT - Black on Aluminium
	AZT- Bronze on Aluminum
	CBR - Centennial Brass
Color Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Lumens	165 lm
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC

AIMED BOLLARD

NEW

Articulates 45°



NEW PRODUCT

LIMITED 15 YEAR WARRANTY

SPECIAL ORDER

5W/6.7VA	
Item #	KIC-16263
Available Finishes	BKT - Black on Aluminium
	AZT- Bronze on Aluminum
	CBR - Centennial Brass
Color Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Lumens	135 lm
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC

INTEGRATED PATH LIGHTS 12V LED

RIPLEY & SHALLOW SHADE (NEW)

ProSource

RIPLEY SIDE MOUNT PATH LIGHT



4.3W / 5.8VA	
Item #	KIC-15800
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze - BKT - Textured Black -
Colour Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Lumens	302Lm / 294Lm
Housing	Cast Aluminum, Cast Brass
Power Usage	9V-15V AC/DC
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Mounting Accessories	8" slotted in-ground stake included and Black/White Deflector
Optional Accessories	15601, 15607, FM127265 (see pg. 42)
Warranty	**15 Years** / 40000 Hours

6" SHALLOW SHADE PATH LIGHT



4.3W / 5.8VA	
Item #	KIC-16196
Available Finishes	BKT - Textured Black
Colour Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Lumens	302Lm / 294Lm
Housing	Cast Aluminum, Cast Brass
Power Usage	9V-15V AC/DC
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Mounting Accessories	8" slotted in-ground stake included and Black/White Deflector
Optional Accessories	15601, 15607, FM127265 (see pg. 42)
Warranty	**15 Years** / 40000 Hours

8" SHALLOW SHADE PATH LIGHT



4.3W / 5.8VA	
Item #	KIC-16197
Available Finishes	BKT - Textured Black
Colour Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Lumens	302Lm / 294Lm
Housing	Cast Aluminum, Cast Brass
Power Usage	9V-15V AC/DC
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Mounting Accessories	8" slotted in-ground stake included and Black/White Deflector
Optional Accessories	15601, 15607, FM127265 (see pg. 42)
Warranty	**15 Years** / 40000 Hours

INTEGRATED PATH LIGHTS 12V LED

ROUND BOLLARD

ProSource

ROUND BOLLARD



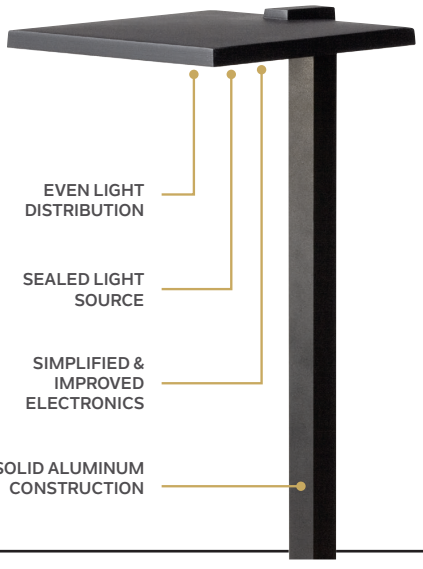
2.75W/3.9VA	
Item # SHORT 15"	KIC-16264
TALL 24"	KIC-16265
Available Finishes	BKT - Black on Aluminium
	AZT- Bronze on Aluminum
Color Temp	3000K 2700K
Lumens	150 lm
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC



12V Integrated LED Shallow Shade Path Lights

New design and technology.

Redesigned and reimagined, our new shallow shade path lights offer an integrated LED light source and streamlined design. Fully sealed to safeguard from water ingression and outdoor elements, these path lights are certified through an independant 3rd-party lab - continuing to deliver the quality, reliability, and style you've come to appreciate from Kichler.



RETRO-FIT PATH LIGHTS 12V

TWO ARM & RIGHT ANGLE PATH

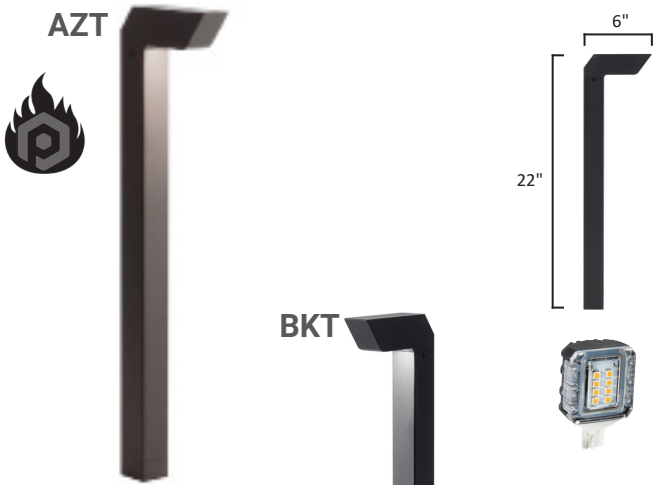
TWO ARM PATH LIGHT



*Lamp Required T5 Wedge, See pg. 48

Item #	KIC-15844	
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze -	
	BKT - Textured Black -	
Available	3000K E 2700K W	
Housing	Cast Aluminum	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge, See pg. 38	
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2	
Warranty	**5 Years** on fixture & finish	**10 Years**

RIGHT ANGLE PATH LIGHT



*Lamp Required T5 Wedge, See pg. 48

Item #	KIC-15846	
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze -	
	BKT - Textured Black -	
Available	3000K E 2700K W	
Housing	Cast Aluminum	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge, See pg. 38	
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2	
Warranty	**5 Years** on fixture & finish	**10 Years**

TUBE PATH LIGHT



*Lamp Required T5 Wedge, See pg. 48

Item #	KIC-15845	
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze -	
	BKT - Textured Black -	
	CBR - Cast Brass	
Available	3000K E 2700K W	
Housing	Cast Aluminum	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge, See pg. 38	
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2	
Warranty	**5 Years** on fixture & finish	**10 Years**

RETRO-FIT PATH LIGHTS 12V

DOME & TRADITIONAL

8” DOME PATH LIGHT

AZT



BKT





*Lamp Required T5 Wedge, See pg. 48

Item #	KIC-15310
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze -
	BKT - Textured Black -
Available	3000K E 2700K W
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge, See pg. 38
Wiring	24" of usable #18-2
Warranty	**5 Years** on fixture & finish

6” DOME PATH LIGHT

AZT



CBR



BKT





*Lamp Required T5 Wedge, See pg. 48

Item #	KIC-15470	
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze -	
	BKT - Textured Black -	
	CBR - Cast Brass	
Available	3000K E 2700K W	
Housing	Cast Aluminum	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge, See pg. 38	
Wiring	24" of usable #18-2	
Warranty	**5 Years**	**10 Years**



PATH LIGHTS 12V

BOLLARD, LEDGE & QUAD

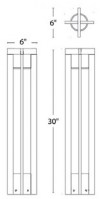
CHAMBER BOLLARD LIGHT

BK



BZ





SPECIAL ORDER

5.5W / 6VA	
Item #	WAC-6631
Available Finishes	BK - Black on Aluminium -
	BZ - Bronze on Aluminum -
Color Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Lumens	Up to 140lm
Wiring	60" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Warranty	**10 Years** / 60000 Hours

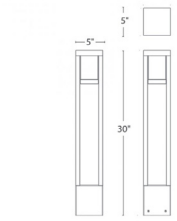
TOWER BOLLARD LIGHT

BK



BZ





SPECIAL ORDER

5.5W / 6VA	
Item #	WAC-6621
Available Finishes	BK - Black on Aluminium -
	BZ - Bronze on Aluminum -
Color Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Lumens	Up to 185lm
Wiring	60" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Warranty	**10 Years** / 60000 Hours

LEDGE LED PATH LIGHT

BK



BZ





SPECIAL ORDER

3W / 4.5VA	
Item #	WAC-6081
Available Finishes	BK - Black on Aluminium -
	BZ - Bronze on Aluminum -
Color Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Lumens	Up to 105lm
Wiring	60" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Warranty	**10 Years** / 60000 Hours

QUAD LED PATH LIGHT

BZ





SPECIAL ORDER

3W / 4.5VA	
Item #	WAC-6091
Available Finishes	BZ - Bronze on Aluminum -
Color Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Lumens	Up to 100lm
Wiring	60" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Warranty	**10 Years** / 60000 Hours



Coordinating the Outdoors

Exterior lighting elevates an outdoor space while also adding a touch of style and function. See how you can expand the beauty and security of the outdoors with these coordinating collections.



Ninety Degree & Walden



Curve & Estella



Flared & Wesley



Aimed Bollard & Dahlia



Round Bollard & River Path



Shallow Shade & Nocar & Ryler

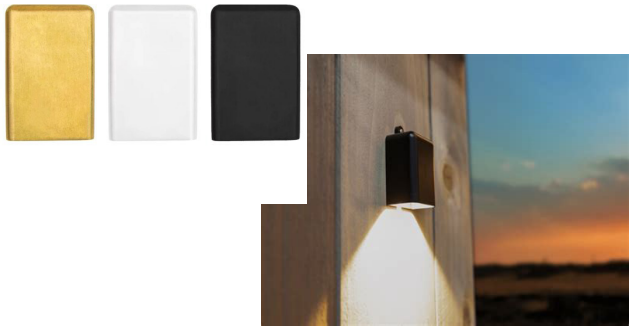
1.5W-5.5W 2 in 1 VLO UNDERWATER LED ACCENT LIGHT



Variable Lumen Output (VLO) Adjustment		Lumens
Level 1	Flashes one time	100 lm
Level 2*	Flashes two times	200 lm
Level 3	Flashes three times	300 lm

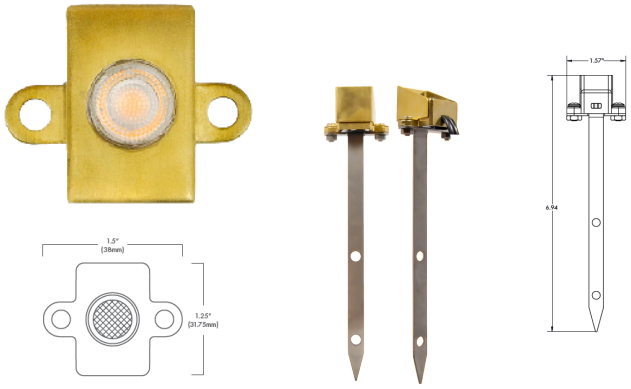
1.5-5.5W / 7.4VA	
Item #	KIC-16027
Available Finishes	SS - Stainless Steel -
Color Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Lumens	Level 1-100LM Level 2-200LM Level 3-400Lm
Finish	Stainless Steel
Wiring	25 Feet of usable SJTW or SJOW
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC with no loss in light output
Surge Protection	6000 volt, to protect against power irregularities
Optional Accessories	Long Cowl, 360 Degree Cowl, Lenses (Red, Amber, Green Foliage, Holiday Green and Frosted)
Warranty	**15 Years** / 50000 Hours

Brilliance - Guadalupe



1.5-5.5W / 7.4VA	
Item #	BRIL-Guadalupe-XXXXK-XX-XXX
Available Finishes	SS - Stainless Steel
Color Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Lumens	200/210
Finish	Brass (Black, White, Brass) Select your finish
Wiring	12 ft Lead, 2 #8 Mounting Screws for Wood or Sheet Metal, Mounting Template
Operating Range	8-15VAC AC/DC with no loss in light output
Warranty	**5 Years** / 50000 Hours

BRILLIANCE MINI BEAM



1.5W / 8-15VA	
Item #	BRIL-MINI-BEAM-27-90
Available Finishes	BBR - Brass -
Color Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Lumens	90Lm
Finish	Brass
Wiring	12 Feet of usable SJTW or SJOW
Warranty	**Lifetime**

HANGING & PENDANT 12V LIGHTS

HANGING / LED PENDANT

HANGING ACCENT LIGHTS

CBR





CBR



*Lamp Required See pg. 38



Bi-Pin



MR8



MR16

Item #	KIC-15500 Solid Hanging Light
Available Finishes	CBR - Centennial Brass -
Item #	KIC-15501 Twinkler Hanging Light
Available Finishes	CBR - Centennial Brass -
Available	3000K 2700K
Lamp Base	G4/T3 Bi-Pin, See pg. 38
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Notes	Includes mounting bracket. 72" brass chain with removable links
Warranty	**10 Years**

LED PENDANT LIGHT

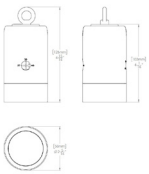
BK



BZ



SPECIAL ORDER



1-7.5W / 9-15VAC	35°	45°	50°
Item #	WAC-3811	WAC-3811	WAC-3811
Available Finishes	BK - Black on Aluminium -		
	BZ - Bronze on Aluminum -		

LED PENDANT LIGHT

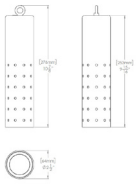
BK



BZ



SPECIAL ORDER



1W-7.5W / 2VA-8VA	35°	45°	50°
Item #	WAC-3821	WAC-3821	WAC-3821
Available Finishes	BK - Black on Aluminium -		
	BZ - Bronze on Aluminum -		

LED PENDANT LIGHT

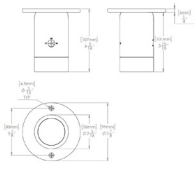
BK



BZ



SPECIAL ORDER



1W-7.5W / 2VA-8VA	35°	45°	50°
Item #	WAC-3831	WAC-3831	WAC-3831
Available Finishes	BK - Black on Aluminium -		
	BZ - Bronze on Aluminum -		

Color Temp	2700K/3000K/4000K Selectable
Lumens	45 to 380lm
Wiring	60" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Warranty	**10 Years** / 60000 Hours

UP/DOWN & MOUNT LIGHTS 12V

UP / DOWN ACCENT & WALL MOUNT LIGHTS

UP/DOWN ACCENT LIGHT

BKT



AZT



*Lamps Required x2 See pg. 48

Item #	KIC-15079
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze -
	BKT - Textured Black - (includes lens)
Available	3000K 2700K
Lamp Base	See pg. 38
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Mounting Access. (included)	Stainless Steel surface mounting plate
Optional Accessories	15659 (Lens) AZT only
Warranty	**5 Years**

UP/DOWN ACCENT LIGHT



*Lamps Required x2 See pg. 48

Bi-Pin



MR8



MR16



Item #	KIC-15783CBR
Available Finishes	CBR - Centennial Brass
Available	3000K 2700K
Lamp Base	See pg. 38
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Mounting Access. (included)	Stainless Steel surface mounting plate
Warranty	**5 Years**

DOWN ACCENT LIGHT



*Lamps Required x2 See pg. 48

MR8



MR16



Item #	KIC-15784
Available Finishes	CBR - Centennial Brass
Available	3000K 2700K
Lamp Base	See pg. 38
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Mounting Access. (included)	Stainless Steel surface mounting plate
Warranty	**5 Years**

CYLINDER WALL MOUNT LIGHT

BK



BZ



SPECIAL ORDER

7.5W / 9VA	
Item #	WAC-3611
Available Finishes	BZ - Bronze on Aluminum -
	BK - Textured Black -

Color Temp	2700K/3000K/4000K Selectable
Bean Angle	35°, 45°, 55°
Lumens	325lm
Wiring	60" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Warranty	**10 Years** / 60000 Hours

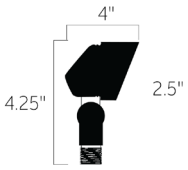
MINI WALL WASH

WALL WASH - RETRO & INTEGRATED

MINI WALL WASH LIGHT

BKT





*Lamp Required T5 Wedge, See pg. 48

AZT



CBR



SPECIAL ORDER

Item #	KIC-15476	
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze -	
	BKT - Textured Black -	
	CBR - Cast Brass	
Available	3000K E 2700K W	
Housing	Cast Aluminum	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge, See pg. 38	
Wiring	53" of usable #18-2	
Warranty	**5 Years**	**10 Year**

VLO INTEGRATED WALL WASH LIGHT

BKT





AZT



LIMITED 15 YEAR WARRANTY

2.5W-10W / 4-14VA	
Item #	KIC-16026
Available Finishes	AZT - Architectural Bronze -
	BKT - Textured Black -
Available	3000K E 2700K W
Pivot	220°
Lumens	150lm to 600lm
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Warranty	**15 Years** / 50000 Hours

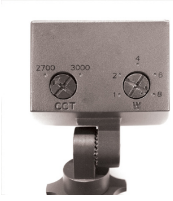
MINI WALL WASH LIGHT

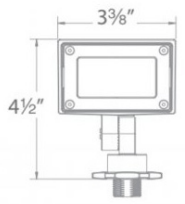
BK



BZ









1W-8W / 2 - 12VA	70° by 95°
Item #	WAC-5121-27/30
Available Finishes	BK - Black on Aluminium -
	BZ - Bronze on Aluminum -
Color Temp	3000K E 2700K W (Selectable)
Lumens	80lm to 420lm
Wiring	60" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Warranty	**10 Years** / 60000 Hours

IN-GROUND

VLO / BRASS ROCK GUARD, BRASS TRIM, IN GROUND

13W VLO IN-GROUND - 35 DEGREE

CBR





5.3W - 17W / 8 - 16.1VA	35°
Item #	KIC-16024CBR
Available Finishes	CBR - Centennial Brass -
Color Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Lumens	350, 550, or 850
Wiring	60" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Warranty	**10 Years** / 50000 Hours

13W VLO IN-GROUND - 60 DEGREE

CBR





5.3W - 17W / 8 - 16.1VA	60°
Item #	KIC-16025CBR
Available Finishes	CBR - Centennial Brass
Color Temp	3000K E 2700K W
Lumens	350, 550, or 850
Wiring	60" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Warranty	**10 Years** on fixture & finish

BRASS ROCK GUARD IN-GROUND

CBR





*Lamp Required MR16 Bi-Pin, See pg. 48

**ARTICULATING SOCKET - To Aim Light Source

Item #	KIC-15497
Available Finishes	CBR - Centennial Brass -
Available	3000K E 2700K W
Lamp Base	MR16 Bi-Pin, See pg. 38
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	12V
Warranty	**10 Years** on fixture & finish

BRASS TRIM IN GROUND

CBR





*Lamp Required MR16 Bi-Pin, See pg. 48

**ARTICULATING SOCKET - To Aim Light Source

Item #	KIC-15495
Available Finishes	CBR - Centennial Brass -
Available	3000K E 2700K W
Lamp Base	MR16 Bi-Pin, See pg. 38
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	12V
Warranty	10 Year on fixture & finish

RETROFIT IN-GROUND 12V LIGHTS

BEACON, SIDE THROW & COWL

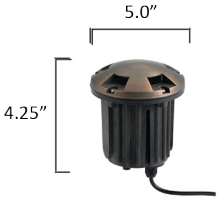
ProSource

see LED Lamps on pg. 38

BRASS BEACON IN-GROUND

CBR





**ARTICULATING SOCKET - To Aim Light Source

*Lamp Required MR16 Bi-Pin, See pg. 48

Item #	KIC-15498
Available Finishes	CBR - Centennial Brass -
Available	3000K 2700K
Lamp Base	MR16 Bi-Pin, See pg. 38
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	12V
Warranty	**10 Years** on fixture & finish

BRASS SIDE THROW IN-GROUND

CBR





**ARTICULATING SOCKET - To Aim Light Source

*Lamp Required MR16 Bi-Pin, See pg. 48

Item #	KIC-15499
Available Finishes	CBR - Centennial Brass -

BRASS COWL IN-GROUND

CBR





**ARTICULATING SOCKET - To Aim Light Source

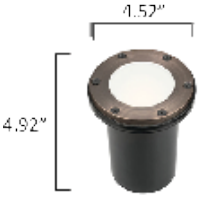
*Lamp Required MR16 Bi-Pin, See pg. 48

Item #	KIC-15496
Available Finishes	CBR - Centennial Brass -

SOLID BRASS IN-GROUND

CBR





*Lamp Required MR16 Bi-Pin, See pg. 48

Item #	KIC-15481
Available Finishes	CBR - Centennial Brass -

BRASS ROCK GUARD W/CLEAR LENS



CBR

Item #	KIC-15482 (Rockguard w/Clear lens)
Available Finishes	CBR - Centennial Brass -

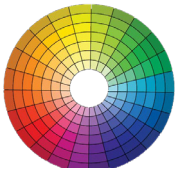
COLORSCAPING TECHNOLOGY

ACCENT / WALL SCONCE / HANGING LIGHT



COLORSCAPING TRANSFORMER







Item #	WAC-8150CS-TRN-SS
	WAC-8300CS-TRN-SS
Available Finishes	SS
Specifications	Each fixture can be individually controlled
	Fixtures can be grouped and controlled together
	Fixtures contain discrete, warm, and a cool white LEDs for full tunability
	Automations can be stored in recalled for holiday or other celebratory lighting scenes
RGB Options	Fixtures from multiple transformers can be controlled as a single group in the app
Warranty	**10 Years** / 50000 Hours

COLORSCAPING - HOW IT WORKS

- Colorscaping is a patented, smart lighting and control system that turns your landscape into a wonderland of illumination.
- It is modern outdoor lighting using tunable white and full-color spectrum technologies, this modern outdoor lighting creates endless possibilities for a personal and dynamic illuminating experience.
- Using only two-wire conventional landscape wiring, all fixtures can be individually controlled to change both brightness and color.
-
- Our innovative and smart transformer allows you to quickly install and test the control of luminaires. The transformer eliminates any confusion in the field with a proprietary Discovery Process. It identifies each fixture and location so the luminaire can be added, changed or paired with the push of a button. Control both Colorscaping and legacy fixtures on the same transformer.

Power: POE Type 1/Class 0	Colorscaping - Home Automation
Item #	A1G20-DMX7

- DMX-512-A Lighting Gateway
- Up to 32 DMX devices or 16 IP Fans
- Translator between Platform and DMX Connected Devices or IP Connected Fans
- Hosts Unique Device Profile Configuration with Store / Recall Presets
- IP Addressed & Configured. Firmware Upgradable
- Onboard web server with file sharing and auto discovery
- Compatible with 3rd party automation platforms
- Supports bi-directional communication



COLORSCAPING - ACCENT



BKT

15W / 16VA	SPECIFY COLOR
Item #	WAC-5811-CSXX
Available Finishes	BK - Black on Aluminum
	BZ- Bronze on Aluminum
	BBR- Bronze on Brass
Color Temp	RGB 2700K-6500K
Lumens	570lm
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	15VAC, 50/60Hz
Surge Protection	Built into Transformer
Warranty	**10 Years** / 50000 Hours

COLORSCAPING - GRAND ACCENT



BKT

24W / 25VA	SPECIFY COLOR
Item #	WAC-5812-CSXX
Available Finishes	BK - Black on Aluminum
	BZ - Bronze on Aluminum
	BBR - Bronze on Brass
Color Temp	RGB 2700K-6500K
Lumens	1120lm
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	15VAC, 50/60Hz
Surge Protection	Built into Transformer
Warranty	**10 Years** / 50000 Hours

COLORSCAPING - WALL WASH



BKT

2W-4W	SPECIFY COLOR
Item #	WAC-5821-CSXXX
Available Finishes	BK - Black on Aluminum
	BZ - Bronze on Aluminum
	BBR - Bronze on Brass
Color Temp	RGB 2700K-6500K
Lumens	1015lm
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	15VAC, 50/60Hz
Surge Protection	Built into Transformer
Warranty	**10 Years** / 50000 Hours

COLORSCAPING - LEDGE PATH



BZ

7W / 10VA	Specify Color
Item #	WAC-6881-CSXX
Available Finishes	BK - Black on Aluminum
	BZ- Bronze on Aluminum
	BBR - Bronze on Brass
Color Temp	RGB 2700K-6500K
Lumens	230lm
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	15VAC, 50/60Hz
Surge Protection	Built into Transformer
Warranty	**10 Years** / 50000 Hours

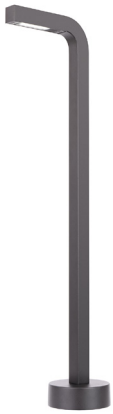
COLORSCAPING - TIKI PATH



BK

12W / 18.5VA	Specify Color
Item #	WAC-6841-CSBXX
Available Finishes	BK - Black on Aluminum
	BZ - Bronze on Aluminum
	BBR - Bronze on Brass
Color Temp	RGB 2700K-6500K
Lumens	675lm
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	15VAC, 50/60Hz
Surge Protection	Built into Transformer
Warranty	**10 Years** / 50000 Hours

COLORSCAPING - BALANCE PATH



BK

7W / 10VA	Specify Color
Item #	WAC-6861-CSXX
Available Finishes	BK - Black on Aluminum
	BZ - Bronze on Aluminum
	BBR - Bronze on Brass
Color Temp	RGB 2700K-6500K
Lumens	310lm
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	15VAC, 50/60Hz
Surge Protection	Built into Transformer
Warranty	**10 Years** / 50000 Hours

COLORSCAPING - 7” HARDSCAPE



BK

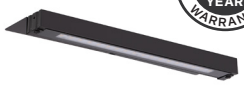


7W/ 10VA,	Specify Color
Item #	WAC-7872-CSXX
Available Finishes	BK - Black on Aluminum
	BZ- Bronze on Aluminum
	BBR - Bronze on Brass
Color Temp	RGB 2700K-6500K
Lumens	400lm
Wiring	72” of usable #18-2
Operating Range	15VAC, 50/60Hz
Surge Protection	Built into Transformer
Warranty	**10 Years** / 50000 Hours

COLORSCAPING - 12” HARDSCAPE



BK



14W / 21VA	Specify Color
Item #	WAC-7822-CSXX
Available Finishes	BK - Black on Aluminum
	BZ - Bronze on Aluminum
	BBR - Bronze on Brass
Color Temp	RGB 2700K-6500K
Lumens	825lm
Wiring	72” of usable #18-2
Operating Range	15VAC, 50/60Hz
Surge Protection	Built into Transformer
Warranty	**10 Years** / 50000 Hours

COLORSCAPING - LINEAR PATH



BK



7W / 10VA	Specify Color
Item #	WAC-6401-CSXX
Available Finishes	BK - Black on Aluminum
	BZ - Bronze on Aluminum
Color Temp	RGB 2700K-6500K
Lumens	275lm
Wiring	72” of usable #18-2
Operating Range	15VAC, 50/60Hz
Surge Protection	Built into Transformer
Warranty	**10 Years** / 50000 Hours

COLORSCAPING - WALL CYLINDER



BK



7.0W / 10VA	Specify Color
Item #	WAC-3911-CSXX
Available Finishes	BK - Black on Aluminum
	BZ- Bronze on Aluminum
	WH - White on Aluminum
Color Temp	RGB 2700K-6500K
Lumens	160lm
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	15VAC, 50/60Hz
Surge Protection	Built into Transformer
Warranty	**10 Years** / 50000 Hours

COLORSCAPING - INGROUND



BBR

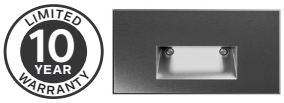


23W / 24VA	Specify Color
Item #	WAC-5831-CSXX
Available Finishes	BZ - Bronze on Aluminum
	BBR - Bronze on Brass
Color Temp	RGB 2700K-6500K
Lumens	1020lm
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	15VAC, 50/60Hz
Surge Protection	Built into Transformer
Warranty	**10 Years** / 50000 Hours

COLORSCAPING - STEP LIGHT



BK



SS





WH

7W / 10VA	Specify Color
Item #	WAC-6861-CSXX
Available Finishes	BK - Black on Aluminum
	BZ - Bronze on Aluminum
	BBR - Bronze on Brass
	SS - Stainless Steel
	WH - White on Aluminum
Color Temp	RGB 2700K-6500K
Lumens	Up to 77lm
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	15VAC, 50/60Hz
Surge Protection	Built into Transformer
Warranty	**10 Years** / 50000 Hours

COLORSCAPING - UNIVERSAL

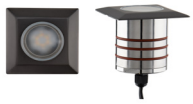

2011-


2021-


2071-


2091-


2111-

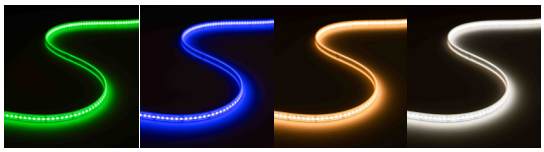

2051-

4.5W / 5.5VA	Specify Color
Item #	See Above
Available Finishes	BS- Bronze on Aluminum
	SS - Stainless Steel (Item# change last 2 Letters to "SS"

Color Temp	RGB 2700K-6500K
Lumens	7-250lm
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	15VAC, 50/60Hz
Surge Protection	Built into Transformer
Warranty	**10 Years** / 50000 Hours

IP68

COLORSCAPING - InvisiLED RGB Outdoor Tape



3.57~5.5W/ft	Specify Color
Item # 1' Length	T24-OD1-01-CC
5' Length	T24-OD1-05-CC
10' Length	T24-OD1-10-CC
15' Length	T24-OD1-15-CC
25' Length	T24-OD1-25-CC

- Weatherproof Resilience: Engineered to withstand the elements with a robust wet rating, ensuring vibrancy in rain, snow, or sleet.
- Effortless Connectivity: Our clean push-in connectors make extending and powering your LED tape a breeze, ensuring a hassle-free installation that anyone can handle.
- Smart Compatibility: Sync it effortlessly with the MyWAC app, WallStation, or integrate it into your existing smart home system, including Google Home and Amazon Alexa, using the WAC outdoor controller

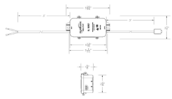
Color Temp	RGB 2700K-5000K
Lumens	1020lm
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	24 VDC
Surge Protection	Built into Transformer
Warranty	**10 Years** / 50000 Hours













Clear Surface Mount	Colorscaping - Rigid Mount
Item #	T24-OD-CH5-CL


60"

3.57~5.5W/ft	Colorscaping - Extension
Item # 6" Length	T24-OD-IC6-WT
12" Length	T24-OD-IC12-WT
72" Length	T24-OD-IC72-WT
120" Length	T24-OD-IC120-WT



TAPE LIGHTING 12V LED LIGHTS
& ACCESSORIES

ProSource

OPTIMIZE YOUR DESIGN USING LANDSCAPE LIGHTING ACCESSORIES

BRILLIANCE LED®
A HIGHER LIGHT FORM®



	Item #	Per Ft	Roll
Item #	BRIL-SL3-2700-32	-	-
	BRIL-SL3-2700-82	-	-

Color Temp	2700K W SPECIAL ORDER **3000k** E 5000k
Wattage	1.8 per meter
Lumens	45 per ft
Power Usage	8-16 VAC/DC
CRI	80
IP	65
Warranty	**3 Years** / 35000 Hours

c UL us

OPTIMIZE YOUR DESIGN USING TAPE LIGHTING ACCESSORIES

	Item #	Description	List
1	BRIL-SL-A-DSC	Double-Sided Connector Kit	-
2	BRIL-SL-A-JC	Jumper Connector Kit	-
3	BRIL-SL-A-90	90° Jumper Connector Kit	-
4	BRIL-SL-A-PF	Power Feed Kit	-
5	BRIL-SL-A-T	"T" Power Feed Connector Kit	-
6	BRIL-SL-A-EC	End Cap Kit	-
7	BRIL-SL-A-C	Strip Light Channel w/ Groove	-
8	BRIL-SL-A-C2	Strip Light Channel w/ Groove & Glare Shield	-
9	BRIL-SL-A-CS	Clip & Screw Kit	-
10	BRIL-SL-A-CD	Diffuser	-
11	BRIL-SL-A-AC	Attachment Clip	-
12	BRIL-SL-SCS (8")	Stealth Connector Shields[1]	-
	BRIL-SL-SCSW/ FACIA (w/ Facia)	Stealth Connector Shields[1]	-

1



1 - Double-Sided Connector
2 - Clear Plastic Retainers
2 - Metal Anti-Slip Plates
1 - Heat-Shrink Tube

2



1 - Jumper Connector
2 - Clear Plastic Retainers
2 - Metal Anti-Slip Plates
2 - Heat-Shrink Tubes

3



1 - Jumper Connector
2 - Clear Plastic Retainers
2 - Metal Anti-Slip Plates
2 - Heat-Shrink Tubes

4



1 - Power Feed
1 - Clear Plastic Retainer
1 - Metal Anti-Slip Plate
1 - Heat-Shrink Tube

5



1 - "T" Power Feed Connector
2 - Clear Plastic Retainers
2 - Metal Anti-Slip Plates
2 - Heat-Shrink Tubes

6

1 - End Cap
1 - Light Shield
1 - Heat-Shrink Tube

7



1m (3.2') Channel sections
5 - Screws

8



1m (3.2') Channel sections
5 - Screws

9



50 - Plastic Clips
100 - Screws

10

1m (3.2') section

11



Attachment Clip

12



Stealth Connector Shields1

STRING LIGHTING

BRILLIANCE

12V BISTRO STRING LIGHTING



- *Brilliance Low Voltage Bistro String Reel comes in a 328 ft. spool (100m) and can be cut to length per your requirements. Use this low voltage bistro string with the corresponding low voltage string connection accessories for custom length bistro lighting.*
- *For use with low voltage S14 lamps only. Dimmable with Brilliance Dimmer and most magnetic transformers. Mounting cable and turnbuckles are not included. Connection accessories (see below) and lamps are sold separately.*

Finish	
Item	BRIL-PATIO-12V-BISTROREEL
Finish	Black



Finish	
Item	BRIL-PATIO-12V-BISTROFT
Finish	Black



*Lamps not included

*Two-way mounting holes



Operating Range	12 VAC
Total Length	328 ft. (Can be cut to length)
String Lead Length	10" Required for conections
String Positions	24"
Warranty	2 Years



Straight Connector



T-Connector



*End Cap

BRILLIANCE SECTOR SELECTOR

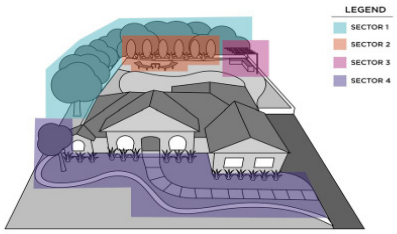
Part #	List
BRIL-SECTOR-SELECTOR	-



Description

- Compatible with any transformer and works on AC/DC
- Create up to four zones on a single transformer, with up to 200 Watts per sector, and manage with the Brilliance Smart App
- Fitted with two 3/4" PVC conduit adapters to accommodate four 12-2 AWG cable
- Installs on the low-voltage side of magnetic transformer
- Unit receives its power through Sector 1 and draws 5 Watts in order to function

EXAMPLE DESIGN FOR SECTOR SELECTOR



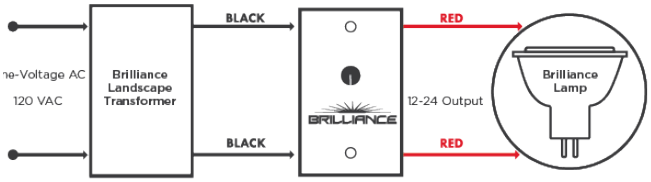
BRILLIANCE LOW VOLTAGE DIMMER SWITCH

Part #	List
BRIL-DIMMER SWITCH	-

Description



- The Brilliance LED Dimmer provides 12 VAC dimming for up to 120 Watts
- Can be mounted next to the 12 VAC transformer or
- anywhere in the field, and is compatible with all Brilliance
- LED lamps
- Installs in single-gang deep junction box on the low-voltage
- side of magnetic step-down transformer
- Includes: Dimmer Plate; Gasket; Wire Nuts; Plate Screws;
- Spare Fuse; Set Up Instructions



ECONOMY LANDSCAPE

RECESSED BUTTON LIGHTS

ProSource

DECKSTAR - 1” RECESSED BUTTON



FRO

0.5W	
Item #	LS-RD30-3K
Available Finishes	Frosted
Lumens	48lm
Available	3000K E 2700K W
Color Temp	Variable 2700k, 3000K, 4000K
Wiring	12”
Operating Range	12V AC/DC Dimmable
Warranty	**3 Years** / 50000 Hours IP67

DECKSTAR - 3/4” MINI RECESSED



BKT BN WT

0.5W	
Item #	LS-RD21-BK-3K
	LS-RD21-BC-3K
	LS-RD21-WT-3K
Lumens	68lm
Available	3000K E 2700K W
Color Temp	Variable 2700k, 3000K
Wiring	35”
Operating Range	12V AC/DC Dimmable
Warranty	**3 Years** / 50000 Hours IP65

DECKSTAR - 1” MINI RECESSED



SPECIAL ORDER

BKT BRN WT Trim

	Trim - Roundl
Item #	LS-RD12-TRIM-BL
	LS-RD12-TRIM-BN
	LS-RD12-TRIM-WH

1W	
Item #	LS-RD12-1-3K-RD-BK
	LS-RD12-1-27K-RD-BK
Available Trim	BKT/BRN/WH
Lumens	95lm
Available	3000K E 2700K W
Color Temp	Variable 2700k, 3000K
Wiring	12”
Operating Range	12V AC/DC Dimmable
Warranty	**3 Years** / 50000 Hours IP65

DECKSTAR - 1” SQUARE RECESSED



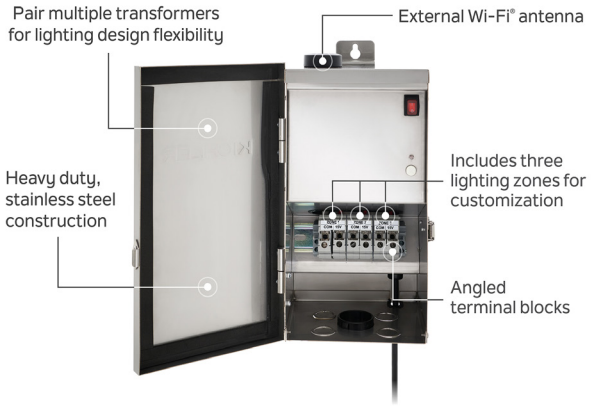
BN

1W	
Item #	LS-SQ25-1W-MB-3K
	LS-SQ25-1W-SN-3K
	LS-SQ25-1W-WT-3K
Lumens	118lm
Available	3000K E 2700K W
Color Temp	Variable 2700k, 3000K
Wiring	12”
Operating Range	12V AC/DC Dimmable
Warranty	**3 Years** / 50000 Hours IP65

TRANSFORMER

SMART TRANSFORMER - 300W

300W - SMART CONTROL



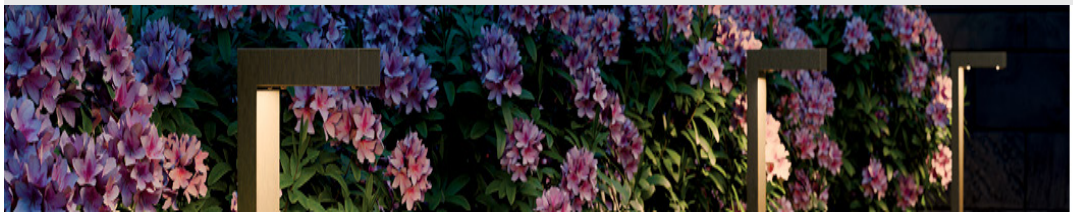
SMART CONTROL TRANSFORMER

SETTING AND CONTROLLING ZONES



Digitally control with Kichler Connects™ iOS® and Android™ app available in your app store

Our 300W low-voltage Smart Control Transformer offers you the flexibility to design and schedule up to three separate lighting zones, so your customers can customize and control the areas they want to illuminate, all with the Kichler Connects™ app.



KICHLER

Bring Your Evenings to Life

Item #	Model	List
KIC-15SCT300SS	300W	-

KICHLER®

- The Smart Control Transformer offers you the flexibility to design and schedule up to three separate lighting zones, so home owners can customize and control the areas they want to illuminate based on their needs.
- Compatible with Kichler and other low voltage landscape lighting and controlled with the Kichler Connects app. The Smart Control Transformer offers power monitoring and fault detection along with a manual mode setting for easy contractor set-up and dusk to dawn astronomical timer setting. It also allows for custom schedule creation by day and zone through our Kichler Connects™ app.
- Designed with angled terminal blocks for easier wire connects and heavy-duty, stainless-steel construction, the Smart Control Transformer is ideal for outdoor environments.
- Set-up and schedule three independently controlled zones, all from one transformer
- Built-in diagnostics shows load and fault notice, ensuring each zone is operating correctly and within limits
- 300 Watt capacity to handle a large quantity of fixtures
- Flexibility to pair multiple smart control transformers and timers for even more zoning options
- On-board memory to control your lights even if the Wi-Fi connection is interrupted
- Easy installation with manual mode contractor set-up
- Digitally control with the Kichler Connects™ app which is available for download in the Apple® App Store® and Google Play™
- Everything is controlled through the Kichler Connects app, so transformer accessories aren't needed
- Use voice commands with your smart controlled home devices for whole-home integration
- Perfect for new or existing landscape projects, giving you the ability to control your outdoor environment right from your

ECONOMY TRANSFORMER - 60W & 120W

60W



120W



Item#	Model	List
KIC-15E60BK	60W	-
KIC-15E120BK	120W	-

- High and low output settings
- Integral timer and photocell
- Durable black polymeric enclosure resists corrosion
- An in-line push button thermal breaker on the secondary protects against short circuiting
- Auto-resettable in-line primary over load protection
- 10-Year limited warranty

CONTRACTOR SERIES

150W





300W

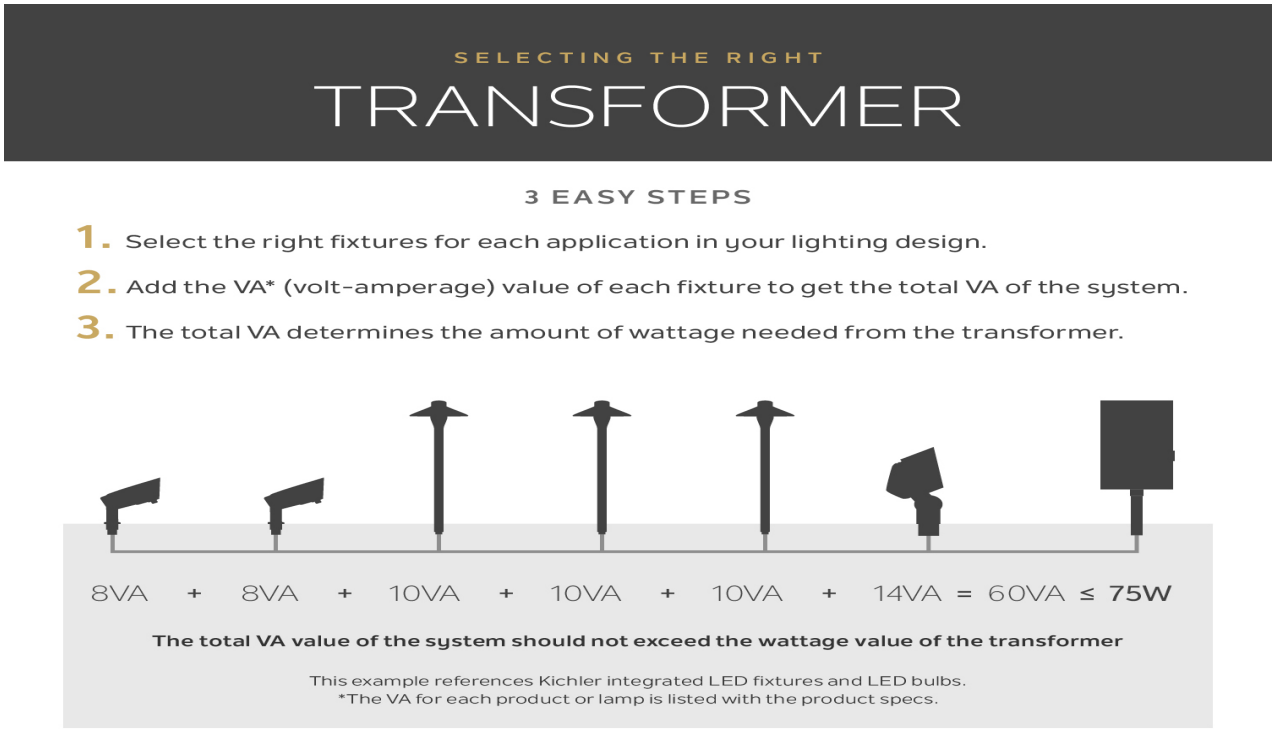


Item #	Model	List
KIC-15CS150SS	150W	-
KIC-15CS300SS	300W	-
KIC-15CS600SS	600W	-
KIC-15PR900SS	900W	-
KIC-15PR1200SS	1200W	-

- Stainless Steel Finish
- Output voltage taps are 12V, 13V, 14V, 15V
- Auto-resettable in-line primary overload protection
- In-line secondary magnetic breaker protects against short circuiting
- 100W-1200W compatible with plug-in timer and plug-in photocells
- **LIFETIME WARRANTY**

KICHLER

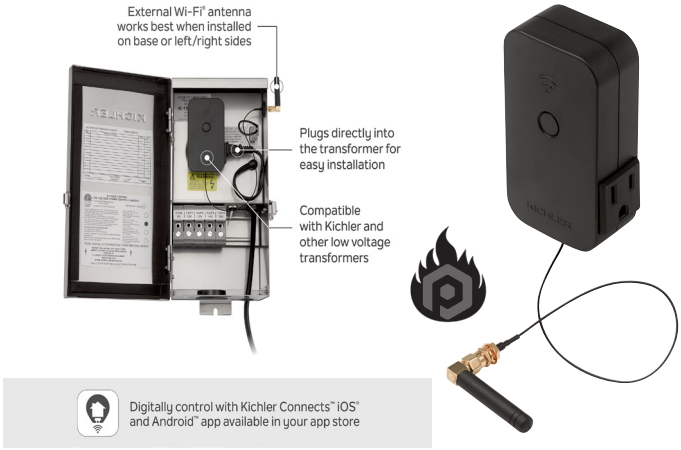
TRANSFORMER SIZING



KICHLER

WIFI & BLUETOOTH CONTROL

Item #	Model	List
KIC-16085BK	WIFI ADAPTER	



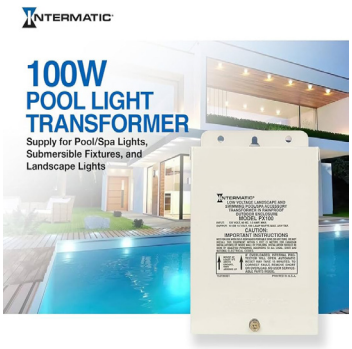


POOL & SPA RATED TRANSFORMER

Item #	Model	List
INT-PX100	100W	
INT-PX300	300W	

FOR USE WITH POOL CONTROL

These safety transformers are specifically designed to supply 12-14 VAC and are suitable for direct connection to underwater pool/spa lights. A grounded shield between the primary and secondary winding assures safe operation. Built-in circuit protection will disconnect power to the transformer in case of an overload.



INTERMATIC®

NEW PRODUCT



ECONOMY TRANSFORMER - 60W & 120W



Item#	Model	List
INT-TN111RM40	Manual	
INT-DT200LT	Digital	
KIC-15565BK	Transformer Mount	
KIC-15534BK	Remote Mount	

LANDSCAPE - LOW VOLTAGE WIRE



Item #	LVT10-2-250
	LVT10-2-500
	LVT12-2-250
	LVT12-2-500
	LVT14-2-250
	LVT14-2-500
	LVT16-2-250
	LVT16-2-500

CSA APPORVED FOR DIRECT

INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

CSA APPROVED CONNECTOR

LANDSCAPE & IRRIGATION WIRE LOCATOR



Item #	KING-AL-WVLS

King Innovation is proud to offer the latest in locating technology. Specifically designed for irrigation professionals, the King AL is an electrical tester for quickly and safely locating and identifying underground valves and wires. Trace wire paths, determine depth, and identify potential wire breaks, wire nicks, and solenoid valves when troubleshooting with the King AL. The King AL is a great everyday instrument for outdoor contractors who need a rugged, yet lightweight locating system.

- Professional unit designed to quickly and accurately locate wire paths, buried valve solenoids, wire breaks and more
- Adjustable power output to locate over a wide range and select the best signal for optimal system performance

DRYCON CONNECTOR



CSA APPORVED FOR DIRECT

Item #	GEL-KING-MBAG
	GEL-KING-MCAN
	GEL-KING-MCAN-500
Highlights	For use in irrigation, landscape lighting and direct bury applications
	Waterproof and corrosion proof
	600V rated
	1 step installation with no pre- twisting of wires necessary

ACE CONNECTOR - MED LUG WITH HEAT SHRINK





CSA APPORVED FOR DIRECT

Item #	GEL-ACE-CON-M 2PC
	GEL-ACE-CON-M 1PC
Highlights	Solid brass lug
	Fast curing heat shrink
	Weather resistant to withstand outdoor elements
	For use in low voltage landscape lighting and direct bury applications

WIRE STRIPPER - GORILLA





Item #	WS-KWS
	WS-SELFADJUST
Wire Stripper	The ergonomic comfort squeeze handle eases hand fatigue and provides non-slip grip.
	Features a locking mechanism and a spring return
	These wire strippers can be used to strip solid or stranded wire
Self Adjustable	Adjustable wire stop to control length of strip from ¼" to ¾"
	Innovative self-adjusting mechanism is ideal for stripping wires from 10-24 AWG.

IRRIGATION TROUBLE SHOOTING



Item #	KING-IM-42010

Use this auto-ranging smart meter for irrigation applications. Quickly and accurately troubleshoot irrigation systems. This meter has easy one-switch

- Use this auto-ranging smart meter for irrigation applications.
- Quickly and accurately troubleshoot irrigation systems.
- This meter has easy one-switch operation for testing continuity, AC/DC voltage, frequency, diodes, resistance, and duty cycle; all in an conveinent pocket-sized device.

LANDSCAPE MULTIMETER





Item #	KING-CM
Highlights	This high precision clamp meter was developed to safely identify and measure even the smallest current fluctuations in both conventional and 2-wire systems. The King CM is the perfect all-in-one clamp meter for a professional contractor to install, diagnose, and troubleshoot systems.

WIRE CADDY - HAND CARRY



Item #	SW-MH8010
Highlights	Dispense small quantities of spooled wire with ease. Our convenient hand carrying design holds up to eight spools of wire. The wide base keeps the load stable. A 3/8" hitch pin clip allows easy loading and changing of spooled wire.

WIRE CADDY -WHEELS



Item #	SW-MH8020
Highlights	Convenient cable mobility! Designed to carry up to 12 spools of wire where you need them most. Constructed of steel tubing with a powder coat finish, our Wire Handling Cart holds up to everyday wear and tear. 3/8" hitch pin clips allow easy loading and changing of spools. Shipped knocked down, takes up less shelf space.

12V LED LAMPS

KICHLER

LIMITED 6 YEAR WARRANTY

KICHLER®

	Base/ Lamp Type	Watts	Kelvin Temp Lumens	Item #				List
				15° Spot	25° Flood	40° Flood	60° Wide Flood	
	MR8 Bi-Pin 2W Damp Location	2W, 3.3VA, Compares up to 15W Halogen	2700K 140Lm	LED-KIC-18150	LED-KIC-18152	LED-KIC-18154	LED-KIC-18156	-
			3000K 150Lm	LED-KIC-18151	LED-KIC-18153	LED-KIC-18155	LED-KIC-18157	-
	MR11 Bi-Pin 2.5W Damp Location	2W, 3.7VA Compares up to 20W Halogen	2700K 180Lm	LED-KIC-18158	LED-KIC-18160	LED-KIC-18162	LED-KIC-18164	-
			3000K 180Lm	LED-KIC-18159	LED-KIC-18161	LED-KIC-18163	LED-KIC-18165	-
	MR16 Bi-Pin 4W Damp Location	4W, 5.3VA Compares up to 20W Halogen	2700K 270Lm	LED-KIC-18126	LED-KIC-18128	LED-KIC-18130	LED-KIC-18132	-
			3000K 270Lm	LED-KIC-18127	LED-KIC-18129	LED-KIC-18131	LED-KIC-18133	-
	MR16 Bi-Pin 5W Damp Location	5W, 6.6VA Compares up to 35W Halogen	2700K 360Lm	LED-KIC-18134	LED-KIC-18136	LED-KIC-18138	LED-KIC-18140	-
			3000K 360Lm	LED-KIC-18135	LED-KIC-18137	LED-KIC-18139	LED-KIC-18141	-

	Base/ Lamp Type	Watts	Kelvin Temp Lumens	Item#		List
				180°	300° Flood	
	T5 Wedge Mini Ceramic 1.2W	1.2W, 1.2VA Compares up to 10W Halogen	2700K / 80Lm	LED-KIC-18198		-
			3000K / 80Lm	LED-KIC-18199		-
	T3/G4 Bi-Pin Micro Ceramic 1.2W	1.2W, 1.2VA Compares up to 10W Halogen	2700K / 80Lm	LED-KIC-18200		-
			3000K / 80Lm	LED-KIC-18201		-
	T5 Wedge High Lumen Miniature 2W Wet Location	2W, 3.2VA Compares up to 20W Halogen	2700K / 200Lm		LED-KIC-18204	-
			3000K / 200Lm		LED-KIC-18205	-
	S8 Wedge High Lumen Miniature 2W Wet Location	2W, 3.2VA Compares up to 20W Halogen	2700K / 200Lm		LED-KIC-18202	-
			3000K / 200Lm		LED-KIC-18203	-
	T3 / G4 Bi-Pin High Lumen Miniature 2W Wet Location	2W, 3.2VA Compares up to 20W Halogen	2700K / 200Lm		LED-KIC-18206	-
			3000K / 200Lm		LED-KIC-18207	-
	BA15 Single Contact High Lumen Miniature 2W Wet Location	2W, 3.2VA Compares up to 20W Halogen	2700K / 200Lm		LED-KIC-18208	-
			3000K / 200Lm		LED-KIC-18209	-

**All above lamps are backed by a 6 Year Warranty

12V LED LAMPS

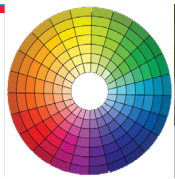
BRILLIANCE

ProSource

BRILLIANCE LED®
A HIGHER LIGHT FORM®

	Base/ Lamp Type	Watts	Kelvin Temp Lumens	Item #			List
				15° Spot	30°-45° Flood	60° Wide Flood	
	MR16 Bi-Pin 4W Damp Location	4W Compares to 20W Halogen	2700K 265Lm	LED-BRIL-MR16-4-1-27	LED-BRIL-MR16-4-3-27	LED-BRIL-MR16-4-6-27	-
			3000K 300Lm	LED-BRIL-MR16-4-1-30	LED-BRIL-MR16-4-3-30	LED-BRIL-MR16-4-6-30	-













	Base/ Lamp Type	Watts	Kelvin Temp Lumens	List
LED-BRIL-G4-CHM-2700	CHAMELEON G4 2.5W RGB BULB		2200-5700	
LED-BRIL-MR16-6W-RGB	MR16 Bi-Pin 6W Damp Location	6W Compares to 40W Halogen	2200-5700	
LED-BRIL-PAR36-CHM	CHAMELEON PAR36 9W- 30DEG-RGBW BULB		2200-5700	

	Base/ Lamp Type	Watts	Kelvin Temp Lumens	Item #	List
				300° Flood	
	T5 Wedge 3W Damp Location	3W Compares up to 20W Halogen	2700K / 240Lm	LED-BRIL-T5-3W-2700K	-
			3000K / 240Lm	LED-BRIL-T5-3W-3000K	-
	T3 / G4 Bi-Pin 3W Damp Location	3W Compares up to 20W Halogen	2700K / 240Lm	LED-BRIL-G4-3W-27K	-
			3000K / 240Lm	LED-BRIL-G4-3W-30K	-
	Single Contact Bayonet 3W Damp Location	3W Compares up to 20W Halogen	2700K / 240Lm	LED-BRIL-SCB	-
			3000K / 240Lm	LED-BRIL-SCB-30K	-

ACCESSORIES

LIGHTING ACCESSORIES

	Part #	Description	Finish	List
1	KIC-15607BKT	Tree/Surface Bracket	Black	-
	KIC-15607AZT		Bronze	
2	KIC-15601BKT	Surface Mounting Flange	Black	-
	KIC-15601AZT		Bronze	
3	KIC-15609BKT	Junction Box Bracket	Black	-
	KIC-15609AZT		Bronze	
4	KIC-15645BKT	6″ Stem	Black	-
	KIC-15645AZT		Bronze	
	KIC-15656BKT	12″ Stem	Black	-
	KIC-15656AZT		Bronze	
	KIC-15657BKT	18″ Stem	Black	-
	KIC-15657AZT		Bronze	
	KIC-15658BKT	24″ Stem	Black	-
	KIC-15658AZT		Bronze	
5	KIC-15489CBR	Gutter Mounting Bracket	Brass	-
6	KIC-15647BKT	90° Elbow	Black	-
	KIC-15647AZT		Bronze	
7	KIC-15649BKT	Stem Coupler	Black	-
	KIC-15649AZT		Bronze	
8	KIC-16067BKT	Long Cowl for Small Accent	Black	-
	KIC-16067AZT		Bronze	

	Part #	Description	Finish	List
9	KIC-16068BKT	Long Cowl for Large Accent	Black	-
	KIC-16068AZT		Bronze	
10	KIC-16069BKT	360 Degree Cowl for Small Accent	Black	-
	KIC-16069AZT		Bronze	
11	KIC-16074BKT	360 Degree Cowl for Large Accent	Black	-
	KIC-16074AZT		Bronze	
12	KIC-16071FRO	Coloured Lenses for Small Accent	Frosted	-
	KIC-16071RD		Red	
	KIC-16071AMB		Amber	-
	KIC-16071GRN		Green Foliage	
13	KIC-16072FRO	Coloured Lenses for Large Accent	Frosted	-
	KIC-16072RD		Red	
	KIC-16072AMB		Amber	-
	KIC-16072GRN		Green Foliage	
14	AP-RECEPTACLE COVER			-
15	CON-BACKBOX	Single Gang Junction Box		-
16	KING-TREE-MOUNT	Tree Mount 1/2″		

1



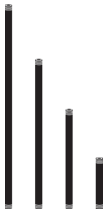
2



3



4



5



6



7



8



9



10 & 11



12 & 13



14



15



16



LOW VOLTAGE OUTDOOR

CHANDLIERS, PENDANTS, WALL & POST MOUNT

ProSource

REPUBLIC COLLECTION



SPECIAL ORDER

3.5W/4.6VA	SPECIFY COLOR
Item #	HIN-1007XX-LV
Available Finshes	BK - Black SI - Satin Nickel
	OZ - Bronze TW - White
Highlights	Innovative Exterior 12-volt solution for all-in-one lamp, lighting and high design look. Transformer is required and sold separately.
	12-volt LED vintage filament bulbs included
WET NEW PRODUCT	The Coastal Elements Collection offers versatile designs, constructed of composite materials and coated with anti-fading finishes, for maximum durability in harsh climates
Warranty	**Fixture 5 Years - Lamp 3 years**

WEYMOUTH COLLECTION



NEW PRODUCT

WET

SPECIAL ORDER

3.5W(3)/12.9VA	SPECIFY COLOR
Item #	HIN-20017XX-LV
Available Finishes	BK - Black
	OZ - Bronze
Highlights	Suitable for use in wet (outdoor direct rain)
	Weymouth's subtle yet overstated frame features a clean design, while its symmetrical lines evoke timeless elegance with a contemporary edge.
Warranty	**Fixture 5 Years - Lamp 3 Years**

REID CHANDELIER - LOW VOLTAGE



NEW PRODUCT

WET

SPECIAL ORDER

3.5W(6)/24.3VA	
Item #	HIN-29505BGR-LV
Highlights	The stylish Open Air collection includes outdoor-rated chandeliers, pendants and sconces that provide design-conscious solutions to a variety of exterior environments.
	Weather resistant to withstand outdoor elements
Warranty	**Fixture 2 Years / Lamp 3 Years**

SAWYER CHANDELIER - LOW



NEW PRODUCT

WET

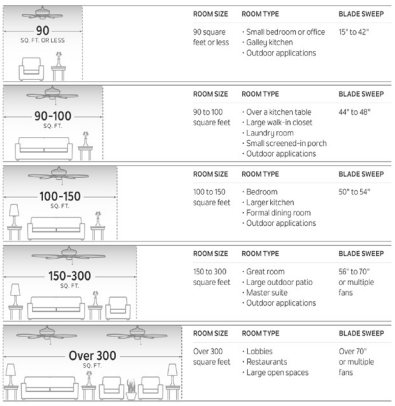
SPECIAL ORDER

3.5W(9)/34.7VA	SPECIFY COLOR
Item #	HIN-29208XX-LL
Available Finishes	BK - Black
	DZ - Aged Zinc/Distress Black Accents
	SQ - Sequoia/Iron Rust Accents
Highlights	Rustic elements with bold, refined details complement a variety of facades from farmhouse to contemporary architecture
	Features a locking mechanism and a spring return
Warranty	**Fixture 2 Years / Lamp 3 Years**

KICHLER

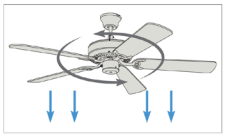
ProSource

Choosing The Right Size Ceiling Fan For Your Room



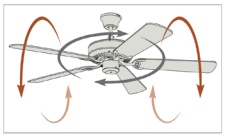
KICHLER

Ceiling Fan Rotation Direction



COUNTER-CLOCKWISE

When it's hot outside, set the fan to rotate counter-clockwise. The blades will push air down – creating a breeze or cooling effect on the people in the room.



CLOCKWISE

In the winter, set the fan to rotate clockwise. The blades will pull the air up and around, moving the warm air that rises to the ceiling back down to the living space.

By changing the fan direction, you can adjust your thermostat up to +4° F when it's hot and -2° F when it's cold, which can save on energy costs.

KICHLER

AMPLE CEILING FAN - DAMP - UNDER ROOF







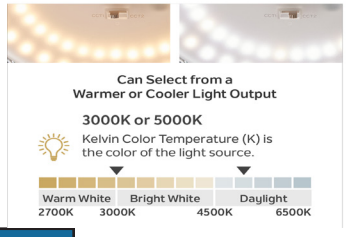
4670CFM / 120V / .52AMP	54" / 3 BLADE / SELECTABLE CCT
Item #	KIC-310354XXX
Available Finshes	SBK - Satin Black
	WH - White
	NI - Brushed Nickel

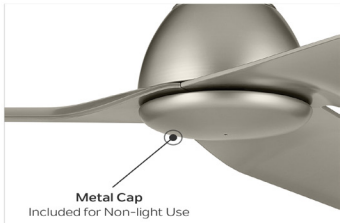
Highlights	Ideal for rooms 150-200 Sq Ft
	3-Speed CoolTouch Handheld Full Function Control System
	Max Hanging Height: 13.25"
Warranty	**5 Years**

DAMP RATED

FIT CEILING FAN - WET - OUTDOORS







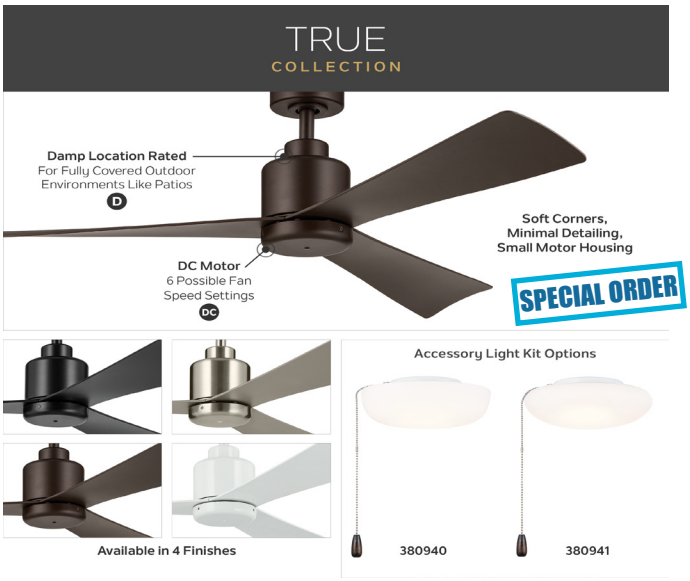
7080CFM / 120V / .46AMP	54" / 3 BLADE / SELECTABLE CCT
Item #	KIC-310254XXX
Available Finishes	SBK - Satin Black
	WH - White
	NI - Brushed Nickel

Highlights	Ideal for rooms 150-200 Sq Ft
	6-Speed CoolTouch Handheld Full Function Control System
	DC motor fans are lightweight, whisper quiet, and utilize an internal transformer to convert input power, resulting in energy efficiency
Warranty	**5 Years**

WET



TRUE CEILING FAN - DAMP - UNDER ROOF

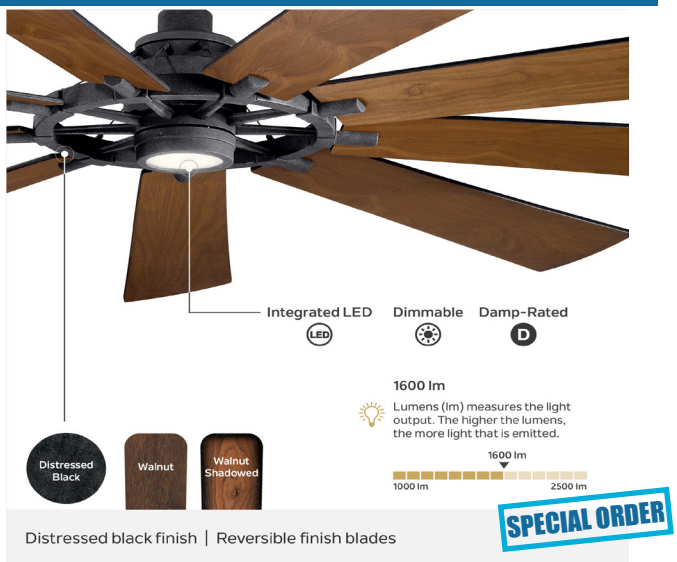


4940CFM / 120V / .49AMP	52" / 3 BLADE
Item #	KIC-310452XXX
Available Finshes	SBK - Satin Black
	SNB - Satin Bronze
	NI - Brushed Nickel

Highlights	Ideal for rooms 100-150 Sq Ft
	6-Speed CoolTouch Handheld Full Function Control System
	DC motor fans are lightweight, whisper quiet, and utilize an internal transformer to convert input power, resulting in energy efficiency
Warranty	**5 Years**

DAMP RATED

CEILING FAN - DAMP - UNDER ROOF



4940CFM / 120V / .49AMP	60" / 9 BLADE / SELECTABLE CCT
Item #	KIC-300260XXX
Available Finshes	DBK - Distressed Black
	AVI - Anvil Iron
	WZC - Weathered Zinc

Highlights	Ideal for rooms 100-150 Sq Ft
	6-Speed CoolTouch Handheld Full Function Control System
DAMP RATED	DC motor fans are lightweight, whisper quiet, and utilize an internal transformer to convert input power, resulting in energy efficiency
	Reversible fan blades in distressed antique gray and walnut offer customization to match rooms and styles
Warranty	**5 Years**

OUTDOOR - ELECTRIC FIREPLACE

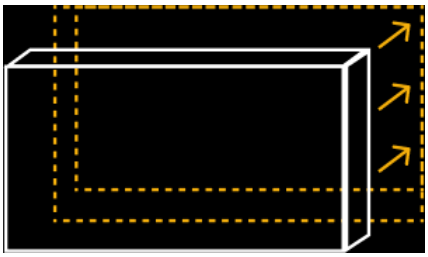
MODERN FLAMES - LANDSCAPE LINEAR



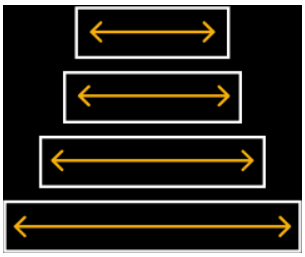


One Fireplace Fits All

Enjoy the cutting-edge features of the Landscape Pro, designed to deliver an unparalleled and realistic electric fireplace experience.



Simple Slide-In Or Wall Mounted



44", 56", 68", 80" & 96"



5,000 BTU @ 120V
10'000 BTU @ 240V

LANDSCAPE PRO SLIM - ELECTRIC FIREPLACE



FINISH TRIM KIT INLUDED IN BOX

5000BTU / 10000 BTU	54" / 3 BLADE / SELECTABLE CCT
Item #	RPG-MOD-LPM-4414 (44"X14"X5.5")
NEW PRODUCT	RPG-MOD-LPM-5614 (56"X14X5.5")
	RPG-MOD-LPM-6814 (68"X14"X5.5")
	RPG-MOD-LPM-8014 (80"X14"X5.5")

Highlights	5000BTU - Plug and Play 120V (1500W/400Sqft) 10'000BTU - Hardwire 240V (3000W/800Sqft)
	Three customizable flame patterns
	Six different color options for flame illumination
	Versatile settings for personalized ambiance
Warranty	**5 Years**

SPECIAL ORDER



OUTDOOR - ELECTRIC FIREPLACE

MODERN FLAMES - LANDSCAPE LINEAR

LIGHTING - INDEPENDENT COLOR CONTROL

Full Color Spectrum Lighting for Flames, Ember Bed & Downlighting



MEDIA - NEW PREMIUM LOG DESIGN STANDARD



HEAT - 5,000 - 10,000 BTU

120V & 240V High Efficiency Ceramic Heater - Indoor & Outdoor Approved



FLAMES & LIGHTING	1500 WATT HEATER	3000 WATT HEATER
15 WATTS NO HEAT	120V 5,000 BTU UP TO 400 SQ FT	240V 10,000 BTU UP TO 800 SQ FT

MODERN FLAMES

Landscape Pro™ Multi Fireplaces are equipped with adjustable heaters controlled by remote or phone app. Wireless Wall Control has thermostat controls.

APPROVED INDOOR/OUTDOOR USE

STANDARD CONTROLS

REMOTE CONTROL & MANUAL CONTROL



MODERN FLAMES FULL FEATURED Wi-Fi APP



UPGRADE CONTROLS

WIRELESS WALL THERMOSTAT CONTROL

Sold separately.

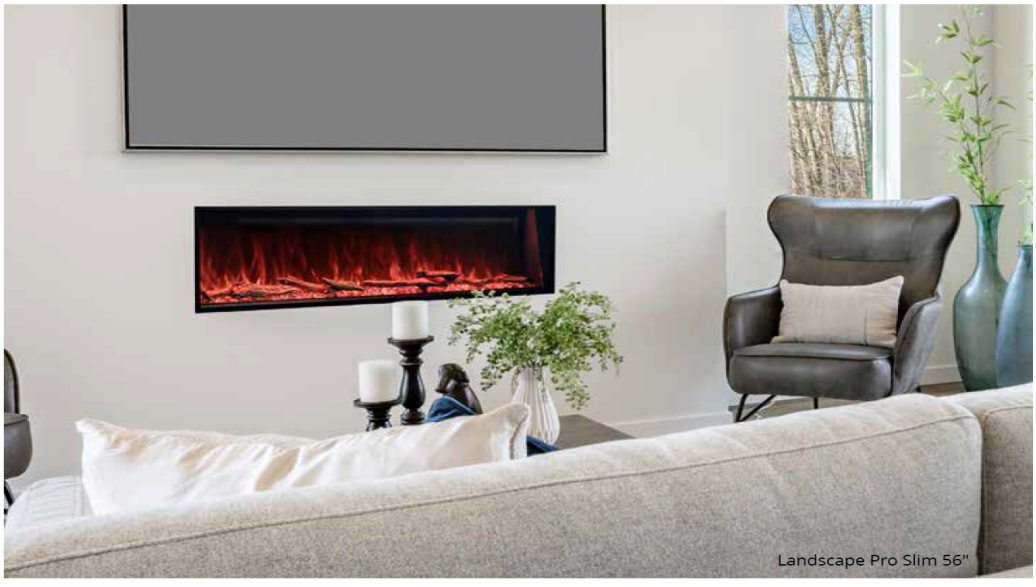


PT# MF-PRO-V2-WTC

LANDSCAPE PRO™ SLIM SERIES

Built-in Clean Face Electric Fireplace

The Landscape Pro™ Slim electric fireplace is the perfect option for any customer looking for a unique frameless look installed into a 2" x 6" wall. This new Slim model in the Landscape Pro™ Series features independently controlled flame plus up & down lighting with an edge-to-edge viewing area. This Pro Series model features NEW Hybrid-FX™ flame technology, high intensity LED lighting and active ember bed, Driftwood Logs & Wi-Fi controls all as standard features. The Landscape Pro Slim features a 5000 BTU heater, remote and wireless control and comes in 5 linear sizes, 44" | 56" | 68" | 80" | 96".



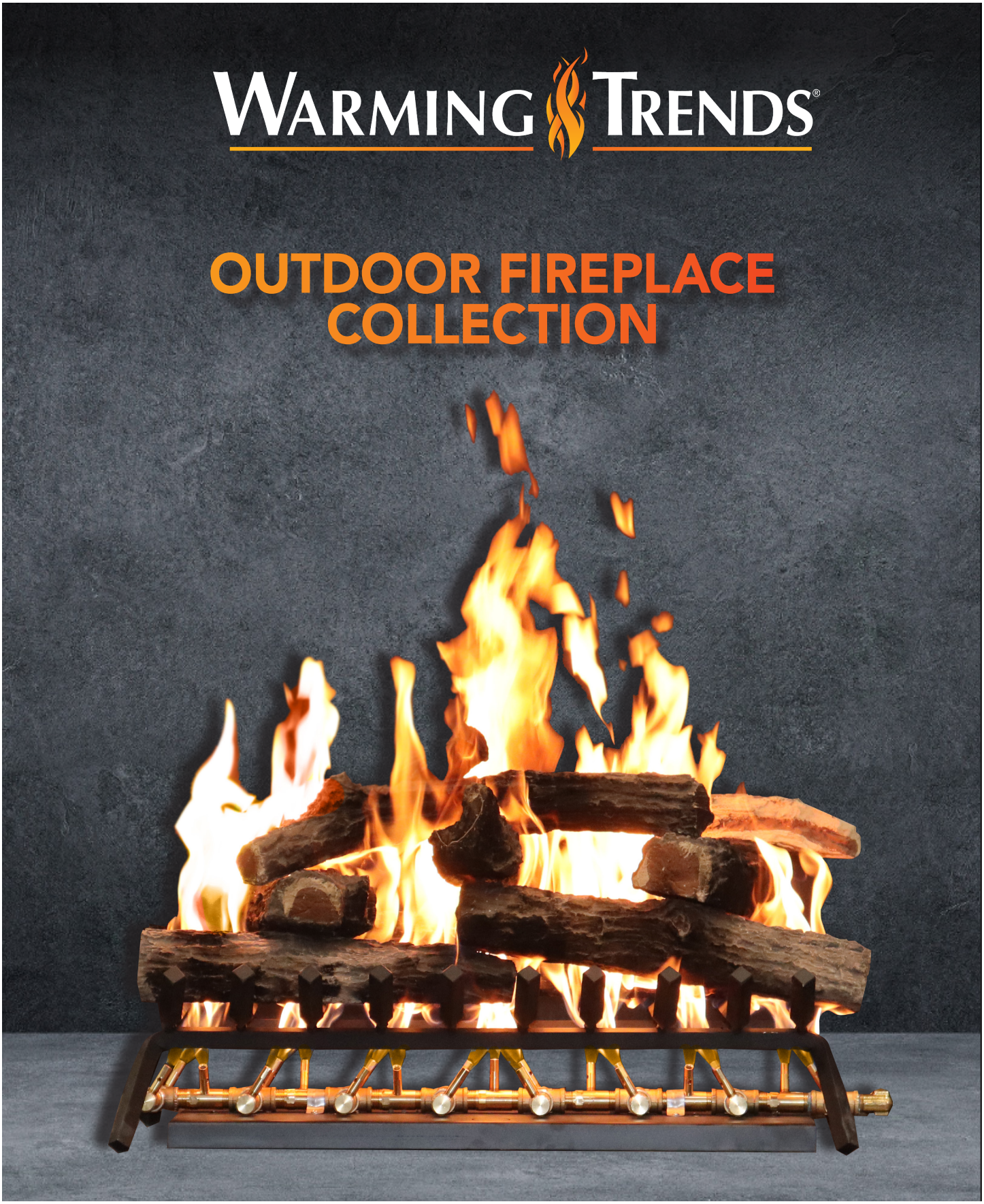
Landscape Pro Slim 56"

APPROVED INDOOR/OUTDOOR USE

STANDARD FEATURES

- Outdoor Rated/Approved
- Hybrid=FX™ Flame Technology
- NEW Log Set – Highly Detailed Realism
- IMPROVED Flame, Ember Bed & Down lighting Controlled, Independently or Together
- Flame Speed Controls (4 speeds)
- 2 Different Ember Bed Stone Styles
- Full Flame Viewing Area
- Fully Finished Clean Face Installation
- Finish Trim Kit Included
- 5,000 BTU Variable Heater
- Semi-Reflective Screens Available
- Variable Flame Speed
- Remote Control
- Hidden Manual Controls
- Wi-Fi Controls with Modern Flames App (Alexa/Google)

13


WARMING TRENDS®
OUTDOOR FIREPLACE COLLECTION

FIRESCAPING
FIREPLACE INSERT

Whether your project calls for a small, medium, or large Outdoor Fireplace, Warming Trends has you covered. Each kit includes a CROSSFIRE®Brass Burner, elevated black, powder-coated plate, steel grate, Push Button Ignition System, and all connections needed for a quick and complete installation.

FEATURES
CROSSFIRE®Brass Burner strapped to an elevated black powder-coated aluminum plateSteel Grate, Push Button Ignition Kit: PBIK Ignition System, 3" Key, 12" Key, 8" Key Valve Extensions, 65K Reducing Orifice, 90K Reducing Orifice, and Flex Line Kit
(Available Ignition Updates: Mercury or Platinum Ignition Systems®)

SMALL FIREPLACE INSERT



Optional Ceramic Log Sets: WOS or MSS (Sold Separately)

	110,000 BTU Tree-Style Fireplace Kit
Item #	WT-104696 (NG)
	WT-104697 (LP)
Available Finshes	Brass Burner / Black Aluminum Plate
Size	15.5" x 9.75" Plate
	19" W x 17" D Grate
	Push Button Ignition Included

MEDIUM FIREPLACE INSERT



Optional Ceramic Log Sets: WOM, WOL, MSM, or MSL (Sold Separately)

	170,000 BTU Tree-Style Fireplace Kit
Item #	WT-104361 (NG)
	WT-104362 (LP)
Available Finshes	Brass Burner / Black Aluminum Plate
Size	21.5" x 9.75" Plate
	29" W x 17" D Grate
	Push Button Ignition Included

LARGE FIREPLACE INSERT



Optional Ceramic Log Sets: WOL or MSL (Sold Separately)

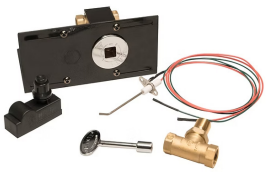
	230,000 BTU Tree-Style Fireplace Kit
Item #	WT-104365 (NG)
	WT-104366 (LP)
Available Finishes	Brass Burner / Black Aluminum Plate
SPECIAL ORDER	27" x 10.5" Plate
	32.5"W x 17" D Grate

TECHO—BLOC
Manchester

UNILOCK
Moda & Tuscany

FIREPLACE INSERT ACCESSORIES

Item #	WT-PBIK (INCLUDED IN KIT)





MOUNTAIN SPLIT LOG SET

Item #	WT-MERCIGNNG
	▪ NO ELECTRICITY REQUIRED - battery operated ▪ Delivers unmatched BTU output of 240K BTUs compared to only 140K BTUs from any competitor



Item #	WT-103063 (NG) WT- 103064(LP)
▪ Unique wind cage design that provides true protection to the pilot components from wind and rain.	





WESTERN OAK LOG SET

WARMING TRENDS

ProSource



CROSSFIRE®
BRASS BURNERS

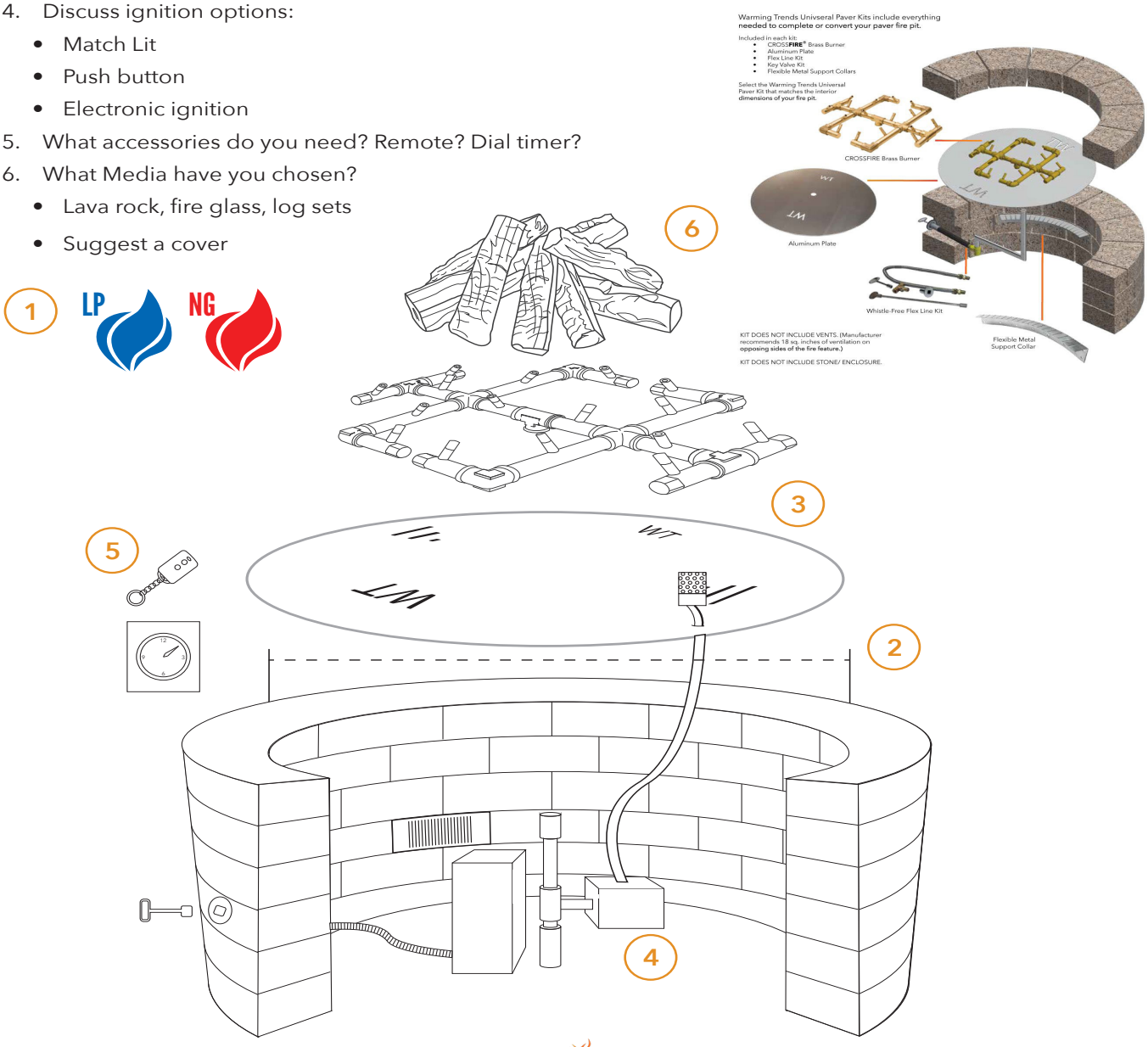
Made from corrosion resistant and sustainable brass, CROSSFIRE Brass Burners will not rust and come with a lifetime warranty. All burners are manufactured and assembled in the United States.



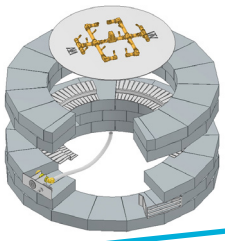
6 STEPS TO FIRE

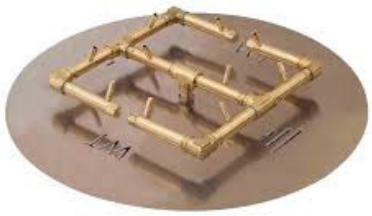
To use when a customer does not currently have a fire pit.

1. What is gas type and BTU supply?
   - Liquid Propane or Natural Gas?
   - Is a gas line in place? What is it's size?
   - What is the distance from the meter to the pit?
   - Has a plumber or gas technician confirmed the BTU supply?
2. What are the Inside Dimensions (ID) of the pit? (This determines plate or pan size.)
3. What Plate/Pan,Burner, and Flex Line Kit would correspond to the shape, size and BTU supply?
4. Discuss ignition options:
   - Match Lit
   - Push button
   - Electronic ignition
5. What accessories do you need? Remote? Dial timer?
6. What Media have you chosen?
   - Lava rock, fire glass, log sets
   - Suggest a cover



Warming Trends - 24” Circular Paver Kit





SPECIAL ORDER



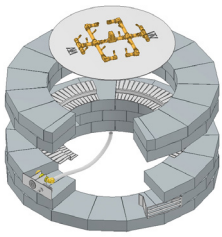


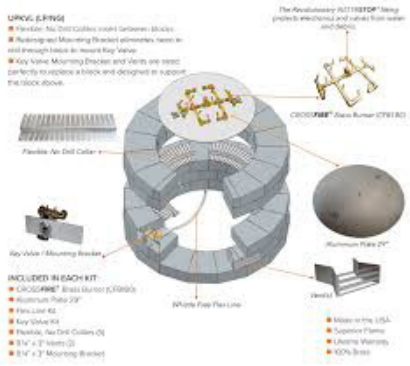
Cover Sold Separately
Note: Match Lit is limited to 65’000BTU. Orfice Included

	120,000 BTU Crossfire Burner
Item #	WT-24RNDMTCLI120BTUTKIT
	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
Details	120K BTU 13” x 13” Original Brass Burner with WATERSTOP, 24” Circular Plate, FK1, VL Mounting Bracket, (5) Flexible, No Drill Collars, (2) 9 1/4” X 3” Vents for Natural Gas
Add On	WT-PSHBTN1/2
	WT-MERCIGNNG

barkman
Stacked Stone Kit

Warming Trends - 29” Circular Paver Kit





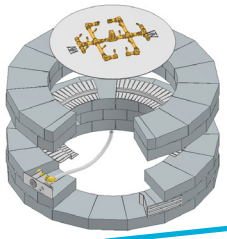
Cover Sold Separately
Note: Match Lit is limited to 65’000BTU. Orfice Included

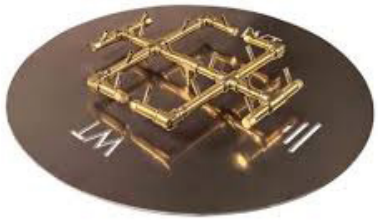
	180,000 BTU Crossfire Burner
Item #	WT-TCHBLCVALKIT
	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
Details	CFB180 Original Brass Burner with WATERSTOP, 29” Circular Aluminum Plate, FK1, VL Mounting Bracket, (5) Flexible, No Drill Collars, (2) 9 1/4” X 3” Vents for Natural Gas
Add On	WT-PSHBTN1/2
	WT-MERCIGNNG

TECHO—BLOC
Valencia Kit

BWS BEST WAY STONE
Garden Lock Kit

Warming Trends - 30” Circular Paver Kit





SPECIAL ORDER

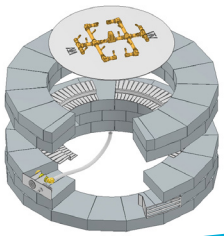




Cover Sold Separately
Note: Match Lit is limited to 65’000BTU. Orfice Included

	180,000 BTU Crossfire Burner
Item #	WT-30RNDMTCHLIT180BTUKIT
	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
Details	180K BTU 17” X 15” Original Brass Burner with WATERSTOP, 30” Circular Plate, FK1, VL Mounting Bracket, (5) Flexible, No Drill Collars, (2) 9 1/4” X 3” Vents for Natural Gas
Add On	WT-PSHBTN1/2
	WT-MERCIGNNG

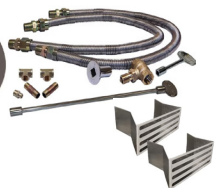
Warming Trends - 36” Circular Paver Kit





SPECIAL ORDER





Cover Sold Separately
Note: Match Lit not available in this size & BTU.

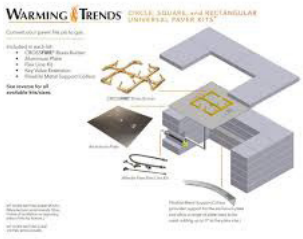
	290,000 BTU Crossfire Burner
Item #	WT-36RNDMTCHLIT290BTUKIT
	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
Details	290K BTU 21.5” x 21.5” Original Brass Burner with WATERSTOP, 36” Circular Plate, FK2, VL Mounting Bracket, (5) Flexible, No Drill Collars, (2) 9 1/4” X 3” Vents for Natural Gas
Required	WT-MERCIGNNG
	or choose electronic ignition (request quote)

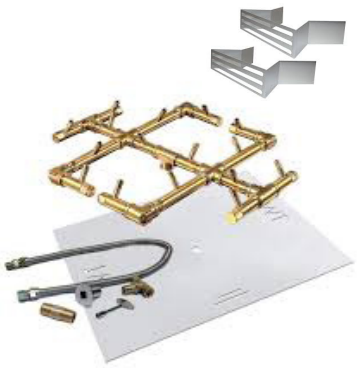
BWS BEST WAY STONE
Rosetta Belvedere Kit

UNILOCK
Rivercrest & Sunset Kit

barkman
Rosetta Belvedere Kit

Warming Trends - 24” Square Paver Kit





Cover Sold Separately
Note: Match Lit is limited to 65’000BTU. Orfice Included

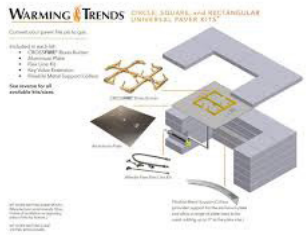
	180,000 BTU Crossfire Burner
Item #	WT-TCHBLCBRNDNKIT
	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
Details	CFB180LP with WATERSTOP, 27.25” Square Aluminum Plate, FK1, BS Mounting Bracket, (6) Flexible, No Drill Collars, (2) 11.75” x 4” Vents
Add On	WT-PSHBTN1/2
	WT-MERCIGNNG

TECHO—BLOC
Brandon & Presscott Kit

PERMACON
Orion Kit

barkman
Architectures Kit

Warming Trends - 28” Square Paver Kit





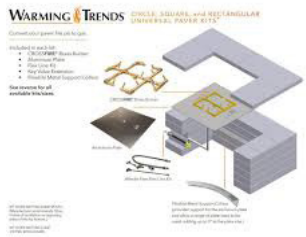
Cover Sold Separately
Note: Match Lit is limited to 65’000BTU. Orfice Included

	180,000 BTU Crossfire Burner
Item #	WT-103441
	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
Details	CFB180NG Original Brass Burner with WATERSTOP, 28” Square Aluminum Plate, FK1, 14.5” x 5” Mounting Bracket, (4) Flexible, No Drill Collars, (2) 14.5” x 5” Vents
Add On	WT-PSHBTN1/2
	WT-MERCIGNNG

BWS BEST WAY STONE
Antico Kit

barkman
Quarry Stone Kit
Rosetta Dimensional

Warming Trends - 30” Square Paver Kit



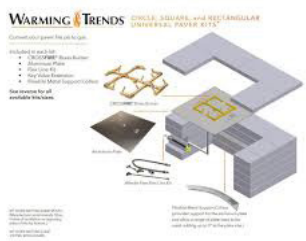


Cover Sold Separately
Note: Match Lit is limited to 65’000BTU. Orfice Included

	180,000 BTU Crossfire Burner
Item #	WT-UPK180S29
	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
Details	Universal Gas Insert Kit for Square openings 29” - 32” - 180K BTU 17” x 15” Original Brass Burner with WATERSTOP®+ 29” Square Aluminum Plate + FK1 Kit + 8” Key Valve Extension + (5) COLLAR (Paver Kit Adjustable Installation Collar 19”)
Add On	WT-PSHBTN1/2
	WT-MERCIGNNG

barkman
Bridgewood Kit

Warming Trends - 36” Square Paver Kit





Cover Sold Separately
Note: Match Lit is limited to 65’000BTU. Orfice Included

	240,000 BTU Crossfire Burner
Item #	WT-UPK240S35
	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
Details	Universal Gas Insert Kit for Square openings 35” - 38” - 240K BTU 19.5” x 21.5” Original Brass Burner with WATERSTOP®+ 35” Square Aluminum Plate + FK1 Kit + 8” Key Valve Extension + (6) COLLAR (Paver Kit Adjustable Installation Collar 19”)
Add On	WT-PSHBTN1/2
	WT-MERCIGNNG

BWS BEST WAY STONE
Barnbeam Kit

PERMACON
Artex Square Kit

RINOX
Ora Kit
Solino Kit

Warming Trends - 17.5” TO 20.5” BY 32” TO 35”



SPECIAL ORDER

Cover Sold Separately
Note: Match Lit is limited to 65’000BTU. Orfice Included

	160,000 BTU H-Style Crossfire Burner
Item #	WT-UPK160H3217
	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
Details	Universal Gas Insert Kit for Rectangular openings 17 1/2” - 20 1/2” x 32” - 35” - 160K BTU 18” x 7” H-Style Brass Burner with WATERSTOP, 17 1/2” x 32” Rectangular Aluminum Plate, FK1 Kit, 8” Key Valve Extension, (5) COLLAR (Paver Kit Adjustable Installation Collar 19”)
Add On	WT-PSHBTN1/2
	WT-MERCIGNNG

Warming Trends - 18” x 32” Rectangular Paver Kit





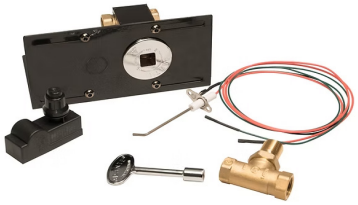
Cover Sold Separately
Note: Match Lit is limited to 65’000BTU. Orfice Included

	160,000 BTU H-Style Crossfire Burner
Item #	WT-TCHBLCVALKIT
	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
Details	CFBH160NG H-Style Brass Burner with WATERSTOP, 32” x 17.75” Rectangular Plate, 3/4” Flex Line Kit, RR Mounting Bracket, (5) Flexible, No Drill Collars, (2) 14” x 3.5” Vents
Add On	WT-PSHBTN1/2
	WT-MERCIGNNG

TECHO—BLOC
Raffinato Kit

Accessories

1/2” IGNITION	FOR USE WITH 121’000 - 249’000 BTU
Item #	WT-PSHBTN1/2
	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
Details	Push Button Ignition Kit + Mounting Bracket + 1/2” Key Valve + (2) Pre-mounted 1/2” Street Elbows



3/4” IGNITION	FOR USE WITH 300’000 + BTU
Item #	WT-PLBMKIT3/4
	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
Details	Kit includes: (2) 36” L x 3/4” Diameter Flex Lines, (4) 3/4” Flared Fittings, 3/4” Key Valve 3” and 12” Key, (2) 3/4” x 3” Nipple, (2) 3/4” Tee + (1) 3/4” x 1/2” MM Reducer Fitting



MERCURY IGNITION	UP TO 240’000 BTU
Item #	WT-MERCIGNNG
	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
Details	Mercury Ignition Spark Ignitor with Internal Safety Shutoff + 3’ Pilot for use with any Burner up to 240K BTU + FIT180 - Natural Gas



PLATINUM IGNITION	MAXIMUM 680’000 BTU
Item #	WT-103063
	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order



FIRE FEATURE - BLING


AMBER


BLACK


CLEAR


DARK BLUE


GREY

SHOWN ABOVE	10LB BAG
Item #	3/4" Fireglass
Amber	WT-AMBFG34
Black	WT-BLKFG34
Clear	WT-CLRFG34
Dark Blue	WT-DRKBLFG34

SHOWN BELOW	10LB BAG
Item #	1/2" Fire Glass Cubes
Black	WT-BLKFG12CUBE
Copper	WT-CPRFG12CUBE
Pacific Blue	WT-PCFCBLFG12CUBE
Star Fire (Clear)	WT-STAFRFG12CUBE


BLACK


COPPER


PACIFIC BLUE


STAR FIRE


BLACK LAVA ROCK


ROLLED LAVA ROCK

SHOWN ABOVE	BAG
Item #	3/4" Fireglass
1-11/2" (47LB BAG)	WT-LAVABLK
3/4" - 11/2" (30LB BAG)	WT-RLDLAVAGRYBLKLRG

SHOWN BELOW	SETS
Item #	CERAMIC LOGS - STEEL LOGS
24" - 30" Fire Feature	WT-WOLOG8PCSET
36" - 42" Fire Feature	WT-WOLOG12PCSET
24" - 30" Fire Feature	WT-MSLOG8PCSET
36" - 42" Fire Feature	WT-MSLOG12PCSET
24" Fire Feature	WT-SLS24





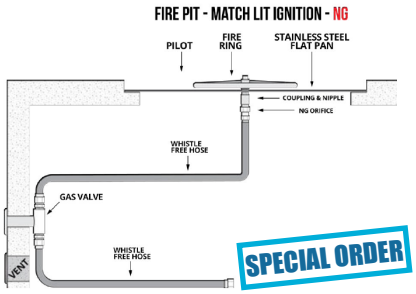




THE OUTDOOR PLUS
USA MANUFACTURER OF FIRE & WATER PRODUCTS

ProSource

The Outdoor Plus - 24" Circular Paver Kit



Cover Sold Separately



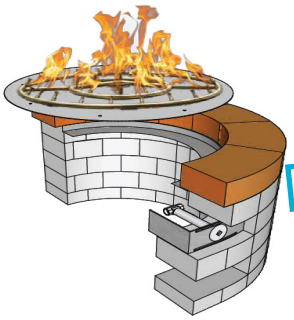
Note: Match Lit is limited to 65'000BTU. Orfice Included

	70,000 BTU Stainless Steel Burner
Details	70'000BTU 12" Double round stainless steel burner, 24" Circular Plate, 36" Flex Line, 24" (4) Z-Mounting Bracket, (2) 9 1/4" X 3" Vents
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
MATCH LIT	OPT-BKT242
FIRE GLOW IGNITION	OPT-BKT242FG
12V IGNITION	OPT-BKT242E12

barkman
Stacked Stone Kit

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL BURNERS

The Outdoor Plus - 29" Circular Paver Kit





Cover Sold Separately

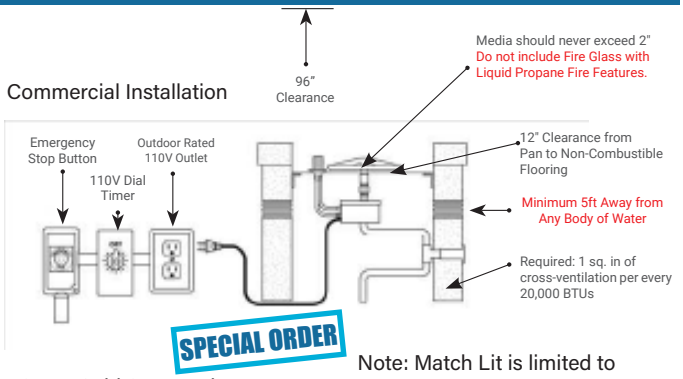
Note: Match Lit is limited to 65'000BTU. Orfice Included

	145,000 BTU Stainless Steel Burner
Details	145'000BTU 24" Double round stainless steel burner, 29" Circular Plate, 36" Flex Line, 24" (5) Z-Mounting Bracket, (2) 9 1/4" X 3" Vents
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
MATCH LIT	OPT-BKT29
FIRE GLOW IGNITION	OPT-BKT29FG
12V IGNITION	OPT-BKT29E12
120V IGNITION	OPT-BKT29E110

TECHO—BLOC
Valencia Kit

BWS BEST WAY STONE
Garden Lock Kit

The Outdoor Plus - 30" Circular Paver Kit



Cover Sold Separately

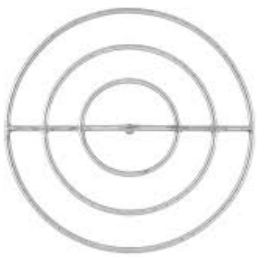
Note: Match Lit is limited to 65'000BTU. Orfice Included

	145,000 BTU Stainless Steel Burner
	145'000BTU 24" Double round stainless steel burner, 30" Circular Plate, 36" Flex Line, 24" (4) Z-Mounting Bracket, (2) 9 1/4" X 3" Vents
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
MATCH LIT	OPT-BKT30
FIRE GLOW IGNITION	OPT-BKT30FG
12V IGNITION	OPT-30E12
120V IGNITION	OPT-BKT30E110

The Outdoor Plus - 36" Circular Paver Kit



Cover Sold Separately



Note: Match Lit is limited to 65'000BTU. Orfice Included

	180'000 BTU Stainless Steel Burner
	180'000BTU 30" Triple round stainless steel burner, 36" Circular Plate, 36" Flex Line, 24" (5) Z-Mounting Bracket, (2) 9 1/4" X 3" Vents
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
MATCH LIT	OPT-BKT36
FIRE GLOW IGNITION	OPT-BKT36FG
12V IGNITION	OPT-BKTE12
120V IGNITION	OPT-BKTE110

BWS BEST WAY STONE
Rosetta Belvedere Kit

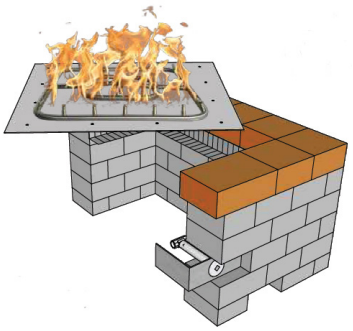
UNILOCK
Rivercrest & Sunset Kit

barkman
Rosetta Belvedere Kit

THE OUTDOOR PLUS
USA MANUFACTURER OF FIRE & WATER PRODUCTS

ProSource

The Outdoor Plus - 24" Square Paver Kit



Cover Sold Separately



Note: Match Lit is limited to 65'000BTU. Orifice Included

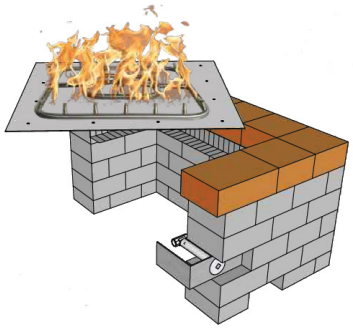
	70,000 BTU Stainless Steel Burner
Details	70'000BTU 12" Double SQUARE stainless steel burner, 24" Square Plate, 36" Flex Line, 24" (4) Z-Mounting Bracket, (2) 9 1/4" X 3" Vents
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
MATCH LIT	OPT-BSKT242
FIRE GLOW IGNITION	OPT-BSKT242FG
12V IGNITION	OPT-BSKT242E12

TECHO—BLOC
Brandon & Presscott Kit

PERMACON
Orion Kit

barkman
Architectures Kit

The Outdoor Plus - 28" Square Paver Kit



Cover Sold Separately



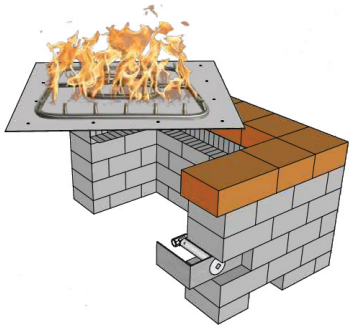
Note: Match Lit is limited to 65'000BTU. Orifice Included

	110,000 BTU Stainless Steel Burner
Details	110'000BTU 24" Double SQUARE stainless steel burner, 28" Square Plate, 36" Flex Line, 24" (4) Z-Mounting Bracket, (2) 9 1/4" X 3" Vents
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
MATCH LIT	OPT-BSKT282
FIRE GLOW IGNITION	OPT-BSKT282FG
12V IGNITION	OPT-BSKT282E12

BWS BEST WAY STONE
Antico Kit

barkman
Quarry Stone Kit
Rosetta Dimensional

The Outdoor Plus - 30" Square Paver Kit



Cover Sold Separately



Note: Match Lit is limited to 65'000BTU. Orifice Included

	145,000 BTU Stainless Steel Burner
Details	145'000BTU 24" Double SQUARE stainless steel burner, 30" Square Plate, 36" Flex Line, 24" (5) Z-Mounting Bracket, (2) 9 1/4" X 3" Vents
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
MATCH LIT	OPT-BSKT30
FIRE GLOW IGNITION	OPT-BSKT30FG
12V IGNITION	OPT-BSKT30E12

barkman
Bridgewood Kit

The Outdoor Plus - 36" Square Paver Kit



Cover Sold Separately



Note: Match Lit is limited to 65'000BTU. Orifice Included

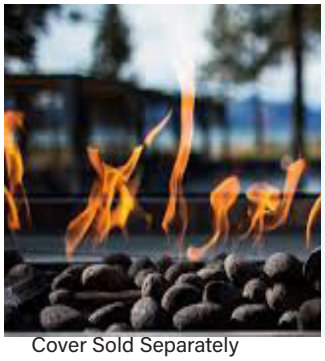
	420,000 BTU Stainless Steel Burner
Details	420'000BTU 30" Triple SQUARE stainless steel burner, 36" Square Plate, 36" Flex Line, 24" (5) Z-Mounting Bracket, (2) 9 1/4" X 3" Vents
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
MATCH LIT	OPT-BSKT36
FIRE GLOW IGNITION	OPT-BSKT36FG
12V IGNITION	OPT-BSKT36E12

BWS BEST WAY STONE
Barnbeam Kit

PERMACON
Artex Square Kit

RINOX
Ora Kit
Solino Kit

The Outdoor Plus - 24" x 12" Rectangular Paver Kit



Cover Sold Separately



Note: Match Lit is limited to 65'000BTU. Orfice Included

	85'000 BTU Stainless Steel Burner
	85'000BTU 18" x 6" H-Style stainless steel burner, 24" x 12" Rectangular Plate, 36" Flex Line, 24" (2) Z-Mounting Bracket, (2) 9 1/4" X 3" Vents
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
MATCH LIT	OPT-BRECTKT1224
FIRE GLOW IGNITION	OPT-BRECTKT1224FG
12V IGNITION	OPT-BRECTKT1224E12
120V IGNITION	OPT-BRECTKT1224E110

SPECIAL ORDER

The Outdoor Plus - 32" x 18" Rectangular Paver Kit





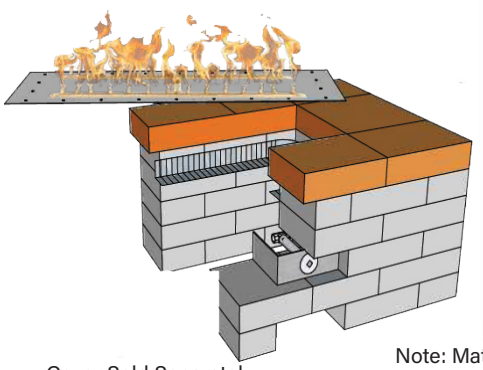
Cover Sold Separately

Note: Match Lit is limited to 65'000BTU. Orfice Included

	100'000 BTU Stainless Steel Burner
	100'000BTU 24" x 8" H-Style stainless steel burner, 32" x 18" Rectangular Plate, 36" Flex Line, 24" (4) Z-Mounting Bracket, (2) 9 1/4" X 3" Vents
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
MATCH LIT	OPT-BRECTKT1832
FIRE GLOW IGNITION	OPT-BRECTKT1832FG
12V IGNITION	OPT-BRECTKT1832E12
120V IGNITION	OPT-BRECTKT1832E110

TECHO—BLOC
Raffinato Kit

The Outdoor Plus - 36" x 24" Rectangular Paver Kit





Cover Sold Separately

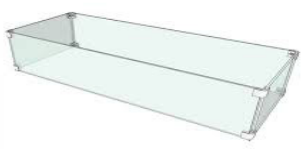
Note: Match Lit is limited to 65'000BTU. Orfice Included

	140'000 BTU Stainless Steel Burner
	140'000BTU 36" x 12" H-Style stainless steel burner, 36" x 24" Rectangular Plate, 36" Flex Line, 24" (4) Z-Mounting Bracket, (2) 9 1/4" X 3" Vents
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
MATCH LIT	OPT-BRECTKT2436
FIRE GLOW IGNITION	OPT-BRECTKT2436FG
12V IGNITION	OPT-BRECTKT2436E12
120V IGNITION	OPT-BRECTKT2436E110

Accessories

Glass Wind Guard	SQUARE & RECTANGLE
Item #	OPT-WG-2626
	OPT-WG-3030
	OPT-WG-3232
	OPT-WG-3838
	OPT-WG-2814
	OPT-WG-3422







THE OUTDOOR PLUS
USA MANUFACTURER OF FIRE & WATER PRODUCTS

ProSource

Accessories

CANVAS COVER	SQUARE - SPECIFY SIZE
Item #	OPT-CVR-XXXX
	20" x 20" / 24" x 24" / 30" x 30" / 36" x 36" 42" x 42" / 48" x 48" / 50" x 50" / 60" x 60"



CANVAS COVER	RECTANGULAR- SPECIFY SIZE
Item #	OPT-CVR-XXXX
	48" x 28" / 48" x 24" / 54" x 24" / 56" x 38" 60" x 28" / 60" x 24" / 60" x 10" / 60" x 36" 66" x 38" / 72" x 28" / 72" x 16" / 84" x 28" 90" x 38" / 96" x 28" /108" x 28" /120" x 48" 120" x 60" / 120" x 28" /144" x 60"



CANVAS COVER	BOWL COVER- SPECIFY SIZE
Item # (SQUARE)	OPT-BCVR-XXXX
	24" x 24" / 30" x 30" / 36" x 36"
Item # (ROUND)	OPT-BCVR-XXR
	24" / 27" / 30" / 31" / 33" / 36" / 38" / 48

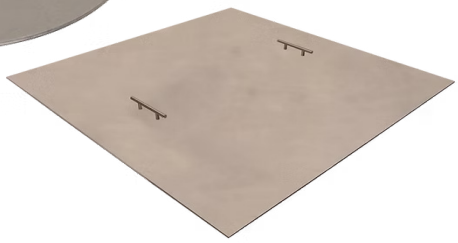


CANVAS COVER	CIRCULAR- SPECIFY SIZE
Item #	OPT-CVR-XXXX
	22" / 30" / 36" / 38" / 42" / 48" / 54" / 60" / 72"



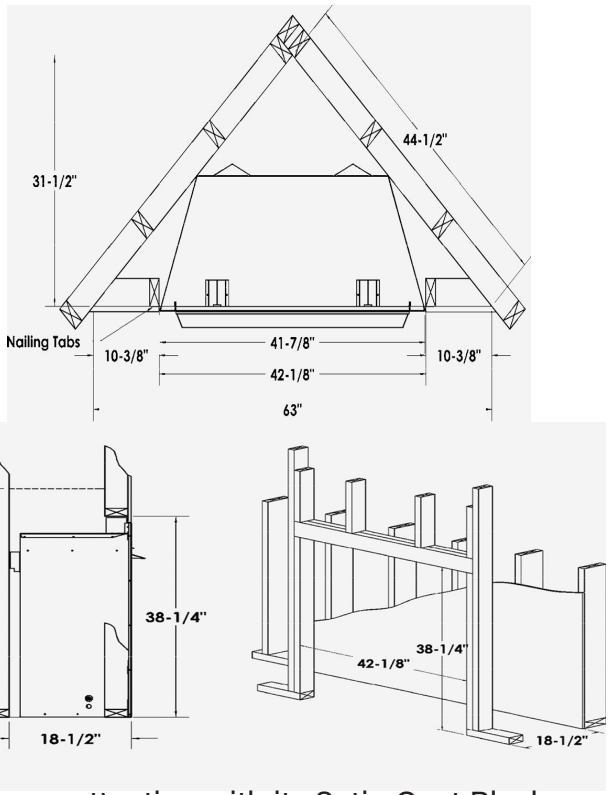
ALUMINUM COVER	ROUND/SQUARE/REC - SPECIFY SIZE
Item #	Brushed Aluminum
26" Round Cover	WT-RND26CVR
32" Round Cover	WT-RND32CVR
38" Round Cover	WT-RND38CVR
26" Square Cover	WT-SQR26CVR
32" Square Cover	WT-SQR32CVR
38" Square Cover	WT-SQR38CVR
Adjustable Rec Cover	WT-REC2923CVR











Designed for your outdoor oasis, this fireplace captures your attention with its Satin Coat Black or Stainless Steel Finish and your choice of brick liner.
Looks like the stars in the sky now have a little competition.

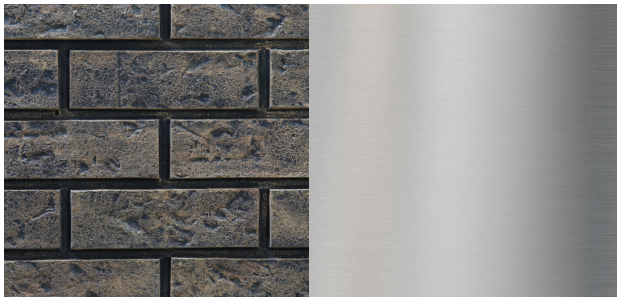
Barbarajean - 42” Standard Outdoor Fireplace



BJC-LOGF37

	55’000 BTU
Item #	BJC-OFP42N/NE–Black
	BJC-OFP42NS/NSE–Stainless
	BJC-OFP42LP/LPE–Black
	BJC-OFP42LPS/LPSE–Stainless
Details	▪ Millivolt or IPI PF1 valve system with hi/low heat and flame adjustment ▪ A flame sensor that constantly monitors the pilot flame and provides 100% gas shut off if pilot is not sensed ▪ Stainless steel pull screen ▪ Lava rock
Add On	Input Max: 55,000BTU Input Min: 38,000 BTU

ACCESSORIES



BJC-OFP42RLT BJC-STAINLESS

	120,000 BTU Crossfire Burner
Item #	BJC-LOGF37
	BJC-STAINLESS
	BJC-OFP42RLT

MADE IN CANADA

Dramatically change the look and feel of your patio with the sleek, clean-view style of the Barbara Jean Collection Outdoor Linear Fireplace. Choose from a single sided or see-through option and three sizes to suit your outdoor space. Bringing your vision to life is simple with accents of ember glass, Driftwood logs, and decorative stones and rocks.

Barbarajean - 36", 48", 72" LINEAR FIREPLACE



SINGLE SIDED	
36" LINEAR	Item #
MILLIVOLT 60'000BTU	BJC-OFP4336S1
IPI/LED/60'000BTU	BJC-OFP4336S1P2
48" LINEAR	
MILLIVOLT 80'000BTU	BJC-OFP5548S1
IPI/LED/80'000BTU	BJC-OFP5548S1P2
72" LINEAR	
MILLIVOLT 117'000BTU	BJC-OFP7972S1
IPI/LED/117'000BTU	BJC-OFP7972S1P2

ACCESSORIES

MADE IN CANADA



	Propane Conversion Kit
Item #	Item #
36" Propane Conversion	BJC-36OB-CKLP
48" Propane Conversion	BJC-48OB-CKLP
72" Propane Conversion	BJC-72OB-CKLP

	Stianless Steel Surround
Item #	Item #
36" Stainless Surround	BJC-OFP43SS
48" Stainless Surround	BJC-OFP55SS
72" Stainless Surround	BJC-OFP79SS



AMBER BLACK CLEAR DARK BLUE GREY

SHOWN ABOVE	10LB BAG
Item #	3/4" Fireglass
	WT-AMBFG34
	WT-BLKFG34
	WT-DRKBLFG34

SHOWN BELOW	10LB BAG
Item #	1/2" Fire Glass Cubes
	WT-BLKFG12CUBE
	WT-CPRFG12CUBE
	WT-PCFCBLFG12CUBE
	WT-STAFRFG12CUBE

5 lbs per foot of burner (ie: 24" burner = 10 lbs)



BLACK COPPER PACIFIC BLUE STAR FIRE

The beauty of Barbara Jean Collection is that you can fully customize the look of your unit. Choose convenient accessories and designer options that range from classic driftwood logs to a more contemporary style of ember glass or rocks. Whatever you choose, you'll find the quality and unique style we're certain you'll warm up to.

Barbarajean - 36", 48", 72" See Through Fireplace



SEE THROUGH	
36" LINEAR	Item #
MILLIVOLT 60'000BTU	BJC-OFP4336S2
IPI/LED/60'000BTU	BJC-OFP4336S2P2
48" LINEAR	
MILLIVOLT 80'000BTU	BJC-OFP5548S2
IPI/LED/80'000BTU	BJC-OFP5548S2P2
72" LINEAR	
MILLIVOLT 117'000BTU	BJC-OFP7972S2
IPI/LED/117'000BTU	BJC-OFP7972S2P2

ACCESSORIES

MADE IN CANADA



	Propane Conversion Kit
Item #	Item #
36" Propane Conversion	BJC-36OB-CKLP2
48" Propane Conversion	BJC-48OB-CKLP2
72" Propane Conversion	BJC-72OB-CKLP2

2 REQUIRED	Stianless Steel Surround
Item #	Item #
36" Stainless Surround	BJC-OFP43SS
48" Stainless Surround	BJC-OFP55SS
72" Stainless Surround	BJC-OFP79SS

Remote Control	For IPI PF2 models only
Item #	Item #
	BJC-REMOTECONTROL
	Features flame height modulation and multi-color LED accent lighting control.



4 PC OAK



5 PC OAK



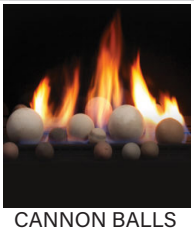
3 PC DRIFTWOOD



5 PC DRIFTWOOD



DECORATIVE



CANNON BALLS



CONTEMPORARY

2 REQUIRED	Stianless Steel Surround
Item #	Item #
4 Piece Oak Log Set	BJC-LOGC85
5 Piece Oak Log Set	BJC-LOGC86
Decorative Fire Stone	BJC-MQSTONE
Contemporary Multi	BJC-MQROCK3
Cannon Balls	BJC-RBCB1





Barbarajean - 30” Firebowl



FPB30TBT Textured



FPB30SGT Smooth

Natural Gas	30” Concrete Fire Bowl
	Item #
SMOOTH GREY	BJC-FPB30SGT
TEXTURED CHARCOAL	BJC-FPB30TBT

MADE IN CANADA

ACCESSORIES



	Propane Conversion Kit
	Item #
Trim Ring	BJC-FPB32TRG
Propane Burner	BJC-FP2085LPT

Now you can enjoy more outdoor living at your home or cottage with the new Barbara Jean outdoor fire collection.
The Barbara Jean collection features an array of customizable outdoor fire stands, burners, tables and linear fireplaces that allow you to create an enticing ambiance for cocktail hour and al fresco dining on your patio or deck.

Crafted entirely in Canada, each Barbara Jean unit is built to the highest standards and made to last.





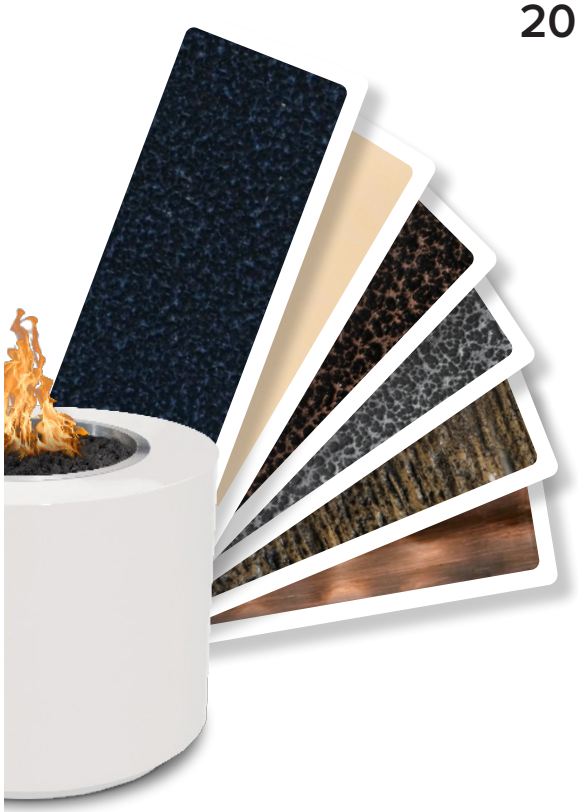


THE OUTDOOR PLUS
USA MANUFACTURER OF FIRE & WATER PRODUCTS

ProSource

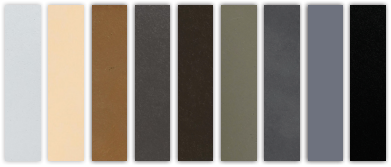
THE OUTDOOR PLUS
USA MANUFACTURER OF FIRE & WATER PRODUCTS

2024 Color Swatch Guide



GFR Concrete Color Options

GFRC Smooth Color Options

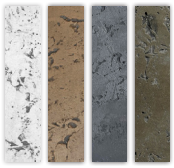


Limestone
Vanilla
Brown

Chestnut
Chocolate
Ash

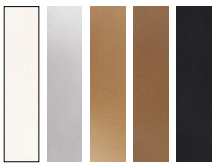
Natural Grey
Grey
Black

GFRC Rustic Color Options



Rustic White
Rustic Coffee
Rustic Grey
Rustic Moss Stone

GFRC Metallic Color Options



Metallic Pearl
Metallic Silver
Metallic Bronze
Metallic Copper
Metallic Slate

GFRC Woodgrain Color Options



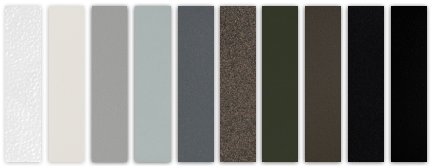
Woodgrain Ivory
Woodgrain Oak
Woodgrain Ebony





Powder Coat Color Options

Powder Coat Color Options



White
Soft White
Pewter
Mist
Grey

Java
Olive Green
Bronze Hammertone
Onyx Black (Matte)
Black (Gloss)

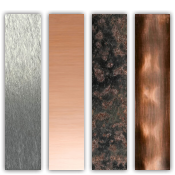
WHAT IS POWDER COAT?

Powder Coat is a process where the dry finish is created utilizing an electric charge. Designed to be stronger than paint and resist corrosion, we offer a popular selection of powder coat colors. Custom colors are available upon special inquiry.

THE OUTDOOR PLUS
USA MANUFACTURER OF FIRE & WATER PRODUCTS
2024 Color Swatch Guide

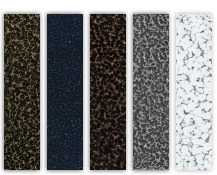
Have any questions or concerns about the finish and color options. Please contact us at **(909) 460-5579**

Metal Collection



Stainless Steel
Raw Copper
Cor-Ten Steel
Hammered Copper

Special Powder Coat Color Options



Gold Vein
Sapphire Blue
Copper Vein
Silver Vein
White Vein

THE OUTDOOR PLUS
USA MANUFACTURER OF FIRE & WATER PRODUCTS

ProSource

Natural Gas

Natural Gas applications come with a brass orifice mounted directly underneath the burner. Key Valves must be mounted within arms reach of the burner.

Liquid Propane

Liquid Propane applications require a Brass Air Mixer Orifice. This orifice integrates air into the propane for a cleaner burning flame. This prevents soot from being created and staining the unit and other surroundings.

Mounting Brackets

All fire bowls come with a mounting bracket. This mounting bracket provides ventilation and a secure mount.

The Outdoor Plus - 30” & 38” Luna Fire Bowl



See Color Swatch Chart Page 72 for available color options

SPECIAL ORDER

MATCH LIT	65’000BTU
Details	▪ 65’000BTU ▪ Includes: Pan, Burner, Whistle Free Hoses, Black Lava Rock, Key Valve
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
30” GFRC Luna Bowl	TPF-LUNABOW30-XXXXX
38” GFRC Luna Bowl	TPF-LUNAPIT38-XXXXX
	Price shown is 30”, GFRC, standard color, Match Lit, Smooth Finish, Stainless Burner, Stainless Plate (304)
Available Ignition	Match Lit, 12V, 120V

The Outdoor Plus - 31” & 36” Cazo Fire Bowl



See Color Swatch Chart Page 72 for available color options

SPECIAL ORDER

MATCH LIT	65’000BTU
Details	▪ 65’000BTU ▪ Includes: Pan, Burner, Whistle Free Hoses, Black Lava Rock, Key Valve
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
31” GFRC Cazo Bowl	TPF-CAZO31-XXXXX
36” GFRC Cazo Bowl	TPF-CAZO36-XXXXX
	Price shown is 31”, GFRC, standard color, Match Lit, Smooth Finish, Stainless Burner, Stainless Plate (304)
Available Ignition	Match Lit, 12V

The Outdoor Plus - 27” & 33” Sedona Fire Bowl



See Color Swatch Chart Page 72 for available color options

SPECIAL ORDER

MATCH LIT	45’000BTU & 65’000BTU
Details	▪ 45’000BTU (27”) / 65’000BTU (33”) ▪ Includes: Pan, Burner, Whistle Free Hoses, Black Lava Rock, Key Valve
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
27” GFRC Sedona Bowl	TPF-SEDONA27-XXXXX
33” GFRC Sedona Bowl	TPF-SEDONA33-XXXXX
	Price shown is 33”, GFRC, standard color, Match Lit, Smooth Finish, Stainless Burner, Stainless Plate (304)
Available Ignition	Match Lit, 12V

THE OUTDOOR PLUS
USA MANUFACTURER OF FIRE & WATER PRODUCTS

ProSource

The Outdoor Plus - 30” & 36” Maya Fire Bowl



See Color Swatch Chart Page 72 for available color options

SPECIAL ORDER

MATCH LIT	65’000BTU
Details	▪ 65’000BTU (36”) ▪ Includes: Pan, Burner, Whistle Free Hoses, Black Lava Rock, Key Valve
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
30” GFRC Maya Bowl	TPF-MAYA30-XXXXX
36” GFRC Maya Bowl	TPF-MAYA36-XXXXX
	Price shown is 30”, GFRC, standard color, Match Lit, Smooth Finish, Stainless Burner, Stainless Plate (304)
Available Ignition	Match Lit, 12V,

The Outdoor Plus - 30” & 36” Avalon Fire Bowl



See Color Swatch Chart Page 72 for available color options

SPECIAL ORDER

MATCH LIT	45’000BTU & 65’000BTU
Details	▪ 45’000BTU (30”) / 65’000BTU (36”) ▪ Includes: Pan, Burner, Whistle Free Hoses, Black Lava Rock, Key Valve
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
30” GFRC Avalon Bowl	TPF-AVLFO30-XXXXX
38” GFRC Avalon Bowl	TPF-AVLFO36-XXXXX
	Price shown is 30”, GFRC, standard color, Match Lit, Smooth Finish, Stainless Burner, Stainless Plate (304)
Available Ignition	Match Lit, 12V,

The Outdoor Plus - 48” x 20” Linear Maya Fire Bowl



See Color Swatch Chart Page 72 for available color options

SPECIAL ORDER

MATCH LIT	50’000BTU
Details	▪ 50’000BTU ▪ Includes: Pan, Burner, Whistle Free Hoses, Black Lava Rock, Key Valve
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
48” x 20” GFRC Linear Maya Bowl	TPF-4820MFO-XXXXX
48” x 20”” GFRC Linear Maya Bowl	TPF-4820MFOE12-XXXXX
	Price shown is 48” x 20””, GFRC, standard color, Match Lit, Smooth Finish, Stainless Burner, Stainless Plate (304)
Available Ignition	Match Lit, 12V

The Outdoor Plus - Also Available in Powder Coat Aluminum - Light Weight - Faster Lead Time - Less Freight



See Color Swatch Chart Page 72 for available color options

THE OUTDOOR PLUS
USA MANUFACTURER OF FIRE & WATER PRODUCTS

ProSource

The Outdoor Plus - 30” /36” Cazo Fire/Water Bowl



See Color Swatch Chart Page 72 for available color options

SPECIAL ORDER

MATCH LIT	65’000BTU
Details	▪ 65’000BTU (36”) ▪ Includes: Pan, Burner, Whistle Free Hoses, Black Lava Rock, Key Valve
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
30” GFRC Cazo Bowl	TPF-CAZO30RFWM-XXXXX
36” GFRC Cazo Bowl	TPF-CAZO36RFWM--XXXXX
	Price shown is 30”, GFRC, standard color, Match Lit, Smooth Finish, Stainless Burner, Stainless Plate (304)
Available Ignition	Match Lit, 12V,

The Outdoor Plus - 30” /36” Maya Fire/Water Bowl



See Color Swatch Chart Page 72 for available color options

SPECIAL ORDER

MATCH LIT	45’000BTU & 65’000BTU
Details	▪ 45’000BTU (30”) / 65’000BTU (36”) ▪ Includes: Pan, Burner, Whistle Free Hoses, Black Lava Rock, Key Valve
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
30” GFRC Maya Bowl	TPF-30SFWWS-XXXXX
38” GFRC Maya Bowl	TPF-36SFWWS-XXXXX
	Price shown is 30”, GFRC, standard color, Match Lit, Smooth Finish, Stainless Burner, Stainless Plate (304)
Available Ignition	Match Lit, 12V,

The Outdoor Plus - Linear Maya Fire/Water Bowl



See Color Swatch Chart Page 72 for available color options

SPECIAL ORDER

MATCH LIT	50’000BTU
Details	▪ 50’000BTU ▪ Includes: Pan, Burner, Whistle Free Hoses, Black Lava Rock, Key Valve
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
48” x 20” GFRC Linear Maya Bowl	TPF-4820MFW-XXXXX
60” x 20”” GFRC Linear Maya Bowl	TPF-6020MFW-XXXXX
72” x 20”” GFRC Linear Maya Bowl	TPF-7220MFW-XXXXX
	Price shown is 48” x 20””, GFRC, standard color, Match Lit, Smooth Finish, Stainless Burner, Stainless Plate (304)

The Outdoor Plus - Also Available in Powder Coat Aluminum - Light Weight - Faster Lead Time - Less Freight



See Color Swatch Chart Page 72 for available color options

Beautiful powder-coated steel fire tables designed to stand out as an elegant, timeless addition to any outdoor living space. Expertly engineered for outstanding durability, performance, and made in the United States.

Unique Airflow Management / Recessed Control Box / CROSSFIRE® Burners with WATERSTOP® fitting protects gas line and ignition from water and debris / Lift-out pan provide for easy installation and maintenance Included Flush Cover provides for smooth "table top" when not in use / Adjustable, leveling feet / Inset Toe Kick Push Button Ignition System Standard (optional upgrades to the Platinum Ignition System™ or the Mercury Ignition System™.)

Warming Trends - AON 40"x 40" x 18" Fire Table



SPECIAL ORDER

Push Button Ignition	140'000BTU
Details	Specify Color & Gas Type
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
40" x 40" x 18"	WT-AONSQR4040XXXXX
Weight: 225 lbs	▪ 20" Square Ventilated Pan ▪ 20" Square Cover ▪ 10" Top Ledge ▪ Push Button Ignition
Color	BLK / GRY / BRZ / SND
Media	Lava Stone (1 Bag) / Glass (60Lbs)

Warming Trends - AON 48"x 48" x 18" Fire Table



SPECIAL ORDER

Push Button Ignition	180'000BTU
Details	Specify Color & Gas Type
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
48" x 48" x 18"	WT-AONSQR4848XXXXX
Weight: 260 lbs	▪ 28" Square Ventilated Pan ▪ 28" Square Cover ▪ 10" Top Ledge ▪ Push Button Ignition
Color	BLK / GRY / BRZ / SND
Media	Lava Stone (2 Bags) / Glass (120Lbs)

Warming Trends - AON 56"x 56" x 18" Fire Table



SPECIAL ORDER

Push Button Ignition	280'000BTU
Details	Specify Color & Gas Type
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
56" x 56" x 18"	WT-AONSQR4848XXXXX
Weight: 352 lbs	▪ 36" Square Ventilated Pan ▪ 36" Square Cover ▪ 10" Top Ledge ▪ Push Button Ignition
Color	BLK / GRY / BRZ / SND
Media	Lava Stone (3 Bags) / Glass (200Lbs)



Black



Sand Pebble



Bronze



Charcoal

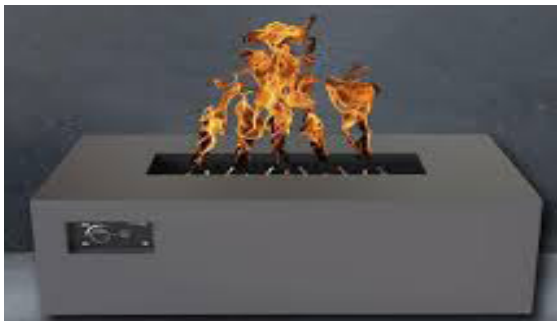
MERCURY IGNITION SYSTEM

240K BTUs. NO ELECTRICITY REQUIRED.

The Mercury Ignition System provides a layer of safety in the event a burner's flame is unexpectedly extinguished. This innovative new design provides a quick, automatic shutoff of gas flow and an easy reset to reignite the flame when ready to address building and safety code requirements, as well as personal safety preferences.



Warming Trends - AON 43"x 30" x 18" Fire Table



Push Button Ignition	170'000BTU
Details	Specify Color & Gas Type
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
48" x 30" x 18"	WT-AONREC483040XXXXX
Weight: 230 lbs SPECIAL ORDER	▪ 28" x 10" Rectamgular Ventilated Pan ▪ 28" x 10" Rectanguylar Cover ▪ 10" Top Ledge ▪ Push Button Ignition
Color	BLK / GRY / BRZ / SND
Media	Lava Stone (1 Bag) / Glass (45Lbs)

Warming Trends - AON 60"x 34" x 18" Fire Table

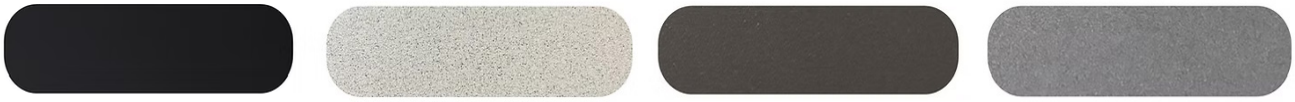


Push Button Ignition	230'000BTU
Details	Specify Color & Gas Type
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
60" x 34" x 18"	WT-AONREC6034XXXXX
Weight: 280 lbs	▪ 40" x 14"" Rectangular Ventilated Pan ▪ 40" x 14"" Rectangular Cover ▪ 10" Top Ledge ▪ Push Button Ignition
Color	BLK / GRY / BRZ / SND
Media	Lava Stone (1 Bag) / Glass (90Lbs)

Warming Trends - AON 72"x 38" x 18" Fire Table



Push Button Ignition	290'000BTU
Details	Specify Color & Gas Type
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
72" x 38" x 18"	WT-AONREC7238XXXXX
Weight: 330 lbs	▪ 52" x 18" Rectangular Ventilated Pan ▪ 52"x 18" Rectangular Cover ▪ 10" Top Ledge ▪ Push Button Ignition
Color	BLK / GRY / BRZ / SND
Media	Lava Stone (2 Bags) / Glass (120Lbs)



Black | Sand Pebble | Bronze | Charcoal

BLACK & WHITE COLLECTION

The Outdoor Plus - Alberta Fire Table



SPECIAL ORDER

Match Lit	
	Specify Size & Gas Type
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
36" / 48" / 60" / 72"	OPT-ALBPCXX-BWC-XX
Details	Small enough to fit outside your condo, town-home, apartment, and home. Encouraged to fit anywhere and experience a high degree flame.
Color	BLK / WHT / Also Available in other combo's
Ignition	Match Lit, 12V, 120V Plug & Play

The Outdoor Plus - Almeda Fire Table



SPECIAL ORDER

Match Lit	
	Specify Size & Gas Type
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
48" / 60" / 78"	OPT-ALMPCXX-BWC-XX
Details	Sit around the fire table and enjoy a warm dinner with your loved ones. The Almeda was created as lightweight & durable. We made a fire table that is easy to move, install & can resist any weather it encounters.
Color	BLK / WHT / Also Available in other combo's

The Outdoor Plus - Baja Fire Table



SPECIAL ORDER

Match Lit	
	Specify Size & Gas Type
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
42" / 60" / 72"/ 84"	OPT-BAJPCXX-BWC-XX
Details	Sit around the fire table and enjoy a warm dinner with your loved ones. The BAJA was created as lightweight & durable. We made a fire table that is easy to move, install & can resist any weather it encounters.
Color	BLK / WHT / Also Available in other combo's

The Outdoor Plus - Moonstone Fire Table



SPECIAL ORDER

Match Lit	
	Specify Size & Gas Type
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
48" / 60" / 72"	OPT-XXMST-BWC-XX
Details	Sit around the fire table and enjoy a warm dinner with your loved ones. The Moonstone was created as lightweight & durable. We made a fire table that is easy to move, install & can resist any weather it encounters.
Color	BLK / WHT / Also Available in other combo's

BLACK & WHITE COLLECTION

The Outdoor Plus - Galloway Fire Table



Match Lit	
	Specify Size & Gas Type
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
42" / 48" / 60"	OPT-GALPCXX-BWC-XX
Details	Small enough to fit outside your condo, town-home, apartment, and home. Encouraged to fit anywhere and experience a high degree flame.
Color	BLK / WHT / Also Available in other combo's
Ignition	Match Lit, 12V, 120V Plug & Play

The Outdoor Plus - Tempe Fire Table



Match Lit	
	Specify Size & Gas Type
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
48" / 60" / 78"	OPT-TEMPCXX-BWC-XX
Details	Sit around the fire table and enjoy a warm dinner with your loved ones. The TEMPE was created as lightweight & durable. We made a fire table that is easy to move, install & can resist any weather it encounters.
Color	BLK / WHT / Also Available in other combo's

The Outdoor Plus - Mabel Fire Table



Match Lit	
	Specify Size & Gas Type
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
36" / 48" / 60"	OPT-MABPCXX-BWC-XX
Details	Sit around the fire table and enjoy a warm dinner with your loved ones. The MABEL was created as lightweight & durable. We made a fire table that is easy to move, install & can resist any weather it encounters.
Color	BLK / WHT / Also Available in other combo's

The Outdoor Plus - Isla Fire Table



Match Lit	
	Specify Size & Gas Type
Item #	(NG) Stock (LP) Special Order
42" / 60"	OPT-IFPPC-BWC-XX
Details	Sit around the fire table and enjoy a warm dinner with your loved ones. The ISLA was created as lightweight & durable. We made a fire table that is easy to move, install & can resist any weather it encounters.
Color	BLK / WHT / Also Available in other combo's

DIAMOND GRILLS

GRILLS & BBQ ISLANDS

Have you always dreamed of owning a luxurious BBQ Island but dread the idea of messy construction or heavy remodeling? The BBQ Grill Signature Collection is crafted just for you. Designed to be the centerpiece of any outdoor setting, our collection is the epitome of luxury, convenience, and innovation. The best part? It's so simple to install that you'll be grilling in no time!

Quick & Easy Installation:

- With our Knock Down Islands, you can have your BBQ Island set up in minutes, not weeks. Say goodbye to complicated construction!

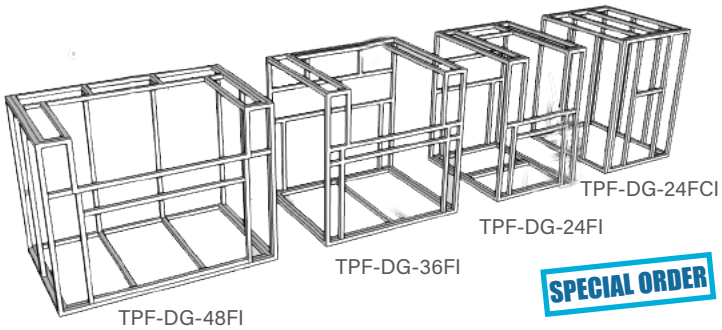
Customizable:

- The KD Islands are just the beginning. Add your own cement board and finishing touches to make you outdoor kitchen truly your own.

Comprehensive Outdoor Solutions:

- From grilling and storage to food prep and dining, the Signature Collection offers a unified and elegant solution for all your outdoor culinary needs.

Diamond Grills - Knock Down Modular Island



SPECIAL ORDER

Item #	
48" Island with Insert Cutout	TPF-DG-48FI
36" Island with Insert Cutout	TPF-DG-36FI
24" Island with Insert Cutout	TPF-DG-24FI
24" Island Flat Top Frame	TPF-DG-24FCI

**Frames also available with backsplash or bar-top*

Diamond Grills - Complete BBQ Package #1

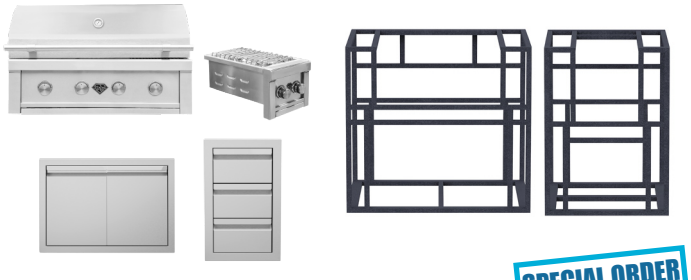


Item #	
36" Stainless Kitchen Kit, inlc. 48" & 24" Island Frame, 36" Double doors	TPF-DG-PAKG1

**Frames also available with backsplash or bar-top*

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

Diamond Grills - Complete BBQ Package #2



SPECIAL ORDER

Item #	
36" Stainless Kitchen Kit, inlc. 36" Grill, Double side burner, 48" & 24" Island Frame, 36" Double doors & Triple Access Doors	TPF-DG-PAKG2

**Frames also available with backsplash or bar-top*

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

DIAMOND GRILLS

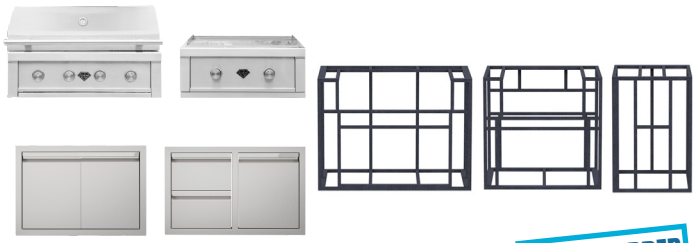
GRILLS & BBQ ISLANDS





Quick Assembly, save money on labour and freight!

Diamond Grills - Complete BBQ Package #3



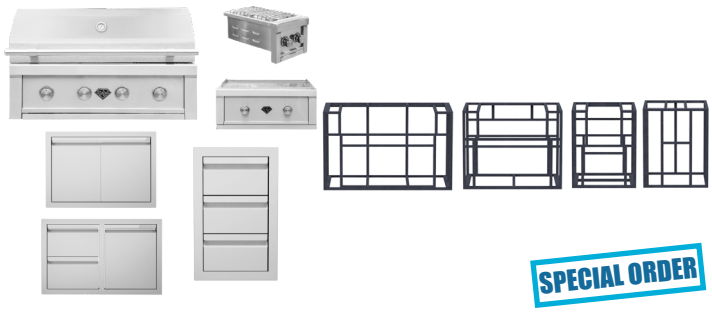
Item #	
36" Stainless Kitchen Kit, inlc. 36" Grill, 30" Griddle, 48", 36" & 24" Island Frame, 36" Double doors & 36" Combo Doors & Drawers	TPF-DG-PAKG3

**Frames also available with backsplash or bar-top*

SPECIAL ORDER

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

Diamond Grills - Complete BBQ Package #2



Item #	
36" Stainless Kitchen Kit, inlc. 36" Grill, 30" Griddle, Double Side Burner, 48", 36" & 24" Island Frame, 30" Double doors, 36" Combo Doors & Drawers & Triple Access Doors	TPF-DG-PAKG4

**Frames also available with backsplash or bar-top*

SPECIAL ORDER

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

DIAMOND GRILLS

GRILLS & BBQ ISLANDS

Introducing the Alta BBQ Island Options – designed for those seeking spacious simplicity in their outdoor grilling setup. With our trusted 36” BBQ Grill and expansive 36” Double Door storage, this BBQ Island offers ample room for all your culinary essentials. Available in a range of Powder Coat Colors, the Alta effortlessly harmonizes with your outdoor aesthetic, ensuring a seamless blend of style and functionality for your grilling adventures.

Diamond Grills - 60” Alta BBQ Island



Item #	
36” BBQ Grill and a spacious 36” Double Door, 50” Island	DG-60I-ALTA
	Choose Counter Top Color
	Choose Base Color

SEE COLOR SWATCH GUIDE PAGE 72

Diamond Grills - 72” Alta BBQ Island



Item #	
36” BBQ Grill and a spacious 36” Double Door, 72” Island	DG-72I-ALTA
	Choose Counter Top Color
	Choose Base Color

SEE COLOR SWATCH GUIDE PAGE 72

Diamond Grills - 84” Alta BBQ Island with Fridge



Item #	
36” BBQ Grill and a spacious 36” Double Door, Compact Fridge, 84” Island	DG-84I-ALTA
	Choose Counter Top Color

SEE COLOR SWATCH GUIDE PAGE 72

Diamond Grills - 84” Alta BBQ Island with Table



Item #	
36” BBQ Grill and a spacious 36” Double Door, Table, 84” Island	DG-84T-ALTA
	Choose Counter Top Color
	Choose Base Color

SEE COLOR SWATCH GUIDE PAGE 72

DIAMOND GRILLS

GRILLS & BBQ ISLANDS

Introducing the Maestro BBQ Island, a spacious and superbly appointed centerpiece for any large patio or backyard. Crafted in an elegant "L" shape, the Maestro features our high-performance 42 Premium BBQ Grill, a versatile Side Burner, and ample storage with 42 Double Doors, a Triple Access Door, and a Single Access Door. The inclusion of a sink adds convenience and style, making this BBQ Island a must-have for those with a flair for outdoor gatherings and gour-

Diamond Grills - Maestro Standard BBQ Combo



Item #	
42" BBQ Grill and a spacious 42" Double Door, Side Burner, Single & Triple Access Door, Sink	DG-112L-MSTR
	Choose Counter Top Color
	Choose Base Color

SEE COLOR SWATCH GUIDE PAGE 72

Diamond Grills - Maestro Fridge/Sink Combo



Item #	
42" BBQ Grill and a spacious 42" Double Door, Side Burner, Single & Triple Access Door, Sink, Fridge	DG-112LB-MSTR
	Choose Counter Top Color
	Choose Base Color

SEE COLOR SWATCH GUIDE PAGE 72

Diamond Grills - Maestro Multi Tier Combo



Item #	
42" BBQ Grill and a spacious 42" Double Door, Single Access Door, Sink, Fridge	DG-134L-MSTR-R
	Choose Counter Top Color
	Choose Base Color

SEE COLOR SWATCH GUIDE PAGE 72

Diamond Grills - Maestro Deluxe BBQ Combo



Item #	
42" BBQ Grill and a spacious 42" Double Door, Side Burner, Gridlle, 30" Double Door, Triple Access Door, Sink, Fridge	DG-144L-MSTR
	Choose Counter Top Color
	Choose Base Color

SEE COLOR SWATCH GUIDE PAGE 72

CONCRETE COUNTERTOP SOLUTIONS

COUNTERFORM PRODUCTS

COUNTERFORM

Part #	Description	List
CCS-DF-001	Double Fancy Radius Package	-
CCS-DF-002	Double Fancy Radius Half Package	-
CCS-FE-001	Fancy Radius Package	-
CCS-FE-002	Fancy Radius Half Package	-
CCS-FB-001	Full Bullnose Package	-
CCS-FB-002	Full Bullnose Half Package	-
CCS-HB-001	Half Bullnose Package	-
CCS-HB-002	Half Bullnose Half Package	-
CCS-SE-001	Square Edge Package	-
CCS-SE-002	Square Edge Half Package	-
CCS-QB-001	Quarter Bullnose Package	-
CCS-QB-002	Quarter Bullnose Half Package	-
CCS-OG-001	Ogee Edge Package	-
CCS-OG-002	Ogee Edge Half Package	-
CCS-ME-001	Modern Edge Full Package	-
CCS-ME-002	Modern Edge Half Package	-
CCS-ESE-001	EuroForm - Square Edge Package	-
CCS-ESE-002	EuroForm - Square Edge Half Package	-
CCS-SEC-003	Commerical Square Bar Form Package	-
CCS-PC-001	Pre-Cast Package	-
CCS-SF-001	Sink Form	-
CCS-SEB-001	Bendable Square Form	-
CCS-FK-001	Faucet Knockouts	-
CCS-EFK-001	EuroForm - Faucet Knockout	-
CCS-EE-001	Z Edge Expert Set	-
CCS-SM-001	Sample Kit	-
CCS-CSC-058	5/8" Construction Screws	-
CCS-CSC-038	3/8" Construction Screws	-
CCS-PMT-125	Polyester Mounting Tape	-
CCS-FG-050	FG50 Fiberglass Mesh	-
CCS-ZC-002	Z Clips (Standard)	-
CCS-EZC-001	EuroForm - Z Clip	-
CCS-LC-001	Z Liqui-Crete admix	-
CCS-CP-001	Z Counter-Pack admix	-



Bendable Square Form

Description

A standard 90” long square edge concrete countertop form (single piece of SE-001-S) that is factory cut to accommodate a radius as tight as 6”.
Use electrical tape in the bottom of forms to seal up holes after the form has been attached.
Ideal for making a radius edge or for creating an opening for a Big Green Egg.





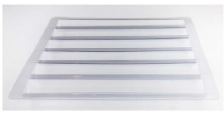
Sample Kit SM-001

Includes: Square, Bullnose, Half Bullnose, Quarter Bullnose, Fancy, Double Fancy, Ogee , Modern, Euro and a backwall.

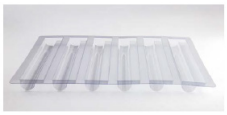
Available Forms



Subway



Chair Rail



Pencil





Backspalsh tile sample created with Tileform Molds



CONCRETE COUNTERTOP SOLUTIONS

COUNTERFORM PRODUCTS

Z LIQUI-CRETE SYSTEM



Designed specifically for cast-in-place concrete countertops, the system uses a supported fiberglass mesh grid and a high strength concrete additive to reduce cracking and troweling difficulties. The Z Liqui-Crete admix is combined with a 60lb bag of standard concrete sand mix to create a highly flowable, user-friendly mix that will easily pour through the 1"x1" fiberglass mesh grid.

To install, users screw down the patented Z Clips into the cement board substrate, attach the fiberglass mesh to the Z Clips, and pour the Z Liqui-Crete concrete mix into the mold. The flowable Liqui-Crete fills the forms effectively and is easy to trowel smooth, creating a lasting, quality countertop. The FG50 fiberglass mesh and Z Clips also work very well with our proprietary White Countertop Mix (page 9).



LC-001 (single) & LC-006 (6 pack) Z Liqui-Crete™ contains a proprietary blend of specially formulated additives and ultra fine acrylic fibers that will transform a 60 lb. bag of standard concrete sand mix into a high strength, flowable mix that easily pours through the 1"x1" FG50 fiberglass mesh grid (page 6). The mix is easily troweled smooth and yields a high strength fiber reinforced countertop.

Coverage - 3.9 sq. ft. @ 1-5/8" (standard Z Counterform) • 2.4 sq. ft. @ 2-5/8" (Commerical Z Counterform) • 3.1 sq. ft. @ 2" • 0.53 cu. ft.



Color-Pack
ICP-001



CP-001 (single) & CP-006 (6 pack)
Z Counter-Pack conversion kit is an admixture for converting a standard 60 lb bag of concrete mix into a high performance, easy to finish concrete countertop mix. Each Z Counter-Pack provides a consistent blend of cements and other proprietary materials which will produce significantly higher strength and reduced set times over a standard mix. Ideal for use with either precast or cast-in-place applications.

Coverage -3.75 sq. ft. @ 1-5/8" (standard Z Counterform)-2.3 sq. ft. @ 2-5/8" (Commerical Z Counterform) • 3 sq. ft. @ 2" • 0.51 cu. ft.





Z Counter-Shine
ZAP-001



Z Aqua-Poxy
ZAP-001



Ultra Z Poxy
UZP-150









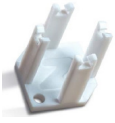


Z Aqua-Tint
Z Aqua-Stain UV
Z Terra-Tint
Color-Pack



WCM-002 Z Counterform Countertop Mix is a pre-blended, all in one, high strength castable concrete mix designed for the creation of concrete countertops. It offers the very best blend of white sand and marble aggregates, white Portland cement and proprietary admixtures to ensure no curling, shrinking or deformation. The use of a specialized acrylic fiber network and the high flexural strength greatly limits the chance of cracking. This highly flowable, near self-leveling mix makes Z Counterform Countertop Mix the perfect choice for both your precast and cast-in-place designs and can be cast as thin as 1" for countertop applications.
Coverage - 0.43 cubic ft. per bag • 3 sq. ft. @ 1-5/8" (standard Z Counterform) • 1.9 sq. ft. @ 2-5/8" (Commerical Z Counterform) • 5.1 sq. ft. @ 1" (Euro Z Counterform) • 2.5 sq. ft. @ 2"

- Works well with FG50 Mesh and Z Clips.
- Non intrusive fiber system for improved flexural strength.
- Impressive 9700 psi @ 28 days.
- White cement and aggregates (sand and crushed marble).
- Quick cure allows for grinding and polishing 24 hrs later.
- Works with all stains, integral colors and hardeners.
- Mixes, pours and flows with almost no effort to reduce honeycomb in edge.
- 47 lb bags.

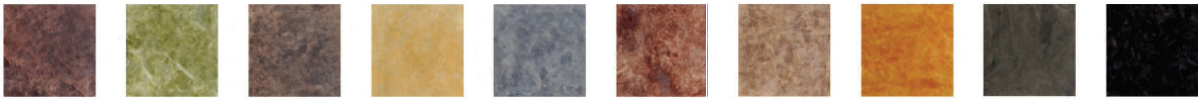


Z Clips EZ-002



Fiberglass Mesh
FG-050





CONCRETE POOLFORM PRODUCTS

POOL COPING

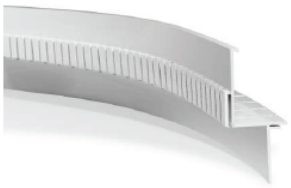
Z POOLFORM

Part #	Description	List
CCS-PF-001-S	Z Poolform	-
CCS-PF-002	Z Poolform Half Package	-
CCS-BPF-001-S	Bendable Z Poolform	-
CCS-BPF-002	Bendable Z Poolform Half Package	-
CCS-RT-001-S	Receiver Track	-
CCS-BRT-001-S	Bendable Receiver Track	-
CCS-LT-001	Liner Track	-
CCS-BLT-001	Bendable Liner Track	-
CCS-ACF-001	AutoCover Form	-
CCS-CPF-001	AutoCover Form	-
CCS-AMF-001	AutoCover Form	-
CCS-RPF-001	Z Poolform for Radiant Pools	-
CCS-BRPF-001	Bendable Z Pollform for Radiant Pools	-
CCS-SPB-001	Square Edge Poolform Backing	-
CCS-BPL-001	Bullnose Form Liner	-
CCS-BRPL-001	Bermuda Form Liner	-
CCS-CSPL-001	Chiseled Stone Form Liner	-
CCS-CSLPL-001	Chiseled Slate Form Liner	-
CCS-BTPL-001	Bullnose Slate Form Liner	-
CCS-BTPL-0011	Bullnose Travertine Form Liner	-
CCS-WGFL-001	Woodgrain Form Liner	-
CCS-SSFL-001	Seascape Form Liner	-
CCS-ET-001	Extractor Tool	-
CCS-WVT-250	2.5" White Vinyl Tape (180 ft. roll)	-
CCS-PMT-200	2" Polyester Mounting tape	-
CCS-PMT-200-180	2" Polyester Mounting tape 180'	-
CCS-CSC-010	1" Construction Screws	-
CCS-TP-001	Reciever Trim (White, Gray, Tan)	-
CCS-ZR-004	Z Release	-
CCS-ZR-020	Z Release	-



PF-001 Z Poolform™ is a reusable PVC form used to create decorative concrete coping for pools. Interchangeable form liners will allow for a variety of different edge profiles and textures. Z Poolforms can be used with vinyl liner, fiberglass, or concrete pools.

Package contains 8 - 8' (64 linear feet) of straight Z Poolform. This includes the base form and the back piece.



BPF-001 Bendable Z Poolform™ is a reusable PVC form used to create decorative concrete coping for pools. Interchangeable form liners will allow for a variety of different edge profiles and textures. Z Poolforms can be used with vinyl liner, fiberglass, or concrete pools.

Package contains 8 - 8' (64 linear feet) of bendable Z Poolform. This includes the base form and the back piece.



RT-001 The Receiver Track is used to mount the Z Poolform on top of the pool wall of a concrete or fiberglass pool. The Receiver Track can be fastened to the pool wall with either our 1" Construction Screws or our 2" Polyester Mounting Tape.

This package contains 16 - 8' pieces (128 linear feet) of straight receiver track (RT-001). The receiver track is NOT reusable because it is left in place.



BRT-001 The Bendable Receiver Track is used to mount the Z Poolform on top of the pool wall of a concrete or fiberglass pool. The Receiver Track can be fastened to the pool wall with either our 1" Construction Screws or our 2" Polyester Mount-ing Tape.

This package contains 16 - 8' pieces (128 linear feet) of bendable receiver track (RT-001). The receiver track is NOT reusable because it is left in place.







SPB-001 - Instead of a rubber insert, the Square Pool Backing replaces the traditional backing and allows you to pour a square coping for a fraction of the price.

Package includes 8 - 8' pieces (64 linear ft)

CONCRETE POOLFORM PRODUCTS

POOL COPING



ACF-001 - The Autocover Form is meant to plug directly into the most popular brands of autocover tracks and will hold any of our Poolform Liners. It is compatible with Coverstar or Automatic Pool Covers (APC).

Package includes 8 - 8' pieces (64 linear ft) and 64 spacers.



Micro Spigot Bottom Outlet



Micro Channel



Micro Channel 90° Elbow



Hexaline Channel



Stainless Sleel Grate



Micrograp Grate

Some of the many benefits over styrofoam forms

- Reusable.
- No blowouts.
- No tie wires.
- No getting in the pool.
- No dressing the edge. Let the concrete cure and remove the following day to reveal a perfect edge.
- Screed on top of the forms.
- Many decorative smooth and textured profiles to choose from.
- Form one day and let sit without concern for rainy or windy weather.
- Form an entire pool in 1 hour and deform the same pool in 20 minutes.
- No more landfills. When life of form expires the forms can be recycled.





CSLPL-001 - A flexible rubber insert that will lock into the Z Poolform. This liner will give you a chiseled slate edge.

Sold by the 8' piece. Price breaks available at packs of 4 or 8 pieces.





BPL-001 - A flexible rubber insert that will lock into the Z Poolform. This liner will give you a smooth bullnose edge.

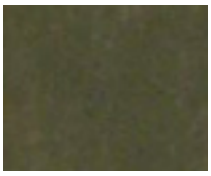
Sold by the 8' piece. Price breaks available at packs of 4 or 8 pieces.

11 Concrete Stamps Available



Notched Ashler Slate

44 Concrete Colours Available



Green Slate

7 Seamless Texture Skins Available



Colorado Sandstone





BSPL-001 -A flexible rubber insert that will lock into the Z Poolform. This liner will give you a bullnose edge with a slate texture.

Sold by the 8' piece. Price breaks available at packs of 4 or 8 pieces.





BRPL-001 - A flexible rubber insert that will lock into the Z Poolform. This liner will give you a smooth capstone edge.

Sold by the 8' piece. Price breaks available at packs of 4 or 8 pieces.









CSPL-001 - A flexible rubber insert that will lock into the Z Poolform. This liner will give you a chiseled stone edge.

Sold by the 8' piece. Price breaks available at packs of 4 or 8 pieces.





BTPL-001 -A flexible rubber insert that will lock into the Z Poolform. This liner will give you a bullnose edge with a travertine texture.

Sold by the 8' piece. Price breaks available at packs of 4 or 8 pieces.

EUROfase Heat

INFRARED HEATING

EUROfase HEATING

ProSource

Instant Heat | No Greenhouse Gases | Silent Operation | Indoor/Outdoor | No Ventilation Required | Low Maintenance

Infrared heaters are more cost-efficient and use less energy than other space heating products. With Eurofase Heaters, all the heat produced is utilized efficiently, as the infrared light directly heats objects rather than the surrounding air. Choose Eurofase for an environmentally sustainable heating solution!

VELLURA

DISCOVER FEATURES & ADVANTAGES UNIQUE *to* ACCENT HEATING

1. Carbon Heating Element

Carbon elements provide consistent, evenly distributed heating that ensures comfortable spaces and optimized energy consumption.

2. Integrated LED

Enhance your space with integrated LED lights, resulting in warmth and ambience through a single, sleek design.

3. Outdoor Fabric Shade

Crafted from premium temperature and weather resistant materials that stand up against sun, rain, and wind and deliver reliable, lasting performance.

CCT 3000k, 700 Lumens

3000K color temperatures emit warm, white light that create cozy and inviting atmospheres ideal for residential and hospitality settings.

3000k
1000k — 10000k



NEW PRODUCT

Vellura incorporates a robust build process to ensure lasting performance under the most demanding conditions.

DUAL PURPOSE: HEATING & LIGHTING

Dimmable

Adjust the LED brightness from full intensity down to a soft glow as needed.

Touch Controlled

Simple and intuitive controls and a USB-A port provide convenience and make adjusting heat, lighting, and timer funtionality a simple process.

Remote & Timer

An included remote makes operation convenient wherever you are. A built-in timer allows customization of your heating schedule.

Wet Rated IPX4

Suitable for use in damp or wet conditions, ensuring reliable performance and durability in outdoor or high-moisture areas.

Variable Heat Output

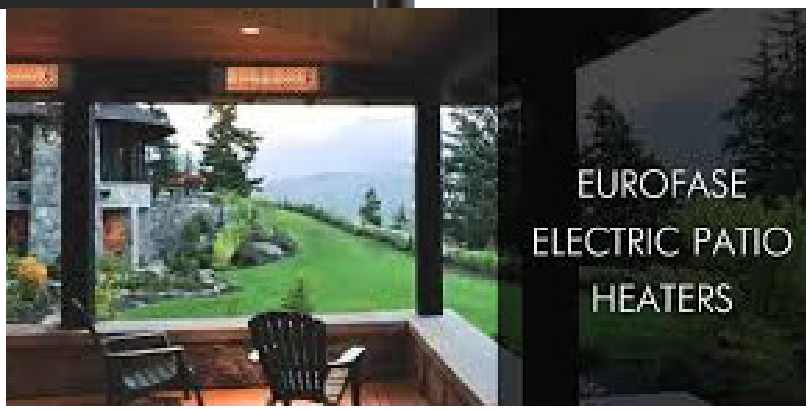
Choose between three heat settings (500W, 1000W, 1500W) to find the ideal temperature for your space.

Safety Sensors

A safety-tilt cutoff mechanism automatically shuts the heater off if it is accidentally tipped.

Easy Installation

Straightforward setup with clear instructions and required hardware included.

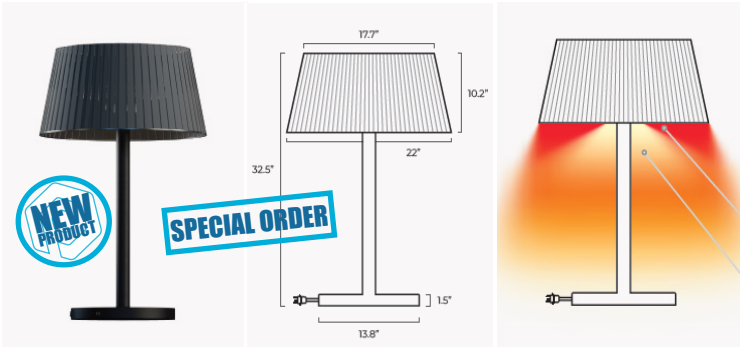


EUROfase Heat

INFRARED HEATING

Combining warmth and ambience in one elegant design, this versatile piece is perfect for outdoor table settings or nestled between two chairs. With its contemporary and sleek aesthetic, this heater adds a touch of sophistication to any setting.

EUROfase - Vellura Table Top Heater & Lamp



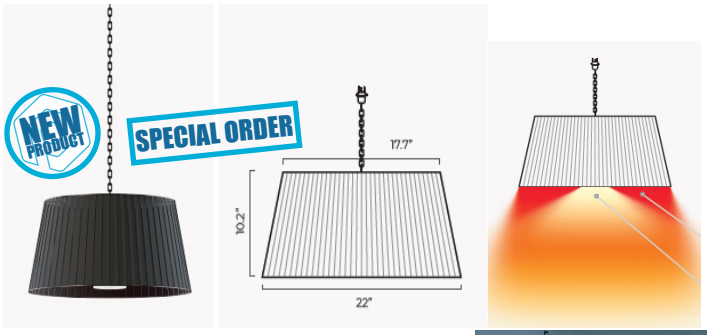
12.4Amps	120V/1500W
Item #	
32" Table Top Lamp	EUR-EFH0137
Finish	Black, Aluminium, Cast Iron Base
Heating Area	5'x5' (25 sq ft)
Details	Low / Med / High
	Integrated LED 3000K/700lm
3-Year Warranty	Equipped with overheat protection, a cool-touch exterior, and safety tilt shutoff sensor for safe, worry-free use.

EUROfase - Vellura Free Standing Heater & Lamp



12.4Amps	120V/1500W
Item #	
80" Free Standing Lamp	EUR-EFH0138
Finish	Black, Aluminium, Cast Iron Base
Heating Area	5'x5' (25 sq ft)
Details	Low / Med / High
	Integrated LED 3000K/700lm
3-Year Warranty	Equipped with overheat protection, a cool-touch exterior, and safety tilt shutoff sensor for safe, worry-free use.

EUROfase- Pendant Heater & Lamp



12.4Amps	120V/1500W
Item #	
22" Pendant Lamp	EUR-EFH0139
Finish	Black, Aluminium, Cast Iron Base
Heating Area	5'x5' (25 sq ft)
Details	Low / Med / High
7' Lead Length	Integrated LED 3000K/700lm
3-Year Warranty	Equipped with overheat protection, a cool-touch exterior, and safety tilt shutoff sensor for safe, worry-free use.

Vellura is derived from the Latin word "vellus," meaning warmth - evoking a sense of gentle comfort & coziness.



ACCENT HEATING

LUXURY & INNOVATION REDEFINED WITH A FRESH NEW CATEGORY

EUROfase Heat

INFRARED HEATING

EUROfase HEATING

ProSource

Keep your space

clean & green

with Eurofase!



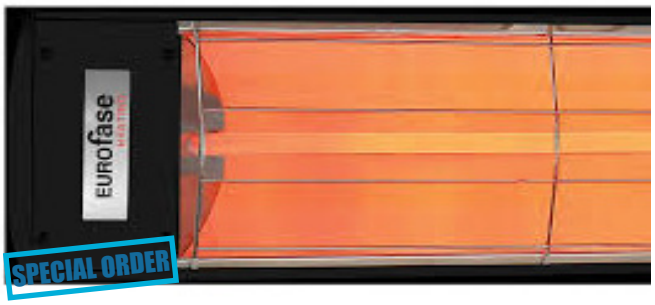
EUROfase - 39”/1500W Single Quartz Element Heater



SPECIAL ORDER

12.5Amps	120V/1500W
Item #	Plug & Play
39” Single Element	EUR-EF1510XX
Finish	Black, Stainless, White, (Specify Color)
Heating Area	5’x6’ (30 sq ft)
Details	Heat Variable
Mounting Options	Wall/Ceiling/Flush/Pole
3-Year Warranty	Mounting Height: 6’-8’ Mounting Angle: 30°/45° Mounting Angle Pole: 0°/15°/30°/45°/60°

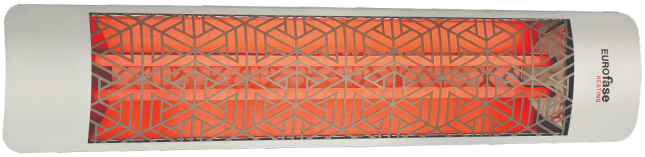
EUROfase - 39”/2000W Single Quartz Element



SPECIAL ORDER

9.6 - 4.2Amps	2000W -208V/240V/277V/408V
Item #	Price shown 2000W/208V
39” Single Element	EUR-EF20208XX
Finish	Black, Stainless Steel, White, (Specify Color)
Heating Area	6’x7’ (42 sq ft)
Details	Heat Variable
Mounting Options	Wall/Ceiling/Flush/Pole
3-Year Warranty	Mounting Height: 8’-12’ Mounting Angle Wall/Ceiling: 30°/45° Mounting Angle Pole: 0°/15°/30°/45°/60°

EUROfase- 61”/3000W Single Quartz Element



SPECIAL ORDER

Shown with Decor Plate: Sold Separately

14.4 - 6.3Amps	3000W -208V/240V/277V/408V
Item #	Price shown 3000W/208V
61” Single Element	EUR-EF30208XX
Finish	Black, Stainless Steel, White, (Specify Color)
Heating Area	7’x8’ (56 sq ft)
Details	Heat Variable
Mounting Options	Wall/Ceiling/Flush/Pole
3-Year Warranty	Mounting Height: 8’-12’ Mounting Angle Wall/Ceiling: 30°/45° Mounting Angle Pole: 0°/15°/30°/45°/60°

EUROfase Heat

INFRARED HEATING

EUROfase - 39”/4000W Dual Quartz Element Heater



SPECIAL ORDER

19.2-8.3Amps	4000W -208V/240V/277V/408V
Item #	Price shown 4000W/208V
39” Single Element	EUR-EF40208XX
Finish	Black, Stainless, White, (Specify Color)
Heating Area	8’x10’ (80 sq ft)
Details	Heat Variable
Mounting Options	Wall/Ceiling/Flush/Pole
3-Year Warranty	Mounting Height: 6’-8’ Mounting Angle: 30°/45° Mounting Angle Pole: 0°/15°/30°/45°/60°

EUROfase - 39”/5000W Dual Quartz Element



SPECIAL ORDER

24.0-10.4Amps	5000W -208V/240V/277V/408V
Item #	Price shown 5000W/208V
39” Single Element	EUR-EF50208XX
Finish	Black, Stainless Steel, White, (Specify Color)
Heating Area	9’x10’ (90 sq ft)
Details	Heat Variable
Mounting Options	Wall/Ceiling/Flush/Pole
3-Year Warranty	Mounting Height: 8’-12’ Mounting Angle Wall/Ceiling: 30°/45° Mounting Angle Pole: 0°/15°/30°/45°/60°

EUROfase- 61”/6000W Single Quartz Element



SPECIAL ORDER

28.8 - 12.5Amps	6000W -208V/240V/277V/408V
Item #	Price shown 6000W/208V
61” Single Element	EUR-EF60208XX
Finish	Black, Stainless Steel, White, (Specify Color)
Heating Area	7’x8’ (56 sq ft)
Details	Heat Variable
Mounting Options	Wall/Ceiling/Flush/Pole
3-Year Warranty	Mounting Height: 8’-12’ Mounting Angle Wall/Ceiling: 30°/45° Mounting Angle Pole: 0°/15°/30°/45°/60°

EUROfase- Decor Plate

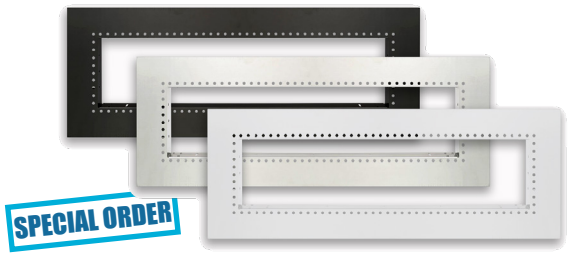


	Decorative Plate
Item #	
39” Decor Plate	EUR-EF39DCBX (Specify Number)
	EUR-EF39DCSX (Specify Number)
	EUR-EF39DCWX (Specify Number)
61” Decor Plate	EUR-EF61DCBX (Specify Number)
	EUR-EF61DCSX (Specify Number)
	EUR-EF61DCWX (Specify Number)

EUROfase Heat

INFRARED HEATING

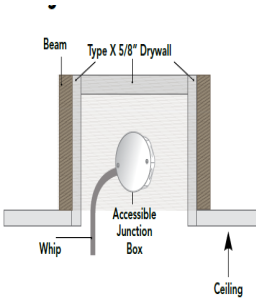
EUROfase - 39” & 61” Flush Mount Finish Kit



	Flush Mount Finishing Kit
Item #	Specify Color Black(B), Stainless(S), White(W)
39” Flush Mount Kit	EUR-EF39FMPFX
61” Flush Mount Kit	EUR-EF61FMPFX

EUROfase - 39” Recessed Fire Box

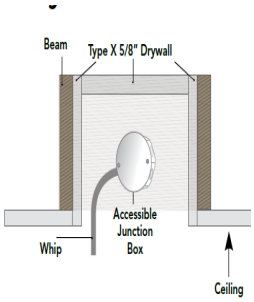




H – 7.25” L = 46.3125” W = 14.25”	Use with 39” Heaters
Item #	Price shown 2000W/208V
39” Recessed Fire Box	EUR-EF39FRBC
	Compatible with all EF heaters
	Designed for commercial and residential applications.
	UL Type SCX

EUROfase- 61” Recessed Fire Box





H =7.25” L = 68.1875” W = 14.25”	Use with 61” Heaters
Item #	Price shown 3000W/208V
61” Recessed Fire Box	EUR-EF61FRBC
Finish	Compatible with all EF heaters
Heating Area	Designed for commercial and residential applications.

EUROfase- Manual Switch Control







	Manual Control Switch
Item #	Switch Kit Inlcudes Weather Proof Box
Single Switch	EUR-EFSWWPS
Dual Switch	EUR-EFDWWPS
Dimmer Switch	EUR-EFSWTD1
Details	Flush Mount Switch

EUROfase-Pole Mount Option







	Single & Double Pole Mount
Item #	Specify Color Black (B) or White (W)
96” Single Mount (39”)	EUR-EF3908PX
96” Double Mount (39”)	EUR-EF3908PMDX
96” Single Mount (39”)	EUR-EF6108PMX
96” Double Mount (39”)	EUR-EF6108PMD
26”-48” Telescoping	EUR-EFSMKB
66” Extension	EUR-EFSMKBEXT66

EUROfase - Relay Zone Control - Dimming



	Dimmable Home Automation Control
Item #	Universal Relay Control Box Compatible with any home automation sytem, Any ON/OFF Switch, 0 to 100% Dimming Capabilities, Programable Sequential Timer (Optional)
1 Zone 120V-240V	EUR-EFURCB24M1
2 Zone 120V-240V	EUR-EFURCB24M2
3 Zone 120V-240V	EUR-EFURCB24M3
4 Zone 120V-240V	EUR-EFURCB24M4
	Also available in 240V-480V

EUROfase - Realy Zone Control - ON/OFF



	Timer Home Automation Control
Item #	Contractor Box Compatible with any home automation sytem, Any On/OFF Switch, Programable Sequential Timer (Optional)
1 Zone 120V-240V	EUR-EFCB24M1
2 Zone 120V-240V	EUR-EFCB24M2
3 Zone 120V-240V	EUR-EFCB24M3
4 Zone 120V-240V	EUR-EFCB24M4
	Also available in 240V-480V

EUROfase- WIFI Control



	WIFI/BLUE Control
Item #	WiFi And Bluetooth Smart Controller
WIFI Control Module	EUR-EFIKWSM
Details	Smart WiFi Controllers Works with EuroFase App, ON/OFF Switch, Timer, Manage Multiple Heaters

EUROfase- Replacment Element



	Replacment Element
Item #	
120V/1500W	EUR-EF15120E
208V/2000W	EUR-EF20208E
208V/3000W	EUR-EF30208E
208V/4000W	EUR-EF40208E
Mounting Options	Also Available 240V/277V/480V

EUROfase- 120V ON/OFF Remote



	Remote
Item #	Single 120V Remote Controlled ON/OFF Cord and Plug
	EUR-EFSWSS

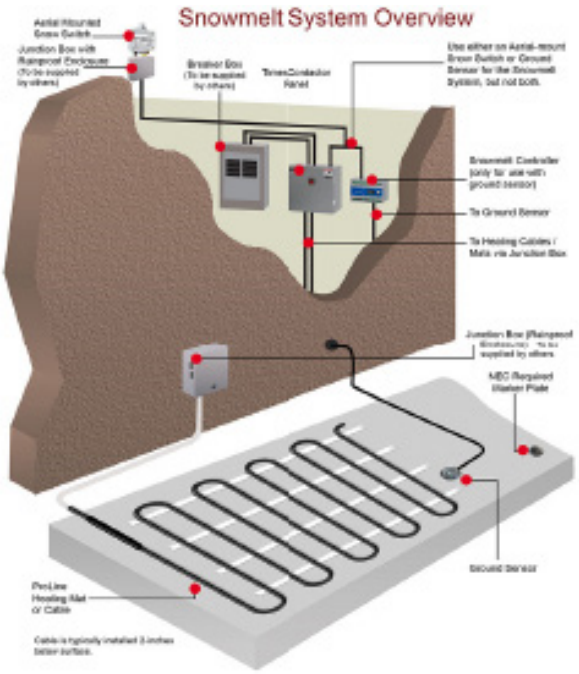
Snow Melt System

ELECTRIC SNOW MELT HEATING

ProSource

Versatile, Easy-to-Customize Radiant Heat

ProLine Radiant carries the highest quality heated driveway and radiant snow melting systems available. From large heated driveways and parking areas to custom sized walkways, ramps and loading docks, ProLine snow melting systems offer the premier snow and ice melting solution for both commercial and residential applications. Featuring fully automated, energy-efficient operation, the radiant snow melting system is virtually maintenance free, easy to install and can be customized to meet the needs of just about any project. The systems can even be installed to retrofit existing driveways with radiant heat.



- Available on the spool or pre-spaced in mats.
- Single-point connection simplifies installation.
- Twin-conductor cable.
- Flexible installation; easy to customize.
- Durable and versatile - Designed for use in concrete, under pavers, and hot asphalt applications.
- Silent efficient and safe
- Maintenance-free operation.
- All mats heat 2-feet wide. Power leads are 16.4 feet in length.
- 10-year limited warranty against manufacturing defects

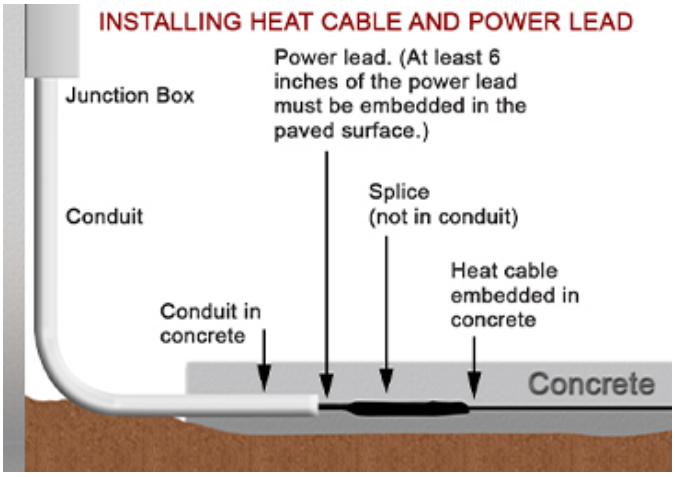
Fully Automated

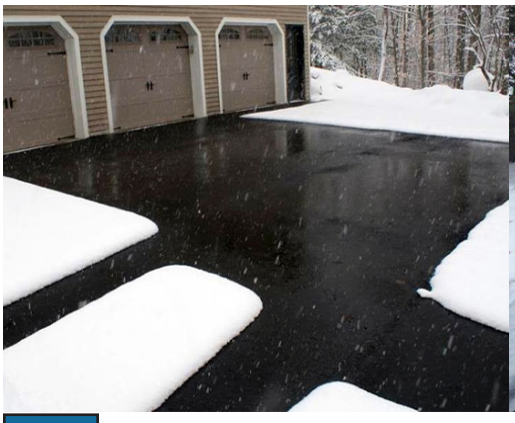
Silent, Maintenance Free Operation

Cost and Energy Efficient

Environmentally Friendly

Enhances Safety









Proline - System Components - Mats





35W - 50W/ Sqft	Mats120V/240V
Item #	
	PRO-SCXXXXXX
	Rated at 220°F
	FEP/XLPE insulation, polyolefin jacketing
	Flexible & UV Protected
	10-year warranty

SPECIAL ORDER

Proline - System Components - Temp/Timer Control



120/230 V	NEMA Control Module
Item #	
Finish	Operate the controller from an external signal day/week timer, GSM-module or other signal source)
Builtin Timer	1-6 hours
Zoneable	1-3 Relay (16amp)
	Included in each system design

Proline - System Components - Relay/Snow Sensor


Contactor / control panel with GFEP.



ProLine Activation Device



	Relay & Snow Sensors
Item #	Switch Kit Inlcudes Weather Proof Box
60Amp Relay (2x30)	PRH-ECOTRACE RL60
120Amp Relay	PRH-ECOTRACE RL 120
Single Contact Sensor	PRH-WS-2C (Aerial)
Dual 30A Contact Sensor	PRH-WS-5C (Aerial)
Pavement Sensor (80')	PRH-WS-56 WS-F744 (in-Ground)

SPECIAL ORDER

Proline - System Components - Auxilary Control



	Auxilary Control & Override
Item #	
	PRH-WS-AUX

SPECIAL ORDER

Each System Custom Designed, all required data and engineered CAD drawings will be provided once job and material have been ordered.

LANDSCAPING

SYNTHETIC TURF

ProSource - ProLite Artificial Turf



	Pro-Lite Turf
Item #	Priced per/sqft
PRO LITE	TURF-PRO-LITE
16 Year Warranty	• **Face Weight:** 56 Ounces per Square Foot • **Pile Height:** 1.38 Inches • **Yarn Shape:** S • **Ideal for:** Lite duty, pets and fringe
Color	• 2TNGRN/DRKBRW Thatch

LUX - VT70



	VT70
Item #	Priced per/sqft
VT70	TURF-LUX-VT70
16 Year Warranty NEW PRODUCT	• **Face Weight:** 70 Ounces per Square Foot • **Pile Height:** 1.75 Inches • **Yarn Shape:** • **Ideal for:** All landscape applications
Color	• DRK/LTGGRN/LGT BRW Thatch

ProSource - ProEarth Artifical Turf



	Pro-Earth Turf
Item #	Priced per/sqft
PRO EARTH	TURF-PRO-EARTH
16 Year Warranty	• **Face Weight:** 75.2 Ounces per Square Foot • **Pile Height:** 1.75 Inches • **Yarn Shape:** 3D W plus ripple • **Ideal for:** All landscape applications
Color	• BRW/GRN/LGT BRW Thatch

ProSource - ProPutt Artifical Turf



	Pro-Putt Turf
Item #	Priced per/sqft
PRO PUTTING	TURF-PRO-PUTTING
Dual Switch	▪ Face Weight 46.3 Ounces per Square Foot ▪ Pile Height: o.51 Inches ▪ Yran Shape: DBL PP & Black SBR ▪ Ideal for: Putting Greens
Color	2TNDRK-LGTGRN No Thatch

LUX - VT40



	Turf Sales Tool
Item #	
	TURF-LUX-VT40

NEW PRODUCT

LANDSCAPING

SYNTHETIC TURF

LUX - VT90



	Windemere 100
Item #	Priced per/sqft
Windemere 100	TURF-LUX-WINDERMERE100
15 Year Warranty	• **Face Weight:** 90 Ounces per Square Foot • **Pile Height:** 2 Inches • **Yarn Shape:** • **Ideal for:** All landscape applications
Color	• FIELD/APPLE/OLIVE

LUX - Windemere 100



	Windemere 100
Item #	Priced per/sqft
Windemere 100	TURF-LUX-WINDERMERE100
15 Year Warranty	• **Face Weight:** 100 OZ Ounces per Square Foot • **Pile Height:** 2 Inches • **Yarn Shape:** S-Cross Section • 40% More Fibre than competitor • Heat Reduction Technology • **Ideal for:** All landscape applications

LUX - Fairmount 80



	Fairmount 80
Item #	Priced per/sqft
Fairmount 80	TURF-LUX-FAIRMONT80
15 Year Warranty	• **Face Weight:** 80 Ounces per Square Foot • **Pile Height:** 2 Inches • **Yarn Shape:** S-Cross Section • 40% More Fibre than competitor • Heat Reduction Techonology • **Ideal for:** All landscape applications

LUX - Pet & Play 60



	Pet & Play 60
Item #	Priced per/sqft
Pet & Play 60	TURF-LUX-PET&PLAY60
15 Year Warranty	▪ Face Weight 60 Ounces per Square Foot ▪ Pile Height: 1.125 Inches ▪ Yran Shape: S-Cross Section ▪ Ideal for: Putting Greens • 40% More Fibre than competitor • Heat Reduction Techonology • **Ideal for:** All landscape applications
Color	FIELD/APPLE/OLIVE

LUX - Pro Putt Elite & Value Putt



	Pro Putt Elite
Item #	Priced per/sqft
Pro Putt Elite	TURF-LUX-PROPUTT
	TURF-LUX-VALUEPUTT
15 Year Warranty	▪ Face Weight 38 Ounces per Square Foot ▪ Pile Height: 0.50 Inches ▪ Yran Shape: Diamond- Cross Section ▪ Ideal for: Putting Greens • Resists Reflective Lighting
Color	FIELD/APPLE/OLIVE

ProSource - Economy Putting Hole Kit





	Economy - Putting Hole Kit
Item #	Priced per/sqft
	TURF-PRO-PUTT-ECONOKIT
	PUTTING KIT-INCLUDES 1 FLAG, 1PLASTIC POLE, 1 PVC PUTTING CUP, & 1 PVC PUTTING SLEEVE

ProSource - Pro Putting Hole Kit





	Pro - Putting Hole Kit
Item #	
	TURF-PRO-PUTT-PROKIT
	PUTTING KIT-INCLUDES 1 FLAG, 1 CHROME POLE, 1 ALUMINUM PUTTING CUP, & 1 PVC PUTTING SLEEVE

Unique - Illumi Cup - Lit LED Putting Cup Kit





	Pro-Lit LED Putting Cup
Item #	
	UNI-ILCP-LED

ProSource - Pro Turf Tape





	Pro - Turf Tape
Item #	
	TURF-PRO-TURFTAPE
	• No More Glue Mess • Self Adhesive • Fabric Lined one Side • Perofrated removable backing for easy installation. Peel off one half, adjust and install
	• TURF-LUX-SEAM-FT

LANDSCAPING

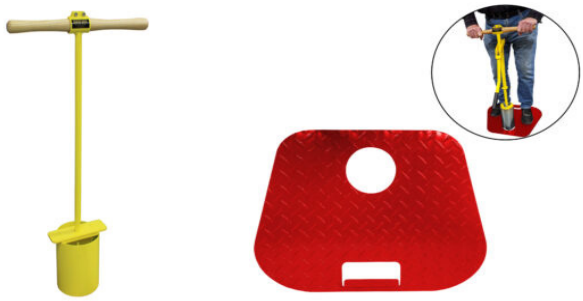
SYNTHETIC TURF

ProSource - Non Galvanized 10” Spike



	10” Spike
Item #	Priced per/Box
10” Spiral Bright Landscape Spikes - Box	TURF-GN-SPIKE 10”
6” Spike	TURF-PRO-NAIL-6-50LB
6” Spike	TURF-PRO-NAIL-6-1LB

ProSource - Pro Hole Construction Tool



	Pro - Putting Hole Kit
Item #	
	TURF-PRO-EXTRACTION-CUTTER
	• – Made of Durable Steel Alloy • – Blade Ejector Made of Steel with an Oak Handle • – Cuts a 6" Wide Hole
	TURF-PRO-HOLE-GUIDE
	• – Made of Cast-In-Mold Aluminum Alloy with Powder Coated Finish • – Protects Greens While Making Holes

ProSource - Plastic Cup Cover



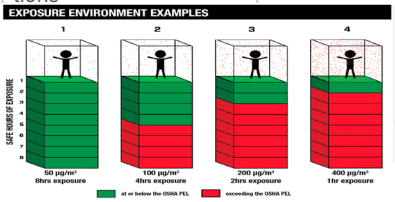
	6” Plastic Cup Cover
Item #	
	TURF-PRO-CUPCVR

ProSource - Silica Sand Infill



Item #	
Sand Infill Silica Abrasive 16-30 - 50lb bag, Landscape Applications	TURF-PRO-SAND1630
SILICA SAND 20/40 - 50LB BAG - LANDSCAPE	TURF-BEL-SILICA20/40
Sand Infill Silica Abrasive 30/50 - 50lb bag, Putting Green Applications	TURF-OPT-SAND3050

PPE Required for Install

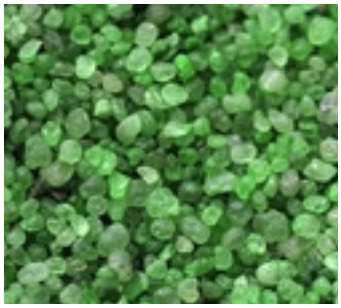


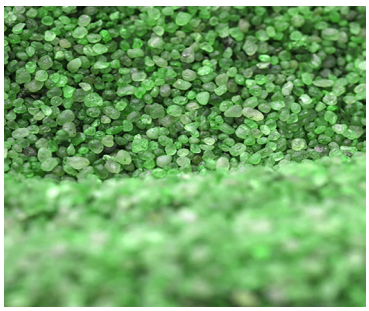


LANDSCAPING

SYNTHETIC TURF

Bella - Wonderfill 12/20 & 30/50 - Turf Infill





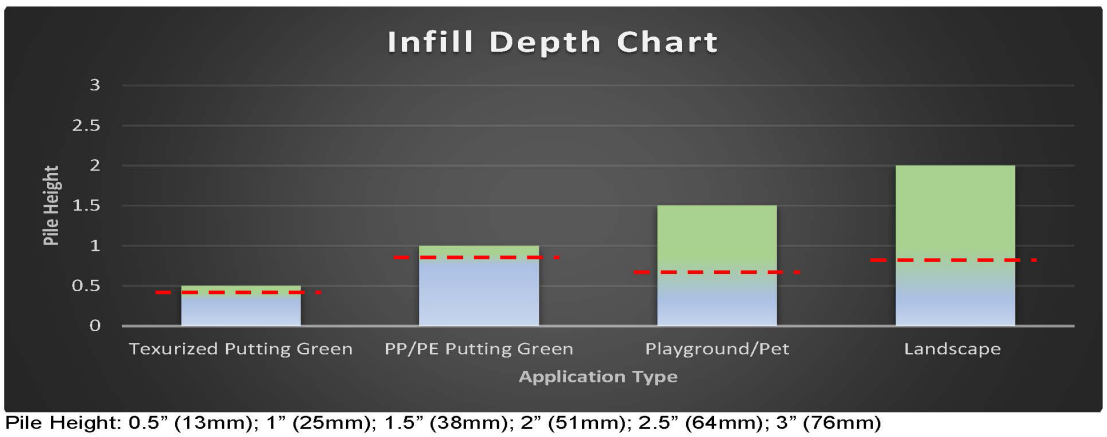
	Landscape Turf & Putting Application
Item #	50Lb Bag
12/20 Landscape	TURF-PRO-WONDERFILL
30/50 Putting	TURF-PRO-WONDERFILL-PUTT

MOTZ - MICROBAN 16/30 & 30/50 - Turf Infill



	Landscape Turf & Putting Application
Item #	50lb Bag
16/30 Landscape	MOTZ-ENVIROFILL 16/30
30/50 Putting	MOTZ-ENVIROFILL 30/50

Product	Pile Height	Turf Spec	Depth	Lbs. Per Sqft.
30/50	½" (13mm)	Texturized PE/Nylon	7/16" – ½" (11-13mm)	1.5-2.0lbs (7.32-9.76kg/m^2)
30/50	⅝" (16mm)	Texturized PE/Nylon	9/16" – ⅝"(14-16mm)	2.0-2.5lbs (9.76-12.20kg/m^2)
20/40	⅝" (16mm)	Texturized PE – Tennis	⅝" – 11/16" (16-17mm)	2.5-3lbs (12.21-14.65kg/m^2)
16/30	1-1¼" (25-32mm)	PE/PP Putting	¼" (6mm) (Top dressed)	.25-.5lbs (1.22-2.44kg/m^2)
12/20 or 16/30	1-1¼" (25-32mm)	Pet/Playground	⅜" – ½" (10-13mm)	1.5-2.5lbs (7.32-12.21kg/m^2)
12/20 or 16/30	1½-1 ¾" (38-44mm)	Landscape	½" – ¾" (13-19mm)	2.5-3.5lbs (12.21-17.09kg/m^2)
12/20 or 16/30	1⅞"-2 ¼" (48-57mm)	Landscape	¾" – 1" (19-25mm)	3.5-4.5lbs (17.09-21.97kg/m^2)



Pile Height: 0.5" (13mm); 1" (25mm); 1.5" (38mm); 2" (51mm); 2.5" (64mm); 3" (76mm)

LUX - Cleaner



	Cleaner
Item #	1L & 3.78L
Cleaner	TURF-LUX-LUXCLEAN1L
	TURF-LUX-LUXCLEAN1G
Chemical Free	Lux Lawn Turf Cleaner is specially formulated to effectively eliminate bacteria, fungi, and viruses.This cleaner is 100% chemical-free and environmentally friendly, making it safe for use in any setting. It can quickly and effectively kill even the toughest bacteria and viruses within minutes. Additionally, it is alcohol-free and non-flammable, making it gentle on surfaces and leaving no residue behind. It is a one-step disinfectant, requiring no additional wiping or cleaning after use.

LUX - Versa Series Rubber Flooring

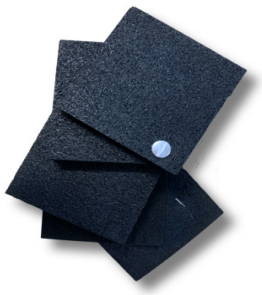
NEW PRODUCT



	Volcanized Flooring
Item #	
	TURF-LUX-VERSA
Slip Resistant Floor	Lux Versa Rubber flooring is a durable vulcanized, non-porous material that can be either adhered or loose-laid. It's an ideal solution for any area where a durable, slip-resistant, and easy-to-clean floor is needed.

LUX - Pro Series Rubber Flooring

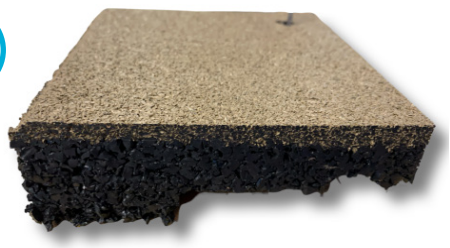
NEW PRODUCT



	Rubber Flooring
Item #	
	TURF-LUX-PRO
Cushioned Flooring	Lux Pro Series Rubber tiles offer durability and cost-effectiveness. They feature a seamless interlocking system and provide cushioning and improved performance. The non-slip rubber also offers shock absorption and vibration reduction, making them suitable for use in homes, gyms, and commerical fitness facilities

LUX - Shock Series Rubber Flooring

NEW PRODUCT

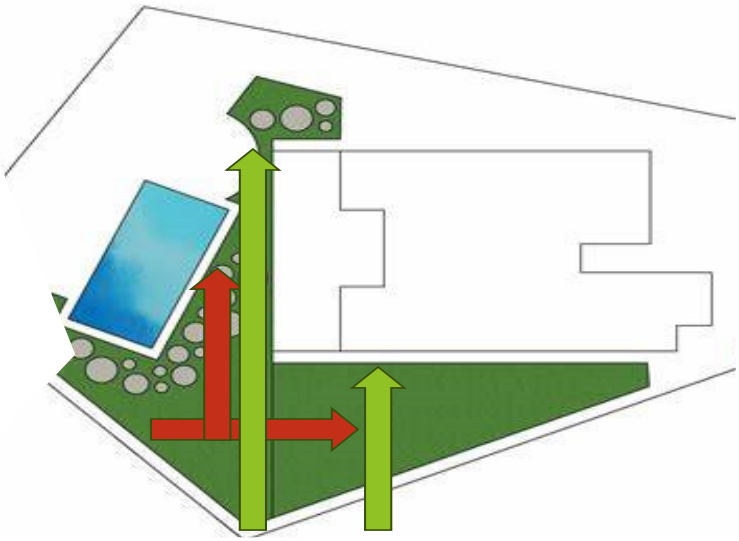


	Rubber Flooring
Item #	
16/30 Landscape	TURF-LUX-SHOCK
Shock Absorbing Flooring	The Lux Shock series rubber flooring is easy to install and maintain, and it's a safe and ergonomic choice. It's ideal for use in daycares, playgrounds, and homes.

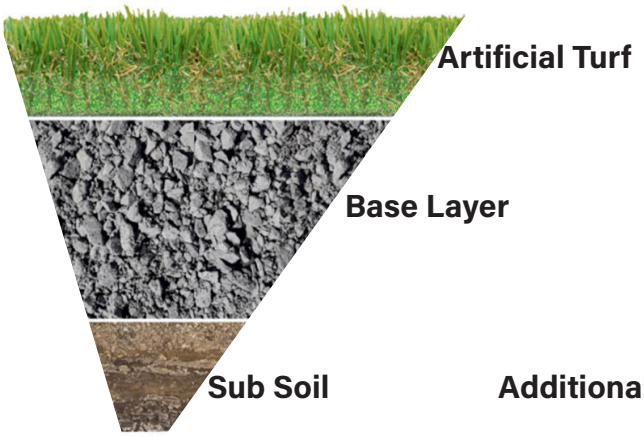
Turf Plan

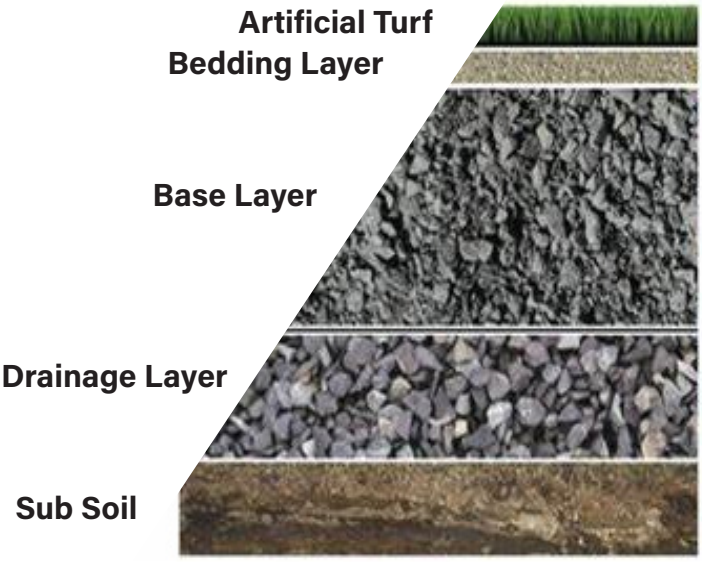
Turf rolls are directional

- Plan ahead of time
- Turf direction should never run the opposite direction (known as knap) when using more than one piece
- This will be visible forever if not matched
- Planning ahead will also allow for smaller lighter pieces to be maneuvered and laid on base
- Plan for all putting green hole locations ahead of time

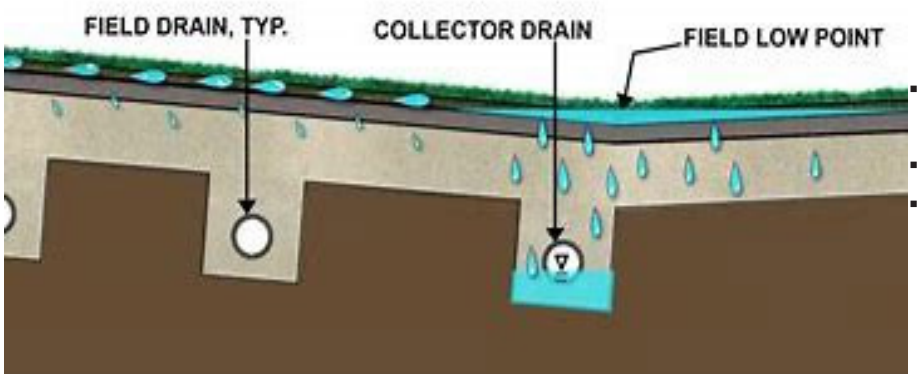


Base Preparation



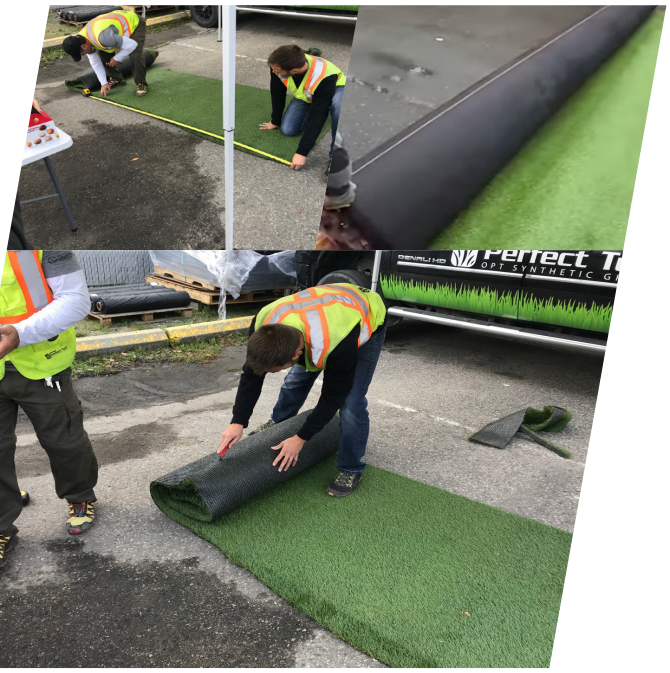


Drainage



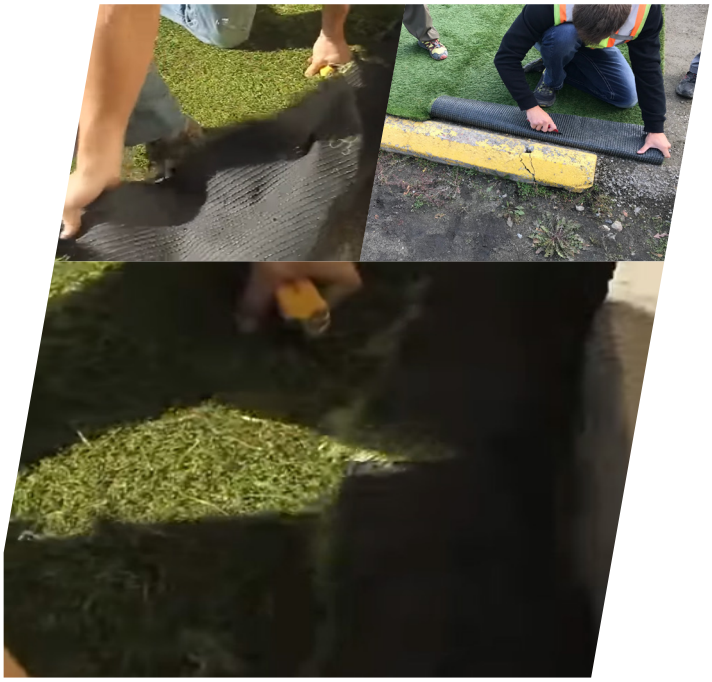
- Ensure you have adequate drainage
- Improper drainage can cause soft squishy spots, or water sitting on top of the turf.
- Improper drainage can cause smelly turf
- Know your sub soils.
- Drainage can be done through the base (typically) but in areas where drainage can be a problem it is highly recommend that you move the water away

Turf Cutting



Important!

- Measure area and cut turf (always cut from the backside of the turf) and always cut a few extra inches. Roll up your cut pieces to move them
- When cutting measure each side to the desired length and cut backing.
- Using a chalk line to mark the cut will ensure a straighter cut



Important!

- Rough cut off excess turf first.
- Always cut from the back side.
- Make Relief cuts first and then use those as a guide to make the final cut.
- Making small relief cuts every 4 to 6 inches apart will make the final cut easier.
- Relief cuts should be done on both straight and curved cuts

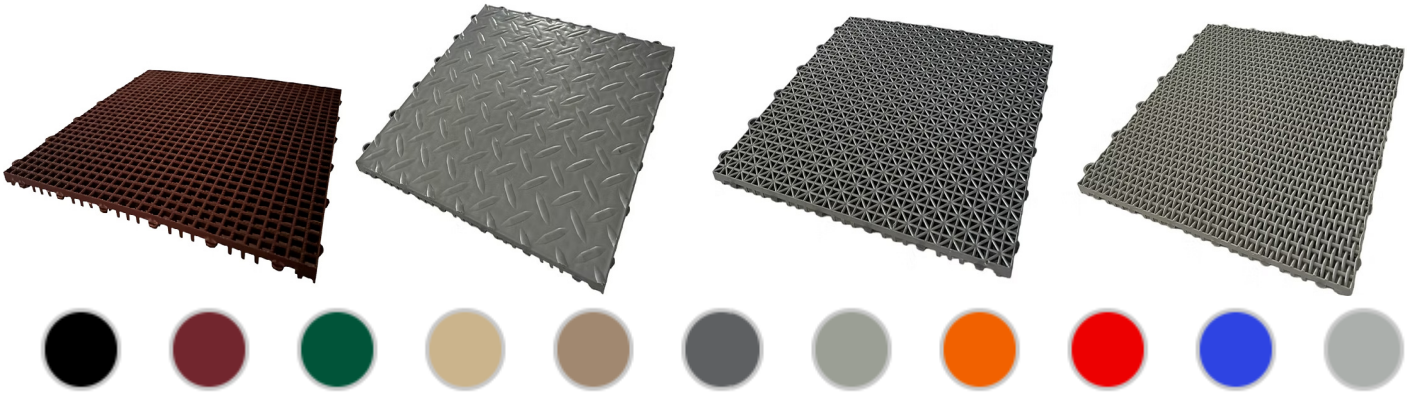


ENSURE YOU BOOK YOU TECHINCAL TRANING WITH YOUR LOCAL REPRESENTATIVE!

ENSURE YOU LEARN PROPER INSTALL TECHNIQUES, TIPS &TRICKS FOR A CLEAN PROFFESSIONAL JOB!

MADE IN CANADA

The most advanced sports surfacing solution for outdoor game courts and rinks. Engineered for superior ball performance, our tiles ensure a smooth and consistent play experience while also reducing stress on your knees and ankles during activity. Whether for basketball, tennis, or inline hockey, Sportgrid tiles deliver unmatched durability, comfort, and performance.



Self Draining ✓ Virtually Maintenance Free ✓ Easy Installation ✓

20+ Colours ✓ Heat Reducing ✓

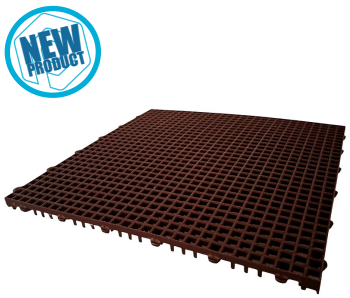


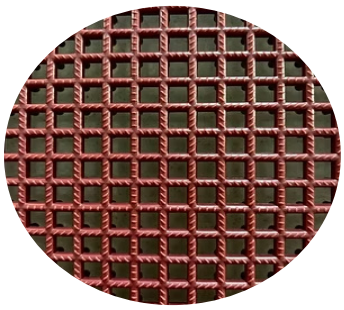
The essence of Dekgrid lies in its innovative and user-friendly design. Our tiles are crafted using high-impact, heat-cooling polypropylene plastic, engineered to ensure an optimal level of comfort, particularly on hot summer days. This feature not only enhances the aesthetics but also guarantees a pleasurable experience by sparing your feet from the discomfort of heat.

LANDSCAPING

Synthetic - Sport Courts

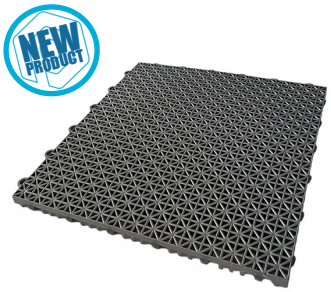
ProSource - Sport Court Tile

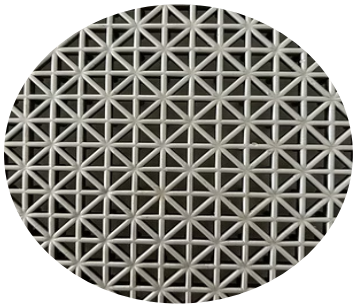




Item #	
	DEK-SPRTGRD
	SPORTGRID tiles are ideal for a wide range of athletic and recreational surfaces, including: Basketball / Tennis / Pickleball / Ball Hockey / Volleyball / Badminton courts
Color	• See Color Swatch Page 96

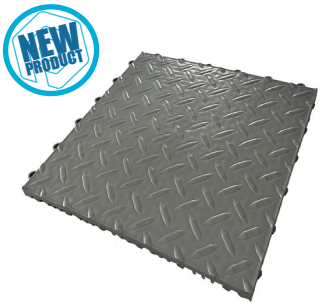
ProSource - Leisure Space Tile





Item #	
	DEK-LSRGRD
(Made-to-order)	**Our Leisure tiles complement both modern and classic outdoor designs. Whether you're creating a relaxing backyard lounge or a sophisticated entertainment area, these tiles provide the perfect blend of functionality and elegance.**

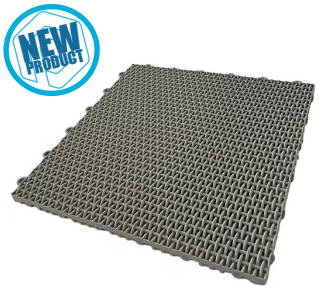
ProSource - Garage Space Tile





Item #	
	DEK-GRGGRD
	Built to withstand heavy loads, these tiles offer excellent resistance to oil, chemicals, and moisture, keeping your garage clean and protected. Whether you're looking to upgrade your workspace, showroom, or home garage, our tiles provide a sleek, professional look with long-lasting performance.

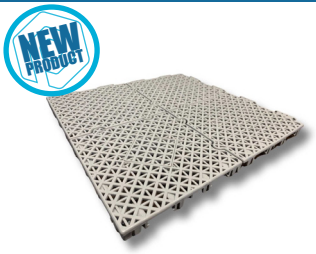
ProSource - Weave Space Tile

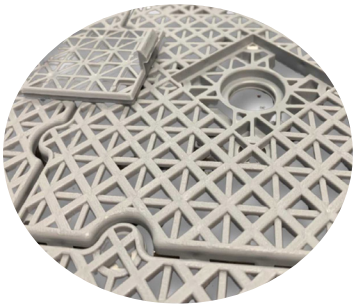




Item #	
	DEK-WVGRD
	Our Weave tile is designed to bring a modern and sophisticated touch to outdoor spaces. Inspired by intricate woven patterns, this tile combines both aesthetics and functionality, making it an excellent choice for patios, walk-ways, poolside areas.

LUX - Sport Court





Item #	
	LUX-SPRTGRD
	Lux Court systems are created to introduce athletes to a diverse range of sports and ball games through its ingenious, multi-sport game courts. Its rapid draining open-grid design delivers a surface that is low in main-tenance, offering a comfortable and secure alternative to traditional concrete and asphalt surfaces.

Weed Control Fabrics

Nobody likes dealing with weeds, and that's where our weed control fabrics come in handy. These fabrics are specially made to stop weeds from growing while still letting water and nutrients reach plant roots. They're perfect for keeping gardens, flower beds, and other planted areas looking neat without much work.

Our weed control fabrics come in different strengths to match various needs. Using weed-control fabric can save you time and effort. Instead of constantly pulling weeds, you can spend more time enjoying your garden. Plus, by stopping weeds from growing, these fabrics help your plants get more water and nutrients in the soil, helping them grow stronger and healthier.

PS1.5 | Polyspun Weed Control | 15 Year



Black 1.5/oz	
PS1.5 Weed Control	Priced per/Roll 3' Roll
26/Case 16.67Yd/Roll	FAB-FPS1.503050
14/Case 33.33Yd/Roll	FAB-FPS1.503100
42/Skid 100Yd/Roll	FAB-FPS1.503300
15 Year	• Gardens and Landscapes • Underlayment for mulch and decorative rock • Separation

PS2 | Polyspun Weed Control | 20 Year |



Black 2/oz	300' Roll Color Coding White
PS2.0 Weed Control	Priced per/Roll 4' / 6' / 8' Roll
23/Case 22.22Yd/Roll	FAB-FPS204050
12/Case 44.44Yd/Roll	FAB-FPS204100
30/Skid 133.33Yd/Roll	FAB-FPS204300
32/Skid 66.67Yd/Roll	FAB-FPS206100
20/Skid 200Yd/Roll	FAB-FPS206300
4/Bundle 266.67Yd/Roll	FAB-FPS208300
20 Year	• Gardens and Landscapes • Underlayment for mulch and decorative rock • Separation

PS3 | Polyspun Weed Control | 30 Year



Black 3/oz	300' Roll Color Coding Tan
PS3 Weed Control	Priced per/Roll 4' / 6' / 8' Roll
18/Case 22.22Yd/Roll	FAB-FPS304050
9/Case 44.44Yd/Roll	FAB-FPS304100
30/Skid 133.33Yd/Roll	FAB-FPS304300
35/Skid 66.67Yd/Roll	FAB-FPS306100
20/Skid 200Yd/Roll	FAB-FPS306300
4/Bundle 266.67YD/Roll	FAB-FPS308300
30 Year	▪ Gardens and Landscapes ▪ Underlayment for mulch and decorative rock ▪ Separation

Ground Cover Fabric

SRW's ground cover fabrics represent the pinnacle of exposed landscape fabric technology. Engineered for durability and versatility, these woven polypropylene geotextiles are designed to withstand the harshest outdoor conditions while providing superior performance in various landscaping applications.

Available in two options – GC3 and GC Pro – our ground cover fabrics cater to a wide range of project needs and scales. Whether you're a homeowner tackling a DIY garden project or are planting nurseries and tree farms, SRW has the right ground cover fabric to ensure every project's success and longevity.

GC Pro | Woven | Ground Cover |



Black / Woven /3.2oz	Roll Color Coding Purple
Ground Cover	Priced per/Roll 4' / 6' / 10' / 12' Roll
30/Skid 133.33Yd/Roll	FAB-FGCPRO04300
30/Skid 200Yd/Roll	FAB-FGCPRO06300
3/Bundle 333.33Yd/Roll	FAB-FGCPRO10300
3/Bundle 400Yd/Roll	FAB-FGCPRO12300
	• Highest UV Resistance • Weed Control • Planting stripes make spacing easier • Can be left exposed

GC3 | Woven | Ground Cover



Black / Woven	
Premium Ground Cover	Priced per/Roll 4' / 6' / 10' / 12' Roll
42/Skid 133.33Yd/Roll	FAB-FGC304300
30/Skid 66.67Yd/Roll	FAB-FGC3 06100
30/Skid 200Yd/Roll	FAB-FGC306300
3/Bundle 333.33Yd/Roll	FAB-FGC310300
	• Highest UV Resistance • Weed Control • Planting stripes make spacing easier • Can be left exposed

Permeable 350 | 350 lb. | Monofilament Woven



Black 3/oz	Stabilization & Separation
PS3 Weed Control	Priced per/Roll 6.25' Roll
30/Skid 69.44Yd/Roll	FAB-FPE3500625100
20/Skid 208.33Yd/Roll	FAB-FPE3500625300
3/Bundle 416.67Yd/Roll	FAB-FPE350125300
	▪ Permeable Paver Projects ▪ Base reinforcement for roads, driveways, & sidewalks ▪ Hybrid Base

Permeable 350 is designed to allow water flow while maintaining excellent material separation. This woven hardscape fabric is ideal for drainage applications in hardscaping and construction projects. It effectively separates the native soil while maintaining the integrity of the different aggregate layers. Perfect for use in permeable paver projects, retaining walls, Hybrid Base projects, French drains, and areas prone to water accumulation.

Non-Woven Fabrics

Our non-woven landscaping fabrics are versatile and great at filtering and draining water. They're used in all sorts of landscaping and construction projects. These fabrics keep soil separate while still letting water pass through easily.

Non-woven fabrics have many different uses, including Heavy Rip-Rap and French Drains. They work well in boulder retaining walls, helping water drain while keeping soil in place and supporting slope reinforcement. They're also suitable for erosion control and Pond Underlayment. Using these fabrics can help prevent soil loss and keep your landscaping looking great!

NW4.5 | Drainage/Filtration Fabric |



Black 4.5/oz	Non-Woven Needle Punch
4.5oz Non Woven	Priced per/Roll 4' / 6' / 12.5' Roll
42/Case 22.22Yd/Roll	FAB-FNW4.504050
9/Case 44.44Yd/Roll	FAB-FNW4.504100
16/Skid 133.33Yd/Roll	FAB-FNW4.504300
24/Skid 66.67Yd/Roll	FAB-FNW4.506100
12/Skid 200Yd/Roll	FAB-FNW4.506300
3/Bundle 500Yd/Roll	FAB-FCNW4.5125360
	• Allows high water flow • Soil separation for added stability • High strength/dimensionally stable • Rot & Mildew Resistant

NW6 | Drainage/Filtration Fabric |



Black 6/oz	Non-Woven Needle Punch
6oz Non Woven	Priced per/Roll 6' / 10' / 12' Roll
9/Skid 200Yd/Roll	FAB-FNW606300
6/Bundle 111.11Yd/Roll	FAB-FCNW610100
3/Bundle 333.33Yd/Roll	FAB-FCNW610300
3/Bundle 500Yd/Roll	FAB-FCNW6125360
	▪ Allows high water flow ▪ Soil separation for added stability ▪ High Strength/Dimensionally Stable ▪ Rot & Mildew Resistant

CONSTRUCTION FABRIC CROSS REFERENCE CHART

SRW	MIRAFI	WILLACOOCHE	US FABRICS	SKAPS
NW4	140NC	400N	US 100NW	GT 140
NW4.5	140N	450N	US 120NW	GT 142
NW6	160N	600N	US 160NW	GT 160
NW7	170N	700N	US 180NW	GT 170
EC8	180N	800N	US 205NW	GT 180
NW10	1100N	1000N	US 250NW	GT 110
NW12	1120N	1200N	US 300NW	GT 112
NW16	1160N	1600N	US 380NW	GT 116
SS5	500X	200W	US 200	SW 200
SS6	600X	315W	US 315	SW 315

These cross-reference tables are for comparison only. This information has been obtained from the manufacturers' literature or website. It is the users' responsibility to verify that this is the most current information. All final geogrid/construction comparisons should be determined by a licensed design engineer.

ProSource

Your One-Stop Shop for Geogrid

Products, Guides, & Technical Support for Your Next Geogrid Project

We don't just provide top-quality, made in the USA, geogrid products designed for superior strength and longevity, we're also committed to making your project a success.

Universal | Bi-Directional | LTDS 688 |



LTDS of 688 lb/ft	Walls up to 6´
	Priced per/Roll 3′ / 4′ / 6′ Roll
20/Case 16.67SqYd.Roll	FAB-GSRWU350
10/Case 22.22SqYd/Roll	FAB-GSRWU450
40/Skid 33.33SqYd/Roll	FAB-GSRWU650
	• Adds strength and longevity to retaining walls • Provides excellent stress transfer • Helps prevent wall failure • Easy to handle roll sizes • Designed for walls up to 6' • LTDS of 688 lb/ft.

3 Series | Bi-Directional | LTDS 1161 |



LTDS of 1161 lb/ft	Walls up to 10´
6oz Non Woven	Priced per/Roll 4′ / 6′ / 12′ Roll
9/Case 22.22SqYd/Roll	FAB-GSRW3450
80/Skid 33.33SqYd/Roll	FAB-GSRW365
30/Skid 100SqYd/Roll	FAB-GSRW3615
3/Bundle 200SqYd/Roll	FAB-GSRW31215
	▪ Adds strength and longevity to retaining walls ▪ Provides excellent stress transfer ▪ Helps prevent wall failure ▪ Easy to handle roll sizes ▪ Designed for walls up to 10′ ▪ LTDS of 1161 lb/ft.

GEOGRID SPECIFICATIONS

PROPERTIES	UNITS	UNIVERSAL	3 SERIES	5 SERIES	7 SERIES	8 SERIES	9 SERIES	10 SERIES	11 SERIES
LONG TERM DESIGN STRENGTH	lb/ft, MD	688	1204	2193	2866	3555	4587	5160	5906
APERTURE SIZE (AVG)	MD x CMD	.79" x 1"	.79" x .95"	.79" x 1.1"	.83" x 1.1"	.79" x 1"	.83" x 1.14"	.63" x 1"	.79" x 1.1"
DESIGN STRENGTH PROPERTIES	RFCR/RFID /RFD	1.51/1.05 /1.10	1.51/1.05 /1.10	1.51/1.05 /1.10	1.51/1.05 /1.10	1.51/1.05 /1.10	1.51/1.05 /1.10	1.51/1.1 /1.05	1.51/1.05 /1.1
WIDE WIDTH TENSILE STRENGTH	% Ultimate, MD	1200	2100	3825	5000	6200	8000	9000	10300
ROLL WIDTHS	ft	3, 4, 6	4, 6, 12	6, 12	6, 12	6, 12	6, 12	6, 12	6, 12
COMPARATIVE PRODUCTS	–	–	Mirafi 2XT Strata SGU30/ SG150	Mirafi 3XT Strata SGU40/ SG200	Mirafi 5XT Strata SGU60/ SG350	Mirafi 7XT Strata SGU80/ SG500	Mirafi 8XT Strata SGU110/ SG550	Strata SGU120	Mirafi 10XT Strata SGU150/ SG650

Tru Audio - Ultrascape Pro Kit



2 CHANNEL	Audio Starter Kit
Item #	
8-OHM KIT	TRU-ULTRASCAPE-PRO-T100-A.1X
	UltraScape PRO bundle, 10» burial subwoofer, (4) 4» satellite speakers, 100W, brown, incl. T10 Amplifier and A.1x VSSL Streaming Device
Coverage	Up to 2500Sq/Ft

Tru Audio - Pro Series - AS1 Kit



	Pro Series 70V AS1
Item #	
8-OHM / 70V	TRU-SubT-PAKLEA-AS1-4
	10" Subwoofer, 4 Landscape Speakers, and Amplifier Package, incl. LEA-CONNECT352
Coverage	• Up to 3000Sq/Ft

Tru Audio - Pro Series - AS2 Kit



	Pro Series 70V AS2
Item #	
	TRU-SubT-PAKLEA-AS2-6
	10" Subwoofer, 6 Landscape Speakers, and Amplifier Package, incl. LEA-CONNECT352
Coverage	• Up to 3500Sq/FT

Tru Audio - Pro Series - AS3 Kit



	Pro Series AS3
Item #	
	TRU-SubT-PAKLEA-AS3-8
	2 12" Subwoofers, 8 Landscape Speakers, and Amplifier Package, incl. LEA-CONNECT702
Coverage	Up to 4000Sq/Ft

Tru Audio - Pro Outdoor Wall Mount Kit



	Outdoor Wall Mount
Item #	
	TRU-OP6BK-A1X-PAK
	2 6.5" 2-Way Outdoor Speakers and VSSL Package, incl. A.1x, Black

Works with Apple AirPlay | Spotify | Chromecast built-in | works with the Google Assistant | WORKS WITH alexa

Tru Audio - VSSL A.1x Streaming Amplifier

2 Channel	VSSL 35W/50W
Item #	8 OHM
Amplifier	TRU-A.1X



Tru Audio - VSSL A.3x Streaming Amplifier

6 Channel	VSSL 50W/75W
Item #	8 OHM
Amplifier	TRU-A.3X



Tru Audio LEA-Connect Amplifier

2 Channel	350W/700W
Item #	4 OHM / 8 OHM / 70V
350W	TRU-LEA-CONNECT352
700W	TRU--LEA-CONNECT702
	▪ Smart Power Bridge allows users to bridge a channel to achieve double the power of that channel without sacrificing an amplifier channel. ▪ Designers/Installers can tune and adjust audio systems remotely.





ProSource

COMPLETE MOTORIZED LOUVERED/COVERED PERGOLA



DRAINAGE SYSTEM

WHEN THE LOUVERED SYSTEM IS CLOSEDIT'S DESIGNED TO CHANNEL WATER TO THE HIDDEN GUTTER SYSTEM. WATER IS THEN DIRECTED DOWN THE INSIDE OF THE POSTS KEEPING THE AREA UNDER DRY.

LIGHTING SYSTEM

PERGOLAS ARE ALL EQUIPPED WITH LED LIGHTS. THE LINEAR LIGHTS ARE INTEGRATED INTO THE LOUVERED BLADES AND SPACED EVENLY, CREATING EXCELLENT AMBIENT ENVIRONMENT. CONTROLLED WIRELESSLY

SCREEN SYSTEM

MORTORIZED SCREENS CAN BE ADDED TO ANY SIDE. SCREENS ARE SEMI BLACKOUT FABRIC, ADDING GREAT PRIVACY. SCREENS ALSO ACT AS WIND & SUN BLOCK, BUT MOST IMPORTANTLY KEEP THE BUGS OUT



ProSource - 10' x 13' Professional Aluminum Pergola



	10' X 13'
Item #	
10' X 13' X 8.5'	SHI-PERGPRO1013
Details	▪ Motorized Louvers. Inlcudes remote & Wireless Wall Switch ▪ LED Linear Lights (5) ▪ Gutter Light
Color	Anthracite Grey (Powder Coat)

ProSource - 12' x 12' Professional Aluminum Pergola



	12' x 12'
Item #	
12' x 12' x 8.5'	SHI-PERGPRO1212
Deatils	▪ Motorized Louvers. Inlcudes remote & Wireless Wall Switch ▪ LED Linear Lights (5) ▪ Gutter Light
Color	▪ Anthracite Grey (Powder Coat)

COMPLETE MOTORIZED LOUVERED/COVERED PERGOLA

ProSource - 12' x 16 Professional Aluminum Pergola



	12' x 16'
Item #	
12' X 16' X 8.5'	SHI-PERGPRO1216
Details	▪ Motorized Louvers. Inlcudes remote & Wireless Wall Switch ▪ LED Linear Lights (6) ▪ Gutter Light
Color	Anthracite Grey (Powder Coat)

ProSource - 12' x 16 Professional Aluminum Pergola



	13' x 20'
Item #	
13' X 20' X 8.5'	SHI-PERGPRO1320
Details	▪ Motorized Louvers. Inlcudes remote & Wireless Wall Switch ▪ LED Linear Lights (7) ▪ Gutter Light
Color	Anthracite Grey (Powder Coat)

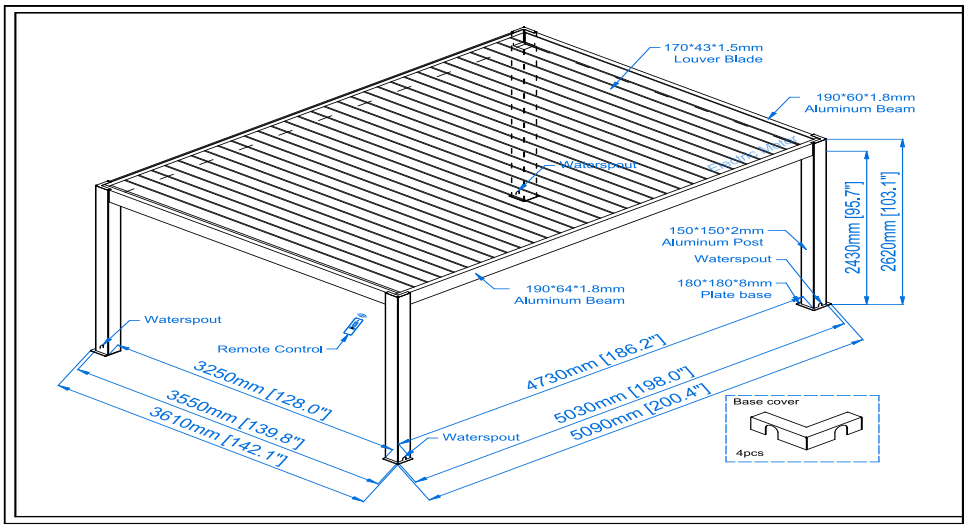
ProSource - Motorized Screen Add-On





	Motorized Screen
Item #	
10' x 8'	SHI-PERGPROSCRN1008
12' x 8'	SHI-PERGPROSCRN1208
13' x 8'	SHI-PERGPROSCRN1308
16' x 8'	SHI-PERGPROSCRN1608
20' x 8'	SHI-PERGPROSCRN2008
	IP67 Grade Protection Electric Motor with remote control and wireless wall switch, CE Certified.
Color	• Anthracite Grey

Structural & Engineer Drawings Available Upon Request





Privacy



Mid-Trellis



Full-Trellis



COLOR OPTIONS

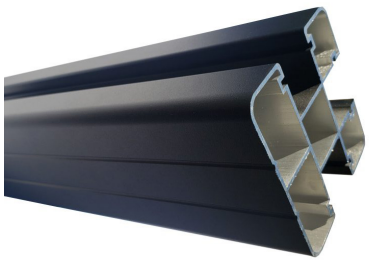






ProSource - Aluminum Post - 3-1/16”





	Aluminum Post
Item #	
4’ Post Black	FENCE-4-ALUMINUMPOST-B
6’ Post Black	FENCE-6-ALUMINUMPOST-B
8’ Post Black	FENCE-8-ALUMINUMPOST-B
9’ Post Black	FENCE-9-ALUMINUMPOST-B
10’ Post Black	FENCE-10 -ALUMINUMPOST-B

ProSource - Post Bracket, Upper & Lower Rail







	Post / Rail / Covers
Item #	
Post Base	FENCE-POSTBASE-CAST-ALUMINUM-B
6’ Rail Black	FENCE-6-UPPER& LOWER RAIL-B
Post Cap	FENCE-CAPBLACK-B
Side Insert Cover	FENCE-4-POSTSIDE COVER-B
Side Insert Cover	FENCE-6-POSTSIDE COVER-B

LANDSCAPING

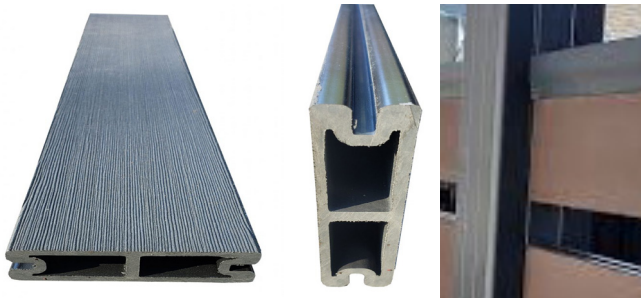
COMPOSITE FENCING & PRIVACY SCREENS

ProSource - Privacy Fence Board



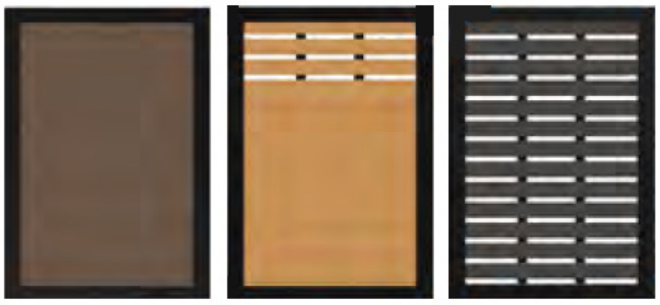
	Privacy Board
Item #	
6' Protec Privacy Board	FENCE-PROTEC-BOARD-SLATE-6FOOT
	FENCE-PROTEC-BOARD-TEAK-6 FOOT
	FENCE-PROTEC-BOARD-WALNUT-6 FOOT
	FENCE-TRE-SPACERBLACK-B

ProSource - Trellis Fence Board & Spacer



	Trellis Board
Item #	
6' Protec Trellis Board	FENCE-PROTEC-TRELLIS-SLATE-6FOOT
	FENCE-PROTEC-TRELLIS-TEAK-6FOOT
	FENCE-PROTEC-TRELLIS-WALNUT-6FOOT
	FENCE-TRE-SPACERBLACK-B

ProSource - Gate Options

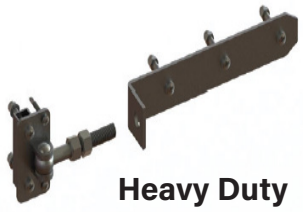


	Gate Series
Item #	Specify Color
4' x 42" Privacy Gate	FENCE-PROTEC-GATE-4-FULL-XXXXX
4' x 42" Mid Trellis Gate	FENCE-PROTEC-GATE-4-MID-XXXXX
4' x 42" Privacy Gate	FENCE-PROTEC-GATE-6-PRIVACY-XXXXX
	Hinges & Locking Mechanism not inlcuded

Pro Source - Gate Hardware Options

Self Closing





Heavy Duty

	Gate Hardware
Item #	
Heavy Duty Hinges	FENCE-HINGES-HD
Self Closing Hinges	FENCE-GATE-HINGE-SELF-CLOSING
Gravity Latch	FENCE-SELF-CLOSING-LATCH-HD
Dead Bolt Key Pad	FENCE-MANUAL-PINCODE-DEAD BOLT
Self Latching Key Pad	FENCE-MANUAL-PINCODE-SELF-LATCH-ING



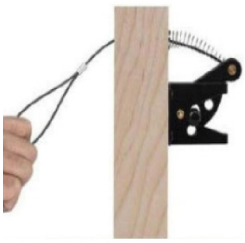
Gravity Latch



Dead Bolt Key Pad



Self Latching Key Pad



Pull Cable - Spring

CORONA
SEASON AFTER SEASON

ProSource



CORONA
SEASON AFTER SEASON

ProSource



PROFESSIONAL QUALITY

Our commitment to uncompromising quality ensures that each tool is a testament to enduring excellence, setting a higher standard for professional products.

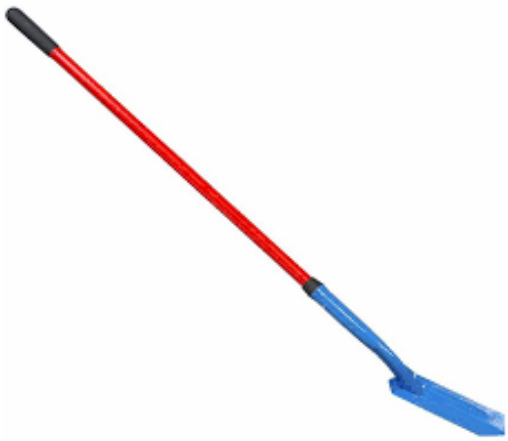
DURABILITY AND RELIABILITY

We believe our tools are an investment, which is why we build them to last. Most of our tools now offer a lifetime warranty to guarantee you get the most from your purchase.

CORONA CONFIDENCE

Born of a need for dependability and built to inspire hands everywhere, our tools serve as a promise of the highest standards in confident craftsmanship.

Corona - 3” Trench Shovel



Item #	
	TOOL-SS64123
LIFETIME WARRANTY	▪ 3 IN. TRENCH SHOVEL with 48 in. hollow fiberglass handle ▪ 35-DEGREE BLADE ANGLE helps minimize bending while cleaning and digging ▪ V-SHAPED BEVELED BLADE for easy soil penetration ▪ COLOR-CODED BLUE for quick identification

Corona - 4” Trench Shovel



Item #	
	TOOL-SS64324
LIFETIME WARRANTY	• 4 IN. TRENCH SHOVEL with 48 in. hollow fiberglass handle • 28-DEGREE BLADE ANGLE brings handle closer for more efficient digging • 12-GAUGE STEEL BLADE outperforms some thicker blades • V-SHAPED BEVELED BLADE for easy soil penetration • COLOR-CODED ORANGE for quick identification • SOLE SAVER STEP reduces boot wear with rounded corners

Corona - 15” Straigh Shovel - Steel Construction



Item #	
	TOOL-SS64324
LIFETIME WARRANTY	• STRAIGHT BLADE SHOVEL ideal for spading, planting, prying, cutting roots, digging and installing edging • 15 IN. PRE-SHARPENED BLADE with 54 in. steel handle • ALL-STEEL SHOVEL HEAD maximizes strength and durability for extreme prying and digging • CLOSED-BACK BLADE DESIGN provides extra strength with head-to-handle weld and eliminates dirt buildup • HEAD-TO-HANDLE WELD connects steel handle to 12-gauge blade for long-lasting performance • AEROSPACE-GRADE STEEL HANDLE is thick and powder-coated to ensure durability

Corona - Round Point Shovel - 16 Gauge



Item #	
	TOOL-SS10000
1 YEAR WARRANTY	▪ IDEAL FOR DIGGING in a variety of materials ▪ SHARP AND TOUGH 16 gauge tempered-steel blade ▪ 43 IN. durable wood handle ▪ VARNISHED FINISH protects head

Corona - Square Point Shovel - 16 Gauge



Item #	
	TOOL-SS64324
1 YEAR WARRANTY	• IDEAL FOR LIFTING AND MOVING a variety of materials • SHARP AND TOUGH 16 gauge tempered-steel blade • 43 IN. durable ash wood handle • VARNISHED FINISH protects head

Corona - Aluminum Western Scoop Shovel



Item #	
	TOOL-SS16701
LIFETIME WARRANTY	• WESTERN SCOOP SHOVEL perfect for efficiently turning and moving loosened soil • ALUMINUM HEAD reduces workload while allowing for long-lasting performance • WIDE-SCOOP HEAD moves loose materials with more volume per scoop • REINFORCED RIBS on scoop head for heavy-duty applications • HARDWOOD HANDLE is sturdy while remaining lightweight • D-GRIP HANDLE helps control movement while transferring material

Corona - 16” Level Head Rake - 14 Tines



Item #	
	TOOL-RK64002
LIFETIME WARRANTY	▪ LEVEL-HEAD RAKE ideal for leveling soil and rapid tilling to remove debris ▪ SINGLE-PIECE HEAD is extra thick and tempered for greater durability and a long service life ▪ 60 IN. ASH HARDWOOD HANDLE is extra long and lets you work upright, reducing back strain

Corona - 16” Bow Head Rake - 16 Tines



Item #	
	TOOL-RK16020
LIFETIME WARRANTY	• BOW HEAD RAKE perfect for removing yard debris or leveling material, such as soil, mulch and compost • 16-TINE FORGED HEAD for greater durability and long-lasting performance • RIVETED CONNECTION strengthens joint for continuous, extended use • FIBERGLASS HANDLE is lightweight while remaining durable • DURABLE ANTI-SLIP GRIP won’t come off while working

Corona - 24” Landscape Rake



Item #	
	TOOL-RK61061
LIFETIME WARRANTY	• LANDSCAPE RAKE perfect for leveling, grading and removing rocks and debris from soil • 66 IN. HANDLE is extra long, allowing you to work upright and reducing back strain • ALL-ALUMINUM CONSTRUCTION combines durability with ease of use during finish grading process • 24 ANGLED TINES feature extra-thick tips for a longer service life • ANTI-SLIP VINYL SLEEVE wraps around handle for a comfortable grip in extreme temperatures • HEAVY-DUTY HEAD for greater durability and long-lasting performance • ALUMINUM HANDLE is sturdy while remaining lightweight

Corona - 36” Landscape Rake



Item #	
	TOOL-RK16630
LIFETIME WARRANTY	▪ LANDSCAPE RAKE perfect for leveling, grading and removing rocks and debris from soil ▪ LEVELING BLADE on top for finish grading process ▪ 66 IN. HANDLE is extra long, allowing you to work upright and reduce back strain ▪ 36 ANGLED TINES feature extra-thick tips for a longer service life ▪ ANTI-SLIP VINYL SLEEVE wraps around handle for a comfortable grip in extreme temperatures ▪ ALUMINUM HANDLE is sturdy while remaining lightweight

Corona - 24” Push Broom with Scraper



Item #	
	TOOL-BM61002
LIFETIME WARRANTY	• IDEAL for sidewalks, concrete slabs and floors • COARSE AND MEDIUM POLY BRISTLES for efficient, single pass removal of unwanted material • REPLACEABLE HARDWOOD HEAD with durable cast metal socket • BUILT-IN SCRAPER BLADE for removing congealed dirt, gum and other residues • 24 IN. WIDE HEAD for single-pass removal of unwanted material

Corona - 24” Landscape Rake



Item #	
	TOOL-ST73003
LIFETIME WARRANTY	• DRILLING HAMMER ideal for small demolition and masonry projects • BREAK THROUGH TOUGH MATERIALS, including concrete, asphalt, masonry and drywall • 3 LB. STEEL HEAD is forged for maximum durability • DUAL-GROUND STRIKING FACES minimize deflections for faster completion of tasks • SOLID-CORE FIBERGLASS HANDLE is sturdy while remaining lightweight

Corona - Post Hole Digger



Item #	
	TOOL-PD16000
LIFETIME WARRANTY	▪ POST HOLE DIGGER perfect for digging holes for in-ground support ▪ OPTIMIZED PIVOT POINT for a wider opening that removes more dirt ▪ TEMPERED 11-GAUGE STEEL HEAD digs deep to break up hard soil ▪ DURABLE ANTI-SLIP GRIP won't come off while working ▪ HARDWOOD HANDLE is sturdy while remaining lightweight

Corona - 70" Digging Bar



Item #	
	TOOL-BR71090
LIFETIME WARRANTY	• DIGGING BAR ideal for digging, prying, hole starting and more • TAMP for compacting soils around fence posts, forms and more • 2-3/8 IN. WIDE BLADE for efficient digging in dense, heavy and rocky soils • HEAVY-DUTY STEEL CONSTRUCTION for strength and durability

Corona - 60" Steel San Angelo Bar

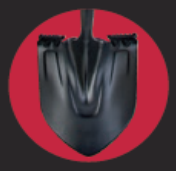


Item #	
	TOOL-BR70090
LIFETIME WARRANTY	• SAN ANGELO BAR with point and chisel • POINT for fracturing rock and concrete • 2-IN CHISEL EDGE for straight line concrete breaking, smoothing of rough edges and prying • HEAVY-DUTY STEEL CONSTRUCTION for strength and durability

NEW PRO BORON STEEL SHOVELS

TOUGH. STRONG. RELIABLE.

CORONA BORON STEEL SHOVELS ARE 35%* STRONGER THAN THE LEADING NATIONAL COMPETITOR.



BORON STEEL HEAD

14-GAUGE BORON STEEL IS FULLY HARDENED TO WITHSTAND HIGH IMPACT & WEAR



EXTENDED SOCKET

INCREASES THE DURABILITY OF THE HANDLE



ANTI-SKID STEP

OFFERS A FIRM FOOTING FOR DIGGING INTO HARD SOIL



LIFETIME WARRANTY
GARANTÍA DE POR VIDA

*VALIDATED THROUGH BEND TESTS

BORON STEEL 14-GAUGE ROUND POINT SHOVEL NEW



SS16100 | 48 IN. HARDWOOD HANDLE



SS16120 | 48 IN. FIBERGLASS HANDLE
Available Q3 2025



SS16101 | 32 IN. D-GRIP HANDLE

BORON STEEL 14-GAUGE SQUARE POINT SHOVEL NEW



SS16000 | 48 IN. HARDWOOD HANDLE



SS16020 | 48 IN. FIBERGLASS HANDLE
Available Q3 2025



SS16001 | 32 IN. D-GRIP HANDLE

BORON STEEL 14-GAUGE DRAIN SPADE SHOVEL NEW



SS16301 | 30 IN. HARDWOOD HANDLE

LEARN MORE

6

WATER FEATURES



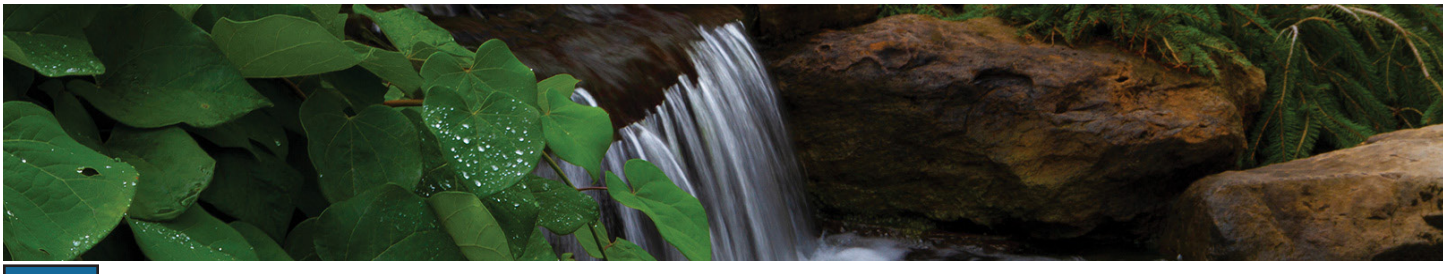
ProSoruce is the leader in the water feature distribution industry. We proudly offer a continuously growing roster of the most respected products available. We maintain our position on the cutting edge of water gardening by recruiting the best talent in the industry, to develop the best products and educational materials for every water gardener, from beginning do-it-yourselfers to experienced contractors. First and foremost, we value you, our customer, above all else, and will continuously work to demonstrate the loyalty and commitment you deserve.

Our employees are exceptionally skilled and highly motivated, well-trained to provide customer service that is second to none, and passionate about turning great ideas into innovative products. We are committed to long-term relationships based on trust, quality and mutual satisfaction.

Our focus is to continually bring you new and improved products and services that consistently guarantees our place at the forefront of the water feature industry.

Our belief is that building long-term relationships will best serve your needs now and for many years to come.

We hope you join us and explore the world of water features with ProSource & our manufacturers.



ProSource

Atlantic - Wall Spout - Brass



AT-WSM-S
MANTOVA



AT-WSO-O
OLIVETT



AT-WSR-O
RAVENNA



AT-WSV-S
VERONNA

Item #	
	AT-WSM-S / AT-WSO-O / AT-WSR-O / AT-WSV-S
With Grounding Lug	▪ ▪ Wall Spouts are an easy and elegant way to add the sight and sound of water to vertical surfaces ▪ ▪ Atlantic Wall Spouts complement larger spillways when paired; use alone to accent smaller spaces ▪ ▪ Solid brass fixtures add a captivating focal point to both traditional and contemporary walls and patios ▪ ▪ Choose from four architectural designs with oil rubbed bronze or antique copper finish to fit any style ▪ ▪ Integrated drip edge to eliminate backflow down the wall ▪ ▪ Includes grounding lug for bonded systems

ITEM	73867	73871	73869	73873	73870	73875	73868	73872
MODEL	WSCM-S	WSM-S	WSCR-O	WSR-O	WSCV-S	WSV-S	WSCO-O	WSO-O
DESCRIPTION	Mantova Wall Spout		Ravenna Wall Spout		Verona Wall Spout		Olivett Wall Spout	
FINISH	Copper	Bronze	Copper	Bronze	Copper	Bronze	Copper	Bronze
FLOW RATE	600 gph							
PROJECTION*	14" - 16" at 18"H & 600 gph							
INLET	1½" FIPT							
DIMENSIONS	5"W x 4¾"D x 5"H		5"W x 5¾"D x 6"H		7"W x 4¾"D x 7"H		6"W x 4½"D x 5"H	
WARRANTY	3-year							

Atlantic - 24" Stainless Steel & Copper WaterWall







316 Stainless Steel Copper	Smooth Flow 750-1500GPH Rough Flow 1500-3000GPH
Item #	
1.5" NPS Thread	AT-SWS24-316
1.5" NPS Thread	AT-CWS24-316
3 Year Warranty	**Atlantic's NEW Unique back-angled spout directs water downwards and ontowall below plumbing connection, to eliminate leaks, unwanted humidity and splash** • Revolutionaryconceptofspillwayasa decorative focal point eliminates the need for valances • Heavy-gauge 316 stainless steel constructionensuresdurabilityunder even the harshest conditions • Bottom inlet accommodates wood-framedormasonrywallswithfacades up to 1½" thick • 1½" female threaded inlet and center rear bonding lug facilitate hidden in-wall plumbing connections

PROECO - Stainless Steel Spillways

Made from high grade stainless steel, the Stainless Steel Waterfall Weir is ideal for more formal fountain installations. The Stainless Steel Waterfall Weir provides increased aeration and fantastic water sound

- Available with 2” regular lip
- Open design resists clogging from debris or hard water
- Internal baffles create smooth flow over lip
- LED Light Strips can be added

2 Year Warranty

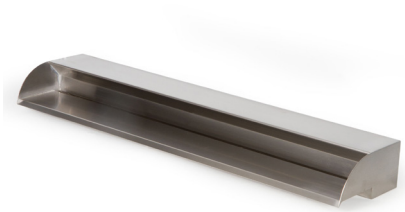




Part #	Description	Spillway Lip	Spillway Width	# Inlets 1" FIPT	Suggested GPH	Weight lbs	List	Case
ECO-WSS12	12" Stainless Steel Spillway	2"	11.5"	1	1000	4	-	-
ECO-WSS24	24" Stainless Steel Spillway	2"	23.5"	1	2000	6	-	-
ECO-WSS36	36" Stainless Steel Spillway	2"	35.5"	2	3000	10	-	-
ECO-WSS48	48" Stainless Steel Spillway	2"	47.5"	2	4000	13	-	-
ECO-WSS60	60" Stainless Steel Spillway	2"	59.5"	3	5000	17	-	-

Atlantic - Stainless Steel Spillway

- 316 Stainless Steel Spillways enhance any vertical wall in the poolscapes, hardscapes and wherever chlorine is used as a disinfecting agent
- Modular design and convenient 4-inch height make Spillways ideal for garden wall block construction
- Readily adaptable to any vertical wall installation without cutting
- Built of heavy-gauge 316 stainless steel for durability under the harshest conditions
- Structural enclosure supports 80 lbs. per linear foot, for incorporation into masonry walls without lintels



Part #	Description	Spillway Lip	Spillway Width	# Inlets 1" FIPT	Suggested GPH	Weight lbs	List
AT-SS12-316	12» Stainless Steel Spillway - 316 Steel	1.5»	12"	1	1000	4	
AT-SS24-316	24» Stainless Steel Spillway - 316 Steel	1.5"	24"	1	2000	6	
AT-SS36-316	36» Stainless Steel Spillway - 316 Steel	1.5"	36"	1	3000	10	

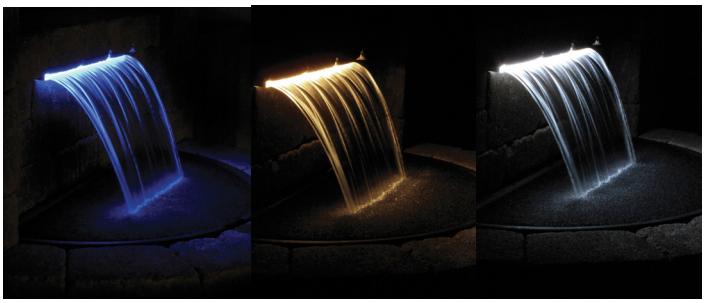
ITEM	73859	73861	73863
MODEL	SS12-316	SS24-316	SS36-316
DESCRIPTION	12" 316 Stainless Steel Spillway	24" 316 Stainless Steel Spillway	36" 316 Stainless Steel Spillway
FLOW RATE	1,200 gph	2,400 gph	3,600 gph
PROJECTION*	9" - 10" at 18"H & 1,200 gph	9" - 10" at 18"H & 2,400 gph	9" - 10" at 18"H & 3,600 gph
INLET	1½" FIPT		
DIMENSIONS	12"W x 8½"D x 4"H	24"W x 8½"D x 4"H	36"W x 8½"D x 4"H
WARRANTY	3-year		

DECORATIVE

DECORATIVE & FORMAL

Atlantic - Colorfalls

- Colorfalls produce a sheer of lighted water emerging from a concealed source inside vertical walls
- Colorfalls adapt to any wall material – pavers, tile, brick, stone, wood – the only limit is your imagination
- Replaceable LED light bar available in three vibrant colors
- Colorfalls feature a 5» lip, 30› power cord and includes a 12 volt outdoor transformer
- For use with Formal Spillway Basins and Basin Kits Non-clogging weir reduces maintenance in open basin applications 2 Year Warranty



Part #	Description	Spillway Lip	Spillway Width	# Inlets 1" FIPT	Suggested GPH	List
AT-CF12B	12» Ice Blue	1.5»	12"	1	1200	
AT-CF12SW	12» SOL White	1.5"	24"	1	1200	
AT-CF12W	12» Cool White	1.5"	36"	1	1200	

Part #	Description	Spillway Lip	Spillway Width	# Inlets 1" FIPT	Suggested GPH	List
AT-CF24B	24» Ice Blue	1.5»	12"	1	2400	
AT-CF24SW	24» SOL White	1.5"	24"	1	2400	
AT-CF24W	24» Cool White	1.5"	36"	1	2400	

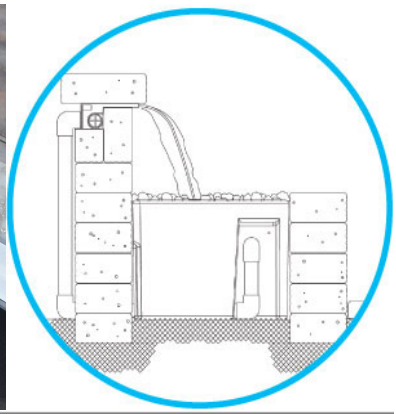
Part #	Description	Spillway Lip	Spillway Width	# Inlets 1" FIPT	Suggested GPH	List
AT-CF36B	36» Ice Blue	1.5»	12"	1	3600	
AT-CF36SW	36» SOL White	1.5"	24"	1	3600	
AT-CF36W	36» Cool White	1.5"	36"	1	3600	



ColorFalls Features:

- 12 Volt Outdoor Transformer
- 5” Lip Extension
- 30’ Power Cord
- 1 Year Warranty





ITEM	73859	73861	73863
MODEL	SS12-316	SS24-316	SS36-316
DESCRIPTION	12" 316 Stainless Steel Spillway	24" 316 Stainless Steel Spillway	36" 316 Stainless Steel Spillway
FLOW RATE	1,200 gph	2,400 gph	3,600 gph
PROJECTION*	9" - 10" at 18"H & 1,200 gph	9" - 10" at 18"H & 2,400 gph	9" - 10" at 18"H & 3,600 gph
INLET	1½" FIPT		
DIMENSIONS	12"W x 8½"D x 4"H	24"W x 8½"D x 4"H	36"W x 8½"D x 4"H
WARRANTY	3-year		

Atlantic - Color Changing Colorfalls

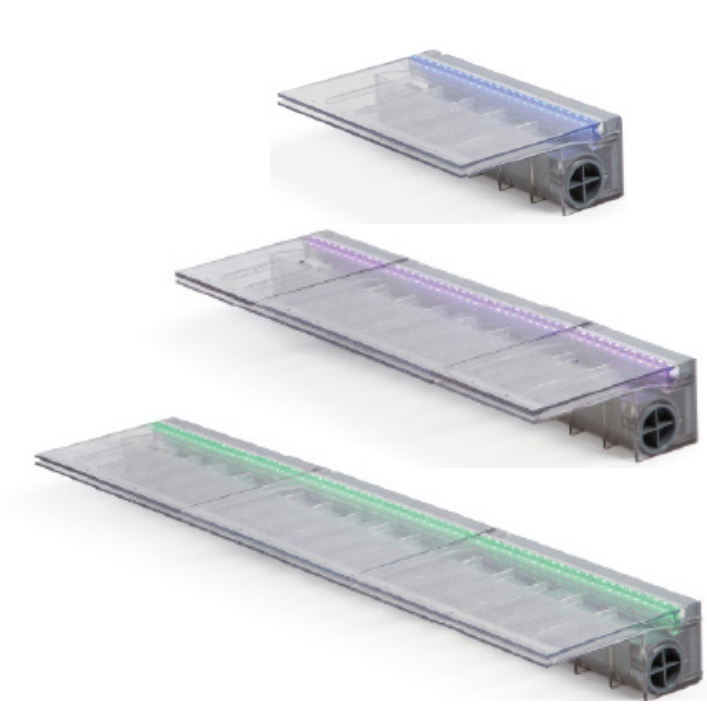




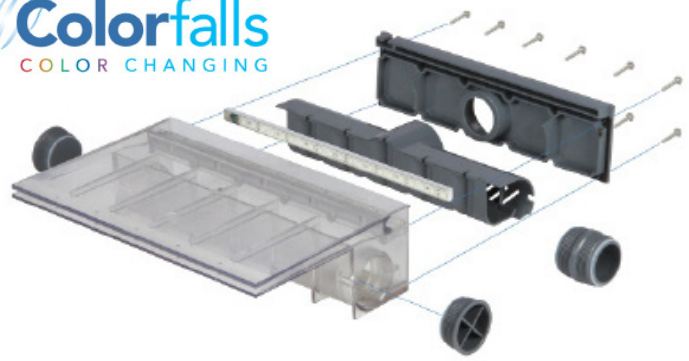
Features:

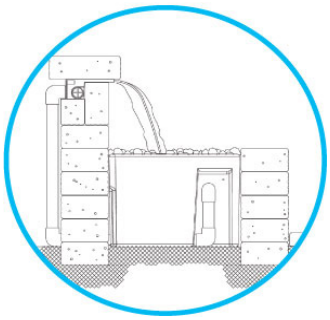
1. Larger opening produces a thicker water sheer, less splash, more color & reduces clogging caused by debris in water.
2. Redesigned Supports eliminate splitting of the water sheer & increase load capacity.
3. 11/2" side and back plumbing for maximum versatility.
4. Includes two 1 1/2" plugs for unused inlets.
5. Self-draining body for easy winterization.
6. Removable baffle for ease of cleaning & servicing
7. LED Light Strip is easily accessibly from the rear of the unit.

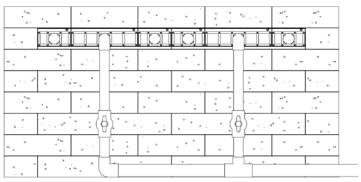
Part #	Description	Weir Width	Flow GPH	Watts	Dimensions	Inlet (Slip)	List	Case
AT-CC06	6" Color Changing ColorFalls	6"	600	6	6" x 8" x 3.5"	1 1/2"	-	4
AT-CC12	12" Color Changing ColorFalls	12"	1200	8	12" x 8" x 3.5"	1 1/2"	-	4
AT-CC24	24" Color Changing ColorFalls	24"	2400	10	24" x 8" x 3.5"	1 1/2"	-	4
AT-CC36	36" Color Changing ColorFalls	36"	3600	12	36" x 8" x 3.5"	1 1/2"	-	4



Colorfalls
COLOR CHANGING







ITEM	73878	73879	73880	73881
MODEL	CC06	CC12	CC24	CC36
DESCRIPTION	6" Color Changing Colorfalls	12" Color Changing Colorfalls	24" Color Changing Colorfalls	36" Color Changing Colorfalls
FLOW RATE	600 gph	1,200 gph	2,400 gph	3,600 gph
PROJECTION*	8" - 10" at 18"H & 600 gph (Rec. Height: 20" max.)	8" - 10" at 18"H & 1,200 gph (Rec. Height: 20" max.)	8" - 10" at 18"H & 2,400 gph (Rec. Height: 30" max.)	8" - 10" at 18"H & 3,600 gph (Rec. Height: 40" max.)
INPUT VOLTAGE	InfiColor			
TRANSFORMER	10 watt (included)		20 watt (included)	
WATTS	3	5	10	15
INLET	1½" FIPT			
DIMENSIONS	6"W x 8"D x 3½"H	12"W x 8"D x 3½"H	24"W x 8"D x 3½"H	36"W x 8"D x 3½"H
WARRANTY	1-year			

* Projection is measured from the face of the wall the Colorfalls is installed in

ATLANTIC - Anti-Splash Mat

Absorbs the sheet of water as it hits the Anti-Splash Mat and prevents splashing.



Part #	Description	Dimensions L x W	List	Case
AT-CFSPMA12	Anti-Splash Mat - 12"	17″ x 17″	-	2
AT-CFSPMA24	Anti-Splash Mat - 24"	41″ x 19″	-	2
AT-CFSPMA36	Anti-Splash Mat - 36"	53″ x 21″	-	2
AT-CFSPMA-FT	28" Anti-Splash - Lin/ft		-	1
AT-CFSPMA-ROLL	28" Anti-Splash - 20' Roll		-	1

Stainless Steel & Copper Anti-Splash Ring

An elegant way to control splash. These Stainless Steel & Copper Splash Rings tame errant droplets and complement all of the formal spillways.



Part #	Suggested Weir Width	Finish	Dimensions W x D x H	List	Case
AT-CFSR12	12"	Stainless	16" x 8" x 1.5"	-	2
AT-CFSR24	24"	Stainless	28" x 8" x 1.5"	-	2
AT-CFSR36	36"	Stainless	40" x 8" x 1.5"	-	2
AT-CFCR12	12"	Copper	16" x 8" x 1.5"	-	2
AT-CFCR24	24"	Copper	28" x 8" x 1.5"	-	2
AT-CFCR36	36"	Copper	40" x 8" x 1.5"	-	2

Atlantic - Basin Kit - For Use with all weirs

Part #	Description	Weight lbs	List	Case
AT-CFKIT012	12" ColorFalls Kit	34	-	1
AT-CFKIT024	24» ColorFalls Kit	50	-	1
AT-CFKIT036	36» ColorFalls Kit	65	-	1



ATLANTIC - 12” Basin Kit

For use with all 12” Wide Spillways
Kit Includes:

- 20” Wide Basin
- TT Series 1500 GPH
- 10’ x 1.5” Flex PVC
- Anti-Splash Mat and ColorFalls Cleaning Brush
- Auto Fill Valve kit
- Complete Instructions & all necessary glue & fittings



ATLANTIC - 24” Basin Kit

For use with all 24” Wide Spillways
Kit Includes:

- 44” Wide Basin
- TT Series 3000 GPH
- 10’ x 1.5” Flex PVC
- Anti-Splash Mat and ColorFalls Cleaning Brush
- Auto Fill Valve kit
- Complete Instructions & all necessary glue & fittings



ATLANTIC - 36” Basin Kit

For use with all 36” Wide Spillways
Kit Includes:

- 56” Wide Basin
- TT Series 4000 GPH
- 10’ x 1.5” Flex PVC
- Anti-Splash Mat and ColorFalls Cleaning Brush
- Auto Fill Valve kit
- Complete Instructions & all necessary glue & fittings

Atlantic - Fountain Basin

- One-piece construction provides exceptional strength
- Built-in channels simplify installation, allowing the plumbing to be run on top of the basin.
- Molded cones support the top panel
- Recessed pocket accepts Triton 3-Way diverter (FB4600 only) Adjusting the water flow to multiple pieces has never been easier
- 11/2 conduit recessed allow for clean installation in surrounding masonry without notching.
- Flat panel optional AF1000 Auto Fill installation





Part #	Description	Dimensions	Capacity	Max Load	Weight lbs	List	Case
AT-FB2400	24" Fountain Basin	24"W x 24"D x 10"H	20 Gal	20 lbs		-	
AT-FB3500	35" Fountain Basin	35" L x 35" W x 13" H	42 Gal	600 lbs		-	2
AT-FB4700	47" Fountain Basin	47" L x 47" W x 13" H	75 Gal	1200 lbs		-	2

PLUMBING COMPLETED ON-TOP OF BASIN, NO DRILL REQUIRED







Atlantic® | Oase

"WHAT THE PROFESSIONALS USE"

FOUNTAIN BASIN FEATURES:

1. One-piece rotomolded construction provides exceptional strength.
2. Built-in channels protect plumbing below the top of the basin, no crushing or kinking and fit 1½" elbows in the center channel (FB3500/FB4700).
3. Closely spaced cones, 19 in the FB4700 and 7 in the FB3500, connect directly to the top panel for greater stability.
4. Topside valve pocket holds adjustment valves and 3-Way Diverters to individually adjust flows above water level.
5. 1½" conduit recess in perimeter allow for clean installations in surrounding masonry without notching (FB3500 & FB4700).
6. Flat panel accommodates optional AF1000 Automatic Fill Valves.



92802 shown

DECORATIVE

SPILLWAY BASINS & KITS

AQUASCAPE - AquaBasin

- Professional Grade, high-density polyethylene
- Extra large water storage area
- Pre-drilled hole for plumbing
- Double walled structure for superior strength and weight distribution

Large AquaBasin:

- Two 9” x 16” pump access panels
- For pumps up to 4,000 GPH
- 18” recess allows for larger pieces to be backfilled for greater stability





Part #	Description	Dimensions	Max Flow Rate	Capacity	Max Load	List	Case
AQ-76004	Medium AquaBasin	24»W x 24»D x 16»H	2,000GPH	40 Gal	1200 lbs	-	2
AQ-78223	AquaBasin 30	30”L x 30”W x 12”H	2,000 GPH	27 Gal	500 lbs	-	2
AQ-78224	AquaBasin 45	45"W x 45"D x 14"H	4,000 GPH	75 Gal	1200 lbs	-	2



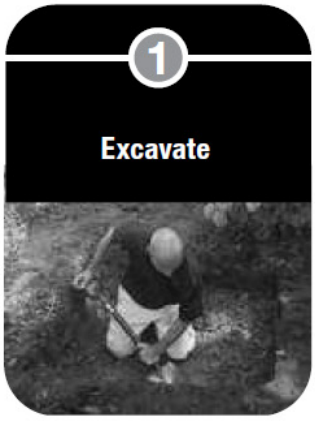


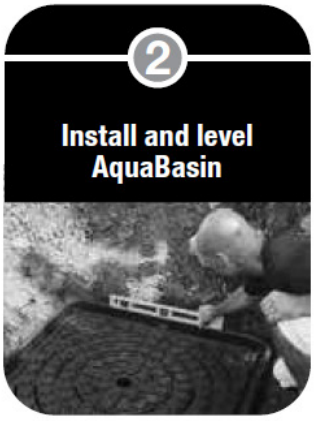


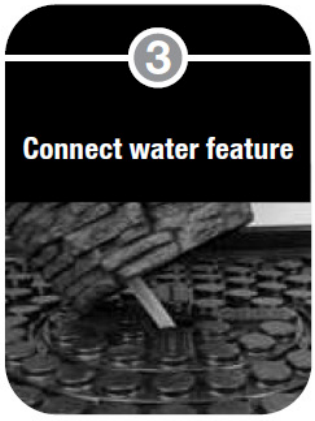










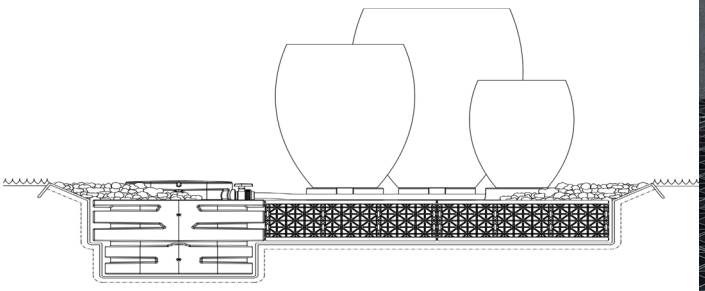




DECORATIVE

PROFESSIONAL CUSTOM BASIN SETUP

WHAT MAKES UP THIS STYLE SETUP





Atlantic - Ecorise Stability & Plumbing Ring



Part #	Description	Weight lbs	List	Case
AT-ECORISE12	Eco-Rise Base 12	6	-	6
AT-ECORISE20	Eco-Rise Base 20	6	-	6

- Creates a broad base to place heavy vases & columns on. Tubing can now be passed through the EcoRise and up into the rock column or vase
- **Max Load:** 3,000 lbs

Atlantic - Ecoblox - With Slide Lock



Part #	Description	List	Case
AT-EB-SMALL	Eco-Blox Cube		1
AT-EB-LARGE	Eco-Blox Cube	-	1

- **Dimensions:** 27.5”L x 16”W x 17.5”H
- 14’000lbs/Sq Inch Load Capacity
  Capacity: 31.5 Gallons
  Applications: Pond-Free Features, Fountains and Rainwater Harvesting
- New triangular openings allow the use of smaller gravel, and

Atlantic - Ecoblox - With Slide Lock



Part #	Description	List	Case
AT-PV7500	Pump Vault	-	2

- **Opening:** 12.25 a 14.75”
- **Max Flow:** 7,500 GPH
- **Dimensions:**27”L x 16”W x 20¾”H
- Inset lid helps keep gravel from falling into vault.
- Compact design.
- Pump discharge fittings for 1.5” & 2” on both sides

DECORATIVE

BASALT COLUMNS & FOUNTAINS

Atlantic - Plumbing Kits



AT-FBKIT1 AT-FBKIT3

Part #	Description	Weight lbs	List	Case
AT-FBKIT1	Plumbing Kit	1	-	6
AT-FBKIT3	Plumbing Kit	1	-	6
AT-ERKIT3	Plumbing Kit		-	

Atlantic - Suggested Pump



Part #	Description	GPH	List	Case
AT-MD1000	Mag Drive	1000		6
AT-MD1250	Mag Drive	1250		6
AT-MD1500	Mag Drive	1500		6
AT-TT1500	Asynchronous	1500		4
AT-TT2000	Asynchronous	2000		4

Atlantic - Natural Basalt Columns



Part #	Description	Approx Diameter	List
ROCK-AT18	18” Natural Basalt Column	10”	-
ROCK-AT24	24" Natural Basalt Column	10"	-
ROCK-AT30	30" Natural Basalt Column	10"	-
ROCK-AT36	36" Natural Basalt Column	10"	-
AT-NBCX3-30	3 Piece Natural Basalt Column 18/24/30	8”-11”	-
AT-NBCX3-36	3 Piece Natural Basalt Column 24/30/36	8”-11”	-

Aquascape - Faux (Fibreglass) Basalt Columns



Part #	Description	Approx Diameter	List
AQ-78361	18" Basalt Column	10"	-
AQ-78362	24" Basalt Column	10"	-
AQ-78363	30" Basalt Column	10"	-
AQ-78364	36” Basalt Column	10”	-
AQ-78365	42” Basalt Column	12”	-
AQ-78366	Column Set of 3		-
AQ-78367	Column Set of 3 24”, 30”, 36”		-
AQ-78368	Column Set of 5 18/24/30/36/42		-

Atlantic - Cord Seal Fitting





Part #	Description	Weight lbs	List	Case
AT-CSEAL15	Cord Seal Fitting	1	-	6

- Cord Seal Fitting with expanding rubber core fits inside 1½” socket fittings to create a leak-proof seal around cords
- Cord Seal Fitting is used to pass pump and lighting cords in underwater bulkhead or conduit connections through reservoir walls

DECORATIVE

FOUNTIAN & SPILLWAY BOWL

ATLANTIC - Hammered Brass Bowls

- Fountain Bowls compliment any landscape, hardscape or poolscape with the timeless beauty of brass
- Atlantic Hammered Brass Bowls are handcrafted of solid brass in two styles, with matching pedestal for dual bowl installations
- Acid wash finish imparts an attractive, unique patina to the surface making each bowl one-of-a-kind
- Solid brass standpipes create a bubbling fountain effect at teh top of both overflowing and spillway styles and support Atlantic Ring Lights
- Dual 1.5" inlets allow water supply to be plumbed independently of lighting cords using Atlantic›s Cord Seal Fitting
- 1¹/₂" FIPT Inlet **3 YEAR WARRANTY**



Part #	AT-HB30R4	AT-HB36R0	AT-HB16P
Description	30" Hammered Brass Bowl w/ 4" Spillway	36" Hammered Brass Bowl	16" Hammered Brass Pedestal
Dimensions	30"W x 33"D x 14½"H	36"W x 14½"H	16"W x 16"D x 8"H
Flow Rate	400 GPH	2,000 - 3,000 GPH	---

ATLANTIC - Hammered Brass Aura Vases

- Vases complement any landscape, hardscape or poolscape with the timeless beauty of brass
- Atlantic Aura Vases are hand-hammered of solid brass in three sizes and two styles
- Acid wash finish imparts an attractive, unique patina to the surface making each vase one-of-a-kind
- Solid brass standpipes create a bubbling fountain effect at the top of both overflowing and spillway styles and support Atlantic Ring Lights
- Dual threaded inlets allow water supply to be plumbed independently from lighting cords using Atlantic›s Cord Seal Fitting
- 1¹/₂" FIPT Inlet **3 YEAR WARRANTY**



Part #	AT-AV24HB	AT-AV24HB-S	AT-AV32HB	AT-AV32HB-S	AT-AV40HB	AT-AV40HB-S
Description	24" Aura Vase	24" Aura Vase - 4" Spillway	32" Aura vase	32" Aura Vase - 6" Spillway	40" Aura vase	40" Aura Vase - 8" Spillway
Flow Rate	500 - 1,000 GPH	400 GPH	750 - 1,500 GPH	600 GPH	1,000 - 2,000 GPH	800 GPH
Dimensions	16¼"W x 24"H		21¾"W x 32"H		27"W x 40"H	
List	-	-	-	-	-	-

ATLANTIC - Hammered Brass Aura Vase Kits

- Aura Vase Kits come with everything needed to create stunning water features in very little time
- Kit includes Eco-Rise System, with Small Eco-Blox, Pump
- Pump Vault, Eco-Rise Diverter, Liner, Underlay and fittings

3 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	AT-FKAVX3	AT-FKAVSX3
Description	3 Pc. Aura Vase Kit 24/32/40	3 Pc. Aura Vase Kit with Spillways 24/32/40
Dimensions	13"W x 13"H	13W x 13H
List	-	-



AT-FKAVSX3



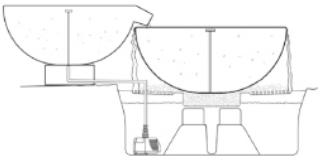
AT-FKAVSX3

DECORATIVE

FOUNTAIN & SPILLWAY BOWL

AQUASCAPE - Spillway Bowl

- The Spillway Bowl creates a beautiful spilling water feature that can be added to any pond or pool creating an instant watefall.
- The Spillway Basin is an ideal standalone over flowing water feature.
- The Spillway Bowl Stand provide the ideal pedestal to showcase the Spillway Bowl & Spillway Basin. Creates the ideal elevation between Spillway Bowls.





PATINA



IRON ORE





Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-78422	19" Spillway Bowl (Iron Ore)		1
AQ-78355	19» Spillway Bowl (Patina)		
AQ-78423	21" Spillway Basin (Iron Ore)		1
AQ-78356	21» Spillway Basin (Patina)		
AQ-78425	Spillway Bowl Stand (6» 2-Pack)		
AQ-78357	Spillway Bowl Stand (6» 2-Pack)		1

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-78204	32" Spillway Bowl	-	1
AQ-78205	40" Spillway Basin	-	1
AQ-78206	Spillway Bowl Stand (2-Pack)	-	1

Fiberstone Decorative Fountains - Stacked Slate Sphere



18"
&
72"





Part #	Description	Dimensions	Recommended Pump	Weight lbs	List	Case
AQ-78358	Mini Stacked Slate Sphere	18.25» x 16.25»H	550 GPH	18.5		2
AQ-78287	Small Stacked Slate Sphere	24"D x 22"H	800 GPH	23	-	2
AQ-78288	Medium Stacked Slate Sphere	32"D x 30"H	1500 GPH	62	-	2
AQ-78289	Large Stacked Slate Sphere	40"D x 37.5"H	2000 GPH	82.75	-	2
AQ-74428	X-Large Stacked Slate Speher	72» x 50»H	2000 GPH +	284		1
AQ-78290	Medium Stacked Slate Sphere Kit	32"D x 30"H	1500 GPH (included)	171	-	2









Part #	Description	Dimensions	Recommended Pump	Weight lbs	List	Case
AQ-78241	Small - Rippled Urn Fountain	20" Diameter x 32"H	550 GPH	29	-	4
AQ-78242	Med - Rippled Urn Fountain	27" Diameter x 45"H	1100 GPH	59	-	4
AQ-78243	Large - Rippled Urn Fountain	38" Diameter x 56"H	2000 GPH	93	-	4
AQ-78271	Med - Rippled Urn Fountain Kit	27" Diameter x 45"H	1100 GPH	164	-	2
AQ-78267	Fire Fountain Add-on Kit			4.5	-	6

DECORATIVE

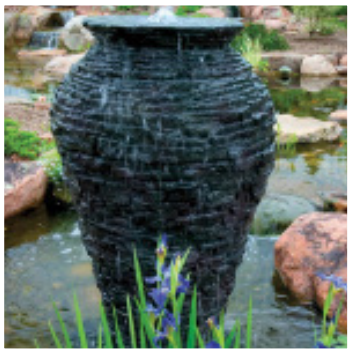
AQUASCAPE FOUNTAINS

Fiberstone Decorative Fountains - Stacked Slate Urns



NEW PRODUCT

13”
&
96”





Part #	Description	Dimensions	Recommended Pump	Weight lbs	List	Case
AQ-58014	Mini - Stacked Slate Urn Fountain	10» Doameter x 13.5»H	320 GPH	6.5		2
AQ-98939	Small - Stacked Slate Urn Fountain	20" Diameter x 32"H	550 GPH	24.2	-	2
AQ-78207	Med - Stacked Slate Urn Fountain	27" Diameter x 45"H	1100 GPH	53	-	2
AQ-98940	Large - Stacked Slate Urn Fountain	35" Diameter x 56.5"H	2000 GPH	116	-	2
AQ-78247	X-Large - Stacked Slate Urn Fountain	50» Diameter x 8› H	3000 GPH +	262		1
AQ-78221	Fire Fountain Add-on Kit			4.5	-	6

Fiberstone Decorative Fountain Kits - Stacked Slate Urns





Part #	Description	Dimensions	Pump included	Basin Included	Weight lbs	List	Case
AQ-58014	Mini Stacked Slate Urn	10 Diameter x 13H				-	
AQ-58064	Small - Stacked Slate Urn Fountain Kit	20" Diameter x 32"H	550 GPH	DecoBasin	39.2	-	2
AQ-58090	Med - Stacked Slate Urn Fountain Kit	27" Diameter x 45"H	1100 GPH	AquaBasin 45	163	-	2
AQ-78221	Fire Fountain Add-on Kit				4.5	-	6

AQUASCAPE - 30” & 35” Faux Driftwood



Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-78276	30” Faux Driftwood	-	2
AQ-78277	35” Faux Driftwood	-	2

DECORATIVE

AQUASCAPE FOUNTAINS

ProSource

Fiberstone Decorative Fountains - Scalloped Urns







Part #	Description	Dimensions	Recommended Pump	Weight lbs	List	Case
AQ-78238	Small - Scalloped Urn Fountain	20" Diameter x 32"H	550 GPH	29	-	4
AQ-78239	Med - Scalloped Urn Fountain	27" Diameter x 45"H	1100 GPH	59	-	4
AQ-78240	Large - Scalloped Urn Fountain	38" Diameter x 56"H	2000 GPH	93	-	4
AQ-78260	Fire Fountain Add-on Kit			4.5	-	6

Fiberstone Decorative Fountain Kits - Scalloped Urns









Part #	Description	Dimensions	Pump Included	Basin Included	Weight lbs	List	Case
AQ-78270-KIT	Med - Scalloped Urn Fountain	27" Diameter x 45"H	1100 GPH	AquaBasin 45	164	-	2
AQ-78260	Fire Fountain Add-on Kit				4.5	-	6

AQUASCAPE - Faux Oak Stump Cover

- Ideal for covering unsightly landscape components
- Extremely realistic oak appearance
- Heavy-duty polyresin construction is extremely durable and built to last
- Great for hiding outdoor electrical outlets, power cords, transformers, and more
- Blends easily into any outdoor setting





Part #	Description	Dimensions	Weight	List	Case
AQ-78259	Faux Oak Stump Cover	15" Diameter x 18.5"H	19 lbs	-	2

DECORATIVE

AQUASCAPE - FIBRESTONE BOWL

Fiberstone Decorative Bowls - Lunar Gray Series





Part #	Description	Dimensions	Capacity	List	Case
AQ-78395	Small Lunar Gray Fountain Bowl	32» Dia x 14»H	29 Gal		2
AQ-78396	Med Lunar Gray Fountain Bowl	40" Diameter x 16"H	69 Gal		2
AQ-78397	Large Lunar Gray Fountain Bowl	50" Diameter x 20"H	109 Gal		2
AQ-78398	X-Large Lunar Gray Fountain Bowl	35" Diameter x 56.5"H	180 Gal		2

Fiberstone Decorative Bowls - Merlot Series





Part #	Description	Dimensions	Capacity	List	Case
AQ-78391	Small Merlot Fountain Bowl	32» Dia x 14»H	29 Gal		2
AQ-78392	Med Merlot Fountain Bowl	40" Diameter x 16"H	69 Gal		2
AQ-78393	Large Merlot Fountain Bowl	50" Diameter x 20"H	109 Gal		2
AQ-78394	X-Large Merlot Fountain Bowl	35" Diameter x 56.5"H	180 Gal		2

Fiberstone Decorative Bowls - Green Slate Series



Part #	Description	Dimensions	Capacity	List	Case
AQ-78399	Small Green Slate Fountain Bowl	32» Dia x 14»H	29 Gal		2
AQ-78400	Med Green Slate Fountain Bowl	40" Diameter x 16"H	69 Gal		2
AQ-78401	Large Green Slate Fountain Bowl	50" Diameter x 20"H	109 Gal		2
AQ-78402	X-Large Green Slate Fountain Bowl	35" Diameter x 56.5"H	180 Gal		2

Fiberstone Decorative Bowls - Green Slate Sqaure



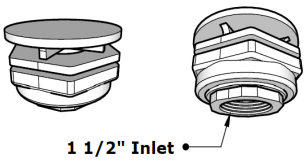
Part #	Description	Dimensions	Capacity	List	Case
AQ-78403	Small Green Slate Square Fountain Bowl	27» Dia x 14»H	28 Gal		2
AQ-78404	Med Green Slate Square Fountain Bowl	33" Diameter x 16"H	49 Gal		2

DECORATIVE

THE OUTDOOR PLUS - WATER BOWL

The Outdoor Plus - Cazo GFRC Water Bowl

All Water Bowls come with our easy flow water fitting that

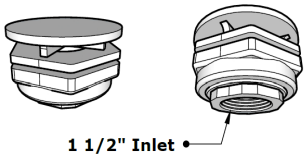




Part # - Specify Color	Description	Dimensions	Flow Rate	List
TPF-OPT-24RWO-XXX	24» Cazo Water Bowl	24» X 9» X9» X2» LIP	450-600GPH	
TPF-OPT-31RWO-XXX	31» Cazo Water Bowl	31» X10» X10» X 3» LIP	450-600GPH	
TPF-OPT-36RWO-XXX	36» Cazo Water Bowl	36» X 12» X14» X3» LIP	450-600GPH	
TPF-OPT-48RWO-XXX	48» Cazo Water Bowl	48» X16» X20» X 2.5» LIP	450-600GPH	

The Outdoor Plus - Sedona GFRC Water Bowl

Bowl, Smooth Flow Water Fitting (1 1/2" connection) & Copper Scupper.

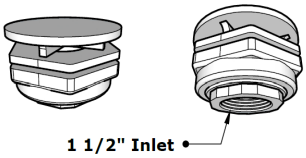




Part # - Specify Color	Description	Dimensions	Flow Rate	List
TPF-OPT-27RWO-XXX	27» Sedona Water Bowl	27» x 10» x12» x2» LIP	450-600GPH	
TPF-OPT-33RWO-XXX	33» Sedona Water Bowl	33» X 11» x 18» x 1.5» LIP	450-600GPH	

The Outdoor Plus - Avalon GFRC Water Bowl

Glass Fiber Reinforced Bowl & Copper Scupper (3/4" Male Connection)

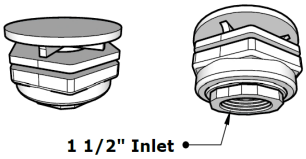




Part # - Specify Color	Description	Dimensions	Capacity	List
TPF-OPT-AVLWO24-XXX	24» Avalon Water Bowl	24» x 10» x13» 2» LIP	450-600GPH	
TPF-OPT-AVLWO30-XXX	30» Avalon Water Bowl	30» x 12» x18» x 3.5» LIP	450-600GPH	
TPF-OPT-AVLWO36-XXX	36» Avalon Water Bowl	36» x 12» x20» x 3.5» LIP	450-600GPH	

The Outdoor Plus - Maya GFRC Water Bowl

All Water Bowls come with our easy flow water fitting that accommodates a 1.5" water line.





Part # Specify Color	Description	Dimensions	Capacity	List
TPF-OPT-24SWO-XXX	24» Maya Water Bowl	24» x 10.75» x 13» x 2» LIP	450-600GPH	
TPF-OPT-30SWO-XXX	30» Maya Water Bowl	30» x 10.25» x13» x 2.5» LIP	450-600GPH	
TPF-OPT-36SWO-XXX	36» Maya Water Bowl	36» x 12» x20» x 3» LIP	450-600GPH	

Fiberstone Decorative Fountains - Curved & Straight Stacked Slate Wall Bases & Toppers



Part #	Description	Dimensions	Recommended Pump	Weight lbs	List	Case
AQ-78269	32» - Stacked Slate Spillway Wall Kit	36»L x 16»W x 32»H	2000 GPH (incl.)	157	-	2
AQ-78283	Small Curved Stacked Slate Wall Bases	36"L x 12"W x 13"H	2000 GPH	23	-	2
AQ-78282	Large Curved Stacked Slate Wall Bases	36"L x 12"W x 26"H	2000 GPH	35	-	2
AQ-78284	Front-Spill Curved Stacked Topper	36"L x 12"W x 6"H		17	-	2
AQ-78285	Rear-Spill Curved Stacked Topper	36"L x 12"W x 6"H		17	-	2
AQ-78286	Quad-Spill Curved Stacked Topper	36"L x 12"W x 6"H		17	-	2
AQ-78279	Small Straight Stacked Slate Wall Bases	36"L x 12"W x 13"H	2000 GPH	22	-	2
AQ-78278	Large Straight Stacked Slate Wall Bases	36"L x 12"W x 26"H	2000 GPH	41	-	2
AQ-78281	Front-Spill Straight Stacked Topper	36"L x 12"W x 6"H		17	-	2
AQ-78280	Quad-Spill Straight Stacked Topper	36"L x 12"W x 6"H		17	-	2

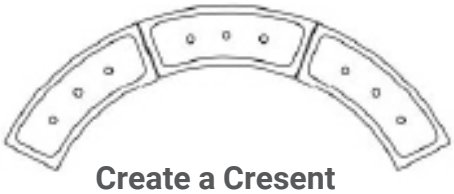
1. Choose a base

2. Choose a topper

3. Mix and match toppers and bases, linking them together to create beautiful, customized designs!

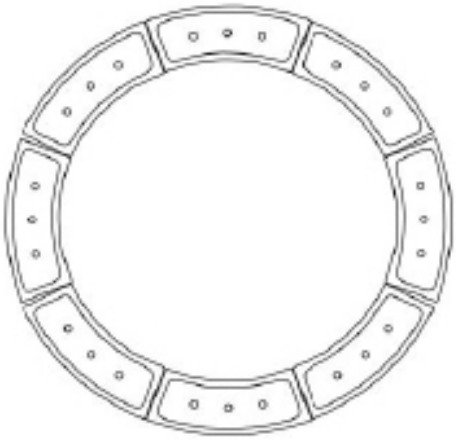


Create an S-Curve



Create a Cresent





Create a Circle

DECORATIVE

AQUASCAPE FOUNTAINS

AQUASCAPE - Fire & Water Spillway Bowl

Durable fiber-resin composite fire and water feature.

Kit Includes:

- Fire and water feature
- Auto-Ignite Flame Control System
- Gas Tubing & Water Tubing
- Power cables
- Propane Tank Regulator
- 3/8” x 10’ Hose





Part #	Description	Dimensions	Recommended Pump	Weight	List	Case
AQ-58092	Fire and Water Spillway Bowl	36”L x 32”W x 15”H	2000 GPH	73 lbs	-	2

AQUASCAPE - Fire & Water Stacked Slate Sphere

Durable fiber-resin composite fire and water feature.

Kit Includes:

- Fire and water feature
- Auto-Ignite Flame Control System
- Gas Tubing & Water Tubing
- Power cables
- Propane Tank Regulator
- 3/8” x 10’ Hose





Part #	Description	Dimensions	Recommended Pump	Weight	List	Case
AQ-58093	Fire and Water Stacked Slate Sphere	32” Diameter x 24”H	2000 GPH	127.75 lbs	-	2

AQUASCAPE - Faux Stone Fire Pit

Durable, handcrafted, GFRC fire feature

Kit Includes:

- Fire pit & Propane Tank Regulator
- Auto-Ignite Flame Control System
- Gas Tubing
- Power cables
- 3/8” x 10’ Hose





Part #	Description	Dimensions	Weight	List	Case
AQ-58091	Faux Stone Fire Pit	41.4”L x 34.25”W x 14.25”H	73 lbs	-	2

AQUASCAPE - Fire Fountain

The Fire Fountain is a self-contained water and fire feature that adds beauty and elegance. Simple plug-and-play water feature



Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-78201	Small Fire Fountain - 24"	-	1
AQ-78202	Medium Fire Fountain - 28"	-	1
AQ-78203	Large Fire Fountain - 32"	-	1

AQUASCAPE-Fire&Water3-PieceTorchSystem

- Includes Match-Lit Flame Control System
- 3 Torches w/ water tubing & rubber gas line
- Propane tank regulator & 3/8” x 10’ hose

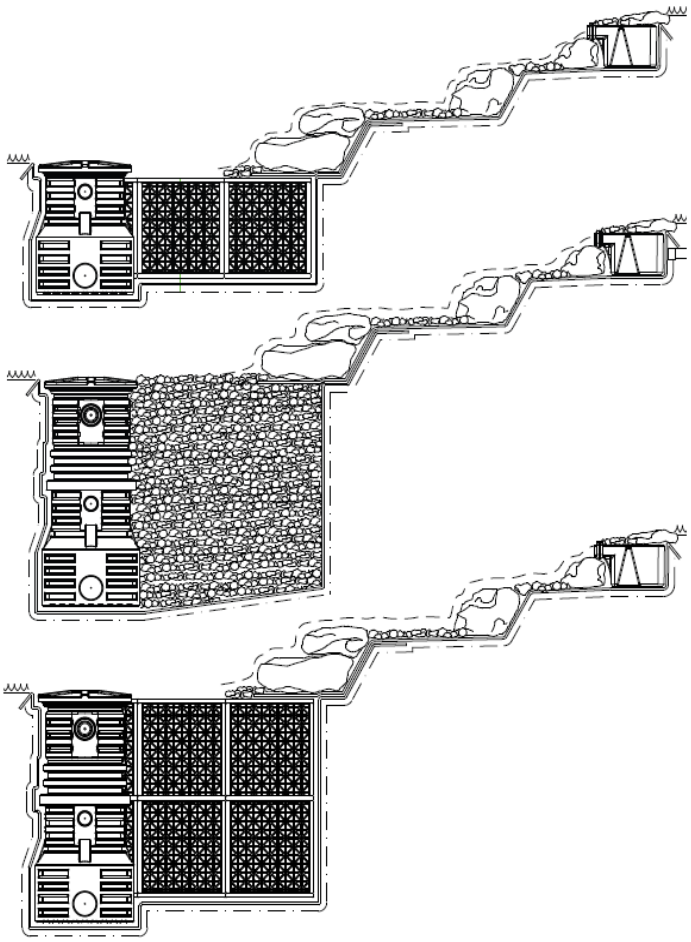






Part #	Description	Recommended Pump	Weight	List	Case
AQ-58103	Fire and Water 3-Piece Torch System	2000 GPH	18 lbs	-	2

CALCULATING BASIN VOLUME



ECO-BLOX RESERVOIRS

Upon start-up, the pump draws water from the reservoir to fill the streambed, from top to bottom, until the water overflows back into the reservoir to complete the cycle. We call the amount of water needed to complete this cycle the 'transitional' water volume. If the reservoir is too small, or the streambed built improperly, the water level in the reservoir can drop below the top of the pump before cycling, leading to pump overheating and damage. We can calculate the transitional water volume, then design the reservoir to hold at least three times as much, so the water level in the reservoir never drops by more than one-third when the pump is turned on, keeping the pump safely submerged at all times.

Assuming that it will take about 3" or 0.25 ft. of water to fill the stream and get the system recirculating, we can calculate the transitional volume, minimum reservoir volume and Eco-Blox quantity by using the formulas below:

Avg. Depth(.25ft) x Avg. Length(___ft) x Avg. Width(___ft) = Transitional Volume

Transitional Volume x 3 = Minimum Reservoir Volume

Minimum Reservoir Volume ÷ 4.2 = Number of Eco-Blox to fill Reservoir

WATER DEPTH CONVERSIONS

1" deep = 0.08'	3" deep = 0.25'	5" deep = 0.42'
2" deep = 0.16'	4" deep = 0.33'	6" deep = 0.50'

GRAVEL-FILLED RESERVOIRS

Because Eco-Blox are 96% void space, they allow the reservoir to be dug to just the size required for the water volume needed. Backfilling with gravel fills 65% of the reservoir with stone, leaving only the 35% that remains between the stones available for water storage. This means that a gravel-filled basin will need to be three times larger than an Eco-Blox basin to hold the same volume of water. That's a lot more time, excavation, additional soil removed, additional gravel to fill the hole, labor costs and cleanup.

Transitional Volume x 9 = Minimum Reservoir Volume (when filled with gravel)

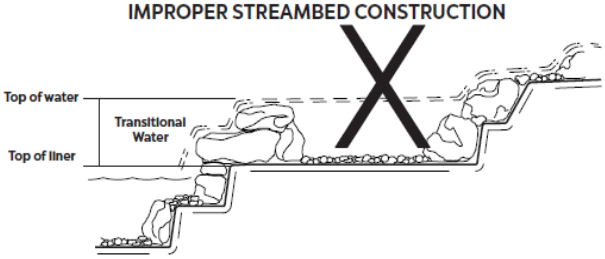
FOR LARGER BASIN VOLUMES

For installations where a larger basin volume or a deeper basin is required, Atlantic offers Pump Vault Extensions for both the PV1800 and PV2300. Each additional layer of Eco-Blox increases the depth of your excavation by 17.5"; use one Extension for each additional layer.

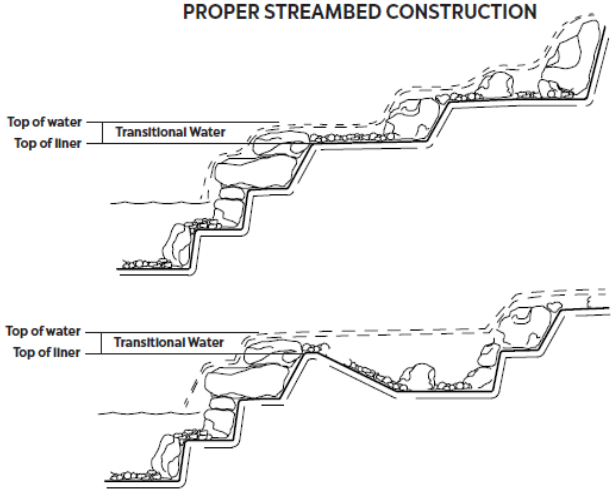
STREAMBED CONSTRUCTION

The less transitional water there is, the smaller the reservoir can safely be, which will lower construction costs. Proper streambed construction techniques can reduce the depth of transitional water needed to fill the streambed. Since transitional volume is determined by how high the rock extends above the liner at the spillways, minimizing that height reduces the amount of water necessary to fill the streambed. The drawings to the right display two examples of proper construction techniques for minimal transitional water.

IMPROPER STREAMBED CONSTRUCTION



PROPER STREAMBED CONSTRUCTION



ROCK & GRAVEL CALCULATIONS

QUANTITY OF BOULDERS AND GRAVEL FOR A STREAM:

Tons of Boulders = 1.5 tons for every 10' of stream

Tons of Gravel = Tons of Boulders ÷ 4

RATIO OF SIZES OF BOULDERS:

For every 1 ton of 6" - 12" boulders, get 2 tons of 12" - 18" boulders and 1 ton of 18" - 24" boulders

PONDLESS WATERFALL KITS

ATLANTIC

ATLANTIC - Professional Pond-Free Kit - SMALL

- SP1600 FastFalls
- PV1700 Pump Vault
- Triton Check Valve
- 45 mil EPDM Liner
- Heavy Duty Underlay
- Pump
- Stream Bed Size = 16” - 24”W x 6’L
- Basin Size = 48” x 30” x 18”
- 1 1/2” x 25’ Flexible Pipe
- 2x Eco-Blox
- All necessary fittings
- 12 oz Waterfall Foam
- Glue & silicone
- Complete installation instructions



Part #	Liner Size	Pump	Weight lbs	List
AT-PK1716PL	10'x15'	AT-TT2000	144	-

ATLANTIC - Professional Pond-Free Kit - MEDIUM

FastFalls

- PV15000 Pump Vault
- 2” x 25’ Flexible Pipe
- Triton Check Valve
- AF1000 Auto Fill Valve
- 45 mil EPDM Liner
- Heavy Duty Underlay
- Pump
- All necessary fittings
- 2x 12 oz Waterfall Foam
- Glue & silicone
- 2) WCS2 SPOT lights and WW30X4 transformer
- Complete installation instructions



Part #	Stream Bed Size	Liner Size	FastFalls	Eco-Blox Qty	Pump	Basin Size	Weight lbs	List	Case
AT-PFK1519	19" - 24"W x 6'L	10' x 15'	SP1900	3	TT4000	54" x 32" x 18"	175	-	-

ATLANTIC - Professional Pond-Free Kit - LARGE

- FastFalls
- PV15000 Pump Vault
- 2” x 25’ Flexible Pipe
- Triton Check Valve
- AF1000 Auto Fill Valve
- 45 mil EPDM Liner
- Heavy Duty Underlay
- Pump
- All necessary fittings
- 2x 12 oz Waterfall Foam
- Glue & silicone
- 2) WWCS2 SPOT lights and WW30X4 transformer
- Complete installation instructions



Part #	Stream Bed Size	Liner Size	FastFalls	Eco-Blox Qty	Pump	Basin Size	Weight lbs	List	Case
AT-PFK1526	26" - 32"W x 10'L	10' x 20'	SP2600	5	TT5000	52" x 48" x 18"	225	-	-

PONDLESS KITS

AQUASCAPE

AQUASCAPE - Small Pondless Waterfall Kit 6’ Stream

Kit Includes:

- Waterfall Spillway
- Pondless Waterfall Vault
- 10’ x 10’ Liner & Underlay & 25’ x 1 1/2” Tubing
- Pump Check Valve Assembly
- 3x AquaBlox
- AquaSurge 2000-4000 Pump
- Automatic Dosing System for Ponds which includes Water Treatment



Part #	Description	Reservoir Liner Size	Stream Liner Size	Pump	Weight	List	Case Qty
AQ-53038	6’ Stream Pondless Kit	10’ x 10’	8’ x 10’	AquaSurge 2000-4000	149 lbs	-	2

AQUASCAPE - Med Pondless Waterfall Kit 16’ Stream

Waterfall kit Includes:

- Waterfall Spillway
- Pondless Waterfall Vault
- 10’ x 10’ Liner & Underlay & 25’ x 2” Tubing
- Pump Check Valve Assembly & 5x AquaBlox
- Garden & Pond LED Lighting Package
- Automatic Dosing System for Ponds Includes Water Treatment
- Choice of Pond Pump: AquaSurge 2000-4000 Adj Flow or 3-PL



Part #	Description	Reservoir Liner Size	Stream Liner Size	Pump	Weight	List	Case Qty
AQ-53039	16’ Stream	10’ x 12’	10’ x 20’	AquaSurge 2000-4000	296 lbs	-	2
AQ-53040	16’ Stream	10’ x 12’	10’ x 20’	3-PL 3000 Solid Handling	296 lbs	-	2
AQ-53064	16’ Stream	10’ x 12’	10’ x 20’	SLD 4000-7000 Adj Flow	296 lbs	-	2

AQUASCAPE - Large Pondless Waterfall Kit 26’ Stream

Kit Includes:

- Waterfall Spillway
- 5x AquaBlox
- Pondless Waterfall Vault
- 50’ x 2” Tubing
- Liner & Underlay
- Pump Check Valve Assembly
- Garden & Pond LED Lighting Package
- Automatic Dosing System for Ponds which Includes Water Treatment
- Choice of Pond Pump: AquaSurge 4000-8000 Adj Flow or 5-PL 5000 Solid-Handling



Part #	Description	Reservoir Liner Size	Stream Liner Size	Pump	Weight	List	Case Qty
AQ-53041	26’ Stream	10’ x 15’	10’ x 30’	AquaSurge 4000-8000	379 lbs	-	2
AQ-53042	26’ Stream	10’ x 15’	10’ x 30’	5-PL 5000 Solid Handling	379 lbs	-	2
AQ-53065	26’ Stream	10’ x 15’	10’ x 30’	SLD 6000-9000 Adj Flow	379 lbs	-	2

PONDLESS KITS

AQUASCAPE

AQUASCAPE - DIY Pondless Waterfall Kit

Part #	Description	Weight lbs	List	Case
AQ-83001	10'x12' Pondless Kit	80	-	2

Waterfall kit Includes:

- Waterfall Spillway
- Pondless Waterfall Vault
- 10' x 12' Liner & Underlay
- 2x AquaBlox
- AquaSurge 2000 Pump
- 25' x 1 1/2" Tubing



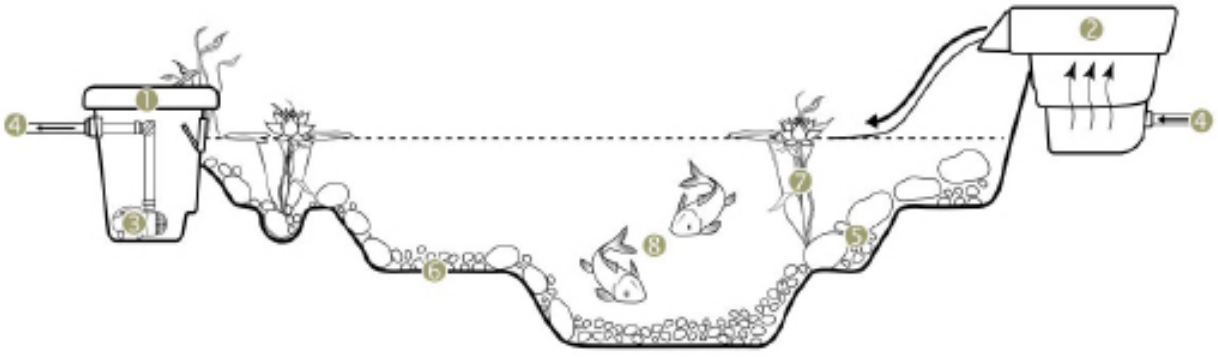
AQUASCAPE - Deluxe Pondless Waterfall Kit 16' or 26' Stream

Kit Includes:

- Waterfall Spillway
- 5x AquaBlox
- Pondless Waterfall Vault
- 25' x 2" or 50' x 2" Tubing
- Pump Check Valve Assembly
- Faux Driftwood
- Garden & Pond LED Colour Changing Lighting Package
- Automatic Dosing System for Ponds which Includes Water Treatment
- Choice of Pond Pump: AquaSurge 4000-8000 Adj Flow or 5-PL 5000 Solid-Handling



Part #	Description	Reservoir Liner Size	Stream Liner Size	Pump	Weight	List	Case Qty
AQ-53068	16' Stream	10' x 12'	10' x 20'	AquaSurge 2000-4000	323 lbs	-	2
AQ-53069	26' Stream	12' x 15'	10' x 30'	AquaSurge 4000-8000	404 lbs	-	2



1. Pond Skimmer
2. BioFalls® Filter
3. Pump
4. Pipe
5. Rocks and Gravel
6. Liner & Underlay
7. Plants
8. Fish

PONDLESS EQUIPMENT

PUMP VAULTS

Part #	Description	List	Case
AT-PV7500	Pump Vault	-	2

- **Opening:** 12.25 a 14.75”
- **Max Flow:** 7,500 GPH
- **Dimensions:**27”L x 16”W x 20¾”H
- Inset lid helps keep gravel from falling into vault.
- Compact design.
- Pump discharge fittings for 1.5” & 2” on both sides





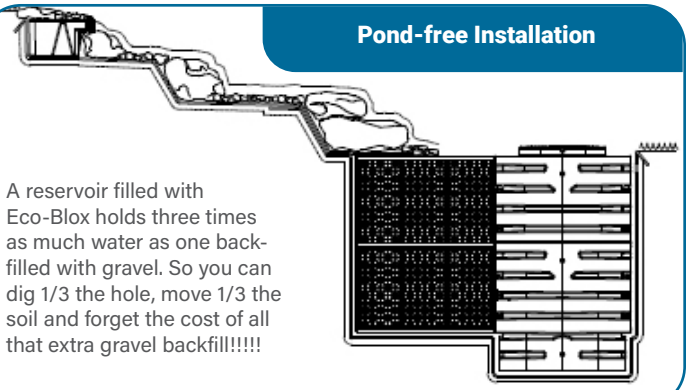
ATLANTIC - PV15000 Pump Vault

- Heavy-duty one piece design
- Large openings for easy access to pumps
- Pre-cut lines for pump discharge and pipe extensions
- Multiple extensions can be added to accommodate deeper basins.
- Flat panels for custom plumbing through the vault wall





Pond-free Installation



A reservoir filled with Eco-Blox holds three times as much water as one back-filled with gravel. So you can dig 1/3 the hole, move 1/3 the soil and forget the cost of all that extra gravel backfill!!!!!

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Opening	Max GPH	Weight lbs	List	Case
AT-PV15000	Pump Vault	27”L x 16”W x 27”H	12.25” x 14.75"	15,000	15	-	2
AT-PVEXT	Pump Vault Extension	27”L x 16”W x 18 3/8”H	12.25” x 14.75”	-	10	-	2
AT-PVRI	Remote Pump Vault	27”L x 16”W x 18 3/8”H	12.25” x 14.75”	-	10	-	2

Heavy Duty Pump Vaults - Make your own!

- Four convenient sizes to choose from
- Drill your own holes in bottom 1/3 of basin to allow water to get to the pump
- Super heavy-duty, structural foam one- piece design. Will not warp or crack when backfilled with gravel and/or stones
- Heavy-duty lids support the weight of rocks, stones & foot traffic



Part #	Description	Dimensions	Opening	Max GPH	Weight lbs	List
PPV-15	15" Pump Vault - 15 Gal	16.5" Wide x 17.5" High	16.5"	3,000		-
PPV-22	22" Pump Vault - 20 Gal	21" Wide x 21.5" High	18"	10,000	14 lbs	-
PPV-30	30" Pump Vault - 30 Gal	21" Wide x 30" High	18"	15,000	24 lbs	-
PPV-36	36" Pump Vault - 45 Gal	30" Wide x 36.5" High	25"	30,000	47 lbs	-
PPV-12-EXT	12” Ext for 22” or 30”	22" Wide x 12" High	18"		5.8 lbs	-

DECORATIVE

PLASTIC SPILLWAYS

SAVIO - Waterfall Weirs



- Compact Design
- 2" Tubing glues right into back 16" of 16" Weir. 31" Weir is plumbe for 3" Flexible PVC (either side)
- Mechanical Seal is quick & easy to attach liner without silicone
- 16" Weir comes with filter pad & bag for additional bio-media
- 31" Weir comes with top grate to support weight of rocks

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Inlet Size slip	Max GPH	Weight lbs	List	Case
SAV-F050	16" Waterfall Weir	16"W x 11"D x 10"H	Back - 2"	3500	3.5	-	6
SAV-F060	31" Waterfall Weir	33"W x 12"D x 10"H	Ends - 2 x 3"	10000	18	-	4

ATLANTIC - Classic FastFalls



affordability. These Classic products have been among the most popular in the water garden industry

- Economy Spillways
- Lightweight compact design
- Comes with top grate for adding rock to camouflage unit
- Includes filter pad, bulkhead, fitting and liner attachment flange

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Inlet Size FIPT	Max GPH	Weight lbs	List	Case
AT-SP1400	14" FastFalls Spillway	16"W x 11"D x 9"H	End - 1 1/2"	2000	3	-	4
AT-SP2500	25" FastFalls Spillway	27"W x 11"D x 9"H	End - 2"	4000	6	-	4
AT-SP3600	36" FastFalls Spillway	38"W x 11"D x 9"H	End - 2"	6000	9	-	2
AT-SP4800	48" FastFalls Spillway	50"W x 11"D x 9"H	Ends - 2 x 2"	8,000	11	-	2

ATLANTIC - Pro FastFalls

Features:

- Incredibly strong one-piece design
- Internal Baffles ensure even water distribution across spillway
- Molded gussets support spillway lip
- Comes with installed 1 1/2", 2" or 3" FIPT spinweld fitting
  One-piece liner flange & molded-in inserts ensure a watertight liner attachment every time
- Completely sealed units (except for spillway) eliminates any chance of leakage due to "overpumping"



Part #	Description	Dimensions	Inlet Size FIPT	Max GPH	Weight lbs	List	Case
AT-SP1600	16" OASIS FastFalls Spillway	16.5"W x 9.5"D x 7"H	Back - 1 1/2"	3000	9	-	2
AT-SP1900	19" PRO FastFalls Spillway	20.5"W x 17"D x 10"H	Back - 2"	4000	12	-	2
AT-SP2600	26" PRO FastFalls Spillway	27.5"W x 17"D x 10"H	Back - 2"	6000	16	-	2
AT-SP3800	38" PRO FastFalls Spillway	39.5"W x 17"D x 10"H	Back - 3"	9000	23	-	2

AQUASCAPE - Waterfall Spillways

The Aquascape Waterfall Spillway is a cost-effective way to create the starting point of a beautiful waterfall or stream, providing smooth, consistent, leak-free water flow. As the incoming water rushes in, the water is diffused by strategically positioned internal barriers.



Part #	Description	Dimensions	Bulkhead Port	Max Flow Rate	Weight lbs	List	Case
AQP-77023	12" Waterfall Spillway	10.5"L x 14"W x 5"H	2"	4000 GPH	4.5	-	-
AQP-77000	24" Waterfall Spillway	17.5"L x 24"W x 5"H	2"	7500 GPH	9	-	-

PONDLESS EQUIPMENT

PUMP VAULTS

SAVIO - Pump Vault



- Wide mouth for easy access to pump
- Knock-Outs for multiple size outlets
- Structurally tough injection-molded
- Easy to assemble snap-fit design
- Handles pumps up to 15,000 GPH
- Lots of room for optional fill valve
- Optional 18” Extensions for deeper reservoirs
- Bottom Knock-out for additional intake connection

5 Year Warranty

Part #	Description	List	Case
SAV-PV2200	Savio Pump Vault	-	2
SAV-PV22EX	18.75" Pump Vault Extension	-	2

PONDMASTER - Pump Vault

PRO2000 - 15”L x 15”W x 17”H
PRO4800 - 23”L x 23”W x 25”H



- Built of rugged weather-resistant Polyethylene Plastic
- Reinforced lid withstands the weight of gravel & stones
- Pre-Bored for 1.5” & 2” pipe with bulkheads for auto fill valve

Part #	Description (Max Flow Recommended)	List	Case
PM-02465	PRO2000 - 4,000 GPH	-	2
PM-02460	PRO4800 - 10,000 GPH	-	2

AQUASCAPE - Pondless Waterfall Vault

The ideal pump vault for use in Pondless Waterfalls, Rainwater Harvesting Systems, and large fountains, protecting the pump and simplifying maintenance



- Simple to install and maintain
- Fits a wide range of pumps & flow rates
- Ideal for use with the AquaBlox® Water Storage Modules
- Made from durable rotationally-molded polyethylene
- 17”W x 23”D x 9”H

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQP-49000	Pondless Waterfall Vault	-	-

AQUASCAPE - Pondless Waterfall Vault Extension

Slides onto the Pondless® Waterfall Vault to increase its height for applications using AquaBlox® Large Water Storage Modules or taller pumps



- 16” x 16” x 9”H

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQP-49001	Waterfall Vault Extension	-	-

AQUASCAPE - Large Snorkel Vault & Cap



- Allows pump to be dropped in for easy cleaning
- Four ports for Large Centipede® Module attachment

Part #	Description	List
AQP-29064	Vault and Cap	-

AQUASCAPE - Large Snorkel Vault Extension



- For use when creating deeper basins or using the AquascapePRO 10,000 or 12-PN pump

Part #	Description	List
AQP-29068	Vault Extension	-

AQUASCAPE - Large Centipede Module



- Sits at the lowest point in the filter
- Ensures maximum water distribution and allows for efficient sediment removal during cleaning
- Modular design

Part #	Description	List
AQP-29065	Centipede Mod	-

1. PICK A LOOK & SPECIFY A FLOW

Choose the appearance you would like for your waterfall from the suggested choices to the left. Multiply the corresponding **GPH Per Foot** by the desired **Width of the Waterfall** to find the **Recommended Flow**.



≈ 750 GPH PER FOOT



≈ 1500 GPH PER FOOT



≈ 2250+ GPH PER FOOT

THE LOOK YOU WANT IN GPH/FT **x** THE WIDTH OF WATERFALL IN FEET **=** RECOMMENDED FLOW (GPH)

☐ **x** ☐ **=** ☐

2. DETERMINE FRICTION LOSS

CHART A
FRICTION LOSS PER FOOT OF TUBING

FLOW (GPH)	TUBING SIZE						
	½"	¾"	1"	1¼"	1½"	2"	3"
100	0.10	0.01					
200	0.38	0.05	0.01				
300	0.83	0.10	0.02				
400	1.00	0.18	0.04	0.01			
500	2.23	0.27	0.06	0.02			
750		0.50	0.14	0.04	0.02		
1000		0.84	0.21	0.07	0.03		
1250		1.20	0.33	0.10	0.04	0.01	
1500			0.43	0.15	0.06	0.02	
2000			0.94	0.26	0.10	0.03	
3000			2.07	0.52	0.22	0.05	
4000				1.10	0.43	0.09	0.01
5000				1.80	0.67	0.15	0.02
6000					0.96	0.22	0.03
8000					1.77	0.38	0.05
10,000						0.59	0.07
12,000						0.84	0.10
15,000							0.15
18,000							0.25

Example: GPH: 3000 Friction Loss: 0.05 Tubing: 2"

** For flows over 10,000 GPH or lengths over 100 ft. please contact us.

CHART B
FRICTION IN EQUIVALENT FEET OF STRAIGHT PIPE

PVC FITTINGS	FITTING SIZE					
	¾"	1"	1¼"	1½"	2"	3"
Std Elbow, 90 degree	4.5	5.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	11.0
Std Elbow, 45 degree	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	4.0
Male / Female Adapter	1.5	2.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	6.5
Tee (Straight Thru)	2.5	3.0	5.0	6.0	8.0	12.0
Tee (Thru Branch)	5.5	7.0	9.0	10.0	12.0	17.0
Swing Check Valve	9.0	11.0	13.0	15.0	19.0	27.0

Example: 8.5 (90°) + 4.5 (M/FA) + 19.0 (Check Valve) = 32 (Fitting Length in Feet)

2.1 FIND TUBING SIZE & FRICTION

Find the dark blue cell in the row that corresponds with the **Recommended Flow (GPH)** in CHART A. The column indicates the recommended tubing size and the number in the cell is the **Friction Loss** in every foot of tubing. Keep Friction Loss low for greatest flow.

To find the Friction Loss of existing systems, estimate the flow through the actual tubing size used.

2.2 ADD FRICTION IN FITTINGS

Add the equivalent lengths of all the fittings in the system, from CHART B, to the tubing length from pump to falls to find the **Equivalent Tubing Length.**

FITTING LENGTH IN FEET **+** TUBING LENGTH IN FEET **=** EQUIVALENT TUBING LENGTH IN FEET

☐ **+** ☐ **=** ☐

2.3 CALCULATE FRICTION HEAD

Multiply the **Equivalent Tubing Length** in feet by the **Friction Loss** in the dark blue cell from CHART A to find the **Friction Head** of the system.

EQUIVALENT TUBING LENGTH IN FEET **x** FRICTION LOSS FROM CHART **=** FRICTION HEAD IN FEET

☐ **x** ☐ **=** ☐

3. FIND THE TOTAL DYNAMIC HEAD

Add the **Friction Head in Feet** to the **Vertical Head** of the system. Vertical Head is the height in feet from the surface of the water the pump will be sitting in, to the highest point the water is pumped to.

FRICTION HEAD IN FEET **+** VERTICAL HEAD IN FEET **=** TDH

☐ **+** ☐ **=** ☐

PUMPS & PUMP ACCESSORIES

STATUARY & FOUNTAIN PUMPS

ProSource

OASE - Aquarius Pumps

- Can be used for bubbling stones, statuary and decorative fountains of any type.
- Models 180 & 370 include a removable screen for easy maintenance, built in flow regulator and threaded inlet for optional in-line/dry applications.

2 YEAR WARRANTY



Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at					Max Head	Watt	Cord Ft	Weight lbs	List	Case
		1'	2'	3'	4'	5'						
OAS-37227	80	30	-	-	-	-	1.5'	4	6'	0.62	-	4
OAS-37228	180	148	115	67	40	-	4.9'	8	16'	2.56	-	2
OAS-37229	370	340	280	250	210	180	7.7'	22	16'	3.53	-	2

OASE - Fountain Pumps

- These pumps perfectly fit into existing fountains and water features.
- Adjustable flow control to fine-tune the flow rate and pumping height
- Grounding plate which provides the path of least resistance, insuring that any electrical leakage, from any power source in your fountain, harmlessly exits the fountain.

2 YEAR WARRANTY



Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at					Max Head	Watt	Cord Ft	Weight lbs	List	Case
		1'	2'	3'	4'	5'						
OAS-45417	90	65	-	-	-	-	2.8'	4	6'	0.81	-	6
OAS-45413	150	115	65	20	-	-	3.6'	7	6'	1.19	-	6
OAS-45414	320	275	230	180	135	75	6.2'	23	16'	1.95	-	4
OAS-45416	525	460	405	340	270	215	7.9'	42	16'	3.37	-	4

OASE - Fountain Set Pumps

- Compact all-in-one fountain set perfect for ponds and water features
- 3 interchangeable nozzles for a variety of decorative spray patterns
- Adjustable diverter for additional water features
- Custom nozzle alignment via integrated swivel head with telescopic pipe extension

2 YEAR WARRANTY



Part #	Max GPH	Description	Max Head	Watt	Cord Ft	Weight lbs	List	Case
OAS-77378	250	Aquarius Fountain Set 250GPH pump	4.3'	11	32'	3.97	-	1
OAS-77379	550	Aquarius Fountain Set 550GPH pump	6.8'	18	32'	4.41	-	1
OAS-77380	825	Aquarius Fountain Set 825GPH pump	8.2'	26	32'	4.85	-	1
OAS-77381	1100	Aquarius Fountain Set 1100GPH pump	9.5'	42	32'	5.95	-	1

PUMPS & PUMP ACCESSORIES

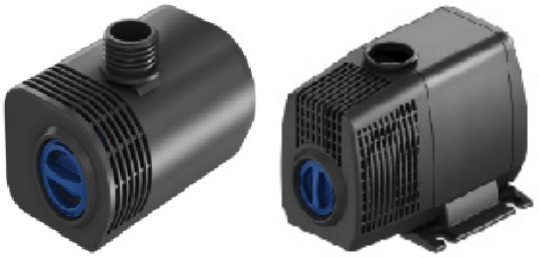
STATUARY & FOUNTAIN PUMPS

ProSource

ATLANTIC - Fountain Pumps

- Extremely energy efficient & compact design
- Larger, sturdy pre-filter reduces maintenance by preventing debris from clogging pump
- Removable pre-filter & integrated flow control
- Replacement parts available

1 YEAR WARRANTY



Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at					Max Head	Watt	Cord Ft	Weight lbs	List	Case
		1′	2′	3′	4′	5′						
AT-FP100	120	100	40	-	-	-	2.5'	7	6'	1	-	12
AT-FP200	175	160	120	90	40	-	4.5'	9.5	6'	1	-	12
AT-FP300	325	310	240	210	150	90	6'	16	16'	2	-	6
AT-FP400	370	350	300	280	230	180	7.5'	24	16'	2.5	-	6
AT-FP500	525	500	450	410	360	300	8.5'	33	16'	3	-	6

AQUASCAPE - Fountain Pumps

- Includes valve and/or flow control to adjust water flow
- Replacement parts available
- Input strainer cover prevents debris from clogging pump
- Intake strainer on bottom of pump allows allows shallow water applications

3 YEAR WARRANTY



Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at					Max Head	Watt	Cord Ft	Weight lbs	List	Case
		1′	2′	3′	4′	5′						
AQ-91023	70	48	-	-	-	-	2.1'	3	6'	1.3	-	6
AQ-91024	90	70	30	-	-	-	2.8'	4	6'	1.7	-	6
AQ-91025	180	155	130	90	20	-	4.1'	9	6'	2	-	6
AQ-91026	320	265	225	120	105	40	5.6'	17	6'	2.6	-	3

PONDMASTER - Fountain Pumps

- Used for small table top fountains, aquariums and small statuary.
- Built-In Adjustable Flow Control.
- Models 1, 1.5 & 1.9 include foam prefilter.



Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at					Max Head	Watt	Cord Ft	Weight lbs	List	Case
		1′	2′	3′	4′	5′						
PM-02501	35	22	-	-	-	-	2'	5	6'		-	4
PM-02510	65	40	-	-	-	-	2'	5.75	6'		-	4
PM-02520	80	45	17	-	-	-	2.6'	8.5	6'		-	4
PM-02521	140	120	80	60	40	30	6'	12	6'		-	4
PM-02519	190	174	167	140	125	93	7'	19	10'		-	4

PUMPS & PUMP ACCESSORIES

MAG-DRIVE PUMPS

ProSource

AQUASCAPE - Ultra Mag-Drive Pumps

- Extremely energy efficient
- Mag-Drive technology is reliable & easy to maintain
- Durable pre-filter protect pump & reduces maintenance
- Replacement parts available

3 YEAR WARRANTY









Included w/Ultra 400, 550 & 800



Included w/Ultra 1100, 1500, & 2000

Part #	Model	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Inlet	Outlet FPT	Watts	Cord	List	Case
		2'	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'							
AQ-91005	400	310	240	120	-	-	-	7.5′	-		24	12′	-	4
AQ-91006	550	440	340	260	-	-	-	7.8′	-		33	12′	-	4
AQ-91007	800	700	580	440	280	-	-	9.2′	-		58	25′	-	4
AQ-91008	1100	1050	890	760	580	300	-	12′	-		92	25′	-	4
AQ-91009	1500	1400	1280	1180	1000	825	600	16′	-		153	25′	-	4
AQ-91010	2000	1900	1800	1680	1580	1375	1200	20′	-		250	25′	-	4

ATLANTIC - Tidal Wave Mag-Drive Series

- Oversized male threaded inlet & outlet for less restriction & greater flow
- Rotating volute provides maximum adaptability for any installation
- Easy access to impeller assembly without the use of any tools
- Removable large stable base plate
- Removable Pre-Filter provides increased surface area & reduces maintenance

5 YEAR WARRANTY





Part #	Model	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Inlet	Outlet	Watts	Cord	List	Case
		2'	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'							
AT-MD0250	300	190	80	-	-	-	-	6′	1″	3/4″	15	20′	-	6
AT-MD0350	370	250	155	90	-	-	-	7′	1″	3/4″	25	20′	-	6
AT-MD0550	650	500	395	180	-	-	-	8′	1″	3/4″	40	20′	-	6
AT-MD0750	790	650	485	420	80	-	-	9′	1″	3/4″	50	20′	-	6
AT-MD1000	1080	950	800	770	350	275	-	12′	1 1/2″	1″	90	20′	-	4
AT-MD1250	1330	1250	1100	980	700	580	300	14′	1 1/2″	1″	120	20′	-	4
AT-MD1500	1560	1450	1300	1200	900	780	450	16′	1 1/2″	1″	165	20′	-	2
AT-MD2000	2010	1900	1700	1600	1480	1320	1100	20′	1 1/2″	1″	250	20′	-	2

PUMPS & PUMP ACCESSORIES

MAG-DRIVE PUMPS

PONDMASTER - Magnetic-Drive Pumps

- These Magnetic Drive pumps are made to run continuously, without seals to wear out
- Highly energy efficient
- Epoxy filled - no oil
- Durable ABS Housing
- Heavy Duty copper wiring
- Standard NPT inlet & outlet





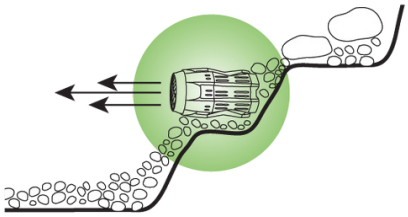
5 YEAR WARRANTY

Model	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	In/ Out	Watts	Part#	List	Part#	List	Case
	1′	3′	5′	7′	10′	15′				(10′ CORD)		(18′ CORD)		
250	270	205	80	-	-	-	7′	1/2″	21	PM-02512	-	PM-02522	-	6
350	405	335	270	170	-	-	10.5′	1/2″	37	PM-02513	-	PM-02523	-	6
500	480	425	325	205	-	-	10.5′	1/2″	49	PM-02515	-	PM-02525	-	6
700	530	460	390	290	90	-	11.5′	1/2″	60	PM-02517	-	PM-02527	-	6
950	780	740	685	610	450		12.5′	3/4″	93	PM-02710	-	PM-02720	-	2
1200	970	880	800	715	580	-	13.5′	3/4″	110	PM-02712	-	PM-02722	-	2
1800	1325	1200	1100	1050	875	575	16.5	3/4″	150	PM-02718	-	PM-02728	-	2
2400	1910	1710	1630	1345	1100	720	18′	1″	265	PM-02740	-	PM-02750	-	2

AQUASCAPE - Pond Powerhead

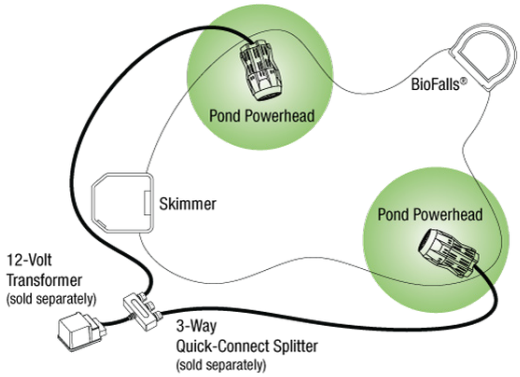
The Aquascape Pond Powerhead is designed to create water movement and eliminate stagnant areas in ponds and water gardens, providing circulation, surface agitation, and aeration. This standalone pump does not require any pipe or plumbing, simply set the powerhead directly in the pond or disguise it into the pond using rocks or other materials. The energy-efficient, low-voltage motor can be powered by a standard outdoor, 12-volt transformer (not included)





Features:

- Increases circulation and movement in areas with low water flow
- Simply set in the pond – no pipe or plumbing required
- Prevents buildup of unsightly decaying debris
- Powered by a standard 12-volt transformer (not included)





3 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Voltage	Watts	Amp	Cord	List	Case
AQ-91142	Pond Powerhead	9″ x 5.5″ x 5.25″	12V	40	3.33	25′	-	2

PUMPS & PUMP ACCESSORIES

POND & WATERFALL PUMPS

ProSource

AQUASCAPE - ProLine Pumps AquaSurge & AquaForce

Features:

- AquaSurge: adjustable 2000-4000GPH & 4000-8000GPH
- AquaForce: adjustable 4000-8000GPH
- Customize and fine-tune the flow of waterfalls and streams using the remote control
- Ability to adjust the flow makes it easy to select the right pump for any application
- Pump can be turned on or off with remote

3 YEAR WARRANTY

AquaSurge
AQ-45009
AQ-45010



AquaForce
AQ-91104



Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Inlet MIPT	Outlet MIPT	Watts	Cord	List	Case
		5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'							
AQ-45009	3947	3750	3350	2250	-	-	-	18.5′	-	1 1/2″	250	20′	-	-
AQ-45010	7793	7350	7000	5850	4300	2000	-	28′	-	1 1/2″	660	20′	-	-
AQ-91104	7793	7350	7000	5850	4300	2000	-	28′	-	1 1/2″	660	20′	-	-

AQUASCAPE - ProLine Pump Accessories

Smart Control Receiver



Part#	List	Case
AQ-45038	-	-

Smart Conversion Plug



Part#	List	Case
AQP-45040	-	-

Universal Remote for Adjustable Flow Pumps



Part#	List	Case
AQ-45041	-	-

PONDMASTER - HY-Drive

Features:

- Powerful efficient hybrid magnetic induction motor
- Whisper quiet continuous duty operation
- Asynchronous Vortical impeller
- Submersible or inline operation
- FREE pump bag (for extra protection) is included with each pump
- Includes threaded couplings & full set of fittings

3 YEAR WARRANTY

SPECIAL ORDER



Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Inlet MIPT	Outlet MIPT	Watts	Cord	List	Case
		5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'							
PM-20210	1900	870	-	-	-	-	-	10′	1 1/2″	1 1/2″	93	20′	-	2
PM-20215	2550	1495	455	-	-	-	-	11.5′	1 1/2″	1 1/2″	147	20′	-	2
PM-20220	4850	3700	2225	1550	300	-	-	22.5′	1 1/2″	1 1/2″	328	20′	-	2
PM-20225	6100	4175	2400	1625	850	250	-	28′	1 1/2″	1 1/2″	520	20′	-	2
PM-20230	6600	5500	4325	3325	2425	1850	550	30.5′	1 1/2″	1 1/2″	593	20′	-	2
PM-20235	7600	6690	5525	3805	2640	1310	-	27.5′	1 1/2″	1 1/2″	660	20′	-	2

PUMPS & PUMP ACCESSORIES

POND & WATERFALL PUMPS

ProSource

AQUASCAPE - EcoWave Pond Pump

Features:

- Extremely energy-efficient smart mag-drive technology
- Extremely quiet
- Made for continuous use
- Will not corrode or rust
- Compact design
- Oil-free design prevents pond contamination
- Plumbing adapter fittings included





FITTINGS INCLUDED
2 x 1", 1¼", 1½" Multi-Hose Fittings,
1 x 1½" Rotational Ball Output,
1 x 2" FPT x 1½" MPT, 1 x 1½" Female coupling

3 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Inlet MIPT	Outlet MIPT	Watts	Cord	List	Case
		2'	5'	7'	10'	15'	20'							
AQ-91131	2000	1350	860	650	400	-	-	14.4′	-	2″	65	20′	-	2
AQ-91132	3000	2150	1470	1100	850	300	-	17.5′	-	2″	90	20′	-	2
AQ-91133	4000	2950	2210	1650	1250	750	-	20′	-	2″	130	20′	-	2
AQ-91134	5000	4050	3205	2450	1850	1100	300	21′	-	2″	150	20′	-	2

OASE - Neptun Pond Pumps

- Creates undisturbed splashing water with quiet operation
- Easy adjustment of the flow rate
- Grounding plate provides unparalleled protection against electrical hazards in your fountain or pond
- Powerful pump for large installations
- Patented frost protection down to -4°F / -20°C



5 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Inlet	Outlet	Watts	Cord	List	Case
		4'	8'	12'	14'	16'	18'							
OAS-57394	1600	1140	740	380	150	-	-	15′	1 1/2″	1″	100	20′	-	-
OAS-57096	2600	2200	1700	1280	1040	800	500	20′	1 1/2″	1 1/2″	220	20′	-	-

AQUASCAPE - SLD Pond Pumps

SLD pumps provide superior reliability. The included Smart Control Receiver makes it easy to connect to the Smart Control App on your smartphone allowing for various wireless control functions.

- Professional-grade, solids-handling pump
- Asynchronous motor design provides superior reliability with less maintenance
- Pump flow can be controlled from anywhere with your smartphone or tablet.



3 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Amp	Watt	Outlet FIPT	Cord	List	Case
		5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'							
AQ-45066	5144	3769	2484	1256	-	-	-	16.7′	2.81	340	2″	20′	-	2
AQ-45067	7127	6148	5044	3802	1957	-	-	25′	6.6	660	2"	25′	-	2
AQ-45068	9574	8808	7742	6412	5069	3576	1355	33′	8.9	1060	2"	33′	-	2

PUMPS & PUMP ACCESSORIES

POND & WATERFALL PUMPS

ProSource

OASE - Waterfall Pumps



- Create exquisite waterfalls that offer tranquility and adornment to any waterscape
- Energy efficient motor, saves power and money in operation
- Smaller power cord plug size allow for pumps to be placed discretely
- Grounding plate provides unparalleled protection against electrical hazards in your fountain or pond
- Uncompromisingly reliable: high cleaning force, it pumps pond water and coarse debris particles, up to ¼ in. into a filter

3 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Inlet MIPT	Outlet MIPT	Watts	Cord	List	Case
		5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	28'							
OAS-45421	1650	1150	750	150	-	-	-	16.5′	-	1 1/4″	70	16′	-	-
OAS-45422	2300	2100	1180	460	-	-	-	20′	-	1 1/4″	130	16′	-	-
OAS-45423	3700	2200	1740	1110	250	-	-	21′	-	1 1/2″	170	16′	-	-
OAS-45424	5150	3000	2620	1800	550	-	-	23′	2″	2″	230	16′	-	-
OAS-45425	6600	5600	4500	3100	1800	500	-	26.25′	2″	2″	460	20′	-	-
OAS-45426	8000	6550	5250	3900	2500	1250	500	29.5′	2″	2″	600	20′	-	-

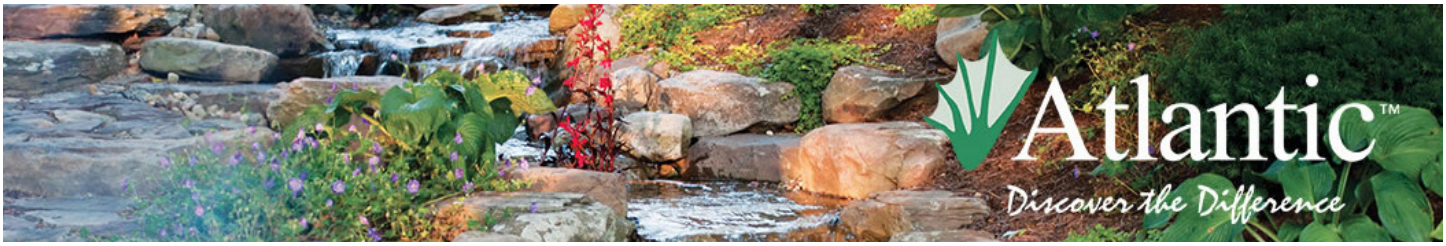
ATLANTIC - TT-Series Pumps



- Large threaded inlet/outlet for less restriction & greater flow
- Quarter-turn volute provides access to impeller without the use of tools
- Heavy-duty pre-filter locks in place. Large openings & increase surface area resist clogging
- Three vane hybrid impeller improves flow & passes solids easily

3 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Inlet MIPT	Outlet MIPT	Watts	Cord	List	Case
		5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'							
AT-TT1500	1640	1060	350	-	-	-	-	15′	1 1/2″	1 1/2″	101	20′	-	4
AT-TT2000	2640	1760	715	150	-	-	-	16′	1 1/2″	1 1/2″	115	20′	-	4
AT-TT3000	3000	2180	1215	475	-	-	-	20′	1 1/2″	1 1/2″	173	20′	-	4
AT-TT4000	4490	3330	1785	700	90	-	-	21′	1 1/2″	1 1/2″	230	20′	-	2
AT-TT5000	5150	4255	3170	1615	395	-	-	22′	2″	2″	310	20′	-	2
AT-TT6000	6600	4915	3395	1750	265	-	-	23′	2″	2″	334	20′	-	2
AT-TT7500	7650	6300	4640	2860	1250	-	-	25′	2″	3″	520	20′	-	2
AT-TT9000	8800	7470	5990	4260	2595	1005	-	28′	2″	3″	587	20′	-	2



PUMPS & PUMP ACCESSORIES

POND & WATERFALL PUMPS

ProSource

AQUASCAPE - Aquasurge Pumps

Features:

- Extremely energy efficient
- Designed for use in skimmers
- Made for continuous use
- Will not corrode or rust
- Can be vertical or horizontal
- Oil-free design
- Comes with multiple adapters
- Rubber feet prevent noise & vibration

3 YEAR WARRANTY





AquaSurge
AQ-45009
AQ-45010



Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Inlet MIPT	Outlet MIPT	Watts	Cord	List	Case
		5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'							
AQ-91017	2193	1850	1465	-	-	-	-	12.5	-	1 1/2"	90	20'	-	2
AQ-91018	3196	2700	2350	-	-	-	-	14.7	-	1 1/2"	165	20'	-	2
AQ-91019	3947	3750	3350	2250	-	-	-	18.6	-	1 1/2"	215	20'	-	2
AQ-91020	5284	5000	4750	3250	1750	-	-	23.6	-	1 1/2"	360	20'	-	2
AQ-45009	3947	3750	3350	2250	-	-	-	18.5'	-	1 1/2"	250	20'	-	-
AQ-45010	7793	7350	7000	5850	4300	2000	-	28'	-	1 1/2"	660	20'	-	-

PROECO - "SP" Series Pumps

- Low power consumption
- Double pre-filter protects pump from debris & reduces maintenance
- Thermally protected
- Can be submersible or in-line
- They are electronically adjustable
- *Freeze-Proof Design* - They can be left in the pond over the winter!!!

5 YEAR WARRANTY





Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Inlet MIPT	Outlet MIPT	Watts	Cord	List	Case
		5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'							
ECO-SP1400	1400	1100	400	-	-	-	-	12'	1"	1"	75	33'	-	-
ECO-SP1800	1800	1600	950	-	-	-	-	14'	1"	1"	100	33'	-	-
ECO-SP2200	2200	2150	1700	1200	350	-	-	22'	1"	1"	170	33'	-	-
ECO-SP3700	3700	3200	2300	950	-	-	-	17'	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	170	33'	-	-
ECO-SP5300	5300	4700	4000	3200	2500	1500	-	36'	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	430	33'	-	-
ECO-SP6600	6600	5900	5000	3900	2500	500	-	26'	2"	2"	430	33'	-	-
ECO-SP8000	8000	7200	6600	5700	4700	3500	2100	41'	2"	2"	710	33'	-	-

AQUASCAPES - AquaForce Solids Handling Pumps

- Extremely energy efficient - saving hundreds of dollars over traditional pumps
- Easy to service & maintain
- Oil free design
- Durable prefilter cage prevents clogging & reduces maintenance
- Comes with multiple hose adapters
- Provides years of trouble-free operation
- Vortex Impellers - handle debris up to 1/4”



3 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Inlet	Outlet	Watts	Cord	List	Case
		2'	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'							
AQ-91011	1000	1000	900	800	400	-	-	10′	-	1 1/2″	55	25′	-	2
AQ-91112	1800	1960	1860	1750	1500	1320	790	16.5′	-	1 1/2″	160	25′	-	2
AQ-91012	2700	2550	2400	2300	2180	2000	900	14′	-	1 1/2″	147	25′	-	2
AQ-91113	3600	3720	3670	3560	3434	3254	2580	18′	-	1 1/2″	215	25′	-	2
AQ-91013	5200	5190	5050	4900	4750	4600	4200	24′	-	1 1/2″	360	25′	-	2

AQUASCAPES - PRO 4000-8000 Adjustable Flow Solids Handling Pumps

- Allows you to customize and fine-tune the flow of waterfalls and streams
- Ability to adjust the flow makes it easy to select the right pump for any application
- Use the remote to adjust the flow of the pump!!!!

Features:

- Protective pump cage prevents large debris from clogging or damaging pump, reducing maintenance
- Large cage openings allow solids to be easily passed and filtered, preventing the pump from being clogged or damaged
- Asynchronous motor technology makes this pump more powerful than traditional magnetically-driven pond pumps
- The simple and secure threaded disconnect allows the pump to be easily removed from the pond for maintenance or winterization without removing hose clamps or plumbing assembly



Each remote and receiver are paired together with a unique frequency

Allows you to customize & fine-tune the flow of waterfalls/ streams - 4,000 - 8,000 GPH

Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Inlet	Outlet	Watts	Cord	List	Case
		5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'							
AQ-91104	7793	7350	7000	5850	4300	2000	-	28′	-	1 1/2″	660	20′	-	-

PUMPS & PUMP ACCESSORIES

FILTRATION PUMPS

ProSource

PONDMASTER - ProLine Hy-Drive Pumps

- Powerful, efficient Hybrid Magnetic Induction motor with Asynchronous vortical impeller
- Whisper-quiet continuous duty operation
- Can be used vertically or horizontally
- Can be used inline or submersible
- Convenient carrying handle
- Fish safe - no oil is used
- Includes female couplings & fittings





3 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Inlet FIPT	Outlet MIPT	Watts	Cord	List	Case
		2'	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'							
PM-02663	1600	1575	1400	1250	1000	375	-	17′	1″	1″	120	20′	-	2
PM-02665	2100	1900	1750	1600	1300	850	300	22.5′	1″	1″	190	20′	-	2
PM-02667	2600	2525	2450	2225	1975	1625	1250	26.5′	1″	1″	270	20′	-	2
PM-02680	3200	2700	2050	1650	650	-	-	12′	1.5″	1.5″	200	20′	-	2
PM-02675	4000	3300	2700	2350	1475	-	-	13′	1.5″	1.5″	230	20′	-	2
PM-02670	4800	4500	3900	3150	2350	800	-	18.5′	1.5″	1.5″	280	20′	-	2
PM-02683	6000	5100	4700	4200	3650	2450	-	22.5	2″	2″	600	20′	-	2

OASE - AquaMax Eco Classic Pond Pumps

- Moves debris from the pond bottom to the pond filter, helping to maintain the ecosystem's health, natural balance and beauty
- Pumps pond water and coarse debris particles up to 3/8 in. in size
- Environmental Function Control (EFC) shuts off the pump in the event of a dry run or blockage to stop the pump from damaging itself
- Grounding plate provides unparalleled protection against electrical hazards in your pond





2 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Inlet	Outlet	Watts	Cord	List	Case
		2'	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'							
OAS-40347	1200	867	590	255	-	-	-	8'	-	2"	45	20'	-	-
OAS-57620	1900	1615	1180	750	260	-	-	9.5'	-	2"	70	20'	-	-
OAS-57621	2700	2135	1760	1375	880	375	-	11'	-	2"	110	20'	-	-
OAS-57623	3600	3270	2760	2250	1720	1175	775	13'	-	2"	150	20'	-	-

PUMPS & PUMP ACCESSORIES

FILTRATION PUMPS

OASE - AquaMax Eco Premium Pond Pumps

- Most versatile filtration pump available
- Ensuring clarity and quality of water in your water feature by providing maximum filtration
- Solids Handling – removes solids up to 7/16 in. from the pond
- Integrated second suction allows for connection to optional accessories such as a secondary satellite suction point or a surface skimmer
- The secondary suction control can be adjusted to vary the flow between the second suction and the pump enclosure
- Patented frost protection down to -4°F / -20°C





5 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Inlet	Outlet	Watts	Cord	List	Case
		2'	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'							
OAS-57499	2000	1720	1375	880	500	-	-	10'	2"	2"	65	20'	-	-
OAS-57500	3000	2500	2050	1620	1000	375	-	11'	2"	2"	110	20'	-	-
OAS-57501	4000	3620	3100	2500	1875	1250	450	13'	2"	2"	150	20'	-	-

OASE - AquaMax Satellite Pre-Filter

The AquaMax Satellite Filter can pull water from a second area in the pond for increased water ciculation. This filter is the ideal solution for the pond owner who has the need for increased circulation without increased energy cost.



- Compatible with all OASE AquaMax Eco Premium Pumps
- **Dimensions (LxWxH):** 14.5 x 10.25 x 4 in
- **Tubing Connectors:** 1in, 1 1/4in, and 1 1/2in

Part #	Description	List	Case
OAS-51074	AquaMax Satellite Pre-Filter	-	-

OASE - AquaSkim Skimmer

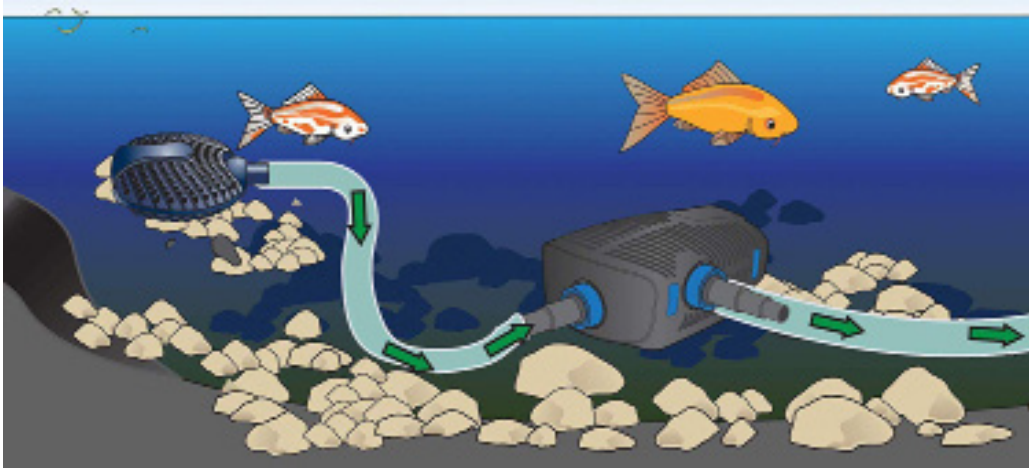
- The AquaSkim is an in-pond skimmer that effectively removes leaves & other debris from the pond surface.
- AquaSkim automatically adjusts to a drop in water level (up to 6”). Since the liner does not need to be cut for installing AquaSkim, it is an ideal retrofit for existing ponds.



Min Flow: 1600 GPH **Max Flow:** 4200 GPH

2 Year Warranty

Part #	Description	List	Case
OAS-57395	AquaSkim In-Pond Skimmer	-	-



PUMPS & PUMP ACCESSORIES

HIGH CAPACITY PUMPS

ProSource

OASE - Aquarius Eco Expert

- Perfect for waterfalls, bubbling stones, and large decorative fountains
- Quite powerful - allows for continuous operation with minimum maintenance
- The substantial grounding plate provides additional protection and quality, exceeding all electrical safety standards
- Inline capable, allowing the unit to be set up either submersed or inline
- Offers adjustable flow control to fine-tune the flow rate and pumping height
- Part of the new Easy Garden Control (EGC) family which means it can be conveniently controlled and monitored via tablet or smartphone app, with the aid of the EGC Controller Cloud



5 YEAR WARRANTY (with online registration)

Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Inlet MIPT	Outlet MIPT	Watts	Cord	List	Case
		5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'							
OAS-57964	7300	6800	6000	5000	3850	2500	1000	32.8'	2"	2"	440	33'	-	1
OAS-57978	11500	1050	9300	7800	6200	4800	2500	34.5'	2"	2"	700	33'	-	1
12V Option													-	1

OASE - AquaMax Eco Expert

- Efficiently displaces coarse debris particles up to 11 mm in size, helping to maintain the ecosystem's health, natural balance and beauty
- Features Environmental Function Control (EFC), an automatic system shut-off that prevents damage in the event of a dry run or blockage
- Features patented Seasonal Flow Control (SFC), which allows for intelligent and environmentally-conscious regulation of flow rate and pumping height based on water temperature
- Part of the new Easy Garden Control (EGC) family which means it can be conveniently controlled and monitored via tablet or smartphone app, with the aid of the EGC Controller



5 YEAR WARRANTY (with online registration)

Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Inlet MIPT	Outlet MIPT	Watts	Cord	List	Case
		5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'							
OAS-57875	6800	6000	5000	3900	2450	990	-	28'	2"	2"	440	33'	-	1
OAS-57963	11500	10400	8900	7300	5500	3500	1000	31'	2"	2"	700	33'	-	1
OAS -88676	5300 12V												-	1
OAS -88677	7100 12V												-	1

OASE - EGC Controller Cloud

- Enables the control of up to 10 EGC devices via tablet or smartphone with iOS or Android from your router connection or from the OASE Cloud



Part #	Description	List
OAS-72380	Wifi Controller	-

OASE - EGC Connection Cables

- Suitable for use in and out of water
- For communication between pumps, filters, and control devices



Part #	Description	List
OAS-72381	8.2' Length	-
OAS-72383	16.4' Length	-
OAS-72384	32.8' Length	-

OASE - Eco Control

- Innovative controller for smart regulation and control with illuminated two-line display for easy read-out
- Not usable if the pump is connected to an EGC network



Part #	Description	List
OAS-72375	Eco Control	-

AQUASCAPE - SLD Adjustable Flow Pond Pumps

SLD Adjustable Flow pumps provide superior reliability. The included Smart Control Receiver makes it easy to connect to the Smart Control App on your smartphone allowing for various wireless control functions.

- Professional-grade, solids-handling pomp pump
- Asynchronous motor design provides superior reliability with less maintenance
- Pump flow can be controlled from anywhere with your smartphone or tablet.



3 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Amp	Watt	Outlet FIPT	Cord	List	Case
		5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'							
AQ-45046	5144	3769	2484	1256	-	-	-	16.7′	2.81	340	2″	20′	-	2
AQ-45036	7127	6148	5044	3802	1957	-	-	25′	6.6	660	2"	25′	-	2
AQ-45037	9574	8808	7742	6412	5069	3576	1355	33′	8.9	1060	2"	33′	-	2

AQUASCAPE - PL and PN Solids-Handling Pond Pumps

The PL and PN series pumps are known for durability, performance, and value. The direct-drive ,motor and semi-vortex impeller design enables the pump to efficiently and effectively handle solids, resulting in less maintenance and trouble free performace. The PL and PN pumps are ideal for use in pond skimmer filters and Pondless Waterfall Vault.



2 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Model	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Amp	Watt	Outlet FIPT	Cord	List	Case
			10'	15'	20'	25'	30'	45'							
AQP-29975	PL	3000	1700	-	-	-	-	-	14′	3.1	320	2"	20′	-	2
AQP-29976	PL	5300	4500	3500	1800	-	-	-	23′	5.6	620	2"	20′	-	2
AQP-29977	PL	7300	6400	5600	4900	4100	3000	-	35′	8.6	1000	2"	20′	-	2
AQP-29495	PN	5548	5500	5200	4800	4300	3600	1200	56′	9.1	1000	2"	20′	-	2
AQP-30391	PN	10000	7800	4600	1500	-	-	-	23′	9.1	900	2"	20′	-	2



PUMPS & PUMP ACCESSORIES

HIGH CAPACITY PUMPS

ProSource

SHINMAYWA - Waterfall Pumps

The ShinMaywa Norus submersible pump is one of the most reliable & durable pumps available in todays water garden market.

- Stainless Steel, composite construction & Double silicone carbide mechanical seals
- Fiber reinforced Vortex Impellers & Thermal Overload protection
- Ultra long life span & Low operating cost
- Superior heat dissipation & structural integrity

2 YEAR WARRANTY



Part #	H/P	Volt	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Amp	Watt	Outlet FIPT	Cord	List	Case
			5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'							
SM-03300	1/5	115	2700	1800	900	-	-	-	19'	3	328	2"	20'	-	1
SM-04800	1/3	115	4000	3000	2100	1200	600	-	27'	4.4	414	2"	32'	-	1
SM-05700	1/2	115	5100	4320	3420	2700	2000	950	37'	5.5	567	2"	32'	-	1
SM-07000	1	115	6900	6000	5400	4800	4100	3200	48'	10	1088	2"	32'	-	1
SM-10500	1	115	10500	8700	7400	6000	4700	2500	34'	11	1265	2"	32'	-	1
SM-16000	2	230	15900	13800	11700	9900	7800	5700	37'	10	2300	3"	32'	-	1

ATLANTIC - "SH" Series Pumps

Tidal Wave "SH Series" Pumps have proven to be one of the most dependable & energy efficient composite direct drives available. True solid handling capacities of up to 1 1/2"

- Lightweight Non-corrosive, oil-free design
- Energy Efficient Solids handling Vortex impeller
- Full color packaging
- Overload & thermal protection

SPECIAL ORDER

2 YEAR WARRANTY



Part #	H/P	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Amp	Watt	Outlet FIPT	Cord	List	Case
			5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'							
AT-SH1450	-	1450	1170	650	-	-	-	-	14'	2.1	240	1 1/4"	16'	-	2
AT-SH2050	-	2050	1700	1130	235	-	-	-	16'	2.8	320	1 1/4"	16'	-	2
AT-SH3600	-	3600	3245	2750	2090	1210	-	-	25'	5.5	575	1 1/4"	16'	-	2
AT-SH5000	-	5000	4350	3620	2800	1875	825	-	28'	9	950	1 1/2"	16'	-	2
AT-SH6500	-	6500	5710	4875	4000	3080	2210	1085	34'	9.5	1000	1 1/2"	16'	-	2

ATLANTIC - "PAF" Series Pumps

With high quality internal components, these "PAF Series" pumps are ideal for medium head, high volume applications. Lightweight, energy efficient and corrosion resistant. Removable intake screen for true 1 1/4" solids handling.

- Stainless Steel, composite construction & Double silicone carbide mechanical seals
- Fiber reinforced Vortex impeller
- Full color packaging

SPECIAL ORDER

2 YEAR WARRANTY



Part #	H/P	Max GPH	Gallons Per Hour at						Max Head	Amp	Watt	Outlet FIPT	Cord	List	Case
			5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'							
AT-PAF-20	1/4	3600	2800	1950	1080	180	-	-	21'	3.5	360	2"	20'	-	-
AT-PAF-25	1/3	4500	3900	3150	2300	1350	240	-	27'	5	545	2"	20'	-	-
AT-PAF-40	1/2	5500	4950	4350	3570	2700	1700	520	33'	6	650	2"	20'	-	-
AT-PAF-75	1	6400	5950	5270	4560	3750	2830	1770	37'	8.5	900	2"	20'	-	-

ATLANTIC - TidalWave L-Series & A-Series

- A-Series Direct Drive pumps & L-Series Direct Drive Axial pumps are built for the highest head, high volume applications, to tackle the longest runs and tallest falls
- These pumps feature heavy-duty cast iron and stainless steel housing for years of dependable service
- Powerful Direct Drive motors with dual drive bearings reduce maintenance to simply keeping the intake screen clean
- Double silicone carbide mechanical seals and dual drive bearings reduce friction and wear, prolonging motor life
- Thermal overload protection shuts down pump in low water conditions, to prevent serious damage due to overheating

2 YEAR WARRANTY

TidalWave PUMP SERIES



Part #	H/P	Volt	Gallons Per Hour at					Max Head	Amp	Watt	Outlet MPT	Cord	List	Case
			5'	10'	15'	20'	25'							
AT-L-305	1/2	115	10380	7380	3960	-	-	20'	6.4	710	3"	32'	-	-
AT-L-310	1	115	13500	10560	7380	3240	-	23'	10	1105	3"	32'	-	-

Part #	H/P	Volt	Gallons Per Hour at					Max Head	Amp	Watt	Outlet MPT	Cord	List	Case
			10'	20'	30'	40'	50'							
AT-A-05	1/2	115	2840	2155	1455	320	-	54'	5.7	645	2"	30'	-	-
AT-A-05L	1/2	115	4320	2820	840	-	-	35'	6.6	725	2"	30'	-	-
AT-A-21	1	115	5325	4335	3140	1530	-	50'	9.6	1060	2"	30'	-	-
AT-A-31	1	115	8150	5535	2535	-	-	38'	10.3	1160	3"	30'	-	-
AT-A-32	2	230	11040	9780	8280	6780	4920	60'	9.4	2055	3"	30'	-	-



ATLANTIC - Variable Speed Controller

- Variable Speed Controllers change the speed of rotation of the rotor of asynchronous pumps to vary both the flow and the wattage draw
- Atlantic's TidalWave VSC allows you to vary the output of TidalWave TT-Series Asynchronous pumps wirelessly
- VSC varies pump output from maximum down to 30% in 10 levels of adjustment using required Atlantic Control Bluetooth® app
- Unlike built-in variable speed controlled pumps, where any failure of pump or controller renders both inoperable, our Variable Speed Controller operates separately from the pump

NEW PRODUCT



Weatherproof output port locks pump cord in place

Part #	Description	List	Case
AT-TWVSC	TidalWave Variable Speed Controller	-	-

3 YEAR WARRANTY

Pump Intake Screens



Part #	Description	List	Case
FV015-POLY	1.5" FPT Intake	-	-
FV020-POLY	2" FPT Intake	-	-
FV030-POLY	3" FPT Intake	-	-

PONDMASTER - Pump Intake Screens



Part #	Description	List	Case
PM-12960	1.5" FPT Intake	-	-
PM-12965	2" FPT Intake	-	-

PONDMASTER - Replacement Pump Pre-Filters



PM-12505



PM-12730 & PM-12285



PM-12785 & PM-12784



PM-12595

Part #	Description	Fits Pump Models	List	Case
PM-12285	Large Foam Pre-Filter	PM-250 - PM-750	-	6
PM-12505	Small Foam Pre-Filter	PM-250 - PM-750	-	6
PM-12730	Large Foam Pre-Filter	PM-950 - PM-1800	-	6
PM-12784	Rigid Pre-Filter (no foam)	PM-250 - PM-750	-	6
PM-12785	Rigid Pre-Filter (no foam)	PM-950 - PM-3600	-	6
PM-12595	Rigid Pre-Filter (no foam)	PM-250 - PM-1800	-	6





MATALA - EZ-Bio Pre Filter Single Core

- Simple and effective biomechanical pre-filters improve pump performance. Prevents pump damage and flow reduction due to debris and clogs
- Universal barbed fittings accept 1" to 1-1/2" tubing or 1-1/2" MPT.
- The versatile EZ Bio Filter can be used as a biomechanical pre-filter for circulation pumps, filtration pumps, and water fountain pumps.

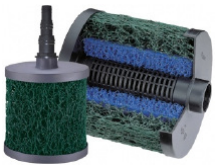


Max Flow - 4-5/16" x 7-7/8" 1,980 gph
4" in diameter and 7.5" long

Part #	Description	List	Case
MAT-EZBIO11	EZ-Bio Single Core	-	18

MATALA - EZ-Bio Pre Filter Double Core

- Simple and effective biomechanical pre-filters improve pump performance. Prevents pump damage and flow reduction due to debris and clogs
- Universal barbed fittings accept 1" to 1-1/2" tubing or 1-1/2" MPT.
- The versatile EZ Bio Filter can be used as a biomechanical pre-filter for circulation pumps, filtration pumps, and water fountain pumps.
- The EZ Bio 20 has 2 filter core elements



8" in diameter and 7.5" long

Part #	Description	List	Case
MAT-EZBIO20	EZ-Bio Double Core	-	8

OASE - Pond & Waterfall Pumpshield®

- Extend the service life of your pump and ensure lasting high performance by keeping out large debris
- Ensure your pump remains free of large debrisathatmaycompromiseperformance
- Pumpshields® attach easily, and durable construction ensures long-lasting performance



2 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Description	List	Case
OAS-45394	Pump Shield	-	4

PONDMASTER - Pump Bags





Part #	Description	Dimensions	List	Case
PM-33010	Pump Bag Small	18"x24"	-	20
PM-33020	Pump Bag Large	24"x26"	-	20

AQUASCAPE - AquaSurge Low Suction Intake

Attaches to the AquaSurge® intake, allowing the pump to operate in shallow applications such as the AquaBasin® 45.

Key Features:

- Designed to utilize the maximum amount of water by lowering the water intake to within 1 to 1.5" off the bottom of the basin.
- Union fitting makes it easy to thread onto the AquaSurge® intake.
- Maximizes available water capacity



Part #	Description	List
AQ-91117	Low Suction Intake Attachment	-

Compact Water Fill Valve

- Tested to 100 psi
- Approximately 1.5 GPM at 60 PSI
- 1/2" MIPT Inlet with 0.93 orifice
- Adjustable arm for use in horizontal or vertical position
- Use multiple valves for larger features.
- Kit includes all the fittings to connect to 1/2" Poly, 3/4" PVC and standard Garden Hose



Part #	Description	List	Case
FLOATVP-002	Fill Valve	-	12
FLOATVP-002KIT	Fill Valve Kit	-	12

Diaphragm Style Low Water Shut-Off Switches

These diaphragm style switches are ideal for use in tight spaces where there is no room for a “tether-style” float switch. They prevent damage to pumps from low water. Available in 115 or 230 Volt.

- 230 Volt comes with 8’ power cord w/o plug

Part #	Turn On Depth	Shut Off Depth	Volts	Max Amp	Cord Length	List
LG-599008	6" - 9"	1" - 4"	115	10	10'	-
LG-599009	6" - 9"	1" - 4"	115	10	18'	-
LG-599014	2" - 3"	0.5" - 1.5"	115	10	18'	-
LG-599010	6" - 9"	1" - 4"	230	10	8'	-



Tether-Style Low Water Shut-Off Switches

Prevent costly damage to pump motors by shutting off the pump if water level drops too low. Ideal for use with pumps in skimmers.

- 16 Gauge CPE cord
- 115 Volt Maximum 13 Amp
- Available with 10’ or 20’ cords
- CSA approved
- Black Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ABS) Float.



Part #	Description	Cord Length	List
FS-DOWN-120-20	Tether Float Switch	20’	-
FS-DOWN-120-30	Tether Float Switch	30’	-



KNOWLEDGE - TRAINING - SUCCESS

At ProSource, we understand that a stunning water feature can elevate any landscape, but creating and maintaining these features requires expertise. That's why our water feature training programs are essential for anyone looking to master the art of design, installation, and maintenance. Our knowledgeable staff brings years of experience and hands-on expertise, ensuring that your team gains the skills needed to deliver exceptional results. Whether you're a seasoned professional or just starting out, we offer the training and resources to help you succeed. At ProSource, we don't just provide the tools—we help you build lasting success, ensuring your projects are completed with precision, professionalism, and a touch of creativity that sets you apart. Let us guide you to the next level of excellence.













POND KITS

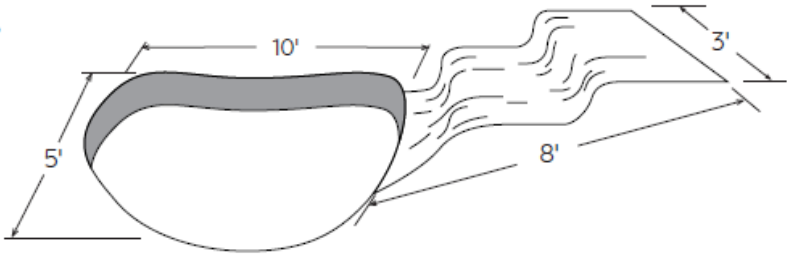
ATLANTIC

SURFACE AREA

Upon start-up, the pump draws water from the pond to fill the streambed, from top to bottom, until the water overflows back into the pond to complete the cycle. We call the amount of water needed to complete this cycle the 'transitional' water volume. If the streambed is built improperly, or is built too big, the water level of the pond could drop below the opening in the skimmer before the water levels equalize. This would result in the pump starving for water and running dry.

This situation can be easily avoided by using the formula provided to calculate the surface area of your pond. With that number, you can then determine the maximum surface area of waterfalls and streambed that your pond can accomodate.

To limit the transitional volume of water needed to get the system cycling, the stream surface area should be half of the pond surface area or less. Follow guidelines for proper Streambed Construction, below.



MAXIMUM AREA OF STREAM (IF YOU KNOW YOUR POND SIZE)
Average Length of Pond x Average Width of Pond ÷ 2 = Maximum Area of Stream

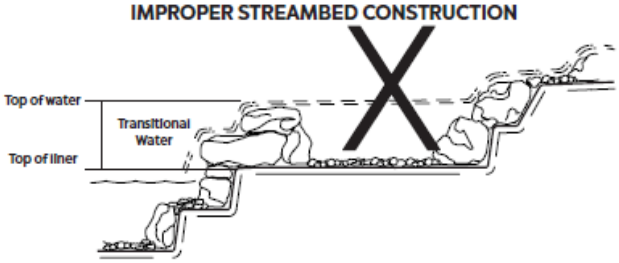
MINIMUM AREA OF POND (IF YOU KNOW YOUR STREAM SIZE)
Average Length of Stream x Average Width of Stream x 2 = Minimum Area of Pond

STREAMBED CONSTRUCTION

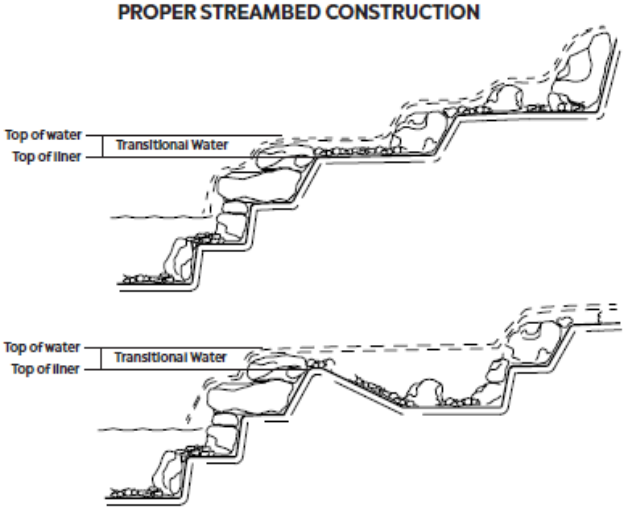
The less the water level in the pond drops as the pump turns on and the stream fills, the better for proper skimmer function. Proper streambed construction can reduce the amount of water needed for this transition.

Since transitional volume is determined by how high the rock extends above the liner at the spillways, minimizing that height reduces the amount of water necessary to fill the streambed. The drawings to the right display two examples of proper streambed construction to keep the transitional water to a maximum of 3-4" in depth.

IMPROPER STREAMBED CONSTRUCTION



PROPER STREAMBED CONSTRUCTION



SIZING & CALCULATIONS

SIZING LINER (LENGTH, WIDTH AND DEPTH MEASURED IN FEET):
Pond Liner Length = Maximum Length of Pond + (2 x Maximum Depth) + 2'
Pond Liner Width = Maximum Width of Pond + (2 x Maximum Depth) + 2'
Stream Liner Length = Maximum Length of Stream + 4'
Stream Liner Width = Maximum Width of Stream + 4'

APPROXIMATE VOLUME OF WATER IN POND IN GALLONS:
Average Length x Average Width x Average Depth x 7.5 = Total Gallons in Pond

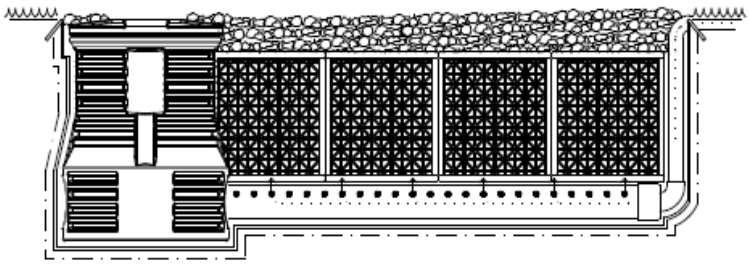
APPROXIMATE GALLONS OF WATER IN A STREAM:
Average Length x Average Width x Average Depth x 7.5 = Total Gallons in Stream

QUANTITY OF BOULDERS AND GRAVEL NEEDED FOR A FULLY ROCKED AND GRAVELED POND:
Tons of Boulders = Length x Width ÷ 40
Tons of Gravel = Tons of Boulders ÷ 4

QUANTITY OF BOULDERS AND GRAVEL FOR A STREAM:
Tons of Boulders = 1.5 tons for every 10' of stream
Tons of Gravel = Tons of Boulders ÷ 4

RATIO OF SIZES OF BOULDERS:
For every 1 ton of 6" - 12" boulders, get 2 tons of 12" - 18" boulders and 1 ton of 18" - 24" boulders

BOG CONSTRUCTION



Atlantic's Eco-Blox and Pump Vaults make excellent, easy to maintain bog filters. When installed with perforated pipe underneath a field of Eco-Blox, the Pump Vaults act as distribution nodes and clean-outs for upflow bogs of any size and configuration. Pond water pumped into the perforated pipe, flows up through the Eco-blox, shedding velocity and settling out sediment. Plants set in gravel on top of the Eco-Blox remove fine solids and nitrates. Simply flush the chamber from above into the Pump Vault to remove sediment.

POND KITS

ATLANTIC

ATLANTIC - Professional Pond Kit - SMALL

- PS3900 Skimmer
- BF1600 FilterFalls
- Triton Check Valve
- 45 mil EPDM Liner
- Heavy Duty Underlay
- Pump
- 1 1/2” x 25’ Flexible Pipe
- Auto Fill Valve
- All necessary fittings
- 12 oz Waterfall Foam
- Glue & silicone
- Complete installation instructions



Part #	Pond Size	Liner Size	Pump	Wgt lbs	List
AT-PK161015	6'x11'	10'x15'	AT-TT2000	144	-
AT-PK161515	11'x11'	15'x15'	AT-TT3000	162	-

ATLANTIC - Professional Pond Kit - MEDIUM

- PS4600 Skimmer
- BF1900 FilterFalls
- Triton Check Valve
- 45 mil EPDM Liner
- Heavy Duty Underlay
- Pump
- 2x SOLW2 pond lights and SOL30X4 transformer
- 2” x 25’ Flexible Pipe
- Auto Fill Valve
- All necessary fittings
- 2x 12 oz Waterfall Foam
- Glue & silicone
- Complete installation instructions



Part #	Pond Size	Liner Size	Pump	Wgt lbs	List
AT-PK191515	11'x11'	15'x15'	AT-TT4000	162	-
AT-PK191520	11'x16'	15'x20'	AT-TT5000	184	-

ATLANTIC - Professional Pond Kit - LARGE

- PS7000 Skimmer
- BF2600 FilterFalls
- Triton Check Valve
- 45 mil EPDM Liner
- Heavy Duty Underlay
- Pump
- 2x SOLW2 pond lights and SOL30X4 transformer
- 2” x 25’ Flexible Pipe
- Auto Fill Valve
- All necessary fittings
- 12 oz Waterfall Foam
- Glue & silicone
- Complete installation instructions



Part #	Pond Size	Liner Size	Pump	Wgt lbs	List
AT-PK261520	11'x16'	15'x20'	AT-TT5000	202	-
AT-PK262020	16'x16'	20'x20'	AT-TT6000	238	-

ATLANTIC - Professional Pond Kit - X-LARGE

- PS15000 Skimmer
- BF3800 FilterFalls
- AWGCV30 Check Valve
- 45 mil EPDM Liner
- Heavy Duty Underlay
- Pump
- 2x SOLW2 pond lights and SOL30X4 transformer
- 3” x 50’ Flexible Pipe
- Auto Fill Valve
- All necessary fittings
- 2x 12 oz Waterfall Foam
- Glue & silicone
- Complete installation instructions



Part #	Pond Size	Liner Size	Pump	Wgt lbs	List
AT-PK382025	16'x21'	20'x25'	AT-TT9000	425	-
AT-PK382530	21'x26'	25'x30'	AT-A-31	520	-

POND KITS

AQUASCAPE

AQUASCAPE - DIY Backyard Pond Kits

Kit Includes:

- Signature Series 200 Pond Skimmer
- Signature Series 1000 BioFalls Filter & BioBalls Biological Filter Media
- AquaSurge 2000 pump
- Pond Liner & Underlay & 25' Tubing
- All necessary Fittings
- Complete Instructions & owner's manual



DIY Kit - 4' x 6'

Includes 8' x 10' Liner
Weight: 75 lbs

Part #	List	Case Qty
AQ-99763	-	2

DIY Kit - 6' x 8'

Includes 10' x 12' Liner
Weight: 87 lbs

Part #	List	Case Qty
AQ-99764	-	2

DIY Kit - 8' x 11'

Includes 12' x 15' Liner
Weight: 107 lbs

Part #	List	Case Qty
AQ-99765	-	2

AQUASCAPE - Small Pond Kit

Kit Includes:

- Signature Series 400 Pond Skimmer
- Signature Series 1000 BioFalls Filter & BioBalls Biological Filter Media
- AquaSurge 3000 pump
- 12' x 15' Pond Liner & 180 sq/ft Underlay & 25' Tubing
- Pump Check Valve Assembly
- All necessary Fittings
- Automatic Dosing System for Ponds, Includes Water Treatment
- Complete Instructions & owner's manual



Part #	Pond Size	Liner Size	Pump	Weight	List	Case Qty
AQ-53033	8' x 11'	12' x 15'	AquaSurge 3000	140 lbs	-	2

AQUASCAPE - Medium Pond Kit

Kit Includes:

- Signature Series 1000 Pond Skimmer, Signature Series 2500 BioFalls Filter, Rock Tray, Faux Rock Lip & BioBalls Biological Filter Media
- Choice of Pond Pump: AquaSurge 2000-4000 Adjustable Flow or 3-PL 3000 Solid-Handling
- 15' x 20' Pond Liner & 300 sq/ft Underlay, 50' Tubing
- Garden & Pond LED Lighting Package
- Pump Check Valve Assembly, All necessary Fittings
- Automatic Dosing System for Ponds which Includes Water Treatment & Complete Instructions & owner's manual



Part #	Pond Size	Liner Size	Pump	Weight	List	Case Qty
AQ-53034	11' x 16'	15' x 20'	AquaSurge 2000-4000	215 lbs	-	2
AQ-53035	11' x 16'	15' x 20'	3-PL 3000 Solid-Handling	218 lbs	-	2

POND KITS

AQUASCAPE

AQUASCAPE - Large Pond Kit

Kit Includes:

- Signature Series 1000 Pond Skimmer, Signature Series 6000 BioFalls Filter, Rock, Tray, & BioBalls Biological Filter Media
- Choice of Pond Pump: AquaSurge 4000-8000 Adjustable Flow, 9-PL 7000 Solid-Handling or SLD 6000-9000 Adj Flow
- 25' x 30' Pond Liner & 750 sq/ft Underlay, 100' Tubing
- Garden & Pond LED Lighting Package
- Pump Check Valve Assembly, All necessary Fittings
- Automatic Dosing System for Ponds which Includes Water Treatment & Complete Instructions & owner's manual



Part #	Pond Size	Liner Size	Pump	Weight	List	Case Qty
AQ-53036	21' x 26'	25' x 30'	AquaSurge 4000-8000	405 lbs	-	2
AQ-53037	21' x 26'	25' x 30'	9-PL 7000 Solid-Handling	409 lbs	-	2
AQ-53063	21' x 26'	25' x 30'	SLD 5000-9000 Adj Flow	409 lbs	-	2

AQUASCAPE - Deluxe Pond Kit

Kit Includes:

- Signature Series 1000 Pond Skimmer, Signature Series 6000 BioFalls Filter, Rock, Tray, & BioBalls Biological Filter Media, Pond Powerhead
- AquaSurge 2000-4000 or 4000-8000 Adjustable Flow
- Pond Liner & Underlay, 2" x 25' or 2" x 50' Tubing
- Garden & Pond LED Colour Changing Lighting Package
- Pump Check Valve Assembly, All necessary Fittings, Faux Driftwood 30"
- Automatic Dosing System for Ponds which Includes Water Treatment & Complete Instructions & owner's manual



Part #	Pond Size	Liner Size	Pump	Weight	List	Case Qty
AQ-53066	11' x 16'	15' x 20'	AquaSurge 2000-4000	315 lbs	-	2
AQ-53067	21' x 26'	25' x 30'	AquaSurge 4000-8000	513 lbs	-	2

AQUASCAPE - DIY Waterfall Fountain Kit

Kit Includes:

- Waterfall Spillway
- AquaBasin 45
- Pondless Waterfall Vault
- AquaSurge 2000 Pump
- AquaSurge Low Suction Intake Attachment
- Installation Kit
- 15' x 1 1/2" Tubing



Part #	Description	Weight lbs	List	Case
AQ-83013	Backyard Waterfall Kit	147	-	2

POND KITS

SAVIO

SAVIO - Pond Kit 6’ x 10’

- Compact Skimmer
- 16” Waterfall Weir
- 15’ x 10’ Liner & Underlay
- 1450 GPH Pump
- 1” x 25’ Flex Pipe
- W/Fall Foam & Fittings



Part #	Max Pond Size	Weight	List	Case
SAV-PP550	6' x 10' x 2'	94 lbs	-	

SAVIO - Pond Kit 8’ x 11’

- Compact Skimmer
- 16” Waterfall Weir
- 15’ x 12’ Liner & Underlay
- 2050 GPH Pump
- 1 1/2” x 25’ Flex Pipe
- W/Fall Foam & Fittings



Part #	Max Pond Size	Weight	List	Case
SAV-PP800	8' x 11' x 2'	180 lbs	-	

SAVIO - Pond Kit 11’ x 16’

- Large Skimmer
- W/Fall Filter
- 15’ x 20’ Liner & Underlay
- 3600 GPH Pump
- 2” x 25’ Flex Pipe
- W/Fall Foam & Fittings



Part #	Max Pond Size	Weight	List	Case
SAV-PP1500	11' x 16' x 2'	240 lbs	-	

SAVIO - Pond Kit 16’ x 21’

- Large Skimmer
- W/Fall Filter
- 25’ x 20’ Liner & Underlay
- 3600 GPH Pump
- 2” x 35’ Flex Pipe
- W/Fall Foam & Fittings



Part #	Max Pond Size	Weight	List	Case
SAV-PP3000	16' x 21' x 2'	330 lbs	-	



ANATOMY OF A REC

Recreational Ponds are nature-based engineered solutions that deliver safe, crystal clear water without chemicals. Safe 12-volt pumps pull water through multiple filtration modules set outside the pond, then to planted gravel Regeneration Zones that biologically filter the water in a natural way. Combine with low voltage lighting for the ultimate chemical-free experience!

1. SKIMMERS

Combination of liner-mounted and specialty Skimmers designed for regeneration zones pull water into filtration system from multiple areas to clear surface debris effectively.



ProfiSkim



Skimmers

7. WATER FEATURES

Easily add the charm of falling water with FastFalls or an Aura Vase. Create captivating effects with modern and safe 12-volt Water Entertainment systems.



FastFalls



Water Entertainment





Hammered Brass Bowls & Aura Vases

6. LIGHTING

Add color lighting effects above or below water safely with low voltage ProfiLux Lighting and easy-to-hide submersible transformer.



ProfiLux Garden LED RGB Lights

54

ATLANTIC-OASE



CREATIONAL POND

2. FILTRATION

Gravity-fed filtration cleans and polishes water from skimmers and other inlets with a combination of mechanical, biological and UVC filtration. Filters are located below water level for easy concealment and are self cleaning for low maintenance.



ProfiClear Compact - Pump-fed & Gravity-fed



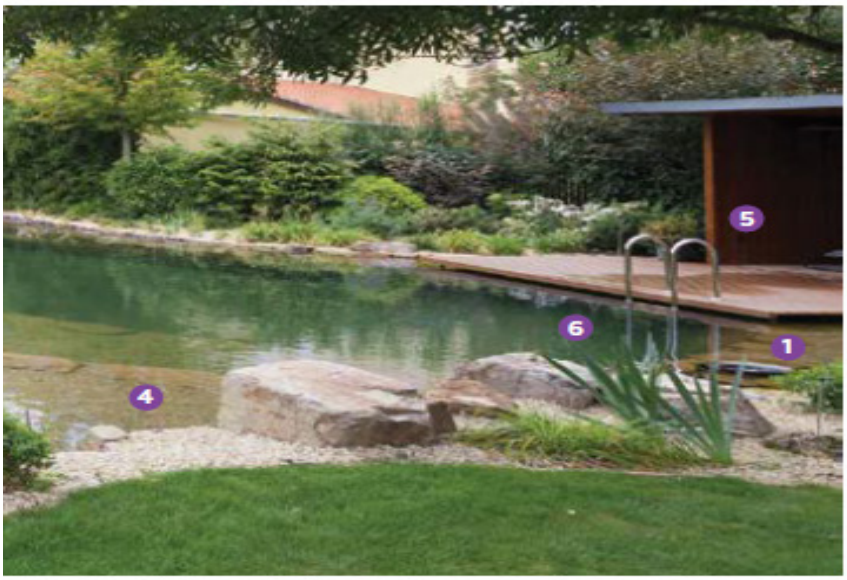
Bitron C



FiltoClear



Individual Module & Floating Bed Module



3. PUMPS

12-volt pumps located inside or outside the pond in a remote vault or Individual Module remove line voltage from direct contact with pond water to guarantee safety, perfect for use in recreational ponds



AquaMax Eco Expert 12V



AquaMax Eco Premium 12V

5. CONTROL SYSTEM

The Oase Control System manages the pump, filter system and lighting in a recreational pond all from your smart device.



Garden Cloud Controller

4. REGENERATION ZONES

Regeneration zones return water through planting beds that provide natural biological filtration and even water distribution.



Eco-Blox Small



Pump Vault

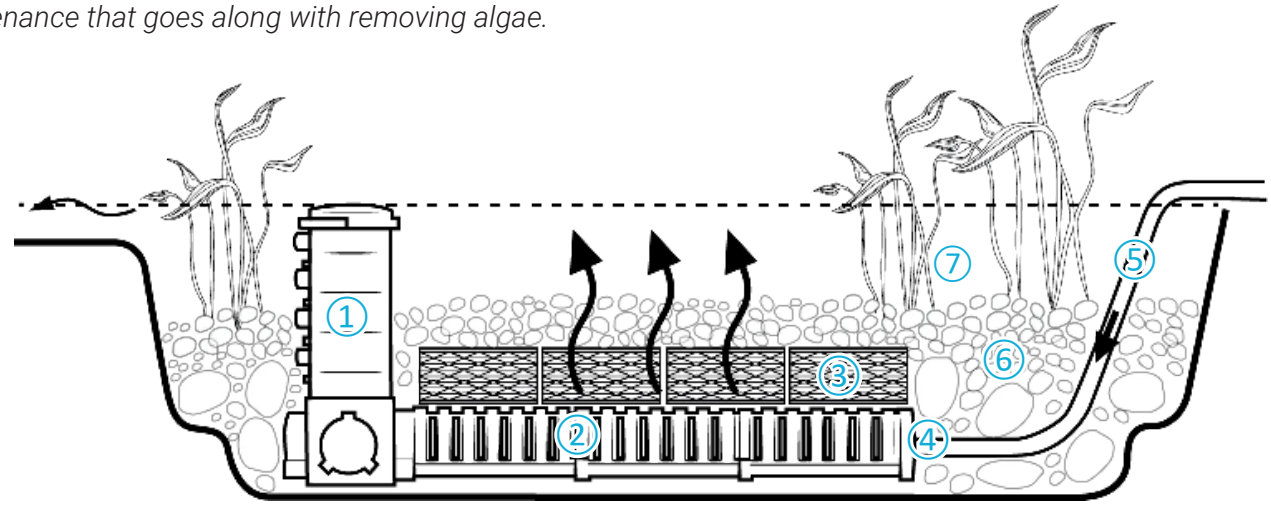
ATLANTIC-OASE



REC POND EQUIPMENT

AQUASCAPE WETLAND FILTER - AQUA-BLOX

Aquascape incorporates the patented Snorkel™ Vault and Large Centipede™ Module, along with a layer of AquaBlox™ Water Storage Modules to provide an effective bog filter for a variety of water features. Wetland filtration is highly effective at removing sediment (suspended solids) from ponds, improves water clarity, and reduces the need for costly and invasive dredging on larger water features. Wetland filtration systems work on earth bottom and liner membrane ponds and is easily retrofitted onto existing ponds, reducing the physical and chemical maintenance that goes along with removing algae.



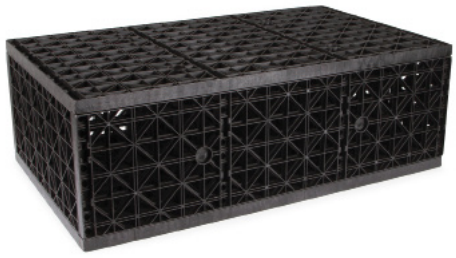
1 Snorkel™ Vault	*Allows pump to be dropped in for easy cleaning and has four ports for Large Centipede Module attachment (Large Snorkel Vault Extensions can be used when creating deeper basins or using the AquascapePRO 10,0000 or 12-PN pump)*
2 Large Centipede™ Module	*Sits at the lowest point in the filter and ensures maximum water distribution. Slows water velocity and provides efficient sediment removal during cleaning*
3 AquaBlox™	*Provides water storage area and helps slow velocity of water*
4 Rubber Coupling	*Creates a water-tight seal*
5 Flex PVC Piping	*Directs water to Centipede Module*
6 Rocks and Gravel	*Provides surface area for bacteria to grow and naturalizes the wetland area*
7 Aquatic Plants	*Absorb excess nutrients and helps to beautify and naturalize the wetland area*

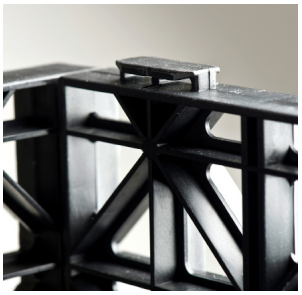
ATLANTIC - Eco-Blox - Water Matrix Cubes

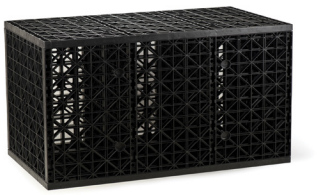
Dimensions: 27”W x 16”D x 9”H
Capacity: 15.5 Gallons
Applications: Pond-Free Features, Fountains and Rainwater Harvesting

New triangular openings allow the use of smaller gravel, and H-Beams provide superior pointload strength

- Water matrix blocks with impermeable liners create weight-bearing underground water storage reservoirs
- With 96% void space, Eco-Blox hold more water in a smaller volume, reducing the overall size of the basin
- Save labor, time and money on Pond-free, rainwater harvesting and storm water management installations
- Eco-Blox lock together quickly and securely, easily supporting landscaping, pavers, gravel or sod
- Independent testing in a machine press demonstrated Eco-Blox supporting over 15,000 lbs. before failure







Part #	Description	List	Case
AT-EB-CUBE SMALL	Eco-Blox SMALL	-	2

REC POND EQUIPMENT

WATER MATRIX CUBES - ECO-BLOX

ProSource

AQUASCAPE - AquaBlox - Water Storage Modules

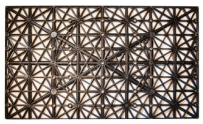
Small Aqua Blox Dimensions: 26.5”L x 16”W x 9.5”H
Large Aqua Blox Dimensions: 26.5”L x 16”W x 17.5”H
Capacity: Applications: Pond-Free Features, Fountains and Rainwater Harvesting

- Over 3 times more water storage capacity than gravel
- Extra water storage capacity means less time topping off reservoi due to evaporation
- Easier to clean, less prone to clogging than traditional gravel basins
- Holds more water per cubic foot for smaller reservoir footprint
- Less labor required to excavate and move gravel
- Uses less liner and geotextile underlayment than reservoirs constructed with gravel



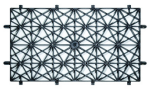


Part #	Description	List	Case
AQP-29491	AquaBlox Small Module	-	2
AQP-29492	AquaBlox Large Module	-	2


Panel A


Panel B


Panel C

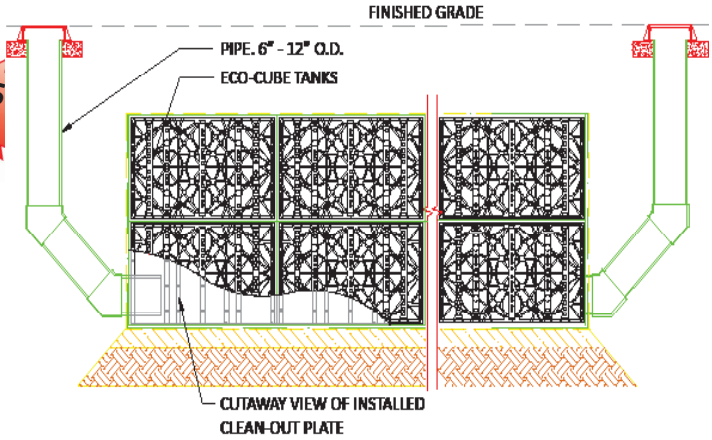

Panel D

PROSOURCE - ECO-CUBE - Water Storage Modules

Small ECO-CUBE Dimensions: 26.97”L x 16.06”W x 9.5”H
Large ECO-CUBE Dimensions: 26.97”L x 16.06”W x 17.72”H
Capacity: Small 17.26 GAL Large 32.21 GAL
Applications: Pond-Free Features, Fountains and Rainwater Harvesting

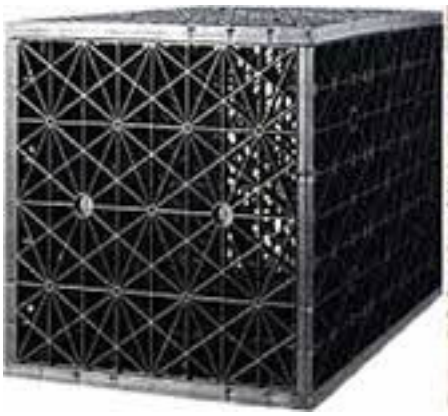
H-25 Load Rated

- Over 3 times more water storage capacity than gravel



Part #	Description	List	Case
ECO-ECP-SMALL	Small Eco-Cube	-	2
ECO-ECP-LARGE	Large Eco-Cube	-	2

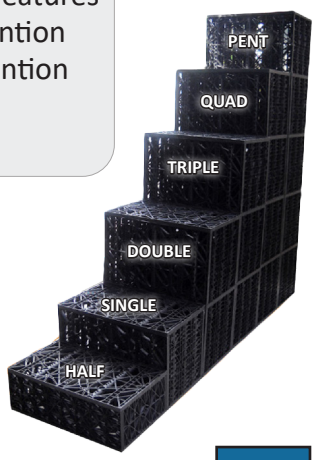
STORMWATERMANAGMENT





Applications

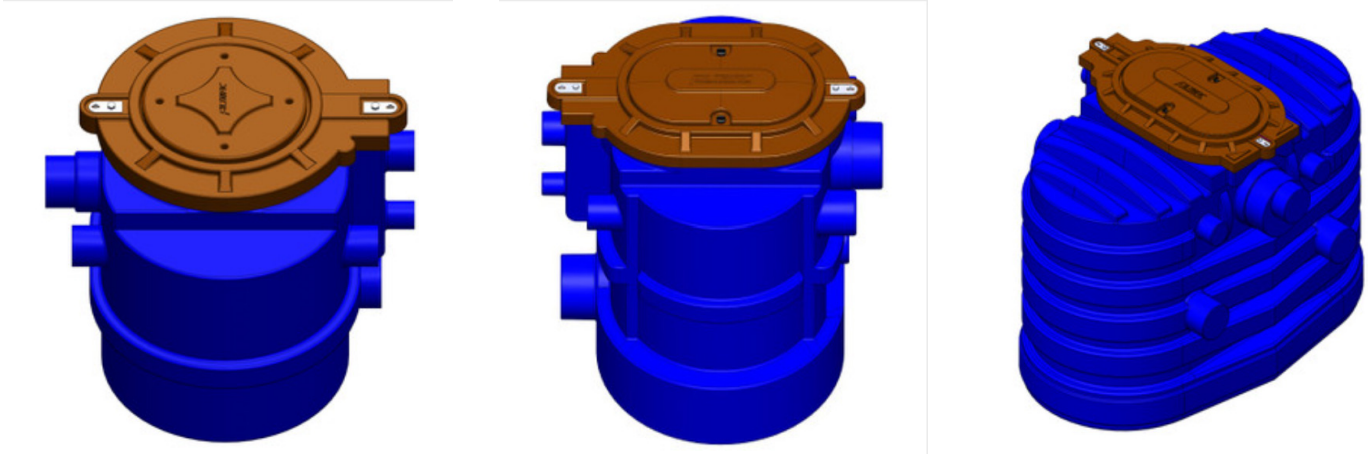
- Rainwater Harvesting
- Pondless Water Features
- Stormwater Retention
- Stormwater Detention
- Infiltration
- Bioswales








The Filtrific Filter Tank Advantage



With a Flotender greywater irrigation system you can depend on a commercial grade greywater system that will provide years of operation and you will get the satisfaction of your water, that otherwise would have gone down the sewer, is actually being used to water your plants. As the plants grow, they provide a more beneficial living environment for both people and animals. So, If you were not allowed to water at all, you could still use the greywater and end up growing trees and other landscape that would never be there without using your greywater.

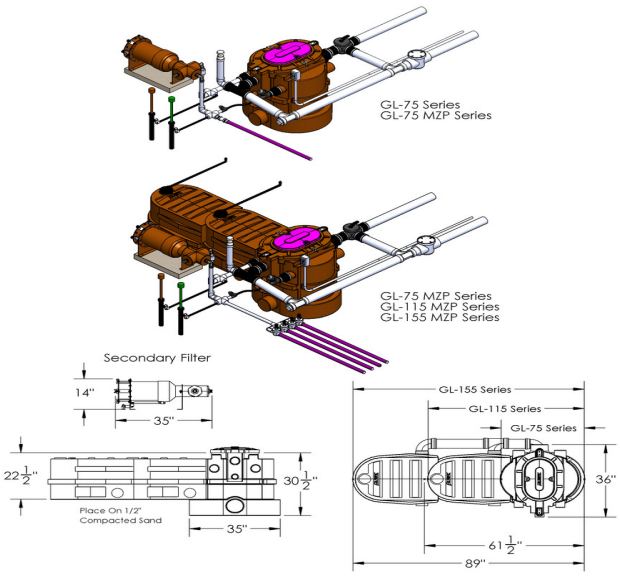
The Flotender grey water system filters the water so it can be distributed by the Netafim Bioline 560 dripline tubing that is manufactured specifically for wastewater applications. It is the world's most advanced continuous self-cleaning, pressure-compensating dripline for grey water. The Flotender grey water system delivers filtered and pressurized gray water to the Netafim Bioline®dripline into the soil with great precision, ensuring that the grey water does not flood an area or become exposed to people or animals. By distributing the grey water into the 'biologically active soil horizon', it not only allows the soil to break down the grey water, but it also allows plants, trees, bushes, and grass to use it, along with its nitrogen and phosphorus content – two of the three ingredients in fertilizer. This ecologically sound process helps protect against the contamination of lakes, rivers, streams and drinking water sources, and it provides an important benefit – the grey water is no longer "wastewater." Flotender turns grey water into reusable, renewable, and beneficial water that becomes a supplement to or replacement for an irrigation system. The best way to recycle grey water from your home, apartment building, or commercial building.

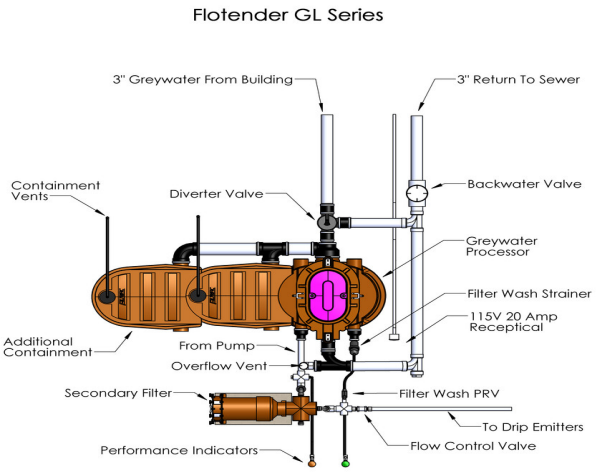
The Flotender gray water system can use water from any source, except the toilet or kitchen sink. The Flotender greywater processor tank usually connects to a greywater stub out that is a plumbing pipe installed during the construction of the house or building and is intended to be used for a grey water irrigation system. It is capped at the end and is usually located outside the house or building. To use it, you connect the pipes from the exterior section of the stub-out pipe to the Flotender grey water system and thereby distribute the grey water into the landscape through the Flotender grey water recycling system.

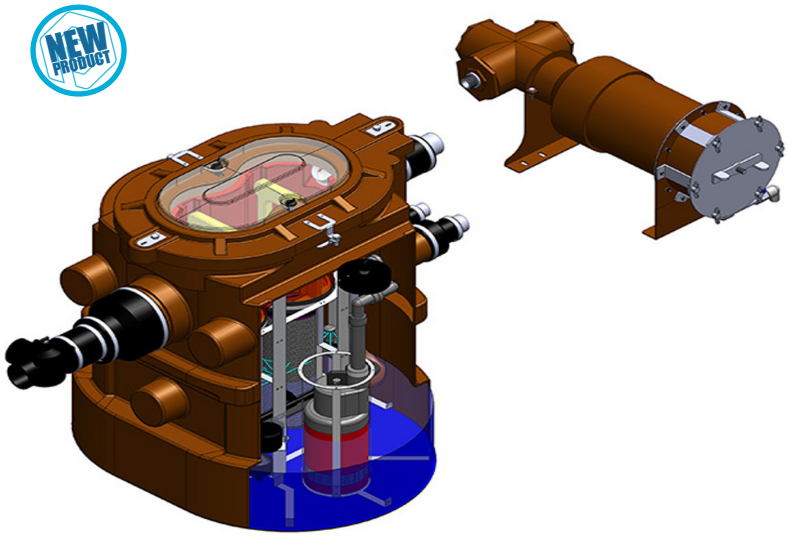
RAINWATER HARVESTING

GL-75-2SP, Single Zone Greywater Processor, 75 Gallon, 2 Stage Pump, 115V 540W

Part #	Tank Size	Weight	List
FIL-GL-75-2SP	30.5″ x 35″ x 46″		







- Included Components:
- 1 - 75 Gallon GreywaterProcessor
- 1 - 3” Intake Diverter Valve
- 1 - Secondary Filter Assembly including Performance Indicators,
- Filter Wash Strainer, FilterWashRegulator and Connection Tube.

- Not Included:
- Drip Tubing
- Greywater Intake Pipe from the house
- Greywater Overflow Pipe

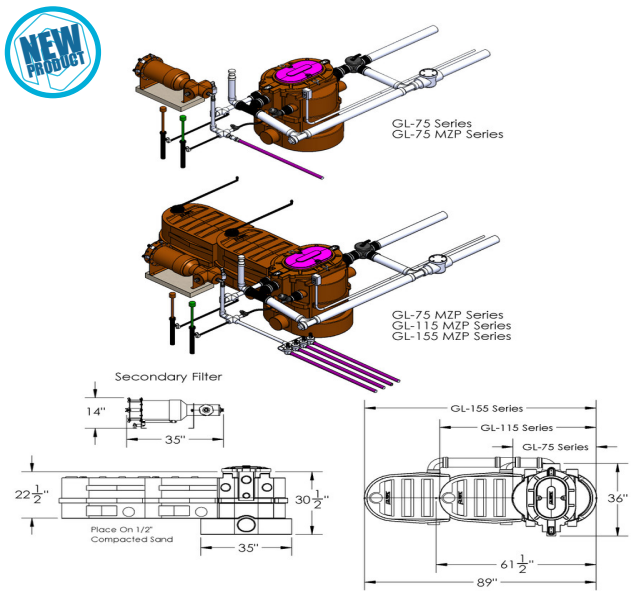
Drip Zone Sizing for a yard with minimal elevation rise:

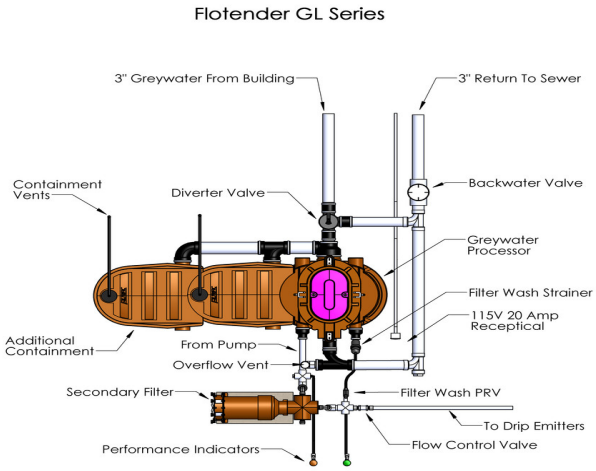
The maximum zone size for level yards is 120 GPH = 2-100ft rolls

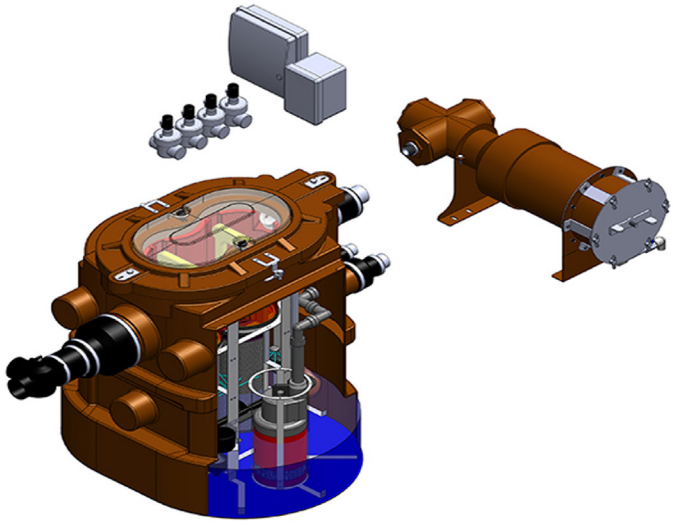
RAINWATER HARVESTING

GL-75-2SP-MZP3, Multi-Zone Greywater Processor, 75 Gallon, 2 Stage Pump, 115V 540W

Part #	Tank Size	Weight	List
FIL-GL-75-2SP-MZP3			







- 1 - 75 Gallon GreywaterProcessor
- 1 - Scheduled Release Controller
- 1 - Pump Relay
- 4 - Drip Irrigation Electric Zone Valves
- 1 - 3” Intake Diverter Valve
- 1 - Secondary Filter Assembly including Performance Indicators,
- Filter Wash Strainer, FilterWashRegulator and Connection Tube.

- Not Included:
- Drip Tubing
- Greywater Intake Pipe from the house
- Greywater Overflow Pipe

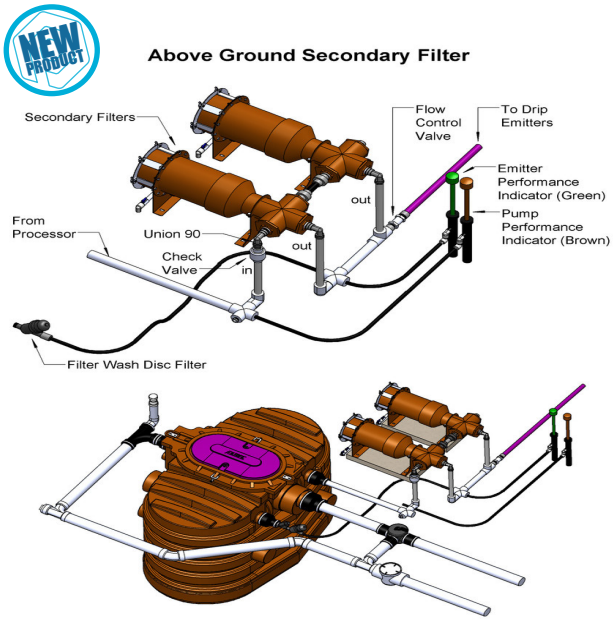
Drip Zone Sizing for a yard with minimal elevation rise:

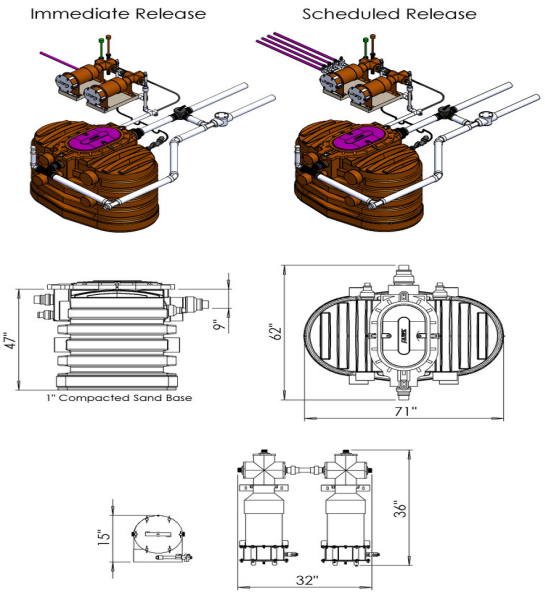
The maximum zone size for level yards is 120 GPH = 2-100ft rolls

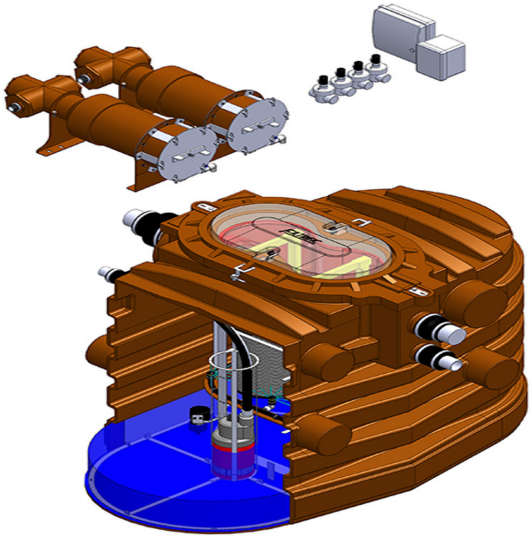
RAINWATER HARVESTING

GXL-390-4SP-MZP3,Multi-ZoneGreywaterProcessor,390Gallon,4 Stage Pump, 115V 1,050W

Part #	Tank Size	Weight	List







- 1 - 390 Gallon GreywaterProcessor
- 1 - Scheduled Release Irrigation Controller
- 1 - Pump Relay
- 4 - Drip Irrigation Electric Zone Valves
- 1 - 3” Intake Diverter Valve
- 1 - Secondary Filter Assembly including Performance Indicators,
- Filter Wash Strainer, FilterWashRegulator and Connection Tube.

- Not Included:
- Drip Tubing
- Greywater Intake Pipe from the house
- Greywater Overflow Pipe

Drip Zone Sizing for a yard with minimal elevation rise:

The maximum zone size can be 480 Gallons/Hour = 1-500ft, 3-100ft rolls

Part #	Tank Size	Weight	List
FIL-AF-AG2			

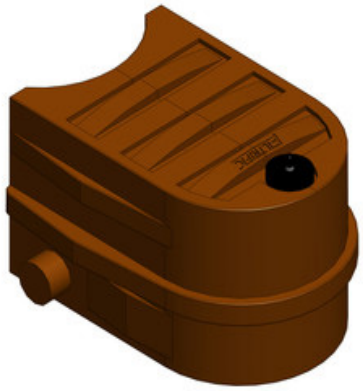


Air Gap Backflow Preventer

- For use with GL and GXL Systems
- Includes:
- 1" x 2" Air Gap
- Pipe and fittings from Air Gap to greywater processor

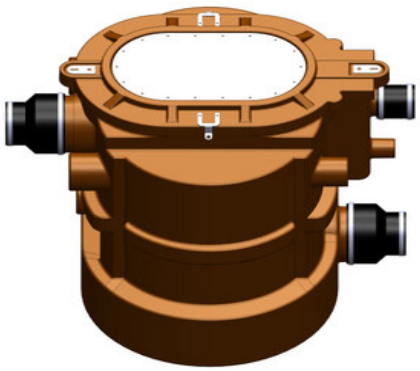
A backflow preventer is an essential component of a greywater irrigation system. It is designed to prevent the contamination of the main water line by stopping the flow of contaminated water from flowing back into it.

Part #	Tank Size	Weight	List
FIL-STS-40			



The STS-40 Add On storage tank adds capacity to Fltender greywater filter tanks. It adds capacity to a greywater irrigation system so that if more greywater needs to be stored between irrigation cycles the greywater system can handle the extra greywater output.

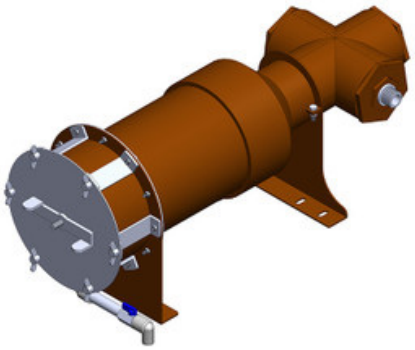
Part #	Tank Size	Weight	List
FIL-GL-TS75			



- GL-TS75, Greywater Lift Station
- 75 Gallon
- 1/3 HP, 3 Amp, 330 Watt
- 29 GPM At 5 Ft Lift
-

The GL-TS75 grey water tank is used when the grey water piping coming out from a residence or commercial building is lower than the intake of a Flotender grey water processing tank.

Part #	Tank Size	Weight	List
FIL-SF-8			



- 8 Inch Secondary Add-On grey water Fiilter.

Expands filtering capacity to reduce cleaning frequency for a greywater irrigation system. After the Flotender greywater processing tank filters the water there still may be particles in the greywater. The secondary filter removes those particles so that the water coming out of the greywater filter will not plug up the sprayers in the greywater processing tank, or the drippers in the grey water irrigation system.



RAINWATER HARVESTING

RAINWATER EQUIPMENT, BARRELS, CUBES & KITS

Collect and Store Precious Rainwater

The Aquascape Rainwater Harvesting system adds the beauty of a water feature to a rainwater collection system for capturing, filtering, and reusing our most precious resource- water! Whether you choose a Pondless® Waterfall or bubbling urn to add to your landscape, you'll be happy knowing your rainwater harvesting system not only looks great but is beneficial for the environment too.

The Rainwater Harvesting System reveals only a beautiful water feature that integrates seamlessly into existing landscapes and permeable paver systems. Unlike traditional rainwater storage systems, locating and storing water underground maintains the integrity and beauty of your home and landscape.

AQUASCAPE - Rainwater Harvesting Water Feature System

Rainwater Harvesting Fountain Add-on Kit
Includes:

- Pondless Waterfall Vault
- Downspout Filter
- AquaSurge® 2000-4000 Adjustable Flow Pump
- Flexible PVC 3/4" x 25'
- Overflow Kit
- Decorative Fountain Component Bag



Part #	Description	List	Case
AQP-44000	Fountain Add-on Kit	-	2
AQP-44001	Pondless Waterfall Add-on Kit	-	2
AQP-30166	Downspout FIlter	-	2

Rainwater Harvesting Pondless Waterfall Add-on Kit
Includes:

- Pondless® Waterfall Vault
- Waterfall Spillway
- Downspout Filter
- AquaSurge® 2000-4000 Adjustable Flow Pump
- LED Lighting Package
- Flexible PVC - 2" x 25'
- Liner - 10' x 20'
- Overflow Kit
- Installation Kit

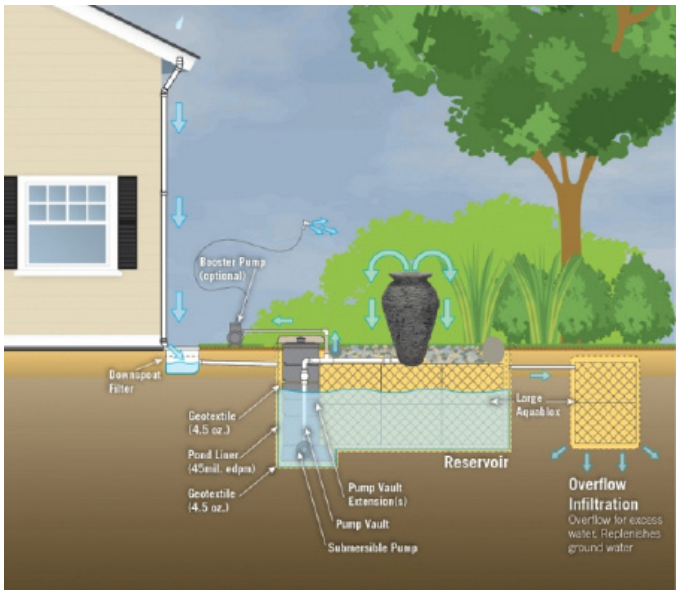


Rainwater Harvesting Downspout Filter

- Handles up to a 1,500 sq/ft roof andmore than 50 gallons per minute flow rate







RAINWATER HARVESTING

RAINWATER EQUIPMENT, BARRELS, CUBES & KITS

ProSource

EASYPRO - Downspout Filter

The downspout filter is used to capture debris from roof water before going into the reservoir. A fine mesh debris net lies just under the grating which is covered with rocks to conceal the filter. In typical applications this net only needs to be cleaned 1 - 2 times per year. A 3" Spinweld fitting is installed in the side of the basin and a 3" PVC adapter comes included. Simply connect 3" flexible or rigid PVC pipe between the basin and the reservoir (not included).





Part #	Description	Weight	List	Case
EP-DF26RW	Downspout Filter 26" x 26" x 12"	26 lbs	-	-

ATLANTIC - Leaf Eater

Attach a Leaf Eater to your downspout to ensure that no debris enters your basin. Easy to install with a stainless steel mosquito-proof screen and pivoting outlet for either rear or bottom discharge.



Outlet: 3" Sch 40

Dimensions: 7.5" x 6.5" x 9.5"

Unit Weight: 1.5 lbs

Part #	Description	List	Case
AT-RHLE	Leaf Eater	-	-

ATLANTIC - Tank Gauge

Features:

- Monitors water level of a storage system
- Quick & easy to install
- Suitable for all new and existing tanks
- Easy to read dial face.
- Can be calibrated for holding systems up to 8' deep.



Unit Weight: 1 lb

Part #	Description	List	Case
AT-RHTG	Tank Gauge	-	-

AQUASCAPE - Rainwater Harvesting Storage System

Each Aquascape Rainwater Harvesting System Water Storage Kit Includes:

- **Pondless® Waterfall Vault Extension(s)**
- **AquaBlox®**
- **45 mil EPDM Liner**
- **Two pieces of non-woven geotextile underlayment (one to surround the AquaBlox and one to surround the exterior of the EPDM liner)**



Part #	Description	Basin Size	AquaBlox Qty	Liner Size	Underlay Size	Vault Ext. Qty	List	Case
AQP-30097	500 Gal Storage Kit	6' x 9' x 4'	16 Lrg Modules	15' x 20'	300 sq/ft	1	-	2
AQP-30099	1000 Gal Storage Kit	6' x 9' x 5'	32 Lrg Modules	20' x 25'	500 sq/ft	4	-	2
AQP-30102	1500 Gal Storage Kit	8' x 9' x 5'	48 Lrg Modules	25' x 25'	625 sq/ft	4	-	2
AQP-30105	2000 Gal Storage Kit	9' x 11' x 5'	64 Lrg Modules	25' x 30'	750 sq/ft	4	-	2
AQP-30108	2500 Gal Storage Kit	11' x 12' x 5'	80 Lrg Modules	25' x 30'	750 sq/ft	4	-	2
AQP-30112	3000 Gal Storage Kit	9' x 11' x 6'	96 Lrg Modules	25' x 30'	750 sq/ft	6	-	2

SKIMMERS

SKIMMERS

OASE - SwimSkim



- In addition to removing leaves & dust from the water surface, the SwimSkim also improves water quality by increasing water circulation & air injection.
- SwimSkim can be installed in an existing pond without modificationor cutting the liner. It automatically adjusts to varying water levels.
- Includes built-in 800 GPH Pump

Part #	Description	List	Case
OAS-50040	Floating Surface Skimmer	-	-

OASE - AquaSkim Skimmer



- The AquaSkim is an in-pond skimmer that effectively removes leaves & other debris from the pond surface.
- AquaSkim automatically adjusts to a drop in water level (up to 6”). Since the liner does not need to be cut for installing AquaSkim, it is an ideal retrofit for existing ponds.

Min Flow: 1600 GPH **Max Flow:** 4200 GPH

2 Year Warranty

Part #	Description	List	Case
OAS-57395	AquaSkim In-Pond Skimmer	-	-

ATLANTIC - In-Pond Skimmer



- Used with main pond skimmer to draw water from hard-to-reach areas.

6” Weir
Max 3,000 GPH
13”Wx13”Dx25”H

Part #	Description	List	Case
AT-PS03000	Satellite Skimmer	-	-

AQUASCAPE - Skimmer



- Durable Lid
- Large Debris Net
- Filtering Brushes
- 6” Skimmer Door
- Rounded design

<u>200 Signature Series</u>

Max Area: 300 sq/ft
Max Flow: 3900 GPH
Dimensions: 17.5”x20”x17.5”

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-43020	200 Signature Series	-	2

ATLANTIC - Oasis



- Sturdy Lid
- Support bars
- Debris Net & Matala Filter Media
- 6” Weir Door
- Lifetime Warranty

Max Area: 300 sq/ft
Max Flow: 3900 GPH
Dimensions: 17.5”x19”x19.5”

Part #	Description	List	Case
AT-PS03900	Oasis Skimmer	-	2

Oase - Profiskim





- Perfect dimensions particularly suited for large quantities of water
- Floating high performance skimmer
- Can be used with large filter systems and in shallow water zones

Max Area: 860 sq/ft
Max Flow: 5200 GPH
Dimensions: 31”x23”x 13.75”-21.5”

Part #	Description	List	Case
OAS-89197	Profiskim 100	-	2





SKIMMERS

SAVIO & ATLANTIC SKIMMERS

SAVIO - Skimmer & Compact Skimmer

Compact Skimmer Features:

- Rugged Leaf Basket - won't collapse
- Sturdy, non-skid injection molded lid
- Bio-Filter Media - provides surface area for bacteria
- Super strong housing retains it shape when buried
- Mechanical Seal for Faceplate - no silicone required





Part #	Description	Dimensions	Surface Area Sq/Ft	Max GPH	List	Case
SAV-CS0000	Compact Skimmer	17.6"W x 21.6"D x 19.35"H			-	1
SAV-CW6000	6" Faceplate Assembly		300	2900	-	6
SAV-CW8500	8.5" Faceplate Assembly		500	3900	-	6
SAV-SS0000	Base Skimmer	23.5"W x 27.75"D x 24.25"H			-	1
SAV-SSW060	6" Faceplate Assembly		300	2900	-	6
SAV-SSW085	8.5" Faceplate Assembly		500	3900	-	6
SAV-SSW160	16" Faceplate Assembly		1200	9000	-	6

ATLANTIC - "PRO" Series Skimmers

1. Sturdy lid supports natural rock camouflage & foot traffic
2. Heavy-duty brushes provide excellent mechanical filtration
3. Heavy-duty stainless steel framed net for catching debris
4. Rolled upper rim provides great strength
5. Super Flow weir door for maximum surface cleaning
6. Gate Keeper brush panel (sold separately) allows leaves & debris to pass while restricting fish and frogs from entering skimmer
7. High-density polyethylene shell for ultimate durability

LIFETIME WARRANTY On all Atlantic Pro Series Skimmers







Part #	Weir Door	Description	Dimensions	Surface Area	Max GPH	List	Case
AT-PS04600	6"	Pro Series skimmer	19.5"W x 26"D x 22"H	400 sq/ft	4,000	-	2
AT-PS07000	9"	Pro Series skimmer	25"W x 30"D x 24"H	900 sq/ft	7,000	-	2
AT-PS15000	14"	Pro Series skimmer	28"W x 33"D x 31"H	1,400 sq/ft	15,000	-	2

ATLANTIC - Skimmer Accessories

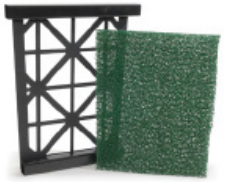
Part #	Description	List	Case
AT-GK600	Gate Keeper for 6" Weir	-	-
AT-GK900	Gate Keeper for 9" Weir	-	-
AT-GK1400	Gate Keeper for 14" Weir	-	-
AT-GK2000	Gate Keeper for 20" Weir	-	-



Gate Keeper:

- Attach to the skimmer weir to prevent fish from entering the skimmer

Part #	Description	List	Case
AT-MK4600	Skimmer Mat Kit PS4600/4900	-	-
AT-MK7000	Skimmer Mat Kit PS7000/9500	-	-
AT-MK15000	Skimmer Mat Kit PS15000	-	-



Matala Mat Kits:

- Creates a three stage mechanical filtration that reduces maintanence and protects skimmer pump

SKIMMERS / FILTRATION

AQUASCAPE SKIMMERS / IN-POND FILTERS

ProSource

AQUASCAPE - 400, 1000 Signature Series & Grande Skimmers

- Natural looking Faux-Rock Lid designed with grooves providing space for gravel or mulch
- Patented adjustable faceplate allows 3 inches of travel enabling you to tweak out the perfect water level (1000 Series only)
- Rigid debris basket for easy maintenance
- Check valve threads into skimmer wall providing watertight seal
- Filter mat removes smaller sediment and debris

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY



Part #	Weir Door	Description	Dimensions	Surface Area	Max GPH	List	Case
AQP-43021	6"	400 Signature Series	21.5"W x 18"D x 21"H	400 sq/ft	4,000	-	-
AQP-43022	8"	1000 Signature Series	21"W x 22"D x 26.5"H	1,000 sq/ft	10,000	-	-
AQP-09017	15"	Grande Skimmer	40"W x 20"D x 30"H	1,500 sq/ft	20,000	-	-

PONDMASTER - PM 500 In-Pond Filter

Features:

- Low profile filter rests on the bottom of pond
- Filter media is easily rinsed or changed
- Quick disconnect for easy removal of pump



Max Flow: 500 GPH
Dimensions: 9" x 9"

Part #	Description	List	Case
PM-02205	PM 500 In-Pond Filter	-	4

PONDMASTER - PM 1000 In-Pond Filter

Features:

- Includes locking handle
- Carbon & Polyester media
- Complete with 3/4" tubing and fittings



Max Flow: 700 GPH
Dimensions: 12" x 12"

Part #	Description	List	Case
PM-02211	PM 1000 In-Pond Filter	-	4

PONDMASTER - PM 2000 In-Pond Filter

Features:

- Includes carrying handle
- Polyester and biological foam inserts included
- Complete with 1" tubing and fittings



Max Flow: 1800
Dimensions: 12" x 24"

Part #	Description	List	Case
PM-02200	PM 2000 In-Pond Filter	-	2

PONDMASTER - PMK 190

Ideal for small water features or for indoors applications. Suitable for small barrels and container water gardens.

Kit Includes:

- 190 GPH pump
- Bell Fountain head
- Block Foam Filter



Max Flow: N/A
Dimensions: N/A

Part #	Description	List	Case
PM-02019	PMK 190 Pump & Filter Kit	-	4

PONDMASTER - PMK 1250 - 1700

Features:

- 250 - 700 GPH Mag-Drive Pump
- Deluxe In-Pond Filtration System (PM 1000)
- Bell & Adjustable Fountain Heads
- 3/4" Tubing and Fittings
- Mechanical, Biological & Chemical Filtration



PM 1250 - For ponds up to 600 Gallons
PM 1350 - For ponds up to 800 Gallons
PM 1500 - For ponds up to 1,000 Gallons
PM 1700 - For ponds up to 1,250 Gallons

Part #	Filter & Pump Kit	List	Case
PM-02212	PM1000 & 250 GPH Pump	-	2
PM-02213	PM1000 & 350 GPH Pump	-	2
PM-02215	PM1000 & 500 GPH Pump	-	2
PM-02217	PM1000 & 700 GPH Pump	-	2

FILTRATION

IN-POND FILTERS OASE / AQUASCAPE

OASE - Filtral UVC

- Multifunctional compact solution for pre-fabricated pools and smaller ponds
- Clear water, guaranteed, and beautiful fountains
- The technology is virtually invisible because it is set up underwater
- Compact filter unit with UVC technology and 4 different filter materials
- An all-rounder with filter function, fountain, and aeration nozzle (aeration nozzle included starting with Filtral UVC 800)

2 Year Warranty





Aeration option on the two larger models



Biological, Ultraviolet & Mechanical Filtration all in a compact housing



New body design with larger intake area & Easy-Open lid clips

Part #	Description	Max Flow	Max Head	Max Pond (No Fish)	Max Pond (With Fish)	UVC	Cord	List	Case
OAS-76004	Filtral 400 Filter	180 GPH	3'	400 Gal	185 Gal	5W	32'	-	-
OAS-76005	Filtral 800 Filter	380 GPH	6'	800 Gal	400 Gal	9W	32'	-	-
OAS-76006	Filtral 1600 Filter	630 GPH	7'	1,600 Gal	800 Gal	11W	32'	-	-

AQUASCAPES - Submersible Pond Filter

Provides pond owners with efficient mechanical and biological filtration. This unobstructive filter can be added to the intake of almost any submersible water pump resulting in crystal clear water and maintenance-free pumps.

- Provides additional filtration
- Pre-filters pumps for reduced maintenance
- Removable cage for easy cleaning
- Keeps pond water clean, clear and healthy







Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-95110	Submersible Pond Water Filter	-	6

FILTRATION

PRESSURE FILTERS

OASE - BioPress UVC

- Combination of mechanical and biological cleaning, and effective UVC technology
- Ideal for supplying higher elevated waterfalls
- Easy, patented cleaning function using the integrated handle so there is no need to remove the cover
- Quick release provides easy filter opening and closing for maintenance purposes
- Canister portion of the unit can be buried and concealed
- Supplied with all hose connections for fast and trouble free installation





2 Year Warranty

Part #	Model	Max GPH	Dimensions (Dia x H)	Max PSI	Max Pond (No Fish)	Max Pond(Fish)	Max Pond(Koi)	UVC	Cord	List	Case
OAS-45451	1000	1050	8.9" x 13.2"	7.25	1000 Gal	500 Gal	250 Gal	7 Watt	10'	-	-
OAS-40348	1600	2000	13.8" x 17.7"	7.25	1600 Gal	800 Gal	400 Gal	9 Watt	10'	-	-
OAS-45452	2400	2120	13.8" x 22.4"	7.25	2400 Gal	1,200 Gal	600 Gal	9 Watt	10'	-	-

OASE - G3 FiltoClear Pressure FIlter

- The FiltoClear Pressure Filter is a compact all-in-one pond filtration system with the fastest & most convenient cleaning mechanism on the market.
- FiltoClear systems include a built-in UV Clarifier with bypass for optimal efficiency & low power usage.
- Built-in cleaning function of the FiltoClear makes regular cleaning quick & easy. Simply turn off the pump, rotate the cleaning switch, pull the cleaning handle a few times to loosen debris, turn the pump back on to flush the filter then flip the switch back.





2 Year Warranty

Part #	Model	Max GPH	Dimensions (Dia x H)	Max PSI	Max Pond (No Fish)	Max Pond(Fish)	Max Pond(Koi)	UVC	Cord	List	Case
OAS-91669	3400	2400	15" x 20"	2.9	3400 Gal	1700 Gal	850 Gal	24 Watt	16'	-	-
OAS-91670	5200	3450	15" x 25"	2.9	5200 Gal	2600 Gal	1300 Gal	42 Watt	16'	-	-
OAS-91671	8200	4500	15" x 29"	2.9	8200 Gal	4100 Gal	2050 Gal	60 Watt	16'	-	-

OASE - FiltoCap

- Decorative rock cover suitable for all BioPress UVC and FiltoClear Filters
- Natural sandstone look
- Robust and weather resistant
- Maintenance of the pond technology is possible





Part #	Description	List	Case
OAS-46981	G2 FiltoCap	-	-
OAS-91645	G3 FiltoCap	-	-



AQUASCAPES - UltraKlean Biological Pressure Filter

Guaranteed to clear pond water. Includes a high output ultraviolet clarifier/sterilizer and an integrated electronic bulb saver option. Unique sponge-free design minimizes maintenance & maximizes efficient mechanical & biological filtration. Can be backwashed in less than five minutes without opening the filter or getting your hands dirty.







1. UV Clarifier/Sterilizer on/off indicator light
2. Cleaning indicator light signals when the filter requires backwashing
3. Electronic ballast ensures optimum wattage and bulb output
4. UV Clarifier/Sterilizer bulb-saver timer allows for bulb on/off customization to save bulb life, also when adding bacteria
5. Backwash valve redirects water and stirs up media, effectively cleaning the UltraKlean Bio-Media
6. Water inlet diffuser evenly distributes debris maximizing mechanical filtration
7. UV Clarifier/Sterilizer eliminates single-celled algae (green water)
8. UltraKlean Bio-Media used for efficient biological/mechanical filtration
9. Backwash swirl diffuser churns the water to clean the UltraKlean Bio-Media

3 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Description	Recommened Pond Size	Max GPH	Discharge Size	UVC	Cord	Weight Lbs	List	Case
AQ-95053	UltraKlean 2000	2,000 Gal	2,700	1"-1.5"	14 Watt	20'	12	-	2
AQ-95054	UltraKlean 3500	3,500 Gal	5,200	1"-1.5"	18 Watt	20'	15	-	2

AQUASCAPES - UltraKlean Filtration Kits

Aquascapes UltraKlean Filtration Kits take the guesswork out of selecting the correct pump and filtration combination for any new or existing pond. Available in three sizes and two configurations, there is an UltraKlean filter kit for almost any pond. Buying a filtration kit is simple and provides the best overall value as components are selected not only for size of pond, but also matched components that will work well together as a team



Includes the Following Components:

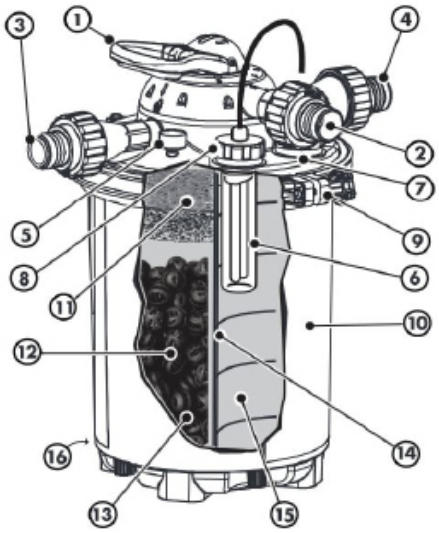
- UltraKlean Pressure Filter with Integrated UV Clarifier
- AquaForce Solids Handling Waterfall Pump
- 25 Feet of 1.5' Quality No-Kink Tubing
- Stainless Steel Hose Clamps
- UltraKlean 3500 also includes a 2-Way Control Valve which allows you to control how much water goes through the filter by diverting the flow.

Part #	Description	UltraKlean Filter Model	AquaForce Pump Size	No-Kink Tubing	Filters Ponds Up To	List	Case
AQ-95058	UltraKlean 1500 Filtration kit	2000	1000 GPH	25' x 1.5"	1,500 Gal	-	2
AQ-95059	UltraKlean 2500 Filtration kit	2000	2700 GPH	25' x 1.5"	2,500 Gal	-	2
AQ-95060	UltraKlean 3500 Filtration kit	3000	5200 GPH	25' x 1.5"	3,500 Gal	-	2

PONDMASTER - Clearguard Pressurized Pond Filters



Finally! Great filtration at an affordable price!
Easy to use and versatile. Reusable pad removes fine debris and polishes water fast.
Combination of Biological and mechanical Media for maximum water clarity and healthier ponds.
Available with or without a UV Clarifier. Separate UV Clarifiers are available in 9 Watt & 18 Watt sizes - can be used for replacement and upgrading. Comes in four different sizes for ponds up to 16,000 Gallons. Includes both barbed and slip fittings.



1. 7 Position Valve Selector (Filter, Backwash, Rinse, Winterize, Circulate, Closed, Empty)
2. Inlet
3. Waste
4. Outlet
5. Pressure Gauge
6. UV Bulb/Quartz Sleeve (UV Models Only)
7. Access Cap
8. UV Bulb/Quartz Sleeve Access Cap (UV Models Only)
9. Heavy Duty Lid Clamp with Knob
10. Filter Drum
11. Mechanical FIlter Pad
12. BioMatrix Biological Media
13. Filter Base Plate (Not Shown)
14. Water Chamber Divider
15. Clean Water Chamber
16. Bottom Drain/Access for Backwash Air Kit (Backwash Air Kit is optional)

Part #	Description	Max Pressure	UVC	Filters Ponds Up to	Max Flow Rate	In/Out (Barb & Slip)	List	Case
PM-05610	Clearguard 2700	15 PSI	None	2,700 Gal	3,000 GPH	1.5"	-	1
PM-05615	Clearguard 2700	15 PSI	1 x 9 Watt	2,700 Gal	3,000 GPH	1.5"	-	1
PM-05620	Clearguard 5500	20 PSI	None	5,500 Gal	6,000 GPH	1.5" & 2"	-	1
PM-05625	Clearguard 5500	20 PSI	1 x 18 Watt	5,500 Gal	6,000 GPH	1.5" & 2"	-	1
PM-05630	Clearguard 8000	20 PSI	None	8,000 Gal	8,000 GPH	1.5" & 2"	-	1
PM-05635	Clearguard 8000	20 PSI	1 x 18 Watt	8,000 Gal	8,000 GPH	1.5" & 2"	-	1
PM-05640	Clearguard 16000	20 PSI	None	16,000 Gal	9,000 GPH	3"	-	1
PM-05645	Clearguard 16000	20 PSI	2 x 18 Watt	16,000 Gal	9,000 GPH	3"	-	1

Clearguard Pressurized Filter Accessories & Upgrades

Part #	Description	List	Case
PM-15610	9 Watt UV Conversion Kit - 2700	-	1
PM-15620	18 Watt UV Conversion Kit - 5500/8000	-	1
PM-15660-KIT	Small Air Kit - Clearguard 2700 & 5500	-	1
PM-15670-KIT	Large Air Kit - Clearguard 8000 & 16000	-	1
PM-15812	9 Watt UV Sleeve for Clearguard 2700	-	1
PM-15628	18 Watt UV Bulb (Gen 2) for Cearguard 5.5 & 8	-	4
PM-15820	UV Clarifier kit for Clearguard Pressurized Filters	-	1
PM-15822	18 Watt UV Sleeve for Clearguard 5500, 8000 & 16000	-	1
PM-15612	9 Watt UV Sleeve (Gen 1) for Clearguard 2.7	-	4
PM-15622	18 Watt UV Sleeve for Clearguard 5.5 & 8	-	4

OASE - BioSmart Gravity Filters

- BioSmart Filters are packed with features & filtration capacity
- No need to remove or manually unclog the filter foams of the BioSmart filters. Simply shut off your pump, pull on the built-in cleaning handles & drain the sludge through the built-in drain. Quick to do & this retains the beneficial bacteria that keep the filter working.

3 Year Warranty





Part #	Description	Max Pond (no fish)	Max Pond (small fish)	Max Flow GPH	Dimensions	Outlet	List	Case
OAS-56929	BioSmart 5000	5,000	2,500	2,700	22"x22"x16"	2.5"	-	-
OAS-56930	BioSmart 10000	10,000	5,000	3,600	30"x22"x16"	2.5"	-	-
OAS-56455	Vitronic 18 Watt UVC - Ideal for BioSmart 5000						-	-
OAS-40350	Vitronic 36 Watt UVC - Ideal for BioSmart 10000						-	-

OASE - BioTec Gravity Filters

- High Performance pond filtration with built-in cleaning mechanism.
- During biological filtration, the water is channeled through a series of filter foams that create a special environment by allowing the settling of beneficial bacteria.
- BioTec Filters feature a built-in cleaning mechanism that does not require removal of the filter foams during maintenance.
- The debris screen separates coarse debris & self-cleans at regular intervals. Collected debris is deposited in a tray for easy removal during routine maintenance.

3 Year Warranty







Part #	Description	Max Pond (no fish)	Max Pond (small fish)	Max Flow GPH	Dimensions	Outlet	List	Case
OAS-42975	BioTec 18000 Screenmatic 2	18000	9500	4000	31"x23"x21.5"	2.5"	-	-
OAS-44120	BioTec 24000 Screenmatic 2	24000	12000	3302	31"x23"x25.4"	2.5"	-	-
OAS-42976	BioTec 39000 Screenmatic 2	39000	19000	4623	52 1/2"x25"x33"	4"	-	-
OAS-56936	Bitron C 55 Watt UVC - Ideal for BioTec 18000						-	-
OAS-57101	Bitron C 110 Watt UVC - Ideal for BioTec 32000						-	-

FILTRATION

FLOW-THROUGH(GRAVITY) FILTERS

OASE - ProfiClear Premium Compact-M & -L Pump-Fed

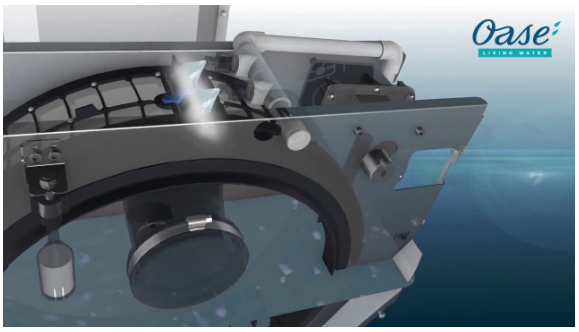
- Powerful filtration alternative for ponds up to 31,500 gallons
- Innovative Rotary Drum Filter technology provides optimal movement, with high rates of flow for the self-cleaning of decayed biomass
- Integrated sieve screens filter down to 80 microns
- Pre-installed insulation on the lid ensures quiet operation during cleaning cycles
- Hel-X-13 bio-media provides a larger surface area for settlement of microorganisms and beneficial bacteria, effectively decomposing nutrients and pollutants in the water
- Built-in 29 psi high-pressure pump produces spray that cleans drum filter



Power: 5 Watts
Cable: 16.4'
Inlets: (1)1 1/2 and (1)2"
Outlet: 4"

3 Year Warranty
(with online registration)





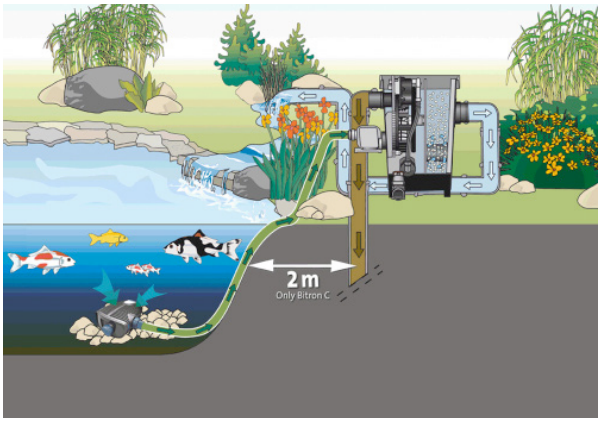
Part #	Description	Max Pond (no fish)	Max Pond (small fish)	Max Pond (Koi)	Max Flow GPH	Dimensions	Outlet	List	Case
OAS-72374	Compact-M	21,000 Gal	10,500 Gal	5,250 Gal	4,000	34.8"x27"x32"	4"	-	1
OAS-73379	Compact-L	31,500 Gal	15,750 Gal	7,875 Gal	5,280	53"x35.5"x32.5"	4"	-	1
OAS-89194	Compact-L Gravity	37,000 Gal	18,500 Gal	9,250 Gal	6,600	53" x 35½" x 32½"	4"	-	1
OAS-89195	Individual Module	8,700 Gal	4,350 Gal	2,175 Gal	2,640	32¾" x 26¾" x 32¼"	4"	-	1
OAS-89196	Moving Bed Module	8,700 Gal	4,350 Gal	2,175 Gal	2,640	32¾" x 26¾" x 32¼	4"	-	1



OAS-89194



OAS-89195 / OAS - 89196



FILTRATION

FLOW-THROUGH & UP-FLOW FILTERS

SAVIO - Waterfall Filter



Features:

- Vortex design settles out large debris in filter bottom.
- SpringFlo Media will not clog
- Multiple Filters can be tied together for larger projects

Outlet: 22” Weir
Max Pond: 5,000 Gallons
Max Flow: 5,000 GPH
Dimension: 22”x23.4”x30.5”
Weight: 50 lbs

Part #	Description	List	Case
SAV-F100	LivingPonds Waterfall Filter	-	2

SAVIO - Versatile Filter



Features:

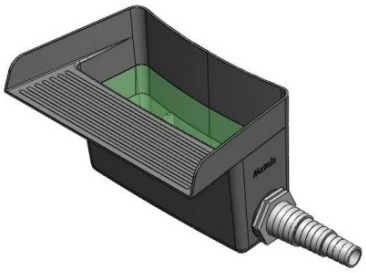
- SpringFlo Media will not clog
- Multiple Filters can be tied together for larger projects
- Vortex design settles out large debris in bottom of filter

Outlet: 2” PVC Pipe
Max Pond: 5,000 Gallons
Max Flow: 3,000 GPH
Dimension: 22”x23.4”x30.5”
Weight: 50 lbs

Part #	Description	List	Case
SAV-F200	LivingPonds Versatile Filter	-	2

MATALA - Waterfall Spillway

- 11” wise spillway
- Includes stepped hosetail fitting and green Matala filter pad
- Liner attachment
- Comes with mesh bag for additional filter media (media not included)
- 1 Year manufacturer’s limited warranty



Dimension: 11” x 7” x 7.25”

Part #	Description	List	Case
MAT-WF11	Waterfall Spillway	-	6

AQUASCAPE - Pond Waterfall Filter

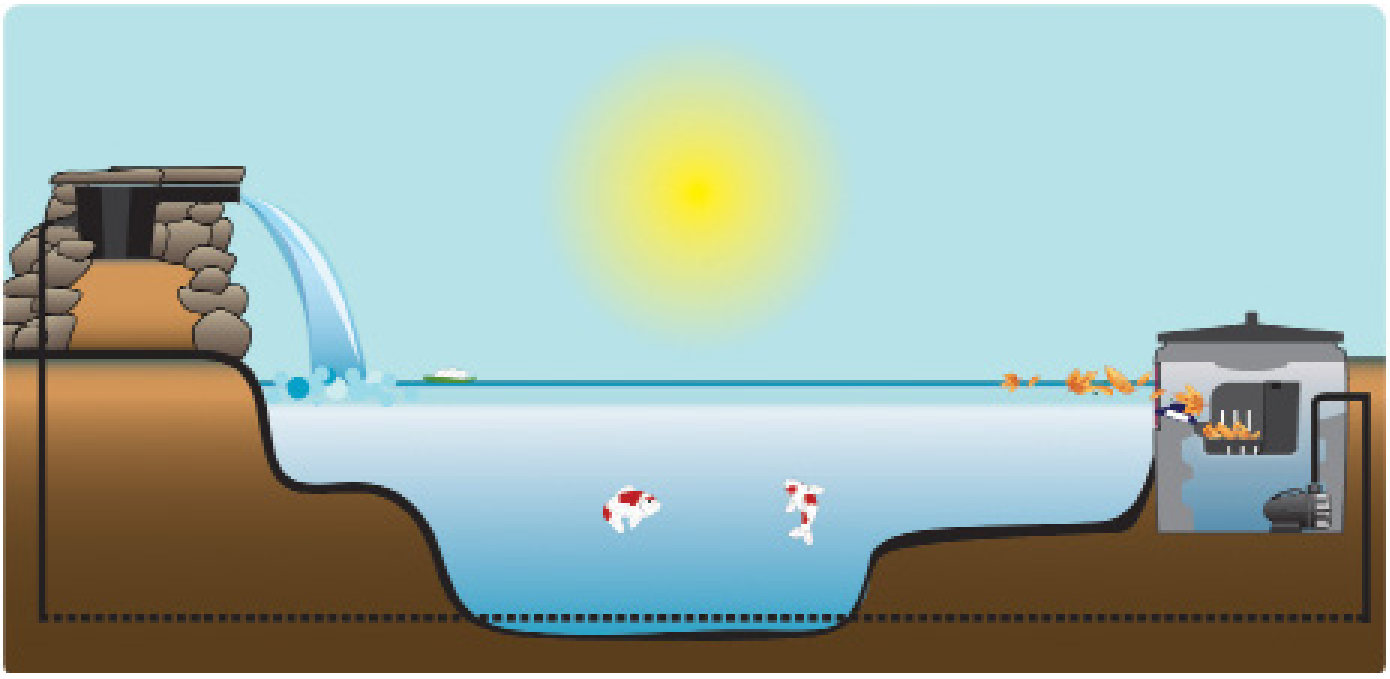
- Ideal DIY solution for filtering small ponds and water features
- Provides mechanical filtration, biological filtration, and aeration
- Easy and cost-effective way to create a waterfall
- Includes filter mat and biological filter media net



Dimension: 20”x15”x12.5”

5 Year Warranty

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-77020	Pond Waterfall Filter	-	6



FILTRATION

FLOW-THROUGH & UP-FLOW FILTERS

AQUASCAPE - Signature Series 1000 Biofalls Filter



Features:

- Liner attachable w/fall lip for reliable seal
- Ideal for ponds up to 1000 Gallons
- Complete with fish safe silicone & hardware
- Filter pads included

Weir/Spill: 15”
Max Flow: 3900 GPH
Dimensions: 20.5”x17.5”x17”

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-99774	MicroFalls Filter	-	2
AQ-98285	Rock Tray	-	4

AQUASCAPE - UltraKlean Filtration Kit

Features:

- MicroFalls Waterfall Filter System
- AquaForce 2700 Solids Handling Waterfall Pump
- 25 Feet of 1.5” Quality Kink Free Pipe
- Stainless Steel Hose Clamps



Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-77014	UltraKlean 1000 Filtration Kit	-	2

AQUASCAPE - Decorative Pond Filter Urn

- Simple to use & maintain
- Great add-on filtration for any size existing pond
- Decorative filter housing
- Ideal for small ponds or container water garden



Description	Max Flow	Max Pond	Dimensions
Small Filer Urn	400 GPH	500 Gal	20”x11”x11”
Large Filter Urn	1500 GPH	1500 Gal	28”x15.5”x15.5”

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-77006	Pond Filter Urn	-	2
AQ-77011	Large Pond Filter Urn	-	2

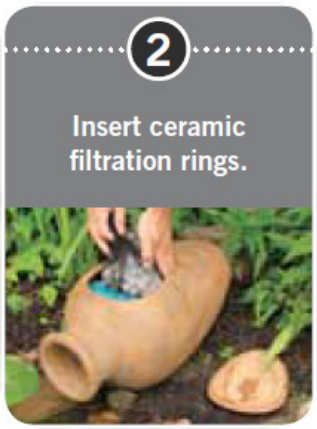
AQUASCAPE - Container Water Garden Filter

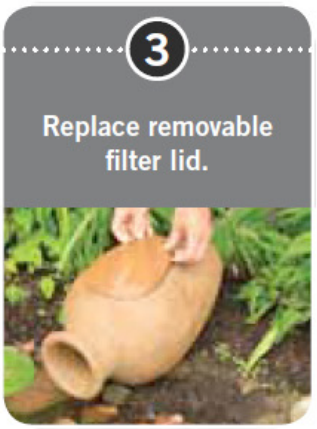


- Provides ideal filtration when adding fish to a container water garden
- Magnetically driven motor technology is simple and easy to maintain
- Extremely energy efficient to run
- Provides years of trouble free operation
- Durable pre-filter prevents plugging
- Adjustable spray bar allows for surface movement & adds oxygen to the water

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-77005	Container Pump & Filter Kit	-	6

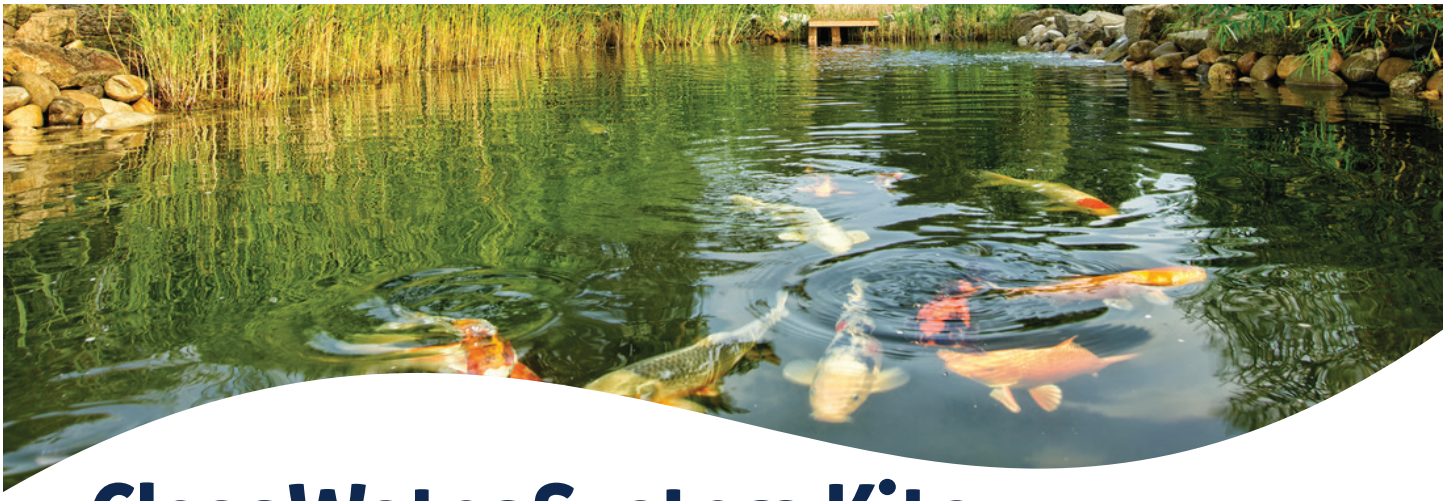








ProSource



Clear Water System Kits

Elevate the experience and exceed expectations, we guarantee it!

What if we could almost eliminate maintenance and just let your pond and fish and plants keep doing their thing year after year, undisturbed?
This is what the Clear Water Pond System is all about – Paradise is here!

Redundant pump systems continually remove lightweight and heavy debris from the pond.
Atlantic Skimmer removes floating debris and keeps the waterfall pump running strong. The Oase Pump sends heavy organic debris and fish waste from the bottom to a multi-stage filter for efficient removal.

End major cleanouts.
Routine maintenance is drastically reduced – Oase pumps are designed to go years without clogging, Filters take minutes to clean and UVC bulbs can be changed once a season in just 5 minutes. All this while pushing yearly cleanouts years down the road.

Guaranteed to deliver clear water - backed by the Clear Water Guarantee.
Components are expertly matched based on pre-determined size and volume of the pond



Atlantic | Oase
www.ATLANTIC-OASE.com

FILTRATION

OASE CLEAR WATER GUARANTEE SYSTEMS

ProSource

Pressure Filters



SMALL



LARGE



MEDIUM



X-LARGE

Part #	Description	Fish Load	Pond Size	Flow Rate	List
AT-CWS161515	Small Clear Water System	10"/100G	11' x 11'	4500PGH	
AT-CWS191520	Medium Clear Water System	10"/100G	11' x 16'	7500GPH	
AT-CWS262020	Large Clear Water System	10"/100G	16' X 16'	10500GPH	
AT-CWS382025	X-Large Clear Water System	24"L x 79.5"W x 36"H	20' X 25'	13500GPH	

ITEM	94629	94630	94631	94632
MODEL	CWS161515	CWS191520	CWS262020	CWS382025
DESCRIPTION	Small Clear Water System Kit	Medium Clear Water System Kit	Large Clear Water System Kit	Extra Large Clear Water System Kit
LINER SIZE	15' x 15'	15' x 20'	20' x 20'	20' X 25'
FASTFALLS	SP1600	SP1900	SP2600	SP3800
SKIMMER	PS3900	PS4600	PS7000	PS15000
FILTER	FiltoClear 3400	FiltoClear 5200	FiltoClear 8200	BioTec ScreenMatic² 18000 & Bitron C 55
PUMP	TT2000 & AquaMax Eco Premium 2500	TT4000 & AquaMax Eco Premium 3500	TT6000 & AquaMax Eco Premium 4500	TT9000 & AquaMax Eco Premium 4500
FALLSFOAM	(2) LF1100			
LIGHTING	---	(2) WWCS2 Spotlights and WW30X4 Transformer & Splitter		
CHECK VALVE	TR215CV			AWGCV30
UNDERLAYMENT	12' x 12'	12' x 25'		(2) 12' x 25'
AUTO FILL	AF1000			
TUBING	1½" x 50' Flexible PVC	2" x 50' Flexible PVC		2" x 50' & 3" x 50' Flexible PVC
POND SIZE	11'L x 11'W	11'L x 16'W	16'L x 16'W	16'L x 21'W
INCLUDES	Installation Kit w/ PVC glue and thread sealant			

FILTRATION

UP-FLOW FILTERS

AQUASCAPE - BioFalls Filter Features:

1. Reversible waterfall lip provides the option of using a natural stone spillway
2. Removable rock tray holds rocks, plants, and gravel, helping to naturalize the filter into the landscape
3. Corrosion-resistant, non-cross-threading hardware stands up to the elements
4. Two Poly-Flo ESA biological filter mats provide 50% more surface area than traditional filter mats
5. Two bulkhead ports provide multiple plumbing options
6. Filter support rack ensures evenly distributed water flow through filter mats and provides structural strength to the walls of the filter
7. Circular shape provides maximum strength and makes it easy to camouflage into the landscape





2500 SERIES



6000 SERIES

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Spillway Width	Flow Rate	Bulkhead Port	List	Case
AQP-09020	Signature Series 2500	24"L x 29.5"W x 20"H	21.5"	5000	(2) 2"	-	2
AQP-29319	Signature Series 6000	40"L x 45"W x 29.5"H	28"	15000	(2) 2"	-	2
AQP-29384	Signature Series 6000	40"L x 45"W x 29.5"H	28"	15000	(2) 3"	-	2
AQP-09011	Grande Biofalls Filter	24"L x 79.5"W x 36"H	48"	10000	3"	-	

ATLANTIC - Pro Series FilterFalls Features:

1. Heavy-duty removable top grate supports rock camouflage
2. Support bars add stability and reinforce top grate
3. Media & Bio-Tech media (sold separately) provide maximum surface are for bacteria
4. Dual Bio-Tech filter mats for biological filtration
5. Sturdy bottom grate supports filter media
6. Rolled upper rim provides clean lines and adds incredible strength
7. 2" or 3" heavy-duty bulkhead for high flow rates
8. Bottom chamber accepts bulkheads on all sides
9. One-piece liner flange allows easy, leak free attachment of FilterFalls to liner
10. Solid lip & molded-in inserts ensure watertight seal every time

LIFETIME WARRANTY on all Pro Series FilterFalls





ATLANTIC - Oasis & Pro Series FilterFalls

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Spillway Width	Max GPH	Bulkhead Included	List	Case
AT-BF1600	16" Oasis FilterFalls	21.5"Wx19.5"Dx17.5"H	16"	3900	1.5"	-	2
AT-BF1900	19" Pro Series FilterFalls	28"W x 25"D x 21.5"H	19"	4000	2"	-	2
AT-BF2600	26" Pro Series FilterFalls	34.5"W x 25"D x 23"H	26"	6000	2"	-	2
AT-BF3800	38" Pro Series FilterFalls	46.5"W x 30"D x 23"H	38"	8000	3"	-	2

FILTRATION

BEAD FILTERS AQUA UV / PROECO PRODUCTS

AQUA UV - Ultima II Bio-Tube Filters

Ultima 11 Filters are superior to bead filters because of their patented Bio-Tube media which does not clump together like beads do. No need for a blower for back washing

Features:

- Super easy to backwash - never get your hands wet!
- Filters can handle very high flow rates
- Takes only minutes to backwash
- Internal jets allow for efficient cleaning of media
- Unique tubular media design, protects beneficial bacteria while dislodging unwanted debris
- Media never needs to be replaced
- Can be buried in the ground (up to control head) for easy hiding when used as a pond filter
- Bio-Tube media has an extremely high surface area



Part #	Description	Max Pond (Gallons)	Max GPH	Dimensions Width x Height	Inlets/ Outlets	Weight lbs	List	Case
AU-UF010	Ultima II - 1,000	1,000	1200	14" x 23.25"	1 1/2"	25	-	1
AU-UF020-1.5	Ultima II - 2,000	2,000	2500	16.5" x 33"	1 1/2"	35	-	1
AU-UF020-2	Ultima II - 2,000	2,000	2500	16.5" x 33"	2"	35	-	1
AU-UF040-1.5	Ultima II - 4,000	4,000	4500	21" x 39"	1 1/2"	40	-	1
AU-UF040-2	Ultima II - 4,000	4,000	4500	21" x 39"	2"	40	-	1
AU-UF060	Ultima II - 6,000	6,000	7500	22.5" x 42"	2"	45	-	1
AU-UF100	Ultima II - 10,000	10,000	7500	23.75" x 44"	2"	55	-	1
AU-UF200	Ultima II - 20,000	20,000	7500	30.5" x 48"	2"	85	-	1
AU-UF300	Ultima II - 30,000	30,000	7500	36.5" x 49"	2"	138	-	1
AU-UF300S	Ultima II - 30,000 (SMV)	30,000	20400	31" x 36.75"	2"	80	-	-
AU-UF600S	Ultima II - 60,000 (SMV)	60,000	20400	39" x 42"	2"	113	-	-







Part #	Description	Max Pond (Gallons)	Max GPH	Dimensions Width x Height	Inlets/ Outlets	Weight lbs	List	Case
ECO-HCF-19	HCF 19" Filter	9,000	2400	19" x 37"	1 1/2"	25	-	1
ECO-HCF-24	HCF 24" Filter	20,000	3000	24" x 44"	1 1/2"	35	-	1
ECO-HCF-30	HCF 30" Filter	40,000	5880	30" x 48"	1 1/2"	35	-	1

FILTRATION & FILTER MEDIA

FILTER MEDIA

MATALA - Filtration Media



This media is the finest biological & mechanical media available.
Although it costa a little more, it will out-last other similar products and is extremely easy to clean.
Its tremendous amount of surface area, makes it an ideal biological media.
It can be easily cut to any shape, or to fit any filter.

Available in Four Densities:

- **Black -**
  Very Coarse, open wieve - good for high flow applications
- **Green -**
  Coarse, semi-open weave - Allows good flow yet filters well
- **Blue -**
  Medium, fairly dense weave - traps a lot of debris, med. flow
- **Grey -**
  Fine, dense weave - lower flow but thorough filtration

Part #	Description	Weight lbs	List	Case
MAT-FULL-BLACK	Black Sheet 48"x39"	8	-	-
MAT-FULL-GREEN	Green Sheet 48"x39"	9	-	-
MAT-FULL-BLUE	Blue Sheet 48"x39"	9	-	-
MAT-FULL-GRAY	Gray Sheet 48"x39"	10	-	-
MAT-HALF-BLACK	Black Sheet 24"x39"	4	-	-
MAT-HALF-GREEN	Green Sheet 24"x39"	5	-	-
MAT-HALF-BLUE	Blue Sheet 24"x39"	5	-	-
MAT-HALF-GRAY	Gray Sheet 24"x39"	6	-	-
MAT-FT-BLACK	Black Sheet - Sq/Ft	-	-	-
MAT-FT-GREEN	Green Sheet - Sq/Ft	-	-	-
MAT-FT-BLUE	Blue Sheet - Sq/Ft	-	-	-
MAT-FT-GRAY	Gray Sheet - Sq/Ft	-	-	-

ATLANTIC - Pro Series FilterFalls - Matala Upgrade Kits

Pre-cut to fit inside Atlantic's ProSeries FilterFalls. Three stage (coarse, medium & fine) Matala filter media. Reduces channeling, increases surface area and are back flushed more effectively than standard filter mats

Part #	Fits Atlantic FilterFalls Model:	List	Case
AT-MA1600	Oasis FilterFalls - 16"	-	2
AT-MA1900	ProSeries FilterFalls - 19"	-	2
AT-MA2600	ProSeries FilterFalls - 26"	-	2
AT-MA3800	ProSeries FilterFalls - 38"	-	2

AQUASCAPE - Filtration Media

Save money - cut your own filter pads! Bulk media can be easily cut to fit popular brands of skimmers, filters & pump pre-filters.



Part #	Description	Weight lbs	List	Case
AQ-99325	1" Dense 56"x10'	8.8	-	4
AQ-99321	1.25" Coarse 56"x10'	8.4	-	4
AQ-99323	2" Coarse 56"x10'	11.9	-	4
AQ-99325-FT	1" Dense - Sq/Ft	-	-	-
AQ-99321-FT	1.25" Coarse - Sq/Ft	-	-	-
AQ-99323-FT	2" Coarse - Sq/Ft	-	-	-

AQUASCAPE - Rapid Clear Fine Filter Pad



Part #	Description	Weight lbs	List
AQ-80001	12" x 24" Pad (3 pack)	0.6	-

Mesh Bio-Media Bags



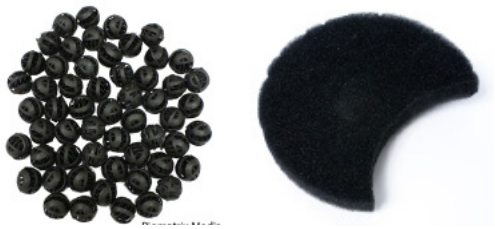
Part #	Description	Weight lbs	List	Case
AT-BG1822	18" x 22" Media Bag		-	12
CC-BG1218	12"x18" - 1/8" Mesh		-	-
AQ-BG2728	27"x28" Media Bag		-	-



FILTRATION & FILTER MEDIA

FILTER MEDIA

PONDMASTER - BioMatrix Media



Part #	Description	Weight lbs	List	Case
PM-15650	BioMatrix (300pcs)	2	-	4

AQUA ULTRAVIOLET - Ultra Bio Media

Ultra Bio Media is a sinking media with a very high biofilm surface that is many times greater than other plastic media. Superior bacterial adhesion and colonization is achieved due to the surface texture and grade of plastic used.

One cubic foot is equal to 750 sq/ft of surface area



Part #	Description	Weight lbs	List	Case
AU-A70012	Ultra Media - 1 cu/ft	225	-	-
AU-A70011	Ultra Media - 26 cu/ft	8	-	-

MATALA - Filter Brushes



Matala Filter Brushes are an excellent choice for pond skimmers and biological filters. Matala filter brushes are a top quality brush. The individual bristles are spiral wound to give a higher surface area and provides ultimate strength. Matala filter brushes do not sag or droop over time like inferior brands. On the top of each brush is a support ring in which to hang the brush in your filter chamber.

Part #	Description	Size	List	Case
MAT-FB13	Small Filter Brush	4"x13"	-	-
MAT-FB23	Large Filter Brush	4"x23"	-	-

PONDMASTER - BioMatrix Media

For Model 4000 Pressurized Filter. Approx. 2/3 cubic foot of specially formulated Bio Matrix plastic filter media



Part #	Description	Weight lbs	List	Case
PM-12200	BioMatrix Media	8	-	-

AQUASCAPE - BioBalls



- Easy to clean & maintain
- Textured surface for optimal bacteria growth
- Centre channel allows balls to be strung together for easier cleaning
- 1 1/2" Diameter
- 100 pieces fit perfectly into the Aquascape MicroFalls.
- Last for years - will not break-down

Part #	Description	Weight lbs	List	Case
AQ-98464	100 Balls w/Media Net	2.8	-	6
AQ-56014	1000 Balls	28	-	-

ATLANTIC - Bio-Balls

Esxtremely durable, lightweight Bio-Balls that are easy to clean and reduce channeling. 1.5" in diameter. Nearly 25 sq/in of surface area per ball.



Part #	Description	Weight lbs	List	Case
AT-BB1500	150 Balls	3.2	-	4

AQUASCAPE - UltraKlean BioBalls

UltraKlean BioBalls are a sinking media. They provide a textured surface ideal for the colonization of beneficial bacteria in submerged applications.



Part #	Description	Weight lbs	List	Case
AQ-95055	BioBalls - 250 pcs	1.5	-	6

SAVIO - SpringFlo

- Resists clogging, & compaction
- Each box contains 3 cu/ft with 180 sq/ft surface area
- Composite material contains 36% calcium carbonate for rapid bacterial growth



Part #	Description	Weight lbs	List	Case
SAV-SF01	SpringFlo Bio Media	3.5	-	6

IONIZERS & UVC'S

AQUASCAPE IONGEN2 IONIZER

ProSource

IonGen 2nd Generation



Features:

- Drastically reduces pond maintenance
- Simple to use
- Can be used with fish & plants
- Extremely Energy efficient
- Treats ponds up to 25,000 Gallons
- Probes typically last 1-3 seasons, depending on the ionization level, size of feature & water parameters.
- Complete with electronic control panel, outdoor rated transformer, flow chamber probes, fittings, copper test kit & owners manual



Durable quick-connect electrical connections

Part#	Description	Transformer	Polarity Reversal	Max Pond(Gallons)	Weight lbs	List	Case
AQ-95012	IonGen 2nd Generation	Outdoor	Automatic	25,000	3.3	-	4

Replacement Probe - G2



Part#	List	Case
AQ-95016	-	6

Replacement Probe - G1.5



Part#	List	Case
AQ-95072	-	6

Replacement Probe - G1



Part#	List	Case
AQ-98881	-	6

Copper & Alkalinity Tests



Copper AQ-96020

Alkalinity AQ-96019

Part#	List	Case
AQ-96020	-	12
AQ-96019	-	12

IonGen G2 Probe Holder



Part#	List	Case
AQ-95077	-	6

25' IonGen Extension Cord

This extension cable allows for simple extension of the Aquascape IonGen 2 up to 25'. Includes both a male & female Quick-Connect fittings on either end.



Part#	List	Case
AQ-98998	-	6

IONIZERS & UVC'S

ATLANTIC TRITON3 IONIZER

ATLANTIC - Triton Ionizer 3

Features:

- Safe for plants & fish
- Low maintenance
- Clears water without using harsh chemicals
- Treats ponds up to 25,000 Gallons
- Easily installed in any new or existing water feature
- Level of mineralization is controlled by LED panel
- Electrodes are easily replaced without the need for any tools
- Includes Outdoor transformer & copper test strips





Part#	Description	Transformer	Polarity Reversal	Warranty	Max Pond (Gallons)	Weight lbs	List	Case
AT-TRION3	Triton Ionizer	Outdoor	Automatic	3 YEAR	25,000	3	-	4

ATLANTIC - Test Strips

Tests:

- PH
- Alkalinity
- Copper

25 Tests Per Kit



Part#	Description	List
AT-TRION-TS	Test Strips	-

ATLANTIC - G1 Repl. Probe



Part#	Fits Ionizer	List
AT-TRION-RA	Triton	-

ATLANTIC - G2/G3 Repl. Probe

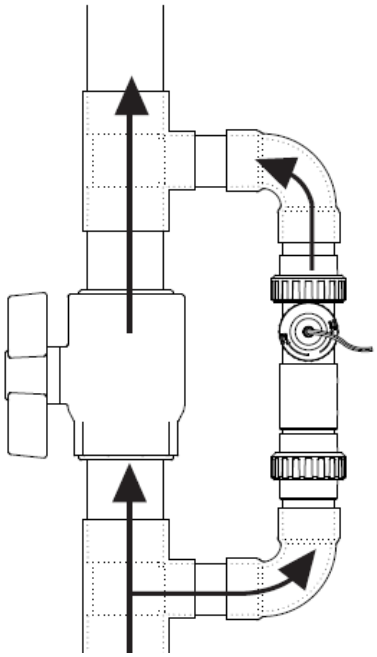


Part#	Fits Ionizer	List
AT-TRION2-RA	New Triton 2	-

How it Works:

The new Triton Ionizer utilizes the same union fittings and adapters as the Triton Check Valve, so connecting the Ionizer above or below the Check Valve takes only seconds. Periodic replacement of the electrodes is just as simple. Instead of a whole assembly, only the electrodes are changed, again without needing tools. It doesn't get any simpler or better designed than this!





IONIZERS & UVC'S

AQUA ULTRAVIOLET UVC'S





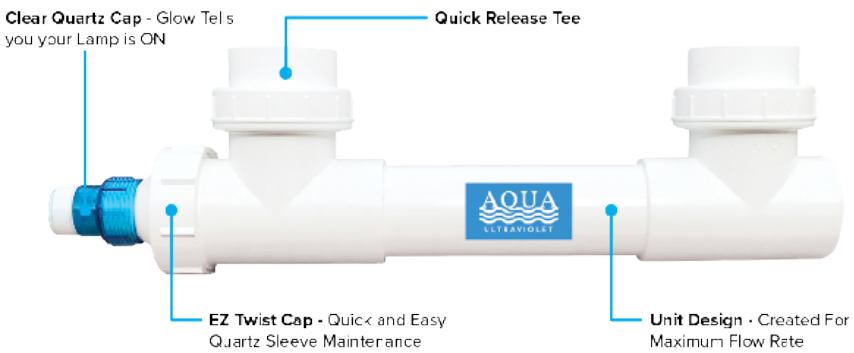
- 35 Years of UV expertise
- Single End lamp connection
- LIFETIME WARRANTY on housing
- Industry's longest lamp life
- Superior design, construction and quality
- Optional "Wiper" cleans Quartz Sleeve
- Optional "Twist Body" rotating union for flexible installation

AQUA UV - Advantage Series Units

Part#	Description	Dimensions	Max Gallons	Max GPH	Inlet/Outlet	List	Case
AU-0008A	Advantage 2000 - 8 Watt	12.5" x 2.75" x 4"	1,500	1,000	3/4" Barb	-	1
AU-0015A	Advantage 2000+ - 15 Watt	12.5" x 2.75" x 4"	2,000	1,800	3/4" Barb	-	1

AQUA UV - Classic UV Units

Part#	Description	Dimensions	Max Gallons	Max GPH	Inlet/Outlet	List	Case
AU-0008	8 Watt UVC	16" x 3.75" x 6"	1,500	1,000	2" Slip Union	-	1
AU-0015	15 Watt UVC	16" x 3.75" x 6"	2,000	1,800	2" Slip Union	-	1
AU-0025	25 Watt UVC	20" x 3.75" x 6"	4,000	2,000	2" Slip Union	-	1
AU-0040	40 Watt UVC	37" x 3.75" x 6"	6,000	3,000	2" Slip Union	-	1
AU-0057	57 Watt UVC	20" x 3.75" x 6"	6,500	3,250	2" Slip Union	-	1
AU-0080	80 Watt UVC	37" x 3.75" x 6"	9,000	4,500	2" Slip Union	-	1
AU-0114	114 Watt UVC	20" x 3.75" x 16.5"	9,500	4,500	2" Slip Union	-	1
AU-0120	120 Watt UVC	37" x 3.75" x 21.5"	12,000	6,500	2" Slip Union	-	1
AU-0160	160 Watt UVC	37" x 8.5" x 17.5"	16,000	9,000	2" Slip Union	-	1
AU-0200	200 Watt UVC	37" x 14" x 17.5"	20,000	10,000	2" Slip Union	-	1
AU-0240	240 Watt UVC	37" x 8.5" x 22.5"	25,000	12,000	2" Slip Union	-	1



Aqua Ultraviolet Replacement Parts:

AQUA UV - Replacement Lamps

Part#	Replacement Lamp	List	Case
AU-RB008A	Advantage 8 Watt Lamp	-	1
AU-RB015A	Advantage 15 Watt Lamp	-	1
AU-RB008	Classic 8 Watt Lamp	-	1
AU-RB015	Classic 15 Watt Lamp	-	1
AU-RB025	Classic 25 Watt Lamp	-	1
AU-RB040	Classic 40 Watt Lamp	-	1
AU-RB057	Classic 57 Watt Lamp	-	1



AQUA UV - Replacement Quartz Sleeves

Part#	Replacement Lamp	List	Case
AU-RQ008A	Adv. 2000 - Quartz	-	1
AU-RQ015A	Adv. 2000+ - Quartz	-	1
AU-RQ008	Classic 8 Watt - Quartz	-	1
AU-RQ015	Classic 15 Watt - Quartz	-	1
AU-RQ025	Classic 25 Watt - Quartz	-	1
AU-RQ040	Classic 40 Watt - Quartz	-	1
AU-RQ057	Classic 57 Watt - Quartz	-	1

AQUA UV - Replacement Transformers

Part#	Replacement Lamp For Aqua UV model:	List	Case
AU-RT008A	Advantage 8 Watt Lamp	-	1
AU-RT015A	Advantage 15 Watt Lamp	-	1
AU-RT008	Classic 8 Watt Lamp	-	1
AU-RT015	Classic 15 Watt Lamp	-	1
AU-RT025	Classic 25 Watt Lamp	-	1
AU-RT040	Classic 40 Watt Lamp	-	1
AU-RT057	Classic 57 Watt Lamp	-	1
AU-RT080	Classic 80 Watt Lamp	-	1



IONIZERS & UVC'S

SAVIO & OASE UVC'S

ProSource

Savio UVinex System

A natural and safe approach to control all types of unwanted algae.When properly used these UVinex systems also assist in the control of parasites and bacteria. Providing clear, clean, safe, pristine water. Great when there are small children and pets around!



- **28 Watt** - For Ponds up to 2,800 Gallons
- **35 Watt** - For Ponds up to 3,500 Gallons
- **55 Watt** - For Ponds up to 5,500 Gallons

Part #	Description	List	Case
SAV-2800HO	28 Watt	-	1
SAV-3500HO	35 Watt	-	1
SAV-5500HO	55 Watt	-	1

OASE - Vitronic UVC





- Vitronic is a simple yet flexible UV Clarifier designed to interoperate with all filter systems, although it is best suited for Oase BioSmart Filters.
- The compact design allows for easy installation. The quick-lock ballast head makes changing the UV bulb a breeze.
- Easily integrates into an existing or new pond system
- Safe and easy monitoring of UVC light: visual function check of the UVC bulb with an indicator light
- Clear tubing adaptors show the clarifier is working
- Cleans the green out of water

2 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Model	Dimension(L x W x H)	Wattage	Max Pond Up to	Max Flow Rate	Cord	List	Case
OAS-45427	Vitronic 9	13" x 5" x 3.9"	9	2,500 Gal	500 GPH	10'	-	1
OAS-56455	Vitronic 18	21" x 7" x 5"	18	5,000 Gal	925 GPH	16'	-	1
OAS-40350	Vitronic 36	21" x 7" x 5"	36	10,000 Gal	1585 GPH	16'	-	1

OASE - Bitron UVC





- All Bitron C clarifiers feature bypass technology for optimal water flow regulation past the UV for maximum UC efficiency & built-in automatic glass cleaning.
- The UVC technology in Bitron C clarifiers helps ensure consistently clear & healthy water.
- Safe and easy monitoring of UVC light: visual function check of the UVC bulb with an indicator light
- Automatic cleaning rotor continuously glides around the quartz glass tube and prevents debris from settling
- High-quality workmanship with impact resistant plastic housing
- Cleans the green out of water

2 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Model	Dimension(L x W x H)	Wattage	Max Pond Up to	Max Flow Rate	Cord	List	Case
OAS-56936	Bitron C 55	24" x 7" x 7"	55	18,000 Gal	2000 GPH	15'	-	1
OAS-57101	Bitron C 110	29" x 9" x 8"	110	36,000 Gal	3000 GPH	15'	-	1

AQUASCAPE - UltraKlear Ultraviolet Clarifier Sterilizer



The Aquascape UltraKlear UV uses a technologically advanced T5 high output UVC bulb. It also features a swirl sleeve that helps direct water around the UV bulb, crating more contact time & increasing UV efficiency up to 50% over traditional UVC's.

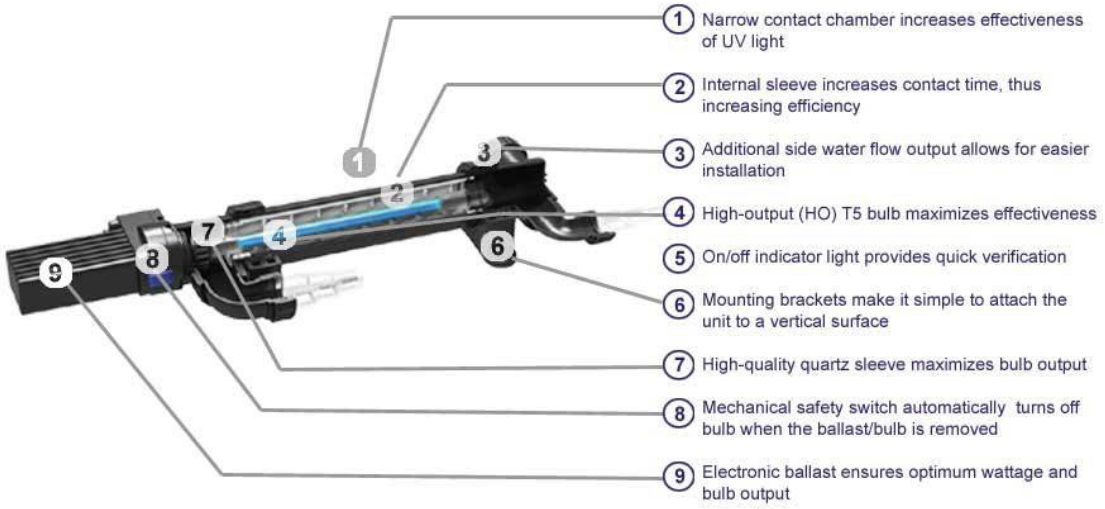
- Easy-to-remove bulb & quartz sleeve

3 Year Warranty



- Includes 2 x Rotating Ball fittings, 2 x Multi-Hose Adapters & a Backwash Cap
- Narrow contact chamber increases effectiveness of UV
- Additional side water output for easier installation
- High-Output (HO) T5 bulb maximizes effectiveness
- On / Off indicator light provides quick verification
- High quality quartz sleeve maximizes bulb output
  Electronic ballast ensures optimum wattage and bulb output
- Safety switch automatically turns off bulb when ballast/bulb is removed

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Max Gallons	Max GPH	Inlet/Outlet	List	Case
AQ-95036	14 Watt UltraKlear 1000	-	1,000	500	1.5" MPT	-	2
AQ-95037	28 Watt UltraKlear 2500	-	2,500	1,000	1.5" MPT	-	2
AQ-95038	55 Watt UltraKlear 5000	-	5,000	1,500	1.5" MPT	-	2



Aqua UltraViolet Retro UVC for Savio Skimmers



Part #	Description	List	Case
AU-A00357	15 Watt	-	1
AU-A00333	25 Watt	-	1
AU-A00332	57 Watt	-	1

Aqua UltraViolet Replacement Bulbs



Part #	Description	List	Case
AU-RB015	15 Watt - 4 pin	-	6
AU-RB025	25 Watt - 4 pin	-	6
AU-RB057	57 Watt - 4 pin	-	6

IONIZERS & UVC'S

AQUASCAPE & PONDMASTER UVC'S

PONDMASTER - Submersible UVC

- Fully submersible units with Vortex Flow Design to help expose water longer to Ultraviolet Light
- Glowing "Halo Ring" clearly shows if unit is working
- Comes with 9,000 Hour, long-life UVC bulb
- Includes Transformer & 18' grounded power cord
- Black colour to help camouflage in pond or landscape

1 Year Warranty



PONDMASTER - ProLine Submersible UVC

These extremely compact UVC units fit into the smallest skimmer chamber. Diverter Valve regulates water flow thru the UV (for submersible use only). Includes two couplings, rotating union & O-Rings.



PONDMASTER - Ultraviolet Clarifier

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Max Gallons	Max GPH	Inlet/Outlet	List	Case
PM-02910	10 Watt Submersible UVC	-	1,500	700	3/4" Barbed	-	2
PM-02920	20 Watt Submersible UVC	-	3,000	1,800	1" Barbed	-	2
PM-02940	40 Watt Submersible UVC	-	6,000	3,000	1.5" MPT	-	2

PONDMASTER - ProLine Submersible Ultraviolet Clarifier

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Max Gallons	Max GPH	Inlet/Outlet	List	Case
PM-02915	10 Watt Submersible UVC	-	1,500	700	1.5" MPT	-	2
PM-02925	20 Watt Submersible UVC	-	3,000	1,800	1.5" MPT	-	2
PM-02945	40 Watt Submersible UVC	-	6,000	3,000	1.5" MPT	-	2

PONDMASTER - Replacement Lamps

Part #	Replacement Lamp	List	Case
PM-12971	9,000 Hr 10 Watt Lamp	-	4
PM-12972	9,000 Hr 20 Watt Lamp	-	4
PM-12974	9,000 Hr 40 Watt Lamp	-	4



PONDMASTER - Replacement Quartz S.

Part #	Replacement Lamp	List	Case
PM-12981	10 Watt - Quartz Sleeve	-	4
PM-12982	20 Watt - Quartz Sleeve	-	4
PM-12984	40 Watt - Quartz Sleeve	-	4

PONDMASTER - Replacement Trans.

Part #	Replacement Trans. PondMaster UVC Size	List	Case
PM-12991	10 Watt UVC	-	2
PM-12992	20 Watt UVC	-	2
PM-12996	40 Watt UVC	-	2

IONIZERS & UVC'S

REPLACEMENT UVC BULBS



G23 Base



GX23 Base



2G11 Base



T5F Base



T5B Base



T8B Base

UVC - Replacement Bulbs

- Each Bulb (shorter than 18") is attractively packaged and clearly labeled in full color, inside clear blister pack.
- Bulbs longer than 19" come in protective cardboard tube.

Part #	Base	Bulb Wattage	Bulb Length	List	Case Qty
UVC-G23-05	G23	5 Watt	4"	-	6
UVC-G23-07	G23	7 Watt	5.4"	-	6
UVC-G23-09	G23	9 Watt	6.5"	-	6
UVC-G23-13	G23	13 Watt	7"	-	6
UVC-GX23-13	GX23	13 Watt	7"	-	6
UVC-2G7-09	2G7	9 Watt	6.5"	-	6
OASP-40965	2G11	18 Watt	8.25"	-	6
OASP-41011	2G11	24 Watt	12"	-	6
OASP-40966	2G11	36 Watt	16"	-	6
OASP-91649	2G11	42 Watt		-	6
OASP-40967	2G11	55 Watt	21"	-	6
OASP-91650	2G11	60 Watt		-	6
UVC-T5B-08	T5B	8 Watt	12"	-	6
UVC-T5B-16	T5B	16 Watt	12"	-	6
UVC-T8B-15	T8B	15 Watt	17.75"	-	6
UVC-T8B-25	T8B	25 Watt	17.75"	-	6

SAVIO - Uvinex Bulbs (2-Pin)

Part #	Description	List	Case
SAV-RU1803	18 Watt Uvinex	-	6
SAV-RU2603	26 Watt Uvinex	-	6
SAV-RU5003	50 Watt Uvinex	-	6

PONDMASTER - ClearGuard Replacement Bulbs

Part #	Description	List	Case
PM-15615	9 Watt for Clearguard 2.7	-	4
PM-15625	18 Watt for Clearguard 5.5 & 8	-	4

Part #	Base	Bulb Wattage	Bulb Length	List	Case Qty
UVC-T5F-008S	T5F	8 Watt	8.75"	-	6
UVC-T5F-008L	T5F	8 Watt	11.5"	-	6
UVC-T5F-010	T5F	10 Watt	8.75"	-	6
UVC-T5F-015S	T5F	15 Watt	8.75"	-	6
UVC-T5F-015L	T5F	15 Watt	11.5"	-	6
UVC-T5F-016	T5F	16 Watt	14.5"	-	6
UVC-T5F-018	T5F	18 Watt	14.5"	-	6
UVC-T5F-020	T5F	20 Watt	14.5"	-	6
UVC-T5F-025	T5F	25 Watt	17.5"	-	6
UVC-T5F-040S	T5F	40 Watt	20"	-	6
UVC-T5F-040L	T5F	40 Watt	33.5"	-	6
UVC-T5F-050	T5F	50 Watt	18.5"	-	6
UVC-T5F-057	T5F	57 Watt	17.5"	-	6
UVC-T5F-065	T5F	65 Watt	61.75"	-	6
UVC-T5F-080	T5F	80 Watt	33.5"	-	6
UVC-T5F-120	T5F	120 Watt	44.88"	-	6
UVC-T5F-150	T5F	150 Watt	60.75"	-	6

AQUASCAPE - Old Generation UVC Bulbs

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-99078	9 Watt w. Ballast	-	6
AQ-99077	24 Watt Bulb	-	6
AQ-99076	24 Watt w. Ballast	-	6

AQUASCAPE - UVC Bulbs

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-95039	14 W High Output UV Bulb	-	6
AQ-95040	28 W High Output UV Bulb	-	6
AQ-95041	55 W High Output UV Bulb	-	6

SAVIO - Uvinex Bulbs

Part #	Description	List	Case
SAV-RU1805	18 Watt Uvinex	-	6
SAV-RU2605	25 Watt Uvinex	-	6
SAV-RU5005	50 Watt Uvinex	-	6
SAV-2800HO	28 Watt Uvinex	-	6
SAV-3500HO	35 Watt Uvinex	-	6
SAV-5500HO	55 Watt Uvinex	-	6

PUMPS & PUMP ACCESSORIES

OASE / AQUASCAPE

OASE - NEW Filtral UVC

- Multifunctional compact solution for pre-fabricated pools and smaller ponds
- Clear water, guaranteed, and beautiful fountains
- The technology is virtually invisible because it is set up underwater
- Compact filter unit with UVC technology and 4 different filter materials
- An all-rounder with filter function, fountain, and aeration nozzle (aeration nozzle included starting with Filtral UVC 800)

2 Year Warranty





Aeration option on the two larger models



Biological, Ultraviolet & Mechanical Filtration all in a compact housing



New body design with larger intake area & Easy-Open lid clips

Part #	Description	Max Flow	Max Head	Max Pond (No Fish)	Max Pond (With Fish)	UVC	Cord	List	Case
OAS-76004	Filtral 400 Filter	180 GPH	3'	400 Gal	185 Gal	5W	32'	-	-
OAS-76005	Filtral 800 Filter	380 GPH	6'	800 Gal	400 Gal	9W	32'	-	-
OAS-76006	Filtral 1600 Filter	630 GPH	7'	1,600 Gal	800 Gal	11W	32'	-	-

AQUASCAPE - Aquajet Pumps

- Extremely energy efficient
- Mag-Drive technology is reliable & easy to maintain
- Durable pre-filter cage design prevents clogging
- Replacement parts available
- Provides years of trouble-free operation
- Oil-free design
- Adjustable riser stem
- Rotational riser stem base for leveling
- Fine cage openings prevent fountain heads from clogging
- Includes three interchangeable heads

3 YEAR WARRANTY





Part #	Gallons Per Hour at					Max Head	Max Watt	Cord Ft	List	Case
	0'	5'	10'	15'	20'					
AQ-91014	525	300	-	-	-	7.5'	33	25'	-	2
AQ-91015	1350	1050	625	-	-	13.5'	110	25'	-	2
AQ-91016	2000	1800	1525	1075	-	20'	250	25'	-	2

LIGHTING & ACCESSORIES

AQUASCAPE LIGHTS

AQUASCAPE 1W Bullet Spotlight



5 Year Limited Full
Replacement Warranty

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-84031	1-Watt Bullet Spotlight	-	6
AQ-84045	(6 Pack) 1-Watt Bullet	-	4

Die-cast metal housing with a three-part brushed architectural bronze coating. Durable finish that will hold up in all weather conditions. Can be used fully submerged or in landscapes. Permanently sealed watertight fixtures.

- 14.5' Cord
- 1 Watt LED
- 40,000 Hour Bulb Life Span
- Equivalent to 10 Watt Halogen
- Natural Warm White - 3500 Kelvin

AQUASCAPE 3 & 6 - Watt Spotlight



5 Year Limited Full
Replacement Warranty

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-84033	3-Watt Bullet Spotlight	-	6
AQ-84047	(6 Pack) 3-Watt Bullet	-	4

These new LED fixtures can save you up to 90% in electrical cost compared to halogen lighting. All new Aquascape LED lighting includes a Five-Year full replacement warranty. Warm (3500 Kelvin) natural looking colour blends in easily with existing traditional halogen lighting.

Features & Benefits:

- 14.5' Cord
- 3 x 1 Watt LED Diodes / 6 x 1 Watt LED Diodes
- 3500 Kelvin Light
- 40,000 Hr Bulb
- Output Equivalent to 20 Watt Halogen
- Includes adjustable stand and ground stake for mounting

AQUASCAPE 6-Watt Spotlight



5 Year Limited Full
Replacement Warranty

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-84034	6-Watt Bullet Spotlight	-	6
AQ-84048	(6 Pack) 6-Watt Bullet	-	4

The design of this light further emphasizes the marriage of form and function. Its sleek rectangular fixture not only aligns with contemporary aesthetics but also maximizes stability when tucked amidst rock walls.Features & Benefits:

- Warm White - 3500 Kelvin
- 40,000 Hr Bulb life span
- 90 Degree Beam Angle

AQUASCAPE - LED Light Kit



Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-84030	Set of 3 LED Light Kit	-	4
AQ-84032	1-Watt Waterfall Light	-	6
AQ-84046	(6 Pack) 1-Watt Waterfall	-	4

Aquascape Pond & Landscape Light Kit includes everything needed to create a beautiful nighttime focal point in any water garden or traditional landscape. Natural warm white light colour.

Features & Benefits:

- 40,000 Hour Bulb Life Span
- Natural Warm White 3500 Kelvin
- Light Output equivalent to 10 Watt Halogen

AQUASCAPE - 4.5W Colour Changing Spotlight

Features & Benefits:

- High-output color changing diodes provide a wide array of color options
- Optical lenses provide powerful light output
- Includes true, warm white setting
- Durable, fully-sealed, die-cast metal housing with protective finish
- Requires Color-Changing Lighting Control Hub and standard 12-volt transformer



Limited 5 Year Full Replacement Warranty

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-84059	4.5W Colour Changing Spotlight	-	6

AQUASCAPE - 8W Colour Changing Spotlight

Features & Benefits:

- High-output color changing diodes provide a wide array of color options
- Optical lenses provide powerful light output
- Includes true, warm white setting
- Durable, fully-sealed, die-cast metal housing with protective finish
- Requires Color-Changing Lighting Control Hub and standard 12-volt transformer



Limited 5 Year Full Replacement Warranty

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-84060	8W Colour Changing Spotlight	-	4

AQUASCAPE - 2W Colour Changing Waterfall & Wide Angle

Features & Benefits:

- High-output color changing diodes provide a wide array of color options
- Optical lenses provide powerful light output
- Includes true, warm white setting
- Durable, fully-sealed, die-cast metal housing with protective finish
- Requires Color-Changing Lighting Control Hub and standard 12-volt transformer





Limited 5 Year Full Replacement Warranty

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-84057	2W Colour Changing Waterfall	-	6

AQUASCAPE - LED Colour Changing Fountain Light

Features & Benefits:

- Color-changing and white diodes provide an impressive range of color options
- Integrates easily with Aquascape color-changing lighting accessories
- Integrated fitting for quick and easy installation in the top of decorative fountains





Limited 5 Year Full Replacement Warranty



Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-84072	Colour Changing Fountain Light	-	12
AQ-84055	Colour Changing Fountain Kit	-	12

Colour Changing Lighting Control Hub

- Turn lights on and off or select between lighting color design options
- Remote control included
- 150W lighting capacity
- Requires standard 12V transformer*



Part #	Description	List
AQ-84061	Control Hub	-

Colour Changing Lighting Extension Cables

- Allow for simple extension of Aquascape Color-Changing Lighting
- No need to cut wires
- Quick-connect fittings provide weather-proof connections



Part #	Description	List
AQ-84069	25' Ext. Cable	-
AQ-84070	25' 5-Outlet Ext.	-

Colour Changing Lighting Splitters

- Provide a simple way to connect multiple color-changing lights to one power source
- Color-changing quick-connect fittings



Part #	Description	List
AQ-84062	3-Way Splitter	-
AQ-84068	6-Way Splitter	-

ATLANTIC - LED Spot Lights

Extend the beauty of your water feature or hardscape after dark with Atlantic's LED lighting systems.

- Both underwater and in open air applications
- Economical and easy to install
- 1W per fixture
- 20' cord length



Includes:

- Light Base, removable
- photocell & outdoor transformer

1 Year Warranty

Part #	Description	List	Case
AT-SOLWPL1	1W Pond Light	-	12
AT-SOLWPL3	3 pack - 1W Pond Light	-	6

ATLANTIC - 4 & 6 Watt LED Spotlight

Atlantic's Lighting, features solid brass bodies with an oil rubber bronze finish that's adds class to your application while reducing the heat emitted.

- Dimensions - 3 1/4"L x 2"W
- 6 Watts
- Includes 20' power cord w. Quick Connects, stand and ground stake



5 Year Warranty

Part #	Wattage	List	Case
AT-WWCS4	4 Watt Spotlight	-	6

ATLANTIC - 2 Watt LED Spotlight

Atlantic's Lighting, features solid brass bodies with an oil rubber bronze finish that's adds class to your application while reducing the heat emitted.

- Dimensions - 2 1/2"L x 1 1/8"W
- 2 Watts
- Includes 20' power cord w. Quick Connects, stand and ground stake



5 Year Warranty

Part #	Wattage	List	Case
AT-WWCS2	2 Watt Compact Spotlight	-	12

ATLANTIC - WarmWhite Hardscape Spout Light

White Wall Spout Light:

- Dimensions - 1.5" x 1.5" x 1/8"
- 12 Volt AC input
- 2 Watts
- **Beam Angle:** 45 Degrees



5 Year Warranty

Part #	Wattage	List	Case
AT-WWSL2	2 Watt Wall Spout Light	-	12

LED Fountain Lights

Atlantic:

- 1/2" MPT & 3/4" Barb



Aquascape:

- 1/2" & 3/4" Barb
- Removable Hose tail
- Optional Transformer

5 Year Warranty





Part #	Model	Wattage	Transformer Inc.	Light	Barb	List	Case
AQ-84008	Aquascape	2.5 W	No	Warm White	1/2" & 3/4"	-	6
AQ-84009	Aquascape	2.5 W	Yes	Warm White	1/2" & 3/4"	-	6
AT-WWFL2	Atlantic	2 W	No	Warm White	1/2" & 3/4"	-	12

ATLANTIC - 5 Watt LED Light Ring

Atlantic's Lighting, features Solid Brass bodies with an oil rubber bronze finish that's adds class to your application while reducing the heat emitted.



- 5 Watts
- **Beam Angle:** 150 Degrees
- Dimensions - 3 1/2"OD x 1 3/8"ID x 3/4"H
- Includes 20' power cord w. Quick Connect plug

5 Year Warranty

Part #	Wattage	List	Case
AT-WWRL5	5 Watt Light Ring	-	6

ATLANTIC - Warm White Hardscape Brick Lights

6" White Brick Light:

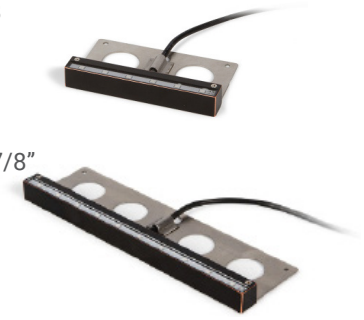
- Dimensions - 6" x 7/8" x 7/
- 12 Volt AC input

5 Year Warranty

12" White Brick Light:

- Dimensions - 12" x 7/8" x 7/8"
- 12 Volt AC input

5 Year Warranty



Part #	Length	Wattage	List	Case
AT-WWHL06	6"	2W	-	12
AT-WWHL12	12"	4W	-	6

OASE - LunAqua Classic LED Kit

- Powerful underwater LED spotlight for pleasant warm white light accents
- Fast and easy installation, suitable for use in and out of the water
- Adjustable head for flexible alignment of the beam angle
- Beam angle of 30° for broad illumination of plants and other highlights

2 Year Warranty



Part #	Power Consumption	Wattage (per spotlight)	Cable Length (from transformer)	Cable Length (between spotlights)	Beam Spread	Lumen Output	List	Case Qty
OAS-56453	3 Watt	1	7'	N/A	20	31	-	2

OASE - LunAqua 3 Lights

- Powerful underwater spotlight for pleasant warm white light accents
- Fast and easy installation, suitable for use in and out of the water
- Adjustable head for flexible alignment of the beam angle

2 Year Warranty



Part #	Model	Power Consumption	Cable Length (from 12V device)	Light Colour	Beam Spread	Lumen Output	List	Case Qty
OAS-56463	LED	3 Watt	25'	Warm White	30	110	-	4

TRANSFORMERS - Manual

Includes a single Quick Connect port. More lights can be added by using 3-Way splitters.



Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-98375	6 Watt Manual	-	12
AQ-98485	20 Watt Manual	-	12
AT-WW30X4	30 Watt (w. 4-Way Splitter)	-	12
AQ-98486	60 Watt Manual	-	6

TRANSFORMERS - w. Photocell & Timer

Quality transformers that will provide years of trouble free operation

- Capable of 100% load
- Indoor or Outdoor use
- Photocell automatically turns lights on at dusk
- Timer can run lights for 4, 6 or 8 hour intervals
- 3' Power Cord

1 Year Warranty



Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-99070	60 Watt Transformer	-	6

TRANSFORMERS - w. Photocell & Timer

- Black polycarbonate finish
- Capable of 100% load
- For Indoor or Outdoor use
- Automatically turns lights on at dusk & off at dawn
- Timer can run lights for 4, 6 or 8 hour intervals
- Includes Manual on/off override



Part #	Max Watts	Cord Length	Warranty	List	Case
AT-TRANS088	88	20'	1 Year	-	-
AT-TRANS150	150	20'	1 Year	-	-
AQ-01002	150	17"	3 Years	-	-

TRANSFORMERS - w. Photocell & Timer

- Black polycarbonate finish
- Capable of 100% load
- For Indoor or Outdoor use
- Automatically turns lights on at dusk & off at dawn
- Timer can run lights for 4, 6 or 8 hour intervals
- Includes Manual on/off override



Part #	Max Watts	Cord Length	Warranty	List	Case
KIC-15E60BK	60	6'	10 Year	-	4
KIC-15E120BK	120	6'	10 Years	-	4

**Special discount applies. Please call for pricing*

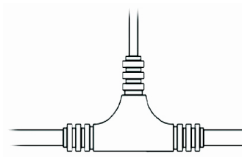


LIGHTING & ACCESSORIES

PHOTOCELLS, SPLITTERS & EXT. CORDS
AQUASCAPE PATH LIGHTS

25’ LVT Extension (5-Way)

This extension cord allows you to spread out Five lights over a 25’ cord. It has Five Quick-Connects at 5’ intervals. Integrates easily with any other quick-connect lighting components.



- Simple waterproof connections
- No need to cut wires

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-84023	5-Way Extension	-	6

LVT Extension Cables

Allows for simple extension of LED lights up to 25’. Ideal for use with transformers & 3/6-Way Splitters



- No need to cut wires
- Simple waterproof connections

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-98998	25' Extension	-	6
AT-SOLWEXT	20' Extension	-	12
AT-WWEXT20	20' Extension	-	24

3, 4 & 6-Way Splitters

For connecting multiple lights to a single transformer. Can be chained together to attach extra lights



- No need to cut wires
- Simple waterproof connectioranty
- 6” Cord Length

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-98489	3-Way Splitter	-	6
AT-SOLWSPL4	4-Way Splitter	-	-
AT-WWBSX4	4-Way Splitter	-	24
AQ-84022	6-Way Splitter	-	6

12V Digital Photocell & Timer



- Repeats programmed schedule daily
- Auto On at dusk & Off at dawn or 4, 6, 8 hour timer opti cut wires
- Built-in memory in case of power loss

Limited 5-Year Warranty

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-84039	Photocell / Timer	-	-

AQUASCAPE - Path & Area Lights

Aquascape Path and Area Lights make it easy to illuminate any landscape or outdoor area. These energy-efficient LED lights provide beauty, safety, charm, and visibility in any residential or commercial space.

- Durable brass construction
- Extremely energy-efficient and easy to install
- 2700K, soft, natural glow
- Includes 3W LED bulb, heavy-duty mounting stake, and 3-feet lead wire.



Hat Top



Dome Top

Limited 5 Year Full Replacement Warranty

Part #	Model	Description	List	Case
AQ-84063	Hat Top	Pathlight	-	4
AQ-84065	Hat Top (6 pack)	Pathlight	-	-
AQ-84064	Dome Top	Pathlight	-	4
AQ-84066	Dome Top (6 pack)	Pathlight	-	-
AQ-84067	3W Replacement	LED Bulb	-	12



OASE - ECG

The OASE Easy Garden Control system operates and monitors EGC devices via WiFi application, either locally or over the internet. EGC-enabled filters, pumps and lights are directly linked to the EGC Cloud Controller with Connection Cables and controlled by the OASE Easy Control application.
The free Easy Control app individually reads and regulates any combination of up to 10 EGC pumps, filters or LED controllers on any Apple or Android platform.
For local control of the hardwired network within 260' of the Cloud Controller, the OASE Easy Control application connects directly to the Controller. Controller mounts conveniently on a wall or in the ground with included stake and mounting hardware. The controller housing has an IP64 waterproof rating allowing for all-season outdoor use. All components are individually controlled regardless of their location in the chain of devices.
Includes a 6' EGC connection cable, a 6' power cable, an End Resistor and a 110V outdoor transformer. EGC Compatible devices connect to each other directly with Connection Cables and Connectors, as required.
Start the beginning of the run with the EGC Cloud Controller. It doesn't matter what order the devices are connected. Each device is individually addressable and controllable.

OASE - Underwater Transformer

- Safe connection and operation of the light fixtures underwater
- Connection possibility for up to 4 spotlights
- 150 Watt Capacity
- 20' Power Cord

2 Year Warranty



Part #	Description	List
OAS-50517	Underwater Trans	-

OASE - PowerBox 12V AC

- Connect up to 12 LunAqua 10 LED lights (up to 8 units in series)
- Watertight and suitable for an underwater application

2 Year Warranty

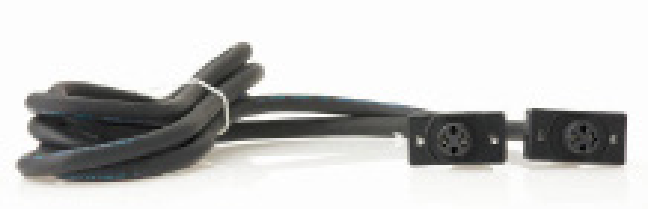


Part #	Description	List
OAS-50492	PowerBox	-

OASE - Connection Cables 12V AC

- Underwater cable and part of the LunAqua 10 light system
- Joins the LunAqua 10 light with an underwater transformer
- Installation below the water level guarantees that all cable work is hidden

2 Year Warranty



Part #	Description	List
OAS-12768	3' (0.9M)	-
OAS-12374	10' (3.05M)	-
OASP-12375	25' (7.62M)	-
OAS-11740	50' (15.24M)	-



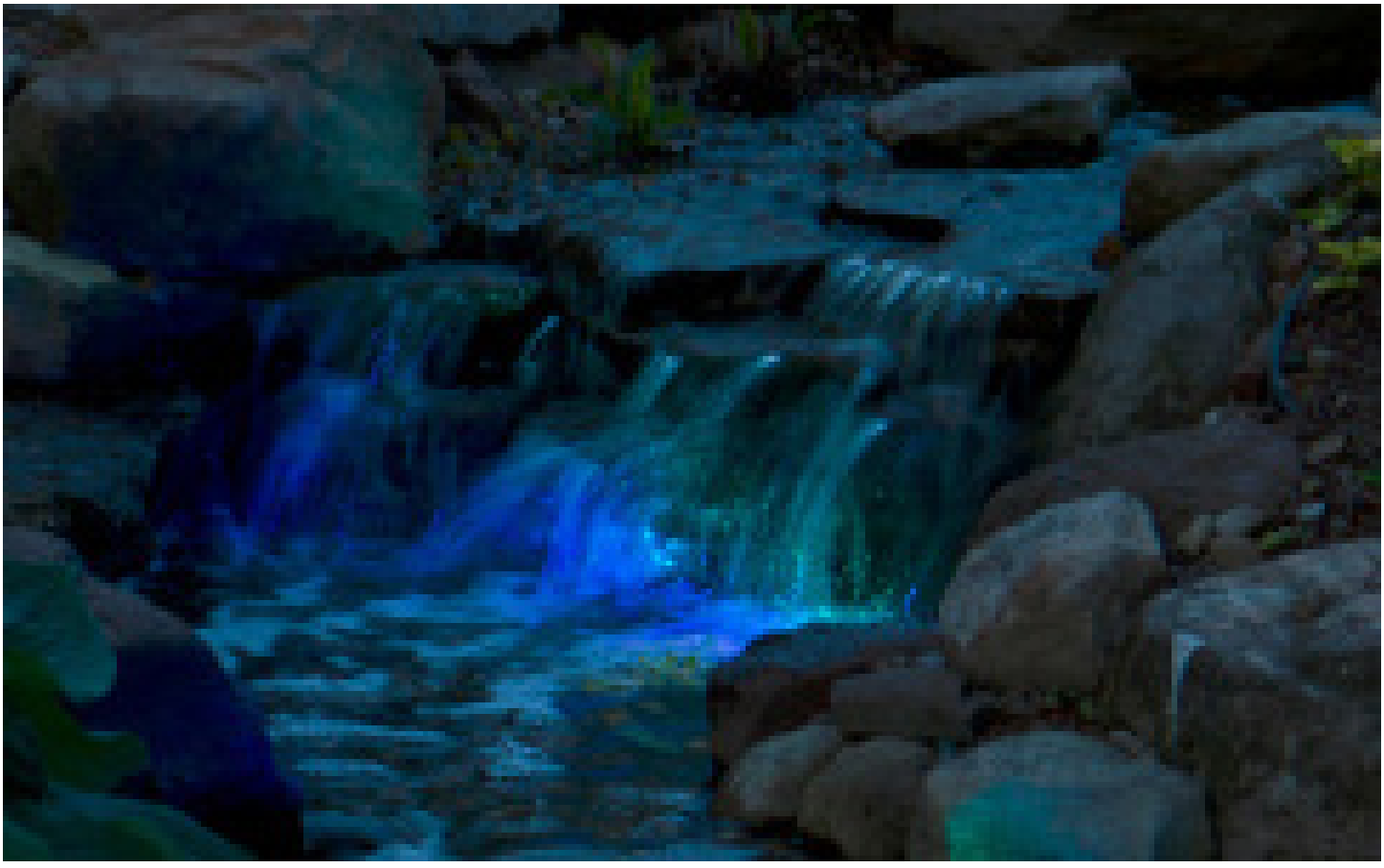
OASE - ProfiLux Garden LED RGB Lights

- The robust IP68 LED RGB Spotlights can create various color-changing effects and lighting programs in fountains, ponds, and garden landscapes
- They are safe for use in or out of the water to a water depth of 13 feet (4 m)
- This light is part of the new Easy Garden Control (EGC) family which means it can be conveniently controlled and monitored via tablet or smartphone app, with the aid of the EGC Controller Cloud (SEE PG. 122)
- If a problem occurs, a notification will be sent via the app
- The ProfiLux Garden LED RGB Set 3 is also suitable as a floating fountain illumination set for the PondJet Floating Fountain (float connection brackets not included)



3 Year Warranty (with online registration).

Part #	Model	Power Consumption	Cable Length (24V)	Light Colour	Beam Spread	Weight lbs	List	Case Qty
OAS-72377	1 - RGB Spot	6 Watt	16.5'	RGB (Colour Changing)	25	1.76	-	1
OAS-72376	Set(3) - RGB Spot	19 Watt	16.5'	RGB (Colour Changing)	25	16.5	-	1



12V LED Lamps

Proven LED performance, superior savings and a broad range of options for landscape lighting systems. All LED Lamps are designed, tested & listed for use in outdoor environments and are suitable for use in outdoor wet locations, and in open or enclosed fixtures.

- Potted and/or coated electronics protect against moisture
- Designed & listed for outdoor use, in enclosed fixtures or wet locations
- High total lumens & lumen per watt (efficacy)
- 30,000 Hour Life - in an enclosed fixture

LED Lamps - MR16 Bi-Pin Medium Power - Compares to 20-50 Watt Halogen




Part #	Wattage	Volt-Ampere	Kelvin Temperature	Lumens Output	Beam Spread	Warranty	List	Case Qty
LED-BRIL-MR16-4-3-27	4W	5.6VA	2700 - Warm White	265Lm	30°	3 Years	-	10
LED-KIC-18130	4W	5.3VA	2700 - Warm White	240Lm	40°	6 Years	-	6
LED-KIC-18131	4W	5.3VA	3000 - Pure White	260Lm	40°	6 Years	-	6

LED Lamps - Kichler Contractor Series





Part #	Wattage	Volt-Ampere	Kelvin Temperature	Lumens Output	Beam Spread	Warranty	List	Case Qty
LED-KIC-18210	4W	5.7VA	2700 - Warm White	330Lm	35°	3 Years	-	10
LED-KIC-18212	4W	5.7VA	2700 - Warm White	330Lm	60°	3 Years	-	10
LED-KIC-18216	7W	10VA	2700 - Warm White	550Lm	35°	3 Years	-	10
LED-KIC-18218	7W	10VA	2700 - Warm White	550Lm	60°	3 Years	-	10
LED-KIC-18220	7W	10VA	2700 - Warm White	550Lm	100°	3 Years	-	10
LED-KIC-18222	1.5W	2.4VA	2700 - Warm White	180Lm	300°	3 Years	-	10
LED-KIC-18224	1.5W	2.4VA	2700 - Warm White	184Lm	300°	3 Years	-	10
LED-KIC-18225	1.5W	5.3VA	3000 - Pure White	184Lm	300°	3 Years	-	10

LED Lamps - G4/T3 Bi-Pin - Compares up to 20 Watt Halogen




Part #	Wattage	Volt-Ampere	Kelvin Temperature	Lumens Output	Omni-Directional	Warranty	List	Case Qty
LED-KIC-18206	2.3W	3.3VA	2700 - Warm White	200Lm	300°	6 Years	-	-
LED-KIC-18207	2.3W	3.3VA	3000 - Pure White	200Lm	300°	6 Years	-	-
LED-BRIL-G4-3W-27K	3W	4.2VA	2700 - Warm White	240Lm	360°	3 Years	-	-
LED-BRIL-G4-3W-30K	3W	4.2VA	3000 - Pure White	240Lm	360°	3 Years	-	-

LED Lamps - S8/T25 Wedge - Compares up to 18.5 Watt Krypton



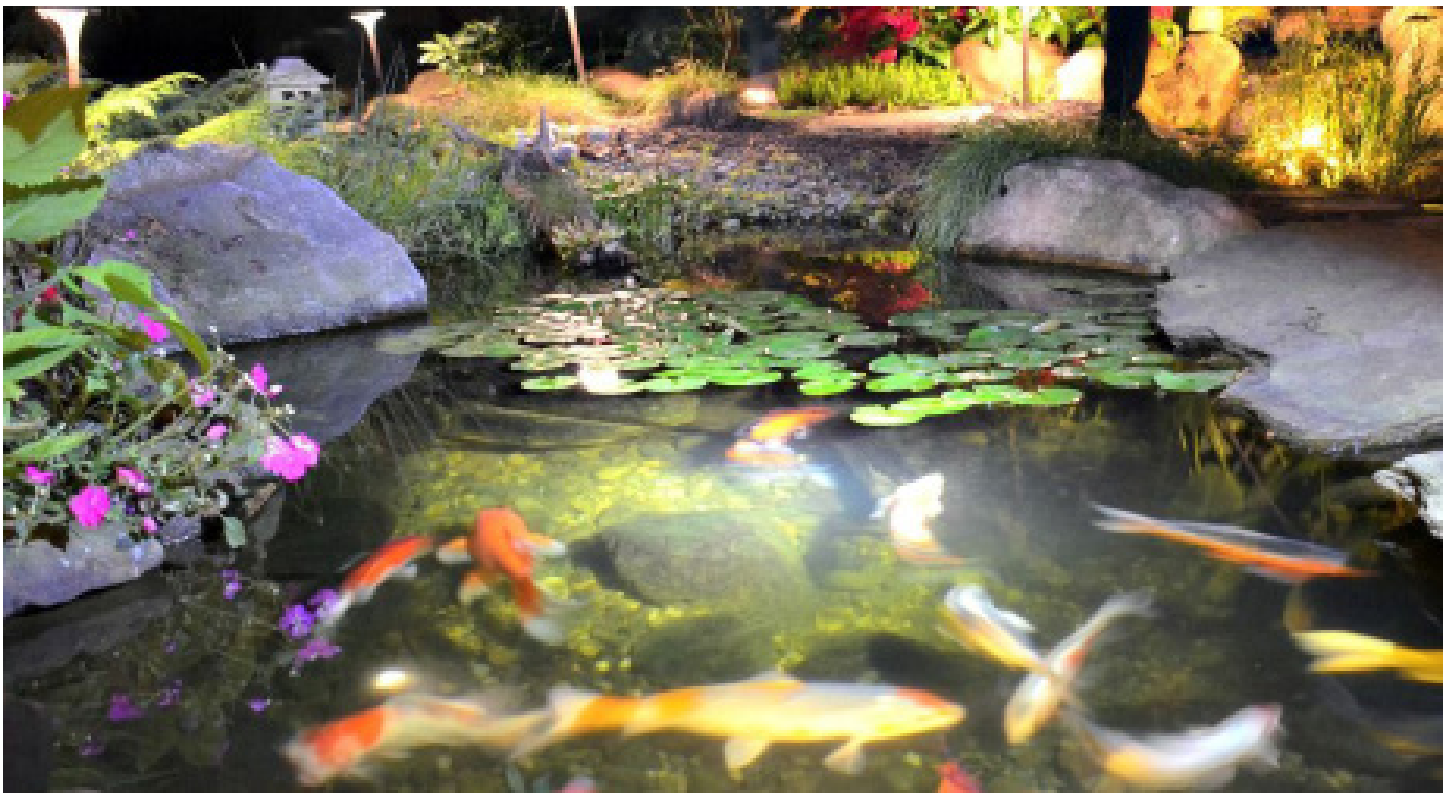
Part #	Wattage	Volt-Ampere	Kelvin Temperature	Lumens Output	Omni-Directional	Warranty	List	Case Qty
LED-PE-T25-2.4-27K	2.4W	3.36VA	2700 - Warm White	180Lm	360°	5 Years	-	-
LED-PE-T25-2.4-30K	2.4W	3.36VA	3000 - Pure White	200Lm	360°	5 Years	-	-
LED-KIC-18202	2.3W	3.3VA	2700 - Warm White	200Lm	300°	6 Years	-	-
LED-KIC-18203	2.3W	3.3VA	3000 - Pure White	200Lm	300°	6 Years	-	-

LED Lamps - T5/T10 Wedge - Compares up to 16 Watt Xenon



Part #	Wattage	Volt-Ampere	Kelvin Temperature	Lumens Output	Omni-Directional	Warranty	List	Case Qty
LED-BRIL-T5-3W-2700K	3W	4.2VA	2700 - Warm White	240Lm	360°	3 Years	-	-
LED-BRIL-T5-3W-3000K	3W	4.2VA	3000 - Pure White	240Lm	360°	3 Years	-	-
LED-KIC-18204	2.3W	3.3VA	2700 - Warm White	200Lm	300°	6 Years	-	-
LED-KIC-18205	2.3W	3.3VA	3000 - Pure White	200Lm	300°	6 Years	-	-

* Special discount applies to all LED Lamps. Please call for pricing



DECORATIVE

AQUASCAPE SPITTERS



AQ-78312



AQ-78315



AQ-78310



AQ-78309



AQ-78313/14



AQ-78308



AQ-78304



AQ-78303

Old Part #	New Part #	Description	Dimensions L x W x H	Approx Weight	List
AQ-78010	AQ-78312	Crazy Legs Frog Spitter	22"x8"x6"	5.5 lbs	-
AQ-78017	AQ-78311	Lazy Frog Spitter	10"x10"x5"	2.6 lbs	-
AQ-78014	AQ-78308	Adj. Pouring Bamboo Ftn	9"x18"x18"	3.5 lbs	-
AQ-78013	AQ-78306	Deer Scarer Bamboo Ftn	9"x18"x18"	2.6 lbs	-
AQ-78015	AQ-78307	3 x Pouring Bamboo Ftn	9"x18"x18"	2.6 lbs	-
AQ-78016	AQ-78315	Man in Barrel Spitter	-	3 lbs	-
AQ-78209	AQ-78303	Dragonfly Spitter	12"x11"x25"	12 lbs	-
AQ-78210	AQ-78304	Double frog w/Cattail Spitter	10"x10"x18"	10 lbs	-

AQUATIC PATIO PONDS - Light Weight Fiberglass Stone Composite





Part #	Description	Dimensions	Weight lbs	List	Case
AQ-98853	Green Slate Patio Pond - 24" Round	24" x 24" x 12"-10 Gal	10.1	-	1
AQ-98854	Desert Granite Patio Pond - 24" Round	24" x 24" x 12"-10 Gal	13.6	-	1
AQ-98855	European Terra Cotta Patio Pond - 24" Round	24" x 24" x 12"-10 Gal	12.6	-	1
AQ-78049	Textured Grey Slate - 24" Square	24" x 24" x 12"-15 Gal	14.1	-	1

AQUASCAPE - Container W.G. Filter

- Provides ideal filtration when adding fish to a container water garden
- Magnetically driven motor technology is simple and easy to maintain
- Extremely energy efficient to run
- Provides years of trouble free operation
- Durable pre-filter prevents plugging
- Adjustable spray bar allows for surface movement & adds oxygen to the water





Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-77005	Container Pump & Filter Kit	-	6



Features of the Container Water Garden Filter

① Adjustable spray bar adds surface movement and oxygen to the water

② Integrated suction cups adhere the filter to surfaces like the shelf in the Aquascape Patio Pond

③ Mechanical and biological filter sponge and filter carbon reduces maintenance and provides excellent filtration

④ Protective pump cage and pre-filter prevents debris from clogging or damaging pump

DECORATIVE

OASE FLOATING FOUNTAINS

OASE - Floating Fountains with Lights



- Compact, reliable, and energy efficient
- Ideal for special events
- Shallow operating depth
- Created a variety of stunning water displays of up to 14 ft. in height and width
- Complete set can be quickly and easily installed
- **Includes:** Pump, float body, mooring lines, lights, and 3 nozzles

3 Year Warranty

Part #	Model	Max Flow Rate	Max Head Height	Max Fountain Height	Power Consumption	Cable Length	List	Case
OAS-45383	1/4 HP	2300 GPH	21'	10'	130W	50'	-	-
OAS-45393	1/2 HP	5150 GPH	23'	14'	230W	75'	-	-

OASE - PondJet Floating Fountains



- Ready to connect and can be installed in minutes
- Add a special effect to an existing pond with no modifications to existing setup
- Perfect for ponds that vary in water level
- Additional nozzle patterns are available
- Requires min 3' depth
- Display height 10'. Display width 10'

3 Year Warranty

Part #	Model	Max Flow Rate	Max Head Height	Max Fountain Height	Power Consumption	Cable Length	List	Case
OAS-54019	-	2400 GPH	21'	10'	260W	75'	-	-

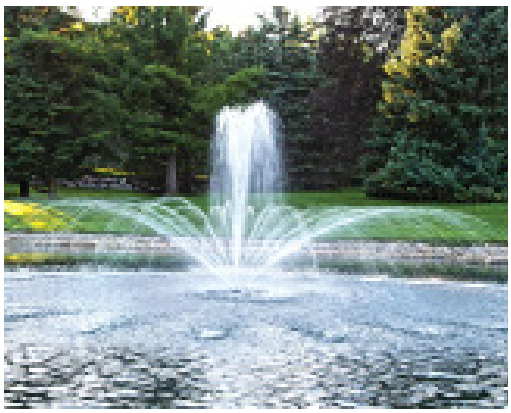
OASE - PondJet Light Set



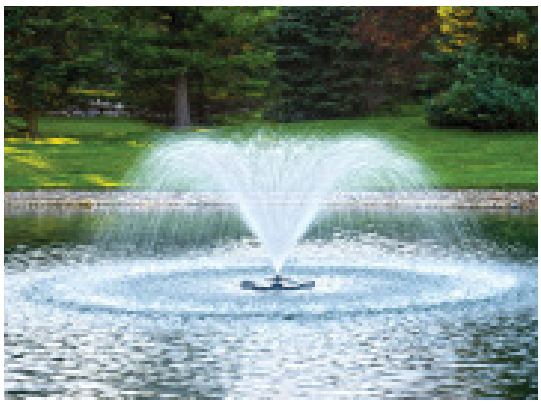
- Supplies an atmospheric, illuminated fountain in the twilight hours
- Comes complete with all mounting hardware & underwater transformer

2 Year Warranty

Part #	Description	List	Case
OAS-51071	PondJet Light Set	-	-







DECORATIVE

AIRMAX FLOATING FOUNTAINS

AIRMAX - EcoSeries Floating Fountain

This 1/2 HP Fountain Pump out performs most 3/4 HP & 1 HP Fountains!!

- Fountain & Lights are available with 100', 150', 200' or 250' cords
- Comes complete with Floating Fountain, Power Cord, Control Panel, Photocell & three interchangeable nozzle patterns
- Stainless Steel Suction Screen, Body & Motor lead
- Operates in as littles as 24" of water
- **Available with optional polyflex protection cords or stainless protection cords**
- 5.6A (550 Watts)
  120 Volt

3 Year Warranty





Classic 6'H x 14'W



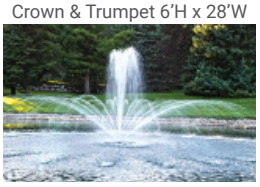


Trumpet 10'H x 6'W





Crown & Trumpet 6'H x 28'W



Part #	Description	List
AM-652805	EcoSeries, No Cord, 3 Patterns & Control Panel	-



Plug & Play Control Panel

Plug & Play Control Panel for fountain operation and optional light kits. The timer pins allow for 24 hour use or 2 run cycles



Power Cord w/ Disconnect

Standard 100' power cord, underwater quick disconnect and stainless steel strain relief. Also available in 150', 200', 250', 300', 350' and 400' lengths.

Optional Premium Spray Patterns



Double Arch
1st Tier: 9'H x 10'W
2nd Tier: 4'H x 32'W



Single Arch
Pattern: 6'H x 10'W



Double Arch & Geyser
Geyser: 8'H
1st Tier: 6'H x 8'W
2nd Tier: 3'H x 28'W

Part #	Description	List
AM-651447	Premium Double Arch w/ Geyser	-
AM-651445	Premium Double Arch	-
AM-651446	Premium Single Arch	-

AIRMAX - Fountain Power Cords Regular



Part #	Gauge	Length	List
AM-651378	16/3	100'	-
AM-651379	14/3	150'	-
AM-651380	14/3	200'	-
AM-651415	12/2	250'	-
AM-651416	10/3	300'	-
AM-651544	10/3	350'	-
AM-651545	10/3	400'	-

AIRMAX - Fountain Power Cords Polyflex Protection



Part #	Gauge	Lgth	List
AM-651378-PP	16/3	100'	-
AM-651379-PP	14/3	150'	-
AM-651380-PP	14/3	200'	-
AM-651415-PP	12/2	250'	-
AM-651416-PP	10/3	300'	-
AM-651544-PP	12/3	350'	-
AM-651545-PP	12/3	400'	-

AIRMAX - Fountain Power Cords Stainless Protection



Part #	Gauge	Lgth	List
AM-651378-SP	16/3	100'	-
AM-651379-SP	14/3	150'	-
AM-651380-SP	14/3	200'	-
AM-651415-SP	12/2	250'	-
AM-651416-SP	10/3	300'	-
AM-651544-SP	12/3	350'	-
AM-651545-SP	12/3	400'	-

AIRMAX - White LED Light Sets



Part	Description	List
AM-652650	2 Light Set w/ No Cord	-
AM-652651	4 Light Set w/ No Cord	-

AIRMAX - Colour Changing LED Lights



Part	Description	List
AM-652733	2 Light Set w/ No Cord	-
AM-652734	4 Light Set w/ No Cord	-
AM-652750	6 Light Set w/ No Cord	-

AIRMAX - LED Light Power Cords Regular



Part #	Gauge	Length	List
AM-652646	16/3	100'	-
AM-652647	16/3	150'	-
AM-652648	16/3	200'	-
AM-652649	16/3	250'	-
AM-652667	16/3	300'	-
AM-652668	16/3	350'	-
AM-652669	16/3	400'	-

AIRMAX - LED Light Power Cords Polyflex Protection



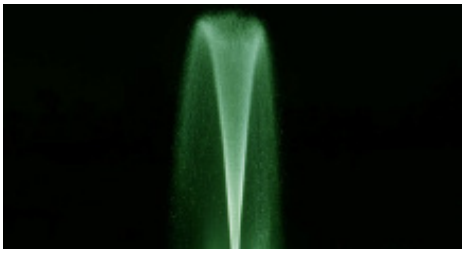
Part #	Gauge	Lgth	List
AM-652646-PP	16/3	100'	-
AM-652647-PP	16/3	150'	-
AM-652648-PP	16/3	200'	-
AM-652649-PP	16/3	250'	-
AM-652667-PP	16/3	300'	-
AM-652668-PP	16/3	350'	-
AM-652669-PP	16/3	400'	-

AIRMAX - LED Light Power Cords Stainless Protection



Part #	Gauge	Lgth	List
AM-652646-SP	16/3	100'	-
AM-652647-SP	16/3	150'	-
AM-652648-SP	16/3	200'	-
AM-652649-SP	16/3	250'	-
AM-652667-SP	16/3	300'	-
AM-652668-SP	16/3	350'	-
AM-652669-SP	16/3	400'	-





AIRMAX - Fountain Power Cords Regular



Part #	For Use On	Gauge	Length	List
AM-651241	1/2HP, 115V	10/3	150'	-
AM-651242	1/2HP, 115V	10/3	200'	-
AM-651212	1/2HP, 115&230V	12/3	100'	-
AM-651213	1/2HP, 230V	12/3	150'	-
AM-651214	1/2HP, 230V	12/3	200'	-
AM-651215	1/2HP, 230V	12/3	250'	-
AM-651216	1/2HP, 230V	12/3	300'	-
AM-651217	1/2HP, 230V	12/3	350'	-
AM-651218	1/2HP, 230V	12/3	400'	-
AM-651219	1/2HP, 230V	12/3	450'	-
AM-651220	1/2HP, 230V	10/3	500'	-
AM-651221	1/2HP, 230V	10/3	550'	-
AM-651222	1/2HP, 230V	10/3	600'	-
AM-651252	1 & 2HP, 230V	12/4	100'	-
AM-651223	1 & 2HP, 230V	12/4	150'	-
AM-651224	1 & 2HP, 230V	12/4	200'	-
AM-651225	1 & 2HP, 230V	12/4	250'	-
AM-651226	1HP, 230V	12/4	300'	-
AM-651227	1HP, 230V	12/4	350'	-
AM-651228	1HP, 230V	12/4	400'	-
AM-651229	1HP, 230V	10/4	450'	-
AM-651230	1HP, 230V	10/4	500'	-
AM-651231	1HP, 230V	10/4	550'	-
AM-651232	1HP, 230V	10/4	600'	-
AM-651233	2HP, 230V	10/4	300'	-
AM-651234	2HP, 230V	10/4	350'	-
AM-651235	2HP, 230V	10/4	400'	-
AM-651236	2HP, 230V	8/4	450'	-
AM-651237	2HP, 230V	8/4	500'	-
AM-651238	2HP, 230V	8/4	550'	-
AM-651239	2HP, 230V	8/4	600'	-

AIRMAX - Fountain Power Cords Polyflex Protection



Part #	For Use On	Gauge	Lgth	List
AM-651241-PP	1/2HP, 115V	10/3	150'	-
AM-651242-PP	1/2HP, 115V	10/3	200'	-
AM-651212-PP	1/2HP, 115&230V	12/3	100'	-
AM-651213-PP	1/2HP, 230V	12/3	150'	-
AM-651214-PP	1/2HP, 230V	12/3	200'	-
AM-651215-PP	1/2HP, 230V	12/3	250'	-
AM-651216-PP	1/2HP, 230V	12/3	300'	-
AM-651217-PP	1/2HP, 230V	12/3	350'	-
AM-651218-PP	1/2HP, 230V	12/3	400'	-
AM-651219-PP	1/2HP, 230V	12/3	450'	-
AM-651220-PP	1/2HP, 230V	10/3	500'	-
AM-651221-PP	1/2HP, 230V	10/3	550'	-
AM-651222-PP	1/2HP, 230V	10/3	600'	-
AM-651252-PP	1 & 2HP, 230V	12/4	100'	-
AM-651223-PP	1 & 2HP, 230V	12/4	150'	-
AM-651224-PP	1 & 2HP, 230V	12/4	200'	-
AM-651225-PP	1 & 2HP, 230V	12/4	250'	-
AM-651226-PP	1HP, 230V	12/4	300'	-
AM-651227-PP	1HP, 230V	12/4	350'	-
AM-651228-PP	1HP, 230V	12/4	400'	-
AM-651229-PP	1HP, 230V	10/4	450'	-
AM-651230-PP	1HP, 230V	10/4	500'	-
AM-651231-PP	1HP, 230V	10/4	550'	-
AM-651232-PP	1HP, 230V	10/4	600'	-
AM-651233-PP	2HP, 230V	10/4	300'	-
AM-651234-PP	2HP, 230V	10/4	350'	-
AM-651235-PP	2HP, 230V	10/4	400'	-
AM-651236-PP	2HP, 230V	8/4	450'	-
AM-651237-PP	2HP, 230V	8/4	500'	-
AM-651238-PP	2HP, 230V	8/4	550'	-
AM-651239-PP	2HP, 230V	8/4	600'	-

AIRMAX - Fountain Power Cords Stainless Protection



Part #	For Use On	Guage	Lgth	List
AM-651241-SP	1/2HP, 115V	10/3	150'	-
AM-651242-SP	1/2HP, 115V	10/3	200'	-
AM-651212-SP	1/2HP, 115&230V	12/3	100'	-
AM-651213-SP	1/2HP, 230V	12/3	150'	-
AM-651214-SP	1/2HP, 230V	12/3	200'	-
AM-651215-SP	1/2HP, 230V	12/3	250'	-
AM-651216-SP	1/2HP, 230V	12/3	300'	-
AM-651217-SP	1/2HP, 230V	12/3	350'	-
AM-651218-SP	1/2HP, 230V	12/3	400'	-
AM-651219-SP	1/2HP, 230V	12/3	450'	-
AM-651220-SP	1/2HP, 230V	10/3	500'	-
AM-651221-SP	1/2HP, 230V	10/3	550'	-
AM-651222-SP	1/2HP, 230V	10/3	600'	-
AM-651252-SP	1 & 2HP, 230V	12/4	100'	-
AM-651223-SP	1 & 2HP, 230V	12/4	150'	-
AM-651224-SP	1 & 2HP, 230V	12/4	200'	-
AM-651225-SP	1 & 2HP, 230V	12/4	250'	-
AM-651226-SP	1HP, 230V	12/4	300'	-
AM-651227-SP	1HP, 230V	12/4	350'	-
AM-651228-SP	1HP, 230V	12/4	400'	-
AM-651229-SP	1HP, 230V	10/4	450'	-
AM-651230-SP	1HP, 230V	10/4	500'	-
AM-651231-SP	1HP, 230V	10/4	550'	-
AM-651232-SP	1HP, 230V	10/4	600'	-
AM-651233-SP	2HP, 230V	10/4	300'	-
AM-651234-SP	2HP, 230V	10/4	350'	-
AM-651235-SP	2HP, 230V	10/4	400'	-
AM-651236-SP	2HP, 230V	8/4	450'	-
AM-651237-SP	2HP, 230V	8/4	500'	-
AM-651238-SP	2HP, 230V	8/4	550'	-
AM-651239-SP	2HP, 230V	8/4	600'	-

AIRMAX - White LED Light Sets

Part	Description	List
AM-652650	2 Light Set w/ No Cord	-
AM-652651	4 Light Set w/ No Cord	-

AIRMAX - Colour Changing LED Lights

Part	Description	List
AM-652733	2 Light Set w/ No Cord	-
AM-652734	4 Light Set w/ No Cord	-
AM-652750	6 Light Set w/ No Cord	-

AIRMAX - LED Light Power Cords Regular

Part #	Gauge	Length	List
AM-652646	16/3	100'	-
AM-652647	16/3	150'	-
AM-652648	16/3	200'	-
AM-652649	16/3	250'	-
AM-652667	16/3	300'	-
AM-652668	16/3	350'	-
AM-652669	16/3	400'	-

AIRMAX - LED Light Power Cords Polyflex Protection

Part #	Gauge	Length	List
AM-652646-PP	16/3	100'	-
AM-652647-PP	16/3	150'	-
AM-652648-PP	16/3	200'	-
AM-652649-PP	16/3	250'	-
AM-652667-PP	16/3	300'	-
AM-652668-PP	16/3	350'	-
AM-652669-PP	16/3	400'	-

AIRMAX - LED Light Power Cords Stainless Protection

Part #	Gauge	Length	List
AM-652646-SP	16/3	100'	-
AM-652647-SP	16/3	150'	-
AM-652648-SP	16/3	200'	-
AM-652649-SP	16/3	250'	-
AM-652667-SP	16/3	300'	-
AM-652668-SP	16/3	350'	-
AM-652669-SP	16/3	400'	-

OASE - Water Trio

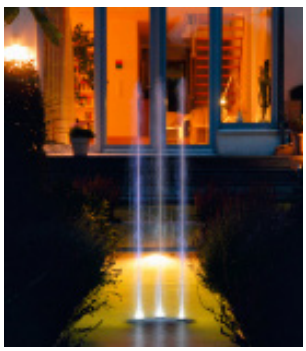


- **Fountain Height, max:** 4.6’
- **Jet Diameter:** 5”
- **Power Consumption:** 40 Watts
- **Light Colour:** Neutral White

- High quality water feature with three varying fountains, including LED lighting
- Immediately ready for use and easy connection
- Features pre-programmed effects with variations in fountain height (12-55 in.) and light intensity
- The effects can be conveniently selected via remote control from a distance of up to 250 ft.
- Can be connected to a timer
- Robust floor plate protects against damage
- Safe, energy-efficient 12V technology
- **Includes:** 3 pumps/nozzles, external control unit, transformer and cables

3 Year Warranty

Part #	Description	List	Case
OAS-50353	OASE Water Trio	-	-







OASE - Water Quintet

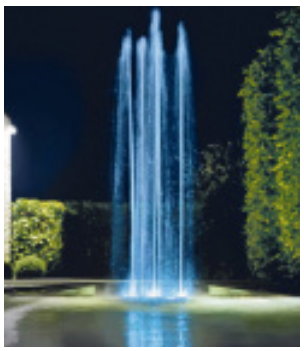


- **Fountain Height, max:** 3.28’
- **Jet Diameter:** 0.2”
- **Power Consumption:** 50 Watts
- **Light Colour:** Neutral White

- High quality water feature with three varying fountains, including LED lighting
- Immediately ready for use and easy connection
- Features pre-programmed effects with variations in fountain height (12-55 in.) and light intensity
- The effects can be conveniently selected via remote control from a distance of up to 250 ft.
- Can be connected to a timer
- Robust floor plate protects against damage
- Safe, energy-efficient 12V technology
- Can even be used in ponds without fish
- **Includes:** 5 pumps/nozzles, external control unit, transformer and cables

3 Year Warranty

Part #	Description	List	Case
OAS-50354	OASE Water Quintet	-	-



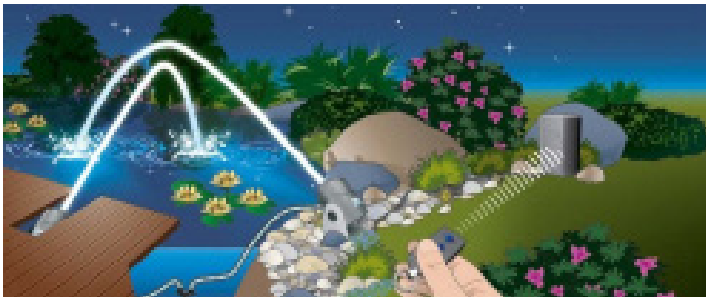




OASE - Water Jet Lightning



The luminosity and color of the Water Jet Lightning fountain provides garden charm and a timeless feel to any space. Classic arches formed are romantic and soothing. For the ideal effect, the fountain should be protected from heavy wind so arches can maintain perfect form.



- Luminous, colored, laminar water arches for a special charm in the garden
- Features pre-programmed effects with variation in jet height, jet lengths, and RGB colors
- The effects can be conveniently selected via remote control from a distance of up to 250 ft.
- The water jet angle can be individually adjusted
- High quality stainless steel base can be bolted onto different substrates
- Maximum jet length 5.9 ft., maximum jet height 3 ft.
- Your favorite color of the water arch can be set easily
- Can be connected to a timer
- Plug'n Spray principle enable easy installation
- Easy service
- Low energy consumption
- **Includes:** 2-unit set Water Jet Lighting, pump, external control unit, transformer and cables
- **Parabolic Height, max:** 3'
- **Parabolic Width, max:** 5.9'
- **Power Consumption:** 41 Watts
- **Light Colour:** RGB

3 Year Warranty

Part #	Description	List	Case
OAS-50355	OASE Water Jet Lightning	-	-



This is how easy it is:

Step 1
Place the two Water Jet Lightning nozzle units at the desired locations.

Depending on the water depth use of an elevation may be necessary in this case. This elevation can be provided by bricks with a level surface, for example.

Step 2
The nozzle units should be installed in such a manner that the water surface is below the nozzles. Then align as desired.

Step 3
Set the pump in the water as well and establish a hose connection to the Lightnings.

Step 4
Connect the pump to the external control unit and connect the external control unit to the power supply.

Step 5
Use the remote control to select the different programs that vary in jet range and light colour.



AQUATIC Patio Pond Merchandiser

Part #	Description	List
AQ-90006	Mini Ftn Kit Merchandiser	-

Qty	Part #	Aquatic Patio Pond Kit Includes:
4	AQ-98857	Patio Pond - 32" Desert Granite
4	AQ-98855	Patio Pond - 24" European Terra Cotta
4	AQ-78050	Square Patio Pond - 32" Grey Slate
4	AQ-77005	Container Water Garden Filter
4	AQ-78013	Deer Scarer Bamboo Ftn w/pump
4	AQ-78014	Adj. Pouring Bamboo Ftn w/pump
4	AQ-78015	Pouring 3-Tier Bamboo Ftn w/pump
3	AQ-98878	Premium Fish Food Flakes - 4.2 oz
3	AQ-40004	Container Water Garden Tabs - 36 count
3	AQ-98876	Pond Detoxifier - 250 ml / 8.5 oz
3	AQ-98556	Mini Pond Net w. 12" Handle
3	AQ-84000	Pond & Landscape Light Kit
6	AQ-78160	Black River Pebbles - 10kg / 22lbs
2	AQ-86030	Patio Pond Kit Signs - FREE
1	AQ-86059	Display Basin Top - FREE

Decorative River Pebbles - Polished





Part #	Description	List
AQ-78160	Black River Pebbles - 22 lbs	-
AQ-78161	Mixed River Pebbles - 22 lbs	-
AQ-78194	River Pebbles Pallet(18 Mixed,18 Black)	-
AQ-78195	River Pebbles Pallet (36 Black)	-
AQ-78196	River Pebbles Pallet (36 Mixed)	-



ATLANTIC - Copper Spillway Bowls

- Atlantic Copper Spillway Bowls are crafted out of solid copper in both round and square styles
- Copper Spillway Bowls are designed to form a natural patina over time
- All spillways are sized at 12” for maximum water flow and visual effect
- Solid Copper Pedestal accessory allows bowls to be elevated 8”



Part #	Description	Dimensions	Flow Rate	Inlet FPT	Weight	List	Case
AT-CB26R12	Copper w/12" Spillway 26" Round	26"W x 27.5"D x 10"H	1200 GPH	1 1/2"		-	1
AT-CB26R6	Copper w/(4) 6" Spillway 26" Round	26"W x 27.5"D x 10"H	1200 GPH	1 1/2"		-	1
AT-CB26S12	Copper w/12" Spillway 26" Square	26"W x 27.5"D x 10"H	1200 GPH	1 1/2"		-	1
AT-CB30R4	Copper w/4" Spillway 30" Round	30"W x 27.5"D x 10"H	1200 GPH	1 1/2"		-	1
AT-CB36R0	Copper Fountain Bowl 36" Round	36"W x 27.5"D x 10"H	1200 GPH	1 1/2"		-	1
AT-CB16P	Copper Fountain Bowl Pedestal	8"H				-	1

DECORATIVE

ARTIFICIAL ROCK COVERS

SAVIO - Artificial Stone Covers

Perfect for camouflaging pond equipment. These lightweight, high quality covers allow easy access to pond skimmers and/or filters. Colour is chemically bonded to polyurea substrate for superior UV resistance.

Small Stone Cover:
Weight: 9 lbs
Dimensions: 24”x24”x4”

Large Stone Cover
Weight: 11 lbs
Dimensions: 30”x30”x4”

Part #	Description	List	Case
SAV-K5002	Small Stone Cover	-	2
SAV-K5001	Large Stone Cover	-	2



ATLANTIC - Artificial Rock Lids



Part #	Color Finish	Dimensions (L x W x H)	Match to Skimmer	Weight lbs	List	Case
AT-RL030G	Great Lakes	24"x24"x5"	Atlantic Oasis Skimmer	12	-	-
AT-RL030D	Desert	24"x24"x5"	(AT-PS3900)	12	-	-
AT-RL030M	Mountain	24"x24"x5"	Aquascape MicroSkim	12	-	-
AT-RL030S	Southern	24"x24"x5"	(AQ-99771)	12	-	-
AT-RL040G	Great Lakes	32"x30"x5"	Atlantic Pro Skimmers	14	-	-
AT-RL040D	Desert	32"x30"x5"	(AT-PS4600 & AT-PS4900)	14	-	-
AT-RL040M	Mountain	32"x30"x5"	Savio Compact Skimmer	14	-	-
AT-RL040S	Southern	32"x30"x5"	(SAV-CS0000)	14	-	-
AT-RL070G	Great Lakes	40"x36"x10"	Atlantic Pro Skimmers	28	-	-
AT-RL070D	Desert	40"x36"x10"	(AT-PS70000 & AT-PS9500)	28	-	-
AT-RL070M	Mountain	40"x36"x10"	Savio Skimmer	28	-	-
AT-RL070S	Southern	40"x36"x10"	(SAV-SS0000)	28	-	-









“TrueRock” VENTED Artificial Rock Boulders

Part #	Size	Finish	Dimensions	List
AM-TRV-10G	Mini	Greystone	10"x8"x5"	-
AM-TRV-10S	Mini	Sandstone	10"x8"x5"	-
AM-TRV-17G	Small	Greystone	18"x16"x11"	-
AM-TRV-17S	Small	Sandstone	18"x16"x11"	-



“TrueRock” Artificial Rock Boulders

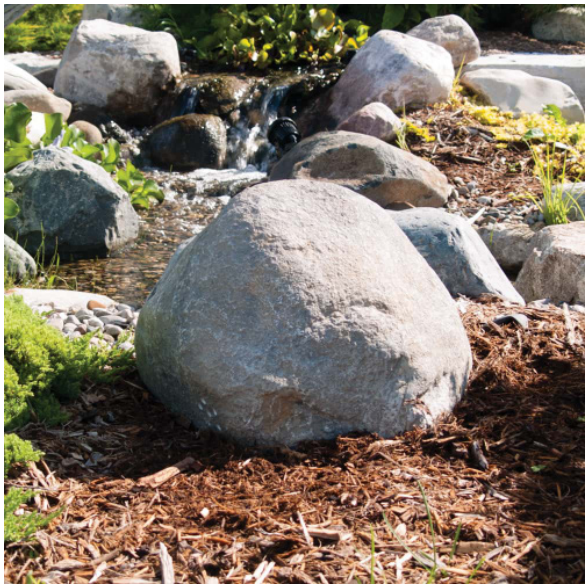
Part #	Size	Finish	Dimensions	List
AM-TRB-27G	Medium	Greystone	27"x21"x14"	-
AM-TRB-27S	Medium	Sandstone	27"x21"x14"	-
AM-TRB-33G	Large	Greystone	33"x24"x20"	-
AM-TRB-33S	Large	Sandstone	33"x24"x20"	-

Mini & Small Boulders come with Vent Holes



“TrueRock” Artificial Rock Covers

Part #	Size	Finish	Dimensions	List
AM-TRC-22G	Mini	Greystone	22"x19"x3"	-
AM-TRC-22S	Mini	Sandstone	22"x19"x3"	-
AM-TRC-30G	Small	Greystone	30"x23"x3"	-
AM-TRC-30S	Small	Sandstone	30"x23"x3"	-
AM-TRC-32G	Medium	Greystone	32"x26"x4"	-
AM-TRC-32S	Medium	Sandstone	32"x26"x4"	-
AM-TRC-42G	Large	Greystone	42"x36"x5"	-
AM-TRC-42S	Large	Sandstone	42"x36"x5"	-





DECORATIVE

FOUNTAIN NOZZLES

OASE - Fountain Nozzles

Whether you want a formal or lively water pattern in your pond. Oase has you covered.

These nozzles can be used with Neptun pumps or on pipe connections.





Lava | Vulkan | Frothy | Nozzle Extension

Part #	Nozzle	Pattern w/ Neptun 180	Patern w/ Neptun 370	Pattern w/ Neptun 1600	Pattern w/ Neptun 2600	Thread Size MIPT	List	Case
OAS-51262	4-Pattern Set	1' x 2'	2' x 3'	-	-	1/2"	-	-
OAS-55881	Lava	-	-	3' x 3'	3' x 3'	1"	-	-
OAS-55882	Vulkan	-	-	4' x 6'	6' x 9'	1"	-	-
OAS-53224	Frothy	-	-	3'	4'	1"	-	-
OAS-53227	Nozzle Extension	-	-	-	-	1"	-	-

ATLANTIC - Fountain Head Kits





Part #	Description	List	Case
AT-MDFHSM	Fountain Head Kit - For pumps 250 GPH to 750 GPH	-	6
AT-MDFHLG	Fountain Head Kit - For pumps 1000 GPH to 2000 GPH	-	6

AQUASCAPE - Fountain Head Kits

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-91045	Fountain Head Kit - For pumps 400 GPH to 800 GPH	-	6
AQ-91046	Fountain Head Kit - For pumps 1100 GPH to 2000 GPH	-	6



ATLANTIC - Fountain Nozzles


Adj. Frothy


Arching Spray


Cascade Column


Directional Fan


Directional Jet


Horizontal Cone


Multi-Jet Column

Part #	Inlet Size	Model	Display Height (G = GPM, H = Head)												Dimensions	List
			2′		4′		6′		8′		10′		12′			
			G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H		
AT-FNAF10	1″MPT	Adj. Frothy	16	4.5	22	10	26	15	15	20	16	24	19	32	2.5″W x 6″H	-
AT-FNAS15	1.5″FPT	Arching Spray	20	2	27	4	33	6.5	38	9	43	11	-	-	3.25″Wx4.5″H	-
AT-FNCC15	1.5″MPT	Cascade Column	18	6.5	22	11.5	26	16	30	20.5	34	25.5	28	31	2″W x 6.5″H	-
AT-FNDF10	1″FPT	Direct Fan	14	2	20	4.5	26	9	31	10.5	36	16	-	-	3″W x 6″H	-
AT-FNDJ10	1.5″FPT	Direct Jet	2	1.5	3	3.5	4	6	5	8	6	10.5	-	-	1.75″Wx5″H	-
AT-FNHC15	1.5″MPT	Horiz Cone	23	2	35	6	46	10.5	60	18.5	75	28	-	-	2″W x 6″H	-
AT-FNMJ15	1.5″MPT	Multi-Jet Column	30	2	40	7	48	10	56	13.5	63	17	69	20.5	4″W x 4.5″H	-
AT-FNAB15	1.5″MPT	Adj Nozzle Base													4″W x 3″H	-

G = GPM
H = HEAD


Adj. Frothy


Arching Spray


Cascade Column


Directional Fan


Directional Jet


Horizontal Cone


Multi-Jet Column

DECORATIVE
FOUNTAIN NOZZLES

ProSource

Water Level Dependant Nozzles
Nozzle must be positioned at recommended water level to achieve optimum performance.

G = GPM
H = HEAD



CASCADE - N103



Female Pipe Thread

Part #	Inlet Size	2'		3'		4'		5'		6'		8'		10'		12'		List
		G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	
ECOF-N103-075	3/4"	9.5	7'	12	12'	13	16'	15	20'	16	24'	19	32'					-
ECOF-N103-100	1"	14	9'	18	12'	21	14'	22	18'	25	22'	27	28'					-
ECOF-N103-150	1.5"	22	8'	24	11'	26	13'	30	17'	34	18'	41	24'	49	30'			-
ECOF-N103-200	2"	32	8'	37	12'	42	15'	47	19'	53	22'	57	26'	62	31'	70	36'	-
ECOF-N103-300	3"	42	4'	48	5'	52	6'	63	7'	75	10'	89	13'	106	32'	124	38'	-

GEYSER - N104



Female Pipe Thread

Part #	Inlet Size	Display Height																				List
		2'		3'		4'		5'		6'		8'		10'		12'		15'		20'		
		G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	
ECOF-N104-100	1"	5.1	10'	6.2	13'	6.7	18'	7.8	20'	9.2	25'	10	31'	11	36'							-
ECOF-N104-150	1.5"	8	10'	10	11'	11	13'	12	15'	14	18'	17	20'	19	23'	22	28'	24	32'			-
ECOF-N104-200	2"							27	10'	32	13'	36	17'	40	18'	45	22'	47	28'	53	34'	-



FOAM JET - N111



Male Pipe Thread

Part #	Inlet Size	Display Height																		List
		1'		2'		3'		4'		5'		6'		8'		10'		15'		
		G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	
ECOF-N111-050	1/2"	6.5	7'	8.4	14'	9.7	19'	11	23'	13	26'									-
ECOF-N111-075	3/4"	11	7'	14	13'	16	15'	18	19'	19	23'	21	26'							-
ECOF-N111-100	1"	18	7'	20	12'	22	15'	25	17'	27	19'	30	22'							-
ECOF-N111-150	1.5"	32	8'	38	13'	44	16'	50	20'	54	23'	59	28'	66	38'	74	55'			-
ECOF-N111-200	2"	50	6'	60	9'	68	12'	74	16'	80	18'	85	20'	94	22'	104	25'	115	36'	-

DECORATIVE

FOUNTAIN NOZZLES

ProSource

Water Level Dependant Nozzles

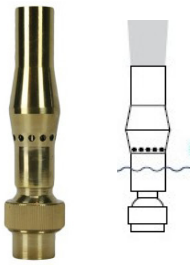
Nozzle must be positioned at recommended water level to achieve optimum performance.



G = GPM
H = HEAD

FROTHY JET - N112

Female Pipe Thread



Part #	Inlet Size	Display Height																List
		1′		2′		3′		4′		5′		6′		7′		8′		
		G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	
ECOF-N112-050	1/2″	5.9	2′	7.5	5′	9.0	9′	10	12′	11	15′	13	17′	14	21′	15	24′	-
ECOF-N112-075	3/4″	8	2′	10	4′	12	5′	15	7′	17	7′	18	10′	20	14′	22	18′	-
ECOF-N112-100	1″	18	2′	20	4′	22	6′	24	8′	26	10′	28	12′	30	14′	32	16′	-
ECOF-N112-150	1.5″	22	3′	26	5′	30	8′	37	10′	40	13′	44	15′	48	18′	52	20′	-

COMET - N102

Female Pipe Thread



Part #	Inlet Size	Display Height																List
		3′		4′		5′		6′		8′		10′		12′		15′		20′		
		G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	
ECOF-N102-050	1/2″	0.7	5′	1.0	7′	1.3	8′	1.4	10′	1.6	14′	1.9	17′	2.1	20′					-
ECOF-N102-075	3/4″	3.4	4′	4.0	5′	4.5	6′	5.0	8′	5.8	11′	6.4	13′	7.0	16′	8.2	21′	9.6	29′	-
ECOF-N102-100	1″	5.5	5′	6.3	6′	7.4	8′	7.9	9′	8.7	12′	10	14′	11	16′	12	20′	15	26′	-
ECOF-N102-150	1.5″	11	4′	12	6′	13	7′	15	8′	17	11′	20	15′	22	18′	26	23′	32	30′	-
ECOF-N102-200	2″	21	4′	24	5′	29	6′	32	7′	37	10′	41	13′	45	15′	52	20′	62′	27′	-



COMET - N101

Male Pipe Thread

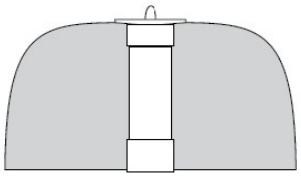


Part #	Inlet Size	Display Height																List
		3′		4′		5′		6′		8′		10′		12′		15′		20′		
		G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	
ECOF-N101-050	1/2″	0.7	5′	1.0	7′	1.3	8′	1.4	10′	1.6	14′	1.9	17′	2.1	20′					-
ECOF-N101-075	3/4″	3.4	4′	4.0	5′	4.5	6′	5.0	8′	5.8	11′	6.4	13′	7.0	16′	8.2	21′	9.6	29′	-
ECOF-N101-100	1″	5.5	5′	6.3	6′	7.4	8′	7.9	9′	8.7	12′	10	14′	11	16′	12	20′	15	26′	-
ECOF-N101-150	1.5″	11	4′	12	6′	13	7′	15	8′	17	11′	20	15′	22	18′	26	23′	32	30′	-
ECOF-N101-200	2″	21	4′	24	5′	29	6′	32	7′	37	10′	41	13′	45	15′	52	20′	62′	27′	-



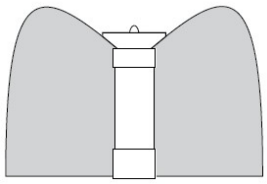
G = GPM
H = HEAD

BELL - N105





FLAT LAVA - N106



BELL - N105 Female Pipe Thread

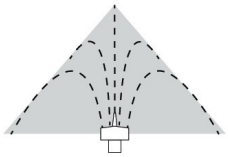


Part #	Inlet Size	Thread	Display Height												List
			6′		12′		24′		30′		36′		48′		
			G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	
ECOF-N105-050	1/2″	FNPT	3.5	1′	4.0	1.8′	5.0	2.8′	6.0	3′					-
ECOF-N105-075	3/4″	FNPT	4.0	1.8′	5.0	2′	6.5	2.8′	7.0	3′	8.5	3.4′			-
ECOF-N105-100	1″	FNPT	5.0	1.8′	6.0	2.1′	8.0	2.8′	9.5	3.2′	11	3.4′	14	3.9′	-
ECOF-N105-150	1.5″	FNPT			6.0	1.8′	9.0	2.8′	12	3′	14	3.2′	16	3.7′	-
ECOF-N105-200	2″	FNPT			7.0	2.2′	10	3′	13	3.4′	16	3.6′	18	4.2	-

FLAT LAVA - N106 Female Pipe Thread



Part #	Inlet Size	Thread	Display Height												List
			6′		12′		24′		30′		36′		48′		
			G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	
ECOF-N106-050	1/2″	FNPT	3.5	1′	4.0	1.8′	5.0	2.8′	6.0	3′					-
ECOF-N106-075	3/4″	FNPT	4.0	1.8′	5.0	2′	6.5	2.8′	7.0	3′	8.5	3.4′			-
ECOF-N106-100	1″	FNPT	5.0	1.8′	6.0	2.1′	8.0	2.8′	9.5	3.2′	11	3.4′	14	3.9′	-
ECOF-N106-150	1.5″	FNPT			6.0	1.8′	9.0	2.8′	12	3′	14	3.2′	16	3.7′	-
ECOF-N106-200	2″	FNPT			7.0	2.2′	10	3′	13	3.4′	16	3.6′	18	4.2	-



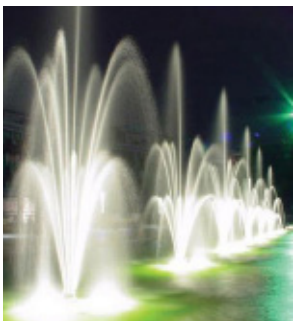


BLOSSOM - N107 Female Pipe Thread



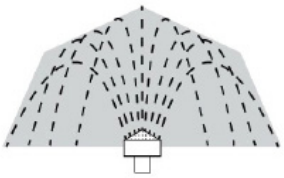
Part #	Inlet Size	Thread	Display Height												List
			2′		3′		4′		5′		6′		8′		
			G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	
ECOF-N107-050	1/2″	FNPT	3.5	3′	4.5	5′	5.0	7′	6.0	8′	6.5	9′	7.5	12′	-
ECOF-N107-075	3/4″	FNPT	6.0	3′	7.5	5′	8.5	6′	9.5	8′	10	10′	14	13′	-
ECOF-N107-100	1″	FNPT	10	3′	12	5′	14	6′	16	8′	17	10′	23	13′	-
ECOF-N107-150	1.5″	FNPT	15	3′	18	5′	22	6′	24	8′	27	10′	34	13′	-
ECOF-N107-200	2″	FNPT	23	3′	27	5′	34	6′	37	8′	42	10′	52	13′	-

DECORATIVE
FOUNTAIN NOZZLES



G = GPM
H = HEAD





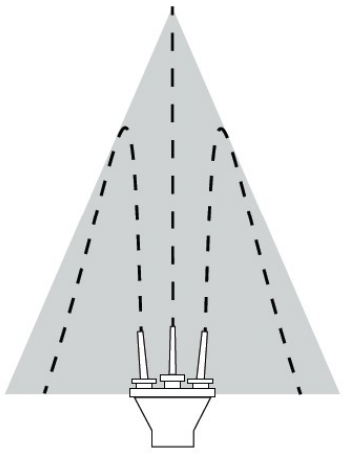
CLUSTER - N108

Female Pipe Thread

Part #	Inlet Size	Thread	Display Height												List
			2′		3′		4′		5′		6′		8′		
			G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	
ECOF-N108-050	1/2″	FNPT	4.0	4.6′	6.5	5.2′	9.0	6.8′	11	8′	14	9′			-
ECOF-N108-075	3/4″	FNPT	6.5	3.6′	9.0	4.2′	12	5′	15	6.2′	18	7.8′			-
ECOF-N108-100	1″	FNPT	9.0	1.4′	11	2.3′	13	4.4′	15	5.5′	17	6.7′	20	9′	-
ECOF-N108-150	1.5″	FNPT			13	4.8′	16	5.7′	19	6.7′	22	8.2′	28	11′	-
ECOF-N108-200	2″	FNPT			15	6.1′	19	7.3′	23	8.2	27	9.7	35	13′	-







LOTUS - N109

Female Pipe Thread

Part #	Inlet Size	Thread	Display Height												List
			2′		3′		4′		5′		6′		8′		
			G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	G	H	
ECOF-N109-100	1″	FNPT	3.0	2.3′	4.5	3.2′	5.5	4.4	8	6.4′	9	8.7′	14	10′	-
ECOF-N109-150	1.5″	FNPT	15	2.3′	18	3.2′	20	4.4′	23	5.3′	24	6.4′	27	8.7′	-
ECOF-N109-200	2″	FNPT	16	2.4′	20	3.4′	24	4.6′	27	5.6′	31	7′	39	9′	-
ECOF-N109-250	2.5″	FNPT	19	2.5′	24	3.5′	29	4.6′	35	5.8′	40	7′	49	10′	-
ECOF-N109-300	3″	FNPT	24	2.4′	28	3.6′	34	4.8′	40	6′	47	7.4′	58	12′	-

POND & LAKE AERATION

AIR STONES & AIR DIFFUSERS

ProSource

HEAVY DUTY AIR STONES

- Long lasting
- Easy to clean
- 3/16” Barbed inlets set into body
- Self weighted



Part #	Size	List	Case
AIR-ASH-01	1.5" Air Stone	-	12
AIR-ASH-02	2" x 2" Air Stone	-	12
AIR-ASH-04	2" x 4" Air Stone	-	12

AIR STONE DISCS

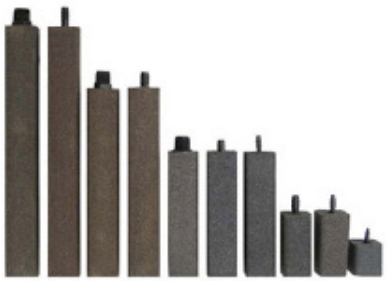
- Quality Construction
- Foam Feet on 6” & 8” Air Stone disc to reduce vibration
- 1/4” Inlet on 4” Air Stone Discs
- 3/8” Inlet on 6” & 8” Air Stone Discs



Part #	Description	List	Case
AIR-ASD-04	4" Air Stone Disc	-	12
AIR-ASD-06	6" Air Stone Disc	-	6
AIR-ASD-08	8" Air Stone Disc	-	6

PROFESSIONAL ALUMINA AIR STONES

- Alumina Air Stones are 3 x stronger than silica Air Stones
- High density makes them self weighted
- Creates finer bubbles for increased aeration efficiency with no increase in pressure
- Inlets are set into body of diffuser, making them much less likely to break or twist loose
- Cleanable with muriatic acid or chlorine



Part #	Size	Inlet	Air Flow (CFM)	List	Case
EP-AS030M	3"	3/8" MPT	0.3	-	-
EP-AS060M	6"	1/2" MPT	0.5	-	-
EP-AS090M	9"	1/2" MPT	0.75	-	-
EP-AS120M	12"	1/2" MPT	1	-	-

AQUASCAPE - Rubber Air Diffuser

- Maximizes dissolved oxygen output
- Clog and maintenance free
- Self-cleaning EPDM rubber membrane expands to clear clogging debris
- Heavy-duty design is built to last



Part #	Size	List	Case
AQP-61010	10" Long Air Diffuser	-	4



RUBBER AIR DIFFUSERS

- These EPDM Rubber Air Diffusers are incredibly strong and are ideal for pond aeration
- Unlike Air Stones, these diffuser are easy to clean
- Barbed inlets have multiple size barbs. Simply cut to fit the size tubing you are using
- Produce slightly larger air bubbles than Air Stones which creates more circulation but less oxygen into water. So for fish holding tanks we recommend using Air Stones



Part #	Size	Inlet	Air Flow (CFM)	List	Case
EP-RAD04-HB	4"	1/4 - 3/8	.2-1.1	-	-
EP-RAD06-HB	6"	1/4 - 3/8	.4-1.7	-	-
EP-RAD06-MT	6"	1/2" MPT	.4-1.7	-	-
EP-RAD08-HB	8"	3/8 - 1/2	.7-2.5	-	-
EP-RAD08-MT	8"	1/2" MPT	.7-2.5	-	-

ATLANTIC - Typhoon Diffuser Kit



TADK1800
Includes: 3/8" x 20' weighted tubing, diffuser



TADK3600
Includes: (2) 3/8" x 20' weighted tubing, diffuser
2 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Description	List	Case
AT-TADK1800	Weighted Diffuser	-	-
AT-TADK3600	Weighted Diffuser	-	-

ATLANTIC - Diffusers



Shallow Water
Flow Rate: 15-75 LPM
Dimensions: 13 1/2" x 12" x 8 1/2"



Deep Water
Flow Rate: 25-150 LPM
Dimensions: 18" x 16" x 10 1/2"
5 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Description	List	Case
AT-TPSDIF	Shallow Water Diffuser	-	-
AT-TPDDIF	Deep Water Diffuser	-	-

KoiAir Single & Double Air Diffuser

- Includes Check Valve to prevent water from backing up into the compressor
- Base keeps diffusers from settling into mud & prevents sediment erosion.

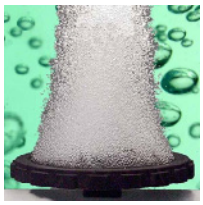




Part #	Description	List	Case
AM-520401	KoiAir 1-Membrane Diffuser	-	2
AM-MD-KA2	KoiAir 2-Membrane Diffuser	-	2

MATALA - Air Disc Diffusers





- Designed for the wastewater treatment industry to very high standards
- The air pore size in the rubber membrane is designed to give a medium size bubble which will not put any significant back pressure on the system
- Only adds less than 6 inches of water depth back pressure
- 3/4" male thread makes it easy to attach to your feed line
- Disc is very low maintenance and in some cases NO maintenance
- Simply wash the disc with clean water and bleach if it ever needs cleaning

Part #	Description	List	Case
MAT-MD-225	Diffuser Disc - 9" Diameter	-	-
MAT-MD-310	Diffuser Disc - 12" Diameter	-	-

AIRMAX- ProAir 2 & 4-Stick Weighted Membrane Diffusers

Designed for maximum oxygen uptake, AirMax's ProAir™2 Weighted Diffuser incorporates high-efficiency low-maintenance membrane sticks to release tiny oxygen bubbles into the water column. Membrane diffusers posses the synergy of air stones without the headaches of cracking and acid-washing. The ProAir™2 Weighted Diffuser has an integrated check valve to prevent back pressure on the compressor. The innovative sled design keeps the ProAir™2 submerged while maintaining an upright position during installation

- Integrated Check Valve prevents back pressure on compressor
- PTFE Non-Stick 6" Membrane Diffuser Stick are virtually maintenance-free.
- Innovative Sled Design base keeps diffuser submerged while maintaining upright position during installation.

5 YEAR WARRANTY





PA2: 14.75"L x 8"W x 3.75"H
PA4: 19"L x 19"W x 5"H

Part #	Description	List	Case
AM-MD-PA2	2 Stick Weighted Diffuser	-	-
AM-MD-PA4	4 Stick Weighted Diffuser	-	-

POND & LAKE AERATION

AIRLINE TUBING & AIR MANIFOLDS

ProSource

AQUASCAPE 25’ AIRLINE w. CHECK VALVE

25’ x 3/16” Airline tubing with integrated Check Valve to prevent water backing-up into the compressor



Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-75002	25' Airline w. Check Valve	-	6

AIR MANIFOLDS - PLASTIC

- High quality plastic Air Diffuser Manifolds
- Barbed ends for tight fitting tubing
- 3/16 Outlets on all manifolds
- 1/4” Inlet on 4-Way Manifold
- 3/8” Inlet on 6-Way, 8-Way & 10-Way Manifolds



Part #	Description	List	Case
AIR-AM-04	4-Way Plastic Manifold	-	12
AIR-AM-06	6-Way Plastic Manifold	-	12
AIR-AM-08	8-Way Plastic Manifold	-	12
AIR-AM-10	10-Way Plastic Manifold	-	12

AQUASCAPE - 2-Way Aeration Manifold

- Ideal manifold for the Pro Air 60 Aerator
- Durable, stainless steel construction
- Makes it easy to install up to two separate airlines
- Provides the added benefit of airflow valve controls
- Allows for individual adjustment of the airflow for each airline



Part #	Description	List	Case
AQP-61012	2-Way Aeration Manifold	-	4

AQUASCAPE REPLACEMENT AIR STONE

These 4” self-weighted airstones are perfect for use with small air pumps. Used for adding oxygen to your pond and/or keeping a hole in the ice over winter.



Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-75005	Replacement Air Stone	-	6

WEIGHTED PVC AIRLINE

- Thick wall is guaranteed not to crack or split
- Self Weighted & easy to install, even in cold weather.



Part #	Description	List	Case
EP-APH03-100	3/8" Quick Sink - 100'	-	-
EP-APH03-500	3/8" Quick Sink - 500'	-	-
EP-APH05-100	1/2" Quick Sink - 100'	-	-
EP-APH05-500	1/2" Quick Sink - 500'	-	-
EP-APH06-100	5/8" Quick Sink - 100'	-	-
EP-APH06-500	5/8" Quick Sink - 500'	-	-
EP-APH-FT-03	3/8" Quick Sink - Per Ft	-	-
EP-APH-FT-05	1/2" Quick Sink - Per Ft	-	-
EP-APH-FT-06	5/8" Quick Sink - Per Ft	-	-
EP-APH-FT-07	3/4" Quick Sink - Per Ft	-	-

AIR MANIFOLDS - CHROME w. VALVES

Outlet Size = 3/16”

- High quality plastic Air Diffuser Manifolds
- Barbed ends for tight fitting tubing
- 3/16 Outlets on all manifolds
- 1/4” Inlet on 4-Way Manifold
- 3/8” Inlet on 6-Way, 8-Way & 10-Way Manifolds





Part #	Description	List	Case
AIR-AM-V04	4-Way Valved Manifold	-	6
AIR-AM-V06	6-Way Valved Manifold	-	6
AIR-AM-V08	8-Way Valved Manifold	-	6

BLACK VINYL AIRLINE TUBING

- Durable, kink resistant tubing is ideal for air or water.
- Can be buried or left exposed.
- Available in a variety of sizes



Part #	Description	List	Case
AIR-V01-100	3/16" Vinyl - 100'	-	6
AIR-V02-100	1/4" Vinyl - 100'	-	6
AIR-V03-100	3/8" Vinyl - 100'	-	6
AIR-V05-100	1/2" Vinyl - 100'	-	6
AIR-V07-100	3/4" Vinyl - 100'	-	6
AIR-VFT-001	3/16" Vinyl - Per Foot	-	-
AIR-VFT-002	1/4" Vinyl - Per Foot	-	-
AIR-VFT-003	3/8" Vinyl - Per Foot	-	-
AIR-VFT-005	1/2" Vinyl - Per Foot	-	-
AIR-VFT-007	3/4" Vinyl - Per Foot	-	-

POND & LAKE AERATION

AIR PUMPS

PONDMASTER - Linear Diaphragm Air Pumps

- Weather resistant housing for outdoor use
- 5’ Power cords
- Energy efficient & low maintenance
- Super quiet motors
- Very reliable with few moving parts
- Replacement Parts available





2 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Max Watt	Max PSI	Max Depth	Outlet (Barb)	CFM Air Flow @ Water Depth of:						Weight lbs	List	Case Qty
					0'	2'	4'	6'	8'	10'			
PM-04520	15	4	8'	1/2"	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	-	-	6	-	2
PM-04540	35	5.89	11'	5/8"	1.8	1.6	1.3	1	0.9	0.6	9	-	2
PM-04560	45	5.66	12'	3/4"	2.5	2.3	2	1.8	1.7	1.4	13	-	2
PM-04580	96	6.53	14'	3/4"	5.2	5	4.6	4.1	3.6	3.1	18	-	2

AQUASCAPE - Pro Air Aeration Compressors

The Aquascape Pro Air Aeration Compressors are the ideal compressor for aerating ponds and water features between 5,000 and 15,000 gallons. The unit can be combined with aeration tubing and an aeration diffuser to supply dissolved oxygen directly to pond water, helping all biological processes and ensuring healthier water, fish, and plants. The outdoor-rated compressor provides quiet and energy-efficient operation, and the heavy-duty, metal housing is weather-resistant, guaranteeing year after year of reliable aeration. Integrated rubber feet located on the bottom of the compressor minimize vibration.

- Pro Air 60 Includes 2-Way Manifold




3 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Model	Max Watt	Max PSI	Max Depth	Outlet (Barb)	Max Air Flow	Cord Length	Pond Size Up to	List	Case Qty
AQP-61017	Pro Air 20	15	2.9	6.5'	3/8"	0.71 CFM	6'	5,000 Gal	-	-
AQP-61016	Pro Air 60	45	5.08	11.5'	3/8"	2.10 CFM	6'	15,000 Gal	-	-

COMMERCIAL AIR PUMPS

- Electrical magnetic air compressor in high quality aluminum alloy case.
- Cylinders & pistons are made of very strong and durable materials



1 YEAR WARRANTY

Part #	Max Watt	Max PSI	Max Depth	Outlet (Barb)	CFM Air Flow @ Water Depth of:						Weight lbs	List	Case Qty
					0'	2'	4'	6'	8'	10'			
AIR-AP-01	18	2.9	6.7'	1/4"	1.3	0.6	0.4	0.1	-	-	2.5	-	4
AIR-AP-03	35	3.9	9'	3/8"	2.3	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.2	-	4.5	-	4
AIR-AP-05	80	4.2	9.7'	3/8"	3.1	1.8	1.2	0.8	0.4	-	7	-	2
AIR-AP-07	200	5.1	11.7'	1/2"	5	3.5	2.5	1.5	0.6	0.4	13	-	2

POND & LAKE AERATION

AERATION KITS

AQUASCAPE - 2-Outlet & 4-Outlet Aeration Kits

- Extremely energy-efficient
- Quiet
- Simple to use and maintain
- Durable outer housing prevents damage
- Comes complete with winter resistant air line, preassembled check valves and weighted air stones
- Provides years of trouble-free operation





3 YEAR WARRANTY

NOTE: This pump should be placed in a dry location, free from air born dust and debris.

Part #	Model # Outlets	Max Watt	Max Depth	Tubing Included	Max Air Flow	Cord Length	Number of Stones	List	Case Qty
AQ-75000	2-Outlet	6	6.5'	2 x 25'	0.28 CFM	6'	2	-	6
AQ-75001	4-Outlet	11	11.5'	4 x 25'	0.49 CFM	6'	4	-	6

"TrueRock" VENTED Artificial Rock Boulders

- Dampen compressor noise and prolong life
- Most Realistic faux rock on the market
- Protect valueable hardware
- Disguise unsighly blemishes





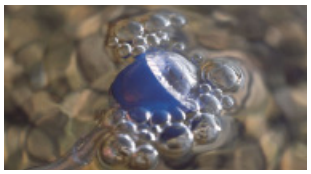
Part #	Size	Finish	Dimensions	List
AM-TRV-10G	Mini	Greystone	10"x8"x5"	-
AM-TRV-10S	Mini	Sandstone	10"x8"x5"	-
AM-TRV-17G	Small	Greystone	18"x16"x11"	-
AM-TRV-17S	Small	Sandstone	18"x16"x11"	-

OASE - AquaOxy Air Pump

Power: 25 Watts
Cable: 15'
Capacity: 1 cfm
Pressure: 3.6 psi
Pond Size: up to 5,000 Gal
Outlets: 2



2 Year Warranty



Part #	Description	List	Case
OAS-50041	AquaOxy Air Pump	-	-

AQUASCAPE - Pro Air Aeration Kits

The Aquascape Pro Air Aeration Kits are the ideal compressor for aerating ponds and water features between 5,000 and 15,000 gallons. The kits include everything needed to supply dissolved oxygen directly to pond water, helping all biological processes and ensuring healthier water, fish, and plants.

Pro Air Kit 20 Includes:

- 2-Way Manifold
- 10" Rubber Diffuser
- 25' 3/8" Braided Vinyl

Pro Air Kit 60 Includes:

- 2-Way Manifold
- (2) 10" Rubber Diffuser
- (2) 25' 3/8" Braided Vinyl

3 YEAR WARRANTY



Part #	Model	Max Watt	Max PSI	Max Depth	Outlet (Barb)	Max Air Flow	Cord Length	Pond Size Up to	List	Case Qty
AQ-61009	Pro Air Kit 20	15	2.9	6.5'	3/8"	0.71 CFM	6'	5,000 Gal	-	-
AQ-61008	Pro Air Kit 60	45	5.08	11.5'	3/8"	2.10 CFM	6'	15,000 Gal	-	-

AIRMAX - KoiAir Aeration Kits

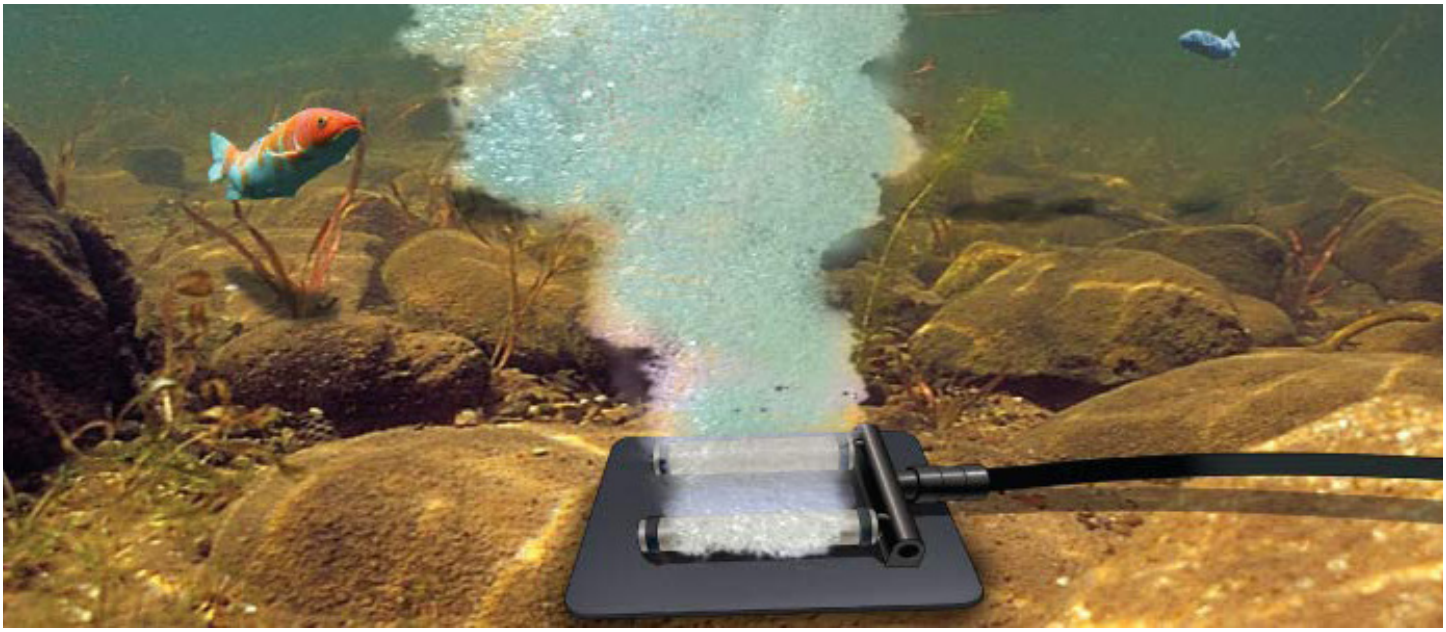
Airmax® Aeration KoiAir™ Aeration Kits provide powerful aeration to even the largest water gardens and features. Designed as a complete aeration solution,the KoiAir™ contains everything you need to introduce aeration to large water gardens and features with a quick and simple installation

3 YEAR WARRANTY





Part #	Model	Max Watt	Max CFM	Max Depth	Tubing Included	# of Air Stick Diffusers	Cord Length	Pond Size Up to	List	Case Qty
AM-KA0	KoiAir Mini	17	0.8	4'	15'	1 x 1 Stick Diffuser	6'	4,000 Gal	-	-
AM-KA1	KoiAir 1	17	0.8	4'	25'	1 x 2 Stick Diffuser	6'	8,000 Gal	-	-
AM-KA2	KoiAir 2	35	1.7	4'	50'	2 x 2 Stick Diffuser	6'	16,000 Gal	-	-





POND & LAKE AERATION

ATLANTIC SHALLOW AERATION KITS

ProSource

TYPHOON SHALLOW WATER AERATION CABINET FEATURES:

1. Weatherproof, double walled cabinet for strength and noise reduction
2. Industrial hinges, rubber "T" hasp closures and stainless steel locking plates for maximum security and service life
3. Aluminum manifold block with full flow ½" inlets and outlets, flow adjustors.
4. High volume cooling fan in lid vents air through wall cavity for maximum cooling and minimum noise
5. Polyurethane tubing with push lock quick release fittings.
6. Nickel plated brass fittings for maximum durability
7. High volume linear piston compressor
8. Filtered air inlet and outlet on the rear of cabinet for complete circulation
9. 2-year warranty



TYPHOON DEEP WATER AERATION CABINET FEATURES:

1. Weatherproof, double walled cabinet for strength and noise reduction
2. Industrial hinges, rubber "T" hasp closures and stainless steel locking plates for maximum security and service life
3. Aluminum manifold block with full flow ½" inlets and outlets, flow adjustors, oil filled pressure gauge and pressure relief valve
4. High volume cooling fan in lid vents air through wall cavity for maximum cooling and minimum noise
5. Polyurethane tubing with push lock quick release fittings
6. Nickel plated brass fittings for maximum durability
7. Dual cylinder high output rocking piston compressor
8. Filtered air inlet and outlet on the rear of cabinet for complete circulation
9. 2-year warranty



ATLANTIC - TPS200S Shallow Water Aeration System

For Use With: Ponds up to 6' deep

- 2 x TPSDIF Shallow Water Diffusers
- TPS200C Cabinet Assembly
- 2 x TPT38100 Weighted Tubing

Max CFM.....3.9 **Max LPM.....110**

Coverage Area:

1/8 Acre @ 2' deep
1/6 Acre @ 4' deep
1/4 Acre @ 6' deep

2 YEAR WARRANTY



Part #	Weighted Tubing Included	Compressor Max PSI	Volts	Watts	Amps	List	Case Qty
AT-TPS200S	2 x 100 x 3/8"	5.1	115	112	0.9	-	-

ATLANTIC - TPS400S Shallow Water Aeration System

For Use With: Ponds up to 7' deep

- 4 x TPSDIF Shallow Water Diffusers
- TPS400C Cabinet Assembly
- 4 x TPT38100 Weighted Tubing

Max CFM.....8.5 **Max LPM.....240**

Coverage Area:

1/4 Acre @ 2' deep
1/3 Acre @ 4' deep
1/2 Acre @ 6' deep

2 YEAR WARRANTY



Part #	Weighted Tubing Included	Compressor Max PSI	Volts	Watts	Amps	List	Case Qty
AT-TPS400S	4 x 100 x 3/8"	5.8	115	170	1.4	-	-

POND & LAKE AERATION

ATLANTIC DEEP AERATION KITS

ATLANTIC - TPD100S Deep Water Aeration System

For Use With: Ponds and Lakes between 8’ and 25’ deep

- TPDDIF Deep Water Diffusers
- TPD100C Cabinet Assembly
- TPT38100 Weighted Tubing

TPD100S

Max CFM.....1.8
Max LPM.....50

TPD100S-87R6

Max CFM.....4.6
Max LPM.....130

2 YEAR WARRANTY

Coverage Area:

1/4 Acre @ 8’ deep
1/3 Acre @ 12’ deep
1/2 Acre @ 16’ deep
1 Acre @ 20’ deep



Part #	Weighted Tubing Included	Compressor Max PSI	Volts	Watts	Amps	List	Case Qty
AT-TPD100S	100 x 3/8"	20	115	280	2.5	-	-
AT-TPD100S-87R6	100 x 3/8"	20	115	517	4.5	-	-

HOW TO SIZE YOUR SYSTEM:

1. Draw the lake roughly to scale or download the Google Earth image.
2. Determine the depth and find the appropriate size circle from the tables below.
3. Draw the corresponding circles to cover the pond. Each circle equals one diffuser.

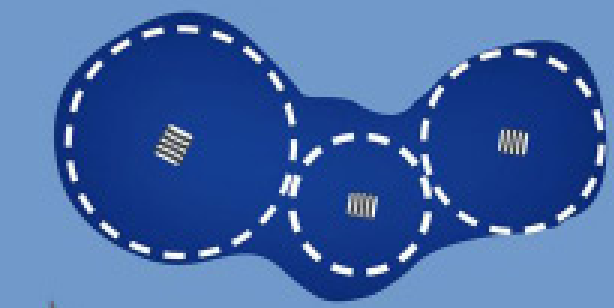
For example:
The lake below is 200' wide and 20' deep at one end and 150' wide and 16' at the other end with a shallower 8' deep section 100' wide in the middle. You will need a TPD300S with three Deep Water Diffusers.

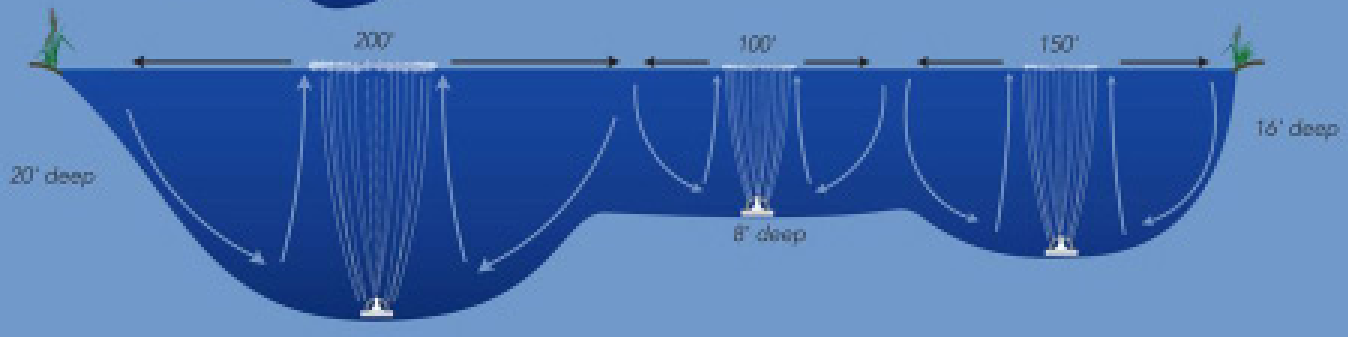
AREA COVERED BY SHALLOW WATER DIFFUSER

DEPTH	@2'	@4'	@6'
Circle Diameter	40'	55'	70'
Diffusers per Surface Acre	16	12	8

AREA COVERED BY DEEP WATER DIFFUSER

DEPTH	@8'	@12'	@16'	@20'
Circle Diameter	100'	120'	150'	200'
Diffusers per Surface Acre	4	3	2	1





POND & LAKE AERATION

ATLANTIC DEEP AERATION KITS

ATLANTIC - TPD200S Deep Water Aeration System

For Use With: Ponds and Lakes between 8’ and 35’ deep

- 2 x TPDDIF Deep Water Diffusers
- TPD200C Cabinet Assembly
- 2 x TPT38100 Weighted Tubing

TPD200S

Max CFM.....3.5
Max LPM.....100

TPD200S-87R6

Max CFM.....4.6
Max LPM.....130

2 YEAR WARRANTY

Coverage Area:

1/2 Acre @ 8’ deep
2/3 Acre @ 12’ deep
1 Acre @ 16’ deep
2 Acre @ 20’ deep



Part #	Weighted Tubing Included	Compressor Max PSI	Volts	Watts	Amps	List	Case Qty
AT-TPD200S	(2) 100 x 3/8"	30	115	460	4	-	-
AT-TPD200S-87R6	(2) 100 x 3/8"	30	115	517	4.5	-	-

ATLANTIC - TPD300S Deep Water Aeration System

For Use With: Ponds and Lakes between 8’ and 35’ deep

- 3 x TPDDIF Deep Water Diffusers
- TPD300C Cabinet Assembly
- 3 x TPT38100 Weighted Tubing

TPD300S

Max CFM.....4.9
Max LPM.....140

TPD300S-87R6

Max CFM.....5.8
Max LPM.....165

2 YEAR WARRANTY

Coverage Area:

3/4 Acre @ 8’ deep
1 Acre @ 12’ deep
1 1/2 Acre @ 16’ deep
3 Acre @ 20’ deep



Part #	Weighted Tubing Included	Compressor Max PSI	Volts	Watts	Amps	List	Case Qty
AT-TPD300S	(3) 100 x 3/8"	30	115	650	5.8	-	-
AT-TPD300S-72R6	(3) 100 x 3/8"	30	115	587	5.1	-	-

ATLANTIC - TPD400S Deep Water Aeration System

For Use With: Ponds and Lakes between 8’ and 45’ deep

- 4 x TPDDIF Deep Water Diffusers
- TPD400C Cabinet Assembly
- 4 x TPT38100 Weighted Tubing

TPD400S

Max CFM.....5.7
Max LPM.....160

TPD400S-87R6

Max CFM.....5.8
Max LPM.....165

2 YEAR WARRANTY

Coverage Area:

1 Acre @ 8’ deep
1 1/2 Acre @ 12’ deep
2 Acre @ 16’ deep
4 Acre @ 20’ deep



Part #	Weighted Tubing Included	Compressor Max PSI	Volts	Watts	Amps	List	Case Qty
AT-TPD400S	(4) 100 x 3/8"	40	115	820	7.5	-	-
AT-TPD400S-72R6	(4) 100 x 3/8"	40	115	587	5.1	-	-

POND & LAKE AERATION

AIRMAX SHALLOW WATER (SW) KITS

AIRMAX - ProAir Shallow Water Aeration Kits

Kit Includes:

- Composite Cabinet with ventilation fan & pre-wired electrical box
- Airline Manifold with nickel plated ball valves
- ProAir 2 Weighted Diffusers with innovative sled base design
- Super Quite & High Efficiency LR Series Compressor

SW20 -Aerates Ponds up to 1/4 Acre, 6' Deep
SW40 -Aerates Ponds up to 1/2 Acre, 8' Deep

ProAir 2 Weighted Diffuser - **5-YEAR WARRANTY**
SilentAir LR Series Compressor - **2-YEAR WARRANTY**
AirMax Composite Cabinet - **LIFETIME WARRANTY**
AirMax Composite Cabinet - **2-YEAR WARRANTY**
on electrical components



Part #	EasySet Weighted Airline Included	ProAir 2-Stick Weighted Diffuser	Max CFM	Max Depth	Watts	List	Case Qty
AM-600801	None	2 x 2-Stick Diffusers	2.5	6'	45	-	-
AM-600802	100' x 3/8' Self Weighted	2 x 2-Stick Diffusers	2.5	6'	45	-	-
AM-600803	200' x 3/8' Self Weighted	2 x 2-Stick Diffusers	2.5	6'	45	-	-
AM-600811	None	4 x 2-Stick Diffusers	4.9	8'	96	-	-
AM-600812	200' x 3/8' Self Weighted	4 x 2-Stick Diffusers	4.9	8'	96	-	-
AM-600813	400' x 3/8' Self Weighted	4 x 2-Stick Diffusers	4.9	8'	96	-	-

AIRMAX - SW20HP Shallow Water HP Series Aeration Kits

- 2 x ProAir 2 Weighted Diffuser
- Composite Cabinet w. Fan & Pre-Wired Electrical Box
- RP25 1/4 HP SilentAir Rocking Piston Compressor
- Pressure Relief Valve, Pressure Gauge & Air Filter

Max CFM: 2.3
Volts: 115 or 230
Max Depth: 10
Max/Running Amps: 1.6/0.8

Provides Aeration For:
Up to 1/4 Acre....Up to 10' deep



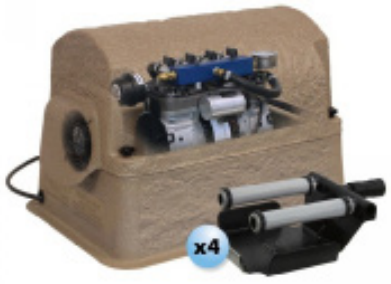
Part #	H/P	ProAir 4 Weighted Diffuser	Volt	Cabinet Model Including 115 Volt Electrical & Cooling Fan	List	Case Qty
AM-600804	1/4	2 x ProAir 2	115	AirMax Composite Cabinet	-	-
AM-600805	1/4	2 x ProAir 2	230	AirMax Composite Cabinet	-	-

AIRMAX - SW40HP Shallow Water HP Series Aeration Kits

- 4 x ProAir 2 Weighted Diffuser
- Composite Cabinet w. Fan & Pre-Wired Electrical Box
- RP50 1/2 HP SilentAir Rocking Piston Compressor
- Pressure Relief Valve, Pressure Gauge & Air Filter

Max CFM: 4.7
Volts: 115 or 230
Max Depth: 10
Max/Running Amps: 4.1/2.1

Provides Aeration For:
Up to 1/2 Acre...Up to 10' deep



Part #	H/P	ProAir 4 Weighted Diffuser	Volt	Cabinet Model Including 115 Volt Electrical & Cooling Fan	List	Case Qty
AM-600814	1/2	4 x ProAir 2	115	AirMax Composite Cabinet	-	-
AM-600815	1/2	4 x ProAir 2	230	AirMax Composite Cabinet	-	-

POND & LAKE AERATION

AIRMAX POND SERIES (PS) KITS

ProSource

AIRMAX - PS10 Pond Series Aeration Kits

230V Available

SPECIAL ORDER

- 1 x ProAir 4 Weighted Diffuser
- Composite Cabinet w. Fan & Pre-Wired Electrical Box
- RP25 1/4 HP SilentAir Rocking Piston Compressor
- Pressure Relief Valve, Pressure Gauge & Air Filter
- Optional Heavy Duty 3/8" EasySet Weighted Airline

Max CFM: 1.7
Volts: 115
Max Depth: 21
Max/Running Amps: 3.1/ 1.0

Provides Aeration For:
Up to 1/4 Acre.....6'-9' deep
Up to 1/2 Acre.....9'-12' deep
Up to 1 Acre.....12'-21' deep



Part #	H/P	ProAir 4 Weighted Diffuser	EasySet Weighted Airline Included	Cabinet Model Including 115 Volt Electrical & Cooling Fan	List	Case Qty
AM-600821	1/4	1 x ProAir 4	None	AirMax Composite Cabinet	-	-
AM-600822	1/4	1 x ProAir 4	100' x 38" Weighted	AirMax Composite Cabinet	-	-

AIRMAX - PS20 Pond Series Aeration Kits

- 2 x ProAir 4 Weighted Diffuser
- Composite Cabinet w. Fan & Pre-Wired Electrical Box
- RP33 1/3 HP SilentAir Rocking Piston Compressor
- Pressure Relief Valve, Pressure Gauge & Air Filter
- Optional Heavy Duty 3/8" EasySet Weighted Airline
- Manifold w. 2 x Nickel Plated Ball Valves to control airflow

Max CFM: 4.5
Volts: 115
Max Depth: 21'
Max/Running Amps: 5.3/ 3.8

Provides Aeration For:
Up to 1/2 Acre.....6'-9' deep
Up to 1 Acre.....9'-12' deep
Up to 2 Acres.....12'-21' deep



Part #	H/P	ProAir 4 Weighted Diffuser	EasySet Weighted Airline Included	Cabinet Model Including 115 Volt Electrical & Cooling Fan	List	Case Qty
AM-600831	1/2	2 x ProAir 4	None	AirMax Composite Cabinet	-	-
AM-600832	1/2	2 x ProAir 4	200' x 38" Weighted	AirMax Composite Cabinet	-	-

AIRMAX - PS30 Pond Series Aeration Kits

- 3 x ProAir 4 Weighted Diffuser
- Composite Cabinet w. Fan & Pre-Wired Electrical Box
- RP33 1/3 HP SilentAir Rocking Piston Compressor
- Pressure Relief Valve, Pressure Gauge & Air Filter
- Optional Heavy Duty 3/8" EasySet Weighted Airline
- Manifold w. 3 x Nickel Plated Ball Valves to control airflow

Max CFM: 4.5
Volts: 115
Max Depth: 21'
Max/Running Amps: 5.3 /3.8

Provides Aeration For:
Up to 1 1/2 Acre...6'-9' deep
Up to 2 Acres.....9'-12' deep
Up to 3 Acres.. 12'-21' deep



Part #	H/P	ProAir 4 Weighted Diffuser	EasySet Weighted Airline Included	Cabinet Model Including 115 Volt Electrical & Cooling Fan	List	Case Qty
AM-600841	1/2	3 x ProAir 4	None	AirMax Composite Cabinet	-	-
AM-600842	1/2	3 x ProAir 4	300' x 38" Weighted	AirMax Composite Cabinet	-	-

POND & LAKE AERATION

AIRMAX POND SERIES (PS/LS) KITS

ProSource

AIRMAX - PS40 Pond Series Aeration Kits

- 4 x ProAir 4 Weighted Diffuser
- Composite Cabinet w. Fan & Pre-Wired Electrical Box
- RP33 1/3 HP SilentAir Rocking Piston Compressor
- Pressure Relief Valve, Pressure Gauge & Air Filter
- Optional Heavy Duty 3/8" EasySet Weighted Airline
- Manifold w. 3 x Nickel Plated Ball Valves to control airflow

Max CFM: 4.5
Volts: 115
Max Depth: 21'
Max/Running Amps: 5.3 /3.8

Provides Aeration For:
Up to 2 Acres..... 6'-9' deep
Up to 3 Acres..... 9'-12' deep
Up to 4 Acres... 12'-21' deep



Part #	H/P	ProAir 4 Weighted Diffuser	EasySet Weighted Airline Included	Cabinet Model Including 115 Volt Electrical & Cooling Fan	List	Case Qty
AM-600851	3/4	4 x ProAir 4	None	AirMax Composite Cabinet	-	-

AIRMAX - PS80 Pond Series Aeration Kits

- 8 x ProAir 4 Weighted Diffuser
- Composite Cabinet w. Fan & Pre-Wired Electrical Box
- 2 x NEW RP75 3/4 HP SilentAir Rocking Piston Compressor
- Pressure Relief Valve, Pressure Gauge & Air Filter

Max CFM: 11.6
Volts: 115 or 230
Max Depth: 21'
Max/Running Amps: 10.6/5.3

Provides Aeration For:
Up to 4 Acre.....6'-9' deep
Up to 6 Acres.... 9'-12' deep
Up to 8 Acres.. 12'-21' deep



Part #	H/P	ProAir 4 Weighted Difwfuser	EasySet Weighted Airline Included	Cabinet Model Including 115 Volt Electrical & Cooling Fan	List	Case Qty
AM-600948	(2) 3/4	8 x ProAir 4	115	AirMax Composite Cabinet	-	-
AM-600949	(2) 3/4	8 x ProAir 4	230	AirMax Composite Cabinet	-	-

AIRMAX - LS40 Lake Series Aeration Kits

- 4 x ProAir 4 Weighted Diffuser
- Composite Cabinet w. Fan & Pre-Wired Electrical Box
- Two RP50 1/2 HP SilentAir Rocking Piston Compressor
- Pressure Relief Valve, Pressure Gauge & Air Filter
- Airline Sold Seperately - Set Up for 5/8" Airline only

Max CFM.....11.6
Volts.....115 or 230
Max Depth.....50'
Max/Running Amps.....13.6/8.8 or 6.8/4.4



Provides Aeration For:
Up to 2 1/2 Acre....6'-9' deep
Up to 3 1/2 Acre...9'-12' deep
Up to 5 Acres.....12'-50' deep

Part #	H/P	ProAir 4 Weighted Diffuser	EasySet Weighted Airline Included	Cabinet Model Including 115 Volt Electrical & Cooling Fan	List	Case Qty
AM-600931	(2) 1/2	4 x ProAir 4	115	AirMax Composite Cabinet	-	-
AM-600933	(2) 1/2	4 x ProAir 4	230	AirMax Composite Cabinet	-	-

POND & LAKE AERATION

AIRMAX LAKE SERIES (LS) KITS

AIRMAX - LS60 Lake Series Aeration Kits

- 6 x ProAir 4 Weighted Diffuser
- Composite Cabinet w. Fan & Pre-Wired Electrical Box
- Two RP50 1/2 HP SilentAir Rocking Piston Compressor
- Pressure Relief Valve, Pressure Gauge & Air Filter
- Airline Sold Seperately - Set Up for 5/8" Airline only

Max CFM.....11.6
Volts.....115 or 230
Max Depth.....50'
Max/Running Amps.....13.6/8.8 or 6.8/4.4



Provides Aeration For:
Up to 2 1/2 Acre.....6'-9' deep
Up to 3 1/2 Acre....9'-12' deep
Up to 5 Acres.....12'-50' deep

Part #	H/P	ProAir 4 Weighted Diffuser	EasySet Weighted Airline Included	Cabinet Model Including 115 Volt Electrical & Cooling Fan	List	Case Qty
AM-600941	(2) 3/4	6 x ProAir 4	115	AirMax Composite Cabinet	-	-
AM-600943	(2) 3/4	6 x ProAir 4	230	AirMax Composite Cabinet	-	-

AIRMAX - SilentAir Piston Compressors

Features:

- Oil-less operation
- Lightweight die-cast aluminum components
- Hard coated cylinder for wear resistance
- Permanently lubricated bearings & easily replaceable piston seals
- Rubber Compressor mounts reduce noise & vibration
- Inlet air filter and 6' power cords
- Available in 115V or 230V



2 Year Warranty

Part #	H/P	Volt	Amps	CFM Air Flow @ Water Depth of:						Weight lbs	List	Case Qty
				0'	10'	20'	30'	40'	50'			
AM-510503	1/4	115	2.5	3.5	3.1	3	2.9	2.8	2.6	16	-	-
AM-510501	1/2	115	4	5.2	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.8	19	-	-
AM-510502	3/4	115	5.7	7.5	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	26	-	-

ATLANTIC - Deep Water Air Compressors

Features:

- Gast rocking piston Deep Water Air Compressors with high pressure output are the best choice for ponds from 8 to 35 feet deep
- Quiet, damped operation for minimum noise and vibration
- Deep Water Air Compressors have 6' power cords
- Rubber mounting feet help keep these compressors as quiet as they are dependable
- Dual aluminum pistons, hard-coated cylinders and replaceable piston seals make these compact workhorses as long lasting as they are powerful



AT-TPD72R6



AT-TPD87R6

Part #	Max PSI	Volt	Amps	CFM Air Flow @ Water Depth of:							List	Case Qty
				0'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'	35'		
AT-TPD72R6	30	115	4.4	4.6	4.4	4.2	4	3.8	3.6	3.5	-	-
AT-TPD87R6	30	115	5	5.8	5.5	5.3	5.1	5	4.9	4.8	-	-

PLANT CARE

POTS, FLOATING ISLANDS, GLOVES & MEDIA

ProSource

AQUASCAPE - Aquatic Planters

Ideal for all pond plants. Made from fine, porous material, the planters allow water in while preventing soil from escaping. Quickly blend into their environment & will not break or crack over time.

AQ-98929 Aquatic Lily Pot wide & shallow size 14”x7” is ideal for water lilies



Part #	Description	Size	List	Case
AQ-98501	Aquatic Plant Pot	6"x6"(2pk)	-	12
AQ-98502	Aquatic Plant Pot	8"x6"(2pk)	-	12
AQ-98500	Aquatic Plant Pot	12"x8"(2pk)	-	12
AQ-98929	Aquatic Plant Pot	14"x7"(2pk)	-	12

AQUASCAPE - Floating Plant Island

Perfect for displaying plants in deeper areas of the pond or where there are no plant shelves. Constructed to stay afloat at the surface of the pond.Lets the water in while keeping the soil intact and protecting the plants from fish. Floating Islands provide shade and protection for fish.



Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-89006	Floating Plant Island	-	6

AQUASCAPE - Aquatic Plant Media

This all-natural, non-toxic alluvial planting media is fine grained and perfect for supporting the growth of all your aquatic plants. This premium potting media contains no peat moss or compost that would cause adverse water conditions. Safe for fish





Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-89002	Aquatic Plant Media 10lbs	-	6
AQ-89003	Aquatic Plant Media 20lbs	-	4

OASE - Square Plant Basket

The Aquatic Plant Basket is ideal for all aquatic plants—allowing water to flow freely through the basket so plants can absorb nutrients from the water. The plastic basket protects roots from damage by fish and livestock and keeps root systems contained. The basket is designed to rest on the pond’s floor

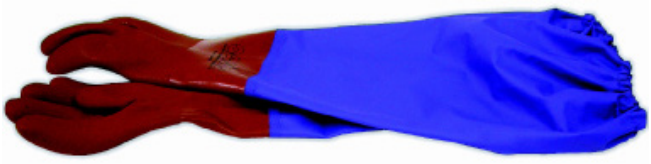
Volume: 2.6 Gal



Part #	Description	Size	List	Case
OAS-45386	Plant Basket	4.5"x13.2"	-	10

Waterproof Gloves - Arm Length 16” Long

Perfect for any pond owner and a must for any pond maintenance professionals!! Keep your hands dry and clean while performing pond-cleanouts or pond maintenance.



Part #	Description	List	Case
BAS-GLOVE	Arm Length Gloves	-	-

MICROBE-LIFT - Aquatic Plant Media

Benefits of Microbe-Lift Aquatic Plant Media:

- Media has been Pre-colonized with heterotrophic beneficial bacteria
- Contains no algae promoting nutrients.
- pH Buffer - assists in absorbing excess alkalinity or acidity in your ponds water
- Can be mixed with other plant media
- Retains Oxygen
- Will not breakdown
- Will not float or cloud pond water



Part #	Description	List	Case
ML-CAPM10	Aquatic Plant Media 10lbs	-	6
ML-CAPM20	Aquatic Plant Media 20lbs	-	3

PLANT CARE

AQUATIC PLANT MEDIA & FERTILIZER

AQUASCAPE - Heavy Duty Aquatic Planters

- Ideal for use with waterlilies, pond plants, and more
- Large interior planting space allows plants to reach their full potential
- Flexible fabric pot conforms to surroundings
- Specialized geotextile fabric allows for proper root development due to increased access oxygen and nutrients, resulting in more robust and faster growing plants.
- Heavy-duty nylon straps make it easy to lift and maneuver in and out of the pond

Part #	Description	Size	List	Case
AQ-47003	Aquatic Plant Pot	12"		12
AQ-47004	Aquatic Plant Pot	16"		12
AQ-47005	Aquatic Plant Pot	20"		6



AQUASCAPE - Once-A-Year Feed Capsules

- Formulated specifically for pond plants in the years following initial potting
- Simply push dissolving capsules directly into the soil once a year
- Once-a-year, time-released formula provides impressive growth throughout the entire season
- High potassium blend ensures incredible flowering





Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-89010	6 Capsule Pkg		24
AQ-89011	12 Capsule Pkg		12
AQ-89013	2lb Pkg		12
AQ-89014	7lb Pkg		6

Container Diameter	How Many
6"/15 cm	1
8"/20 cm	1-2
12"/30 cm	2-3
16"/40 cm	4-6
20"/50 cm	7-9

CrystalClear - Pond Plant Fertilizer Tabs

Thrive is designed to feed your aquatic plants all year long. Simply use one tablet for every gallon of soil each month during the growing season. Push tablet one fingers length deep into the soil, 3" from the plant crown.





Part #	Description	List	Case
CC-017-030	Thrive 30 Tabs	-	12
CC-017-060	Thrive 60 Tabs	-	12
CC-017-200	Thrive 200 Tabs	-	1

Microbe-Lift - Ensure

Feature/Benefits:



- Ensures a healthy start for plants and reduces transplant stock
- Increases luster of leaves and pads and reduces browning of leaf edges
- Establishes and maintains symbiotic microbial populations
- Promotes greater plant vitality and stimulates root formation and growth
- Enhances ability of plants to utilize light, water and nutrients by making the nutrients more bioavailable
- Improves tolerance to temperature fluctuations
- This bacterial product DOES NOT contain any nutrients

Part #	Description	List	Case
ML-ENSUREQ	Ensure - Quart	-	12
ML-ENSUREG4	Ensure - Gallon	-	4

AIRMAX - CrystalClear Platinum Koi Food

Part #	Description	Pellet Size	Weight lbs	List	Case
CC-038-020S	Platinum Koi Food	Standard	2.2	-	6
CC-038-040S	Platinum Koi Food	Standard	4.4	-	2
CC-038-170S	Platinum Koi Food	Standard	17.6	-	2
CC-038-400S	Platinum Koi Food	Standard	40	-	1

Part #	Description	Pellet Size	Weight lbs	List	Case
CC-038-020L	Platinum Koi Food	Large	2.2	-	6
CC-038-040L	Platinum Koi Food	Large	4.4	-	2
CC-038-170L	Platinum Koi Food	Large	17.6	-	2
CC-038-400L	Platinum Koi Food	Large	40	-	1



AIRMAX - CrystalClear Staple Koi Food

Part #	Description	Pellet Size	Weight lbs	List	Case
CC-039-020	Staple Food (Summer)	Standard	2.2	-	6
CC-039-080	Staple Food (Summer)	Standard	8.8	-	2
CC-039-170	Staple Food (Summer)	Standard	17.6	-	2
CC-039-400	Staple Food (Summer)	Standard	40	-	1



AIRMAX - CrystalClear Wheat Germ Koi Food

Part #	Description	Pellet Size	Weight lbs	List	Case
CC-053-020	Wheat Germ (Cold Water)	Standard	2.2	-	6
CC-053-040	Wheat Germ (Cold Water)	Standard	4.4	-	2



CrystalClear Fish Food Promotion

- Amazing packaging
- Additional savings by purchasing kit

Program Details:

	UNIT	TOTAL
6 x Platinum Growth 2.2 lbs	-	-
2 x Platinum Growth 4.4 lbs	-	-
6 x Summer Staple 2.2 lbs	-	-
2 x Summer Staple 8.8 lbs	-	-
6 x Wheat Germ 2.2 lbs	-	-
2 x Wheat Germ 4.4 lbs	-	-
	Total List Price:	Call For Pricing
	10% Discount:	



Part #	Description	List
CC-POGFF	Fish Food Promotion	-

Saki-Hikari Deep Red

Help Your Koi Develop More Rapid And Deeper Coloration! A floating, aggressive color-enhancing diet for higher quality koi.

- Contains precise amount of select, pure-cultured Spirulina which naturally contains concentrated levels of carotenoids
- Meant to be a finishing diet for show koi leading up to the event or as an aid for koi who are having trouble maintaining their color
- Used during warmer water periods as an additive
- Expect predictable growth and desirable form

Koi Length: 20cm or longer
Feeding: When water temperature is consistently above 20°C (68°F)

Guaranteed Analysis w/ Added Vitmains & Minerals			
Crude Protein (min.)	45%	Vitamin E (min.)	140 mg/kg
Crude Fat (min.)	5%	Vitamin A (min.)	8,500 IU/kg
Crude Fiber (max.)	2%	Vitamin C (min.)	1,600 mg/kg
Moisture (max.)	1%	Vitamin D_3 (min.)	1,000 IU/kg
Ash (max.)	15%	B. Subtilis (min.)	10,000 CFU/g
Phosphorus (min.)	1.2%		



Part #	Pellet Size mm	Weight lbs	List	Case
HK-K41620	5.0 - 5.5	11	-	3
HK-K41622	5.0 - 5.5	33	-	1

Saki-Hikari Pure White

Professional Use, Daily Diet To Help Finish The Shiroji (White) Of Championship Koi While Enhancing Its Depth & Brilliance.

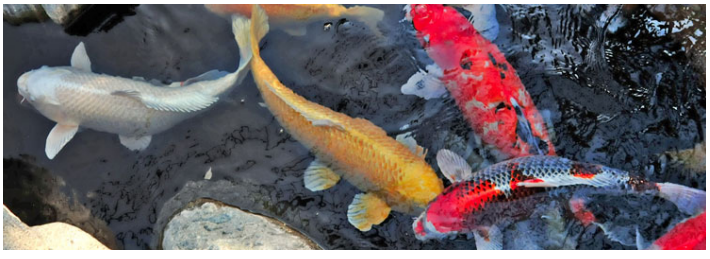
- A traditional Japanese health food extract of pickled Japanese apricot
- Naturally contains Apricot-Polyphenol and higher levels of Citric Acid which help maintain efficient metabolism in Nishikigoi, an important step in developing desirable Shiroji

Koi Length: 20cm or longer
Feeding: Between 5°C(41°F) and 12°C(54°F)
Above 18°C(64°F) 2 to 4 times daily based on activity level Between 12°C(54°F) and 18°C(64°F) two times daily

Guaranteed Analysis			
Crude Protein (min.)	37%	Ash (max.)	15%
Crude Fat (min.)	5%	Phosphorus (min.)	1.2%
Crude Fiber (max.)	2%	B. Subtilis (min.)	10,000 CFU/g
Moisture (max.)	1%		



Part #	Pellet Size mm	Weight lbs	List	Case
HK-K41520	5.0 - 5.5	11	-	3
HK-K41522	5.0 - 5.5	33	-	1



Hikari Wheat Germ

A highly nutritious, easily assimilated, highly digestible daily diet for koi and other pond fish, including goldfish.

- Floating Pellets Will Not Cloud The Water
- Easily monitor consumption, helping avoid over-feeding
- Expect predictable growth and desirable form

Feeding: Between 5°C(40°F) and 15°C(60°F) once daily
Between 15°C(60°F) and 21°C(70°F) 2 times daily
Below 5°C (41°F) do not feed your fish

Guaranteed Analysis w/ Added Vitmains & Minerals			
Crude Protein (min.)	32%	Vitamin E (min.)	1000 mg/kg
Crude Fat (min.)	4%	Vitamin A (min.)	8,300 IU/kg
Crude Fiber (max.)	4%	Vitamin C (min.)	11 mg/kg
Moisture (max.)	10%	Vitamin D_3 (min.)	1,600 IU/kg
Ash (max.)	12%	Copper	12 mg/kg
Phosphorus (min.)	0.7%		



Part #	Pellet Size	Weight	List	Case
HK-K06242	Mini	17.6 oz	-	20
HK-K06270	Mini	4.4 lbs	-	6
HK-K06289	Mini	44 lbs	-	1
HK-K06342	Medium	17.6 oz	-	20
HK-K06370	Medium	4.4 lbs	-	6
HK-K06382	Medium	11 lbs	-	4
HK-K06391	Medium	33 lbs	-	1
HK-K06470	Large	4.4 lbs	-	6
HK-K06482	Large	11 lbs	-	4
HK-K06488	Large	33 lbs	-	1

Hikari Sinking Wheat Germ

Excellent, easily digested, daily diet for koi and other pond fish for use when water temperature are cooler.

- Excellent For Lower Temperature Feeding - Autumn to Spring
- Naturally High Linolenic Acid & Vitamin E Content & Vegetable Rich
- Contains Stabilized Vitamin C

Feeding: 18-30°C (64-86°F) feed 2 to 4 times per day
5-18°C (41-64°F) feed no more than twice daily. Below 5°C (41°F) do not feed your fish

Guaranteed Analysis w/ Added Vitmains & Minerals			
Crude Protein (min.)	30%	Vitamin E (min.)	1,200 mg/kg
Crude Fat (min.)	4%	Vitamin A (min.)	10,000 IU/kg
Crude Fiber (max.)	4%	Vitamin C (min.)	130 mg/kg
Moisture (max.)	10%	Vitamin D_3 (min.)	2,000 IU/kg
Ash (max.)	13%	Copper	15 mg/kg
Phosphorus (min.)	0.6%		



Part #	Pellet Size	Weight	List	Case
HK-K35342	Medium	17.6 oz	-	20
HK-K35382	Medium	11 lbs	-	4
HK-K35388	Medium	33 lbs	-	1

Saki-Hikari Multi Season

Koi Breeder Preferred. Daily Diet For Show Koi Offering Superior Assimilation, Growth Rate & Color-Enhancing.

- Contains easily digested ingredients, including the wheat germ kernel which offers levels of usable protein & vitamins
- Contains a source of live naturally occurin microorganisms

Feeding: Above 18°C(64°F) 2 to 4 times daily based on activity level

Between 12°C(54°F) and 18°C(64°F) 2-4 times daily. Below 5°C (41°F) do not feed your fish

Guaranteed Analysis w/ Added Vitmains & Minerals			
Crude Protein (min.)	37%	Vitamin E (min.)	230 mg/kg
Crude Fat (min.)	5%	Vitamin A (min.)	14,000 IU/kg
Crude Fiber (max.)	2%	Vitamin D_3 (min.)	2,900 IU/kg
Moisture (max.)	10%	Ascorbic Acid (min.)	550 mg/kg
Ash (max.)	15%	B. Subtilis (min.)	1,000,000 CFU/g
Phosphorus (min.)	1%		



Part #	Pellet Size	Weight lbs	List	Case
HK-K41935	Medium	4.4	-	8
HK-K41938	Medium	33	-	1
HK-K41947	Large	33	-	1

Hikari Hi-Growth

A powerful, supplemental diet specially developed to promote championship size and form in koi.

- A specialty formulation developed to help koi add weight and girth rapidly while avoiding fat deposit buildup inside body cavity
- Supports immune system health while offering a taste most koi readily enjoy
- A floating, jumbo nugget which will not cloud your pond water. Floating foods allow you to more readily monitor amount

Feeding: Above 20°C(68°F) Up to 4 times daily

Guaranteed Analysis			
Crude Protein (min.)	32%	Moisture (max.)	1%
Crude Fat (min.)	7%	Ash (max.)	14%
Crude Fiber (max.)	3%	Phosphorus (min.)	1%



Part #	Pellet Size	Weight lbs	List	Case
HK-K08470	Large	4.4	-	8

Hikari Staple

Preferred Daily Diet For Koi & Other Pond Fishes.

- Floating Pellet That Will Not Cloud The Water
- Contains Stabilized Vitamin C
- Consumption monitoring, helps eliminate over-feeding



Feeding: Above 15°C(60°F) 1 to 2 times daily

Above 21°C(70°F) 2 to 4 times daily

Feed no more than your fish will eat within 3 to 5 minutes

Part #	Pellet Size	Weight	List	Case
HK-K01189	Baby	22 lbs	-	1
HK-K01242	Mini	17.6 oz	-	24
HK-K01270	Mini	4.4 lbs	-	8
HK-K01282	Mini	11 lbs	-	4
HK-K01289	Mini	22 lbs	-	1
HK-K01342	Medium	17.6 oz	-	20
HK-K01370	Medium	4.4 lbs	-	8
HK-K01382	Medium	11 lbs	-	4
HK-K01389	Medium	22 lbs	-	1
HK-K01442	Large	17.6 oz	-	20
HK-K01470	Large	4.4 lbs	-	8
HK-K01482	Large	11 lbs	-	4
HK-K01489	Large	22 oz	-	1

Hikari Gold

Colour Enhancing, Daily Diet For All Types Of Koi & Pond Fishes.

- Floating Pellet That Will Not Cloud The Water
- Contains Stabilized Vitamin C
- Adds weight rapidly while improving sheen and luster
- Color Enhancement



Feeding: Between 15°C(60°F) and 21°C(70°F) 1 to 2 times daily

Above 21°C(70°F) 2 to 4 times daily

Part #	Pellet Size	Weight	List	Case
HK-K02189	Baby	22 lbs	-	1
HK-K02242	Mini	17.6 oz	-	20
HK-K02282	Mini	11 lbs	-	4
HK-K02289	Mini	22 lbs	-	1
HK-K02342	Medium	17.6 oz	-	20
HK-K02370	Medium	4.4 lbs	-	8
HK-K02382	Medium	11 lbs	-	4
HK-K02389	Medium	22 lbs	-	1
HK-K02442	Large	17.6 oz	-	20
HK-K02482	Large	11 lbs	-	4
HK-K02489	Large	22 lbs	-	1

Hikari Silkworm Selects

A Daily Diet Growth Booster Offering Heightened Lipid And Protein Levels with More Than 50% Natural Silkworm Pupae.

- Proprietary process reduces chances of silkworm
- Adds weight rapidly while improving sheen & luster
- Balanced treat for koi using a centuries old traditional ingredient



Feeding: Above 20°C (68°F) - 20-40% of total amount fed 2 to 4 times per day

Below 20°C (68°F) - No more than 10%. Only use as a treat

Part #	Pellet Size	Weight oz	List	Case
HK-K07642	Medium	17.6	-	20

Hikari Economy

An Economical Daily Diet For Koi & Other Pond Fishes

- Floating Pellet That Will Not Cloud The Water
- Excellent Daily Diet
- Contains Stabilized Vitamin C



Feeding: Above 15°C(60°F) 1 to 2 times daily

Above 21°C(70°F) 2 to 4 times daily

Part #	Pellet Size	Weight lbs	List	Case
HK-K38378	Medium	8.8 lbs	-	4
HK-K38478	Large	8.8 lbs	-	4
HK-K38392	Medium	44 lbs	-	1

Saki-Hikari Growth



Koi Breeder Preferred. Growth You Have To See To Believe!

- A protein packed, carbohydrate complete nutritional package
- Larger growth rates due to perfect nutritional balance
- No fat-deposit buildup with long term use

Koi Length: 20cm or longer

Feeding: Use in water temperatures above 20°C (68°F)

Part #	Pellet Size	Weight	List	Case
HK-K41870	Medium	17.6 oz	-	20
HK-K41872	Medium	4.4 lbs	-	6
HK-K41875	Medium	33 lbs	-	1
HK-K41884	Large	33 lbs	-	1

Hikari Excel



The World's Best Color Enhancing Diet For Koi.

- Floating Pellet That Will Not Cloud The Water
- Allows easy monitoring of amount eaten
- Helps develop glossy appearance & luster to the skin

Feeding: Up to 4 times daily based on your water temperature Feed no more than your fish will eat within 3-5 minutes

Part #	Pellet Size	Weight lbs	List	Case
HK-K13382	Medium	11	-	4

Hikari First Bites



Provide fish the exacting nutritional balance they require during the developmental stages.

- Highly Nutritious, Freshly Harvested Ingredients
- Expect Rapid Growth Free Of Dietary Deformites
- Helps Fry Develop Superior Disease Resistance
- Great For Livebearers And Egglayers

Feeding: Feed daily, as many times as possible. The amount your fish will consume within 2 to 3 minutes (up to 10 feedings)

Part #	Period	Weight lbs	List	Case
HK-K40170	Early	4.4	-	5
HK-K40270	Middle	4.4	-	5
HK-K40370	Late	4.4	-	5

Sinking Saki-Hikari Growth



Promoting growth and form in all championship grade Koi or Koi with championship potential.

- Specific blend of lipid and other nutritional components
- Includes a strain of Bacillus bacteria called Hikari-Germ
- Quality diet which promotes outstanding growth

Koi Length: 20cm or longer

Feeding: Above 16°C (60°F) amount fish will consume within 2 mins

Part #	Pellet Size	Weight lbs	List	Case
HK-K41893	Small	44	-	1
HK-K41902	Medium	44	-	1
HK-K41911	Large	44	-	1

Hikari Spirulina



Superior Color Enhancing Supplemental Diet For Koi.

- Floating Pellet That Will Not Cloud The Water
- Color Enhancement for championship form & color
- Contains Stabilized Vitamin C

Feeding: Above 21°C(70°F) 2 to 4 times daily

Part #	Pellet Size	Weight	List	Case
HK-K07242	Mini	17.6 oz	-	24
HK-K07482	Large	11 lbs	-	4

Saki-Hikari Colour Enhancing



Koi Breeder Preferred. Aggressive Colour Enhancing Diet.

- Highly digestible and easily assimilated
- No negative impact to the Shiroji
- Exact amounts of specially selected color enhancing ingredients

Koi Length: 20cm or longer

Feeding: Use in water temperatures above 20°C (68°F)

Part #	Pellet Size	Weight lbs	List	Case
HK-K41809	Medium	4.4	-	8
HK-K41812	Medium	33	-	1

Hikari Goldfish Wheat Germ



Easily assimilated, highly digestible daily diet for goldfish, baby koi and large tropical fish.

- Great Tasting, Floating Pellet & Will Not Cloud Water
- Stabilized vitamin C supports immune system health
- Allows easy monitoring of amount eaten. Reduces over-feeding

Feeding: 18-30°C (64-86°F) feed 2 to 4 times per day

5-18°C (41-64°F) feed no more than twice daily

Below 5°C (41°F) do not feed your fish

Guaranteed Analysis w/ Added Vitmains & Minerals			
Crude Protein (min.)	30%	Vitamin E (min.)	1000 mg/kg
Crude Fat (min.)	4%	Vitamin A (min.)	8,300 IU/kg
Crude Fiber (max.)	4%	Vitamin C (min.)	110 mg/kg
Moisture (max.)	10%	Vitamin D_3 (min.)	1,600 IU/kg
Ash (max.)	12%	Copper	12 mg/kg
Phosphorus (min.)	0.7%		

Part #	Pellet Size	Weight	List	Case
HK-G06220	Mini	3.5 oz	-	50
HK-G06226	Mini	7 oz	-	50

Hikari Goldfish Gold



Specially formulated to bring out the vibrant colors in goldfish and baby koi. Rich in carotene, an easily assimilated color enhancer, Goldfish Gold starts your pet off right during the first year.

- Floating Pellet That Won't Cloud The Water
- Excellent Color Enhancing, Daily Diet
- Contains Stabilized Vitamin C
- Supports Immune System Health
- Promotes a Long, Healthy Life
- Great Taste

Feeding: Above 10°C(50°F) 2 to 4 times daily

Part #	Pellet Size	Weight oz	List	Case
HK-G02120	Baby	3.5	-	50
HK-G02131	Baby	10.5	-	30

Saki-Hikari Fancy Goldfish



A professional use, color enhancing, probiotic daily diet for fancy goldfish.

- Rich in Vitamin-E & C offering superior stress reduction and improved immunity to infection
- Rich in highly purified Astaxanthin (a carotenoid) and pure cultured spirulina
- Promotes improved growth and desirable form

Feeding: 2 to 4 times daily, but do not exceed the amount your fish will consume within a few minutes

Part #	Pellet Size	Weight oz	List	Case
HK-G42053	Mini	7	-	30

Hikari Sinking Goldfish Excel



Higher levels of Pure-Cultured Spirulina and precise amounts of carefully selected carotenoids offer amazing coloration

- Highly Digestible Offers Rapid Growth & Desirable Form ingredients promote vivid coloration
- Highly digestible and easily assimilated
- No negative impact to the Shiroji

For Goldfish: 12" or 3cm

Feeding: 4 times daily, but do not exceed the amount your fish will consume within a few minutes

Part #	Pellet Size	Weight oz	List	Case
HK-G02621	Baby	3.88	-	50

Hikari Goldfish Staple



A balanced daily diet for all types of goldfish, rich in plant matter and offering excellent growth characteristics.

- Floating Pellet That Won't Cloud The Water
- Contains Plant Matter Goldfish Prefer
- Contains Stabilized Vitamin C
- Nutrient Mix Promotes Growth
- More Economical

Goldfish Size: 1.5" or 35mm

Feeding: Above 10°C(50°F) 2 to 4 times daily

Part #	Pellet Size	Weight oz	List	Case
HK-G01120	Baby	3.5	-	50

Hikari Lionhead



Scientifically developed to promote growth and the prominent lionhead shape of goldfish such as Ranchu, Oranda and Azumanishiki.

- Sinking Pellet That Won't Cloud The Water
- Superior colour enhancing capacity
- Contains Stabilized Vitamin C & Amino Acids

Feeding (Indoor Goldfish): 2 to 4 times daily

(Outdoor Goldfish): Spring = Once daily

Summer = Freely during daylight hours

Winter = Use Goldfish What Germ

Part #	Pellet Size	Weight oz	List	Case
HK-G05220	Mini	3.5	-	50
HK-G05234	Mini	12.3	-	30

Hikari Orando Gold



Scientifically developed to promote prominent head growth. Great for Oranda, Lionhead, Azumanishiki, Ranchu and most other fancy goldfish.

- Floating Pellet That Won't Cloud The Water
- Noticeable Color Changes Within 30-45 days
- Contains Stabilized Vitamin C
- Desirable Form Possible Without Live Foods
- Bio-Technology Provides a Basis For The Best Color Enhancing

Feeding: Above 10°C(50°F) 2 to 4 times daily

Part #	Pellet Size	Weight oz	List	Case
HK-G05620	Mini	3.5	-	50
HK-G05631	Mini	10.5	-	30



AQUASCAPE - Koi Crunches

Contains real fruit flavors and are a great source of vitamin C, which is linked to proper tissue formation, proper digestion and disease resistance.



- Great for hand feeding all pond fish
- Contains quailty natural ingredients
- Great source of vitamin C
- Low waste



Part #	Description/Size	List	Case
AQ-81000	Koi Crunches/400g	-	12

AQUASCAPE - Premium Fish Food Flakes

- Flake food is ideal for all pond fish
- Keeps pond water clean & clear
- Includes stabilized multivitamin
- Contains high quality protein
- Will not break apart & cloud pond water





Part #	Description	Pellet Size	List	Case
AQ-98878	Fish Flakes - 119g / 4.2oz	-	-	12

AQUASCAPE - Premium Staple Fish Food Pellets

Premium Staple Fish Food Pellets have been scientifically formulated to provide premium nutrition to all pond fish including goldfish & koi.



Part #	Description	Pellet Size	Weight lbs	List	Case
AQ-98867	Staple Pellet - 500 g	Medium	1.2	-	12
AQ-98868	Staple Pellet - 1 Kg	Medium	2.3	-	12
AQ-98869	Staple Pellet - 2 Kg	Large	4.6	-	6
AQ-81049	Staple Pellet - 5 Kg	Large	11	-	4
AQ-50003	New BULK Size - 20 Kg	Large	44	-	4

AQUASCAPE - NEW Premium Staple Fish Food Mixed Pellets



Part #	Description	Pellet Size	Weight lbs	List	Case
AQ-81050	Staple Pellet - 500 g	Small, Med, Large	1.1	-	12
AQ-81051	Staple Pellet - 1 Kg	Small, Med, Large	2.2	-	12
AQ-81052	Staple Pellet - 2 Kg	Small, Med, Large	4.4	-	4
AQ-81053	Staple Pellet - 5 Kg	Small, Med, Large	11	-	4

AQUASCAPE - Premium Cold Water Fish Food Pellets

The inclusion of Spirulina & Wheat Germ helps make the food easier to digest at colder temperatures. Formulated to aid digestion & assimilate micronutrients.

Part #	Description	Pellet Size	Weight lbs	List	Case
AQ-98870	Cold Water Pellet - 500 g	Medium	1.2	-	12
AQ-98871	Cold Water Pellet - 1 Kg	Medium	2.3	-	12
AQ-98872	Cold Water Pellet - 2 Kg	Large	4.6	-	6
AQ-81047	Cold Water Pellet - 5 Kg	Large	11	-	4
AQ-81004	New BULK Size - 20 Kg	Large	44	-	4



AQUASCAPE - Premium Color Enhancing Fish Food Pellets

Scientifically formulated to provide premium nutrition to all pond fish including Koi & goldfish. Inclusion of Spirulina, Krill meal & Astaxanthin to promote colour.

Part #	Description	Pellet Size	Weight lbs	List	Case
AQ-98873	Color Enhancing - 500 g	Medium	1.2	-	12
AQ-98874	Color Enhancing - 1 Kg	Medium	2.3	-	12
AQ-98875	Color Enhancing - 2 Kg	Large	4.6	-	6
AQ-81048	Color Enhancing - 5 Kg	Large	11	-	4
AQ-81006	New BULK Size - 20 Kg	Large	44	-	4





MICROBELIFT - Legacy Koi & Goldfish Food

The Microbe-Lift/Legacy Nutritional Feeding System is comprised of the finest cold water fish food formulas on the market. Manufactured with the Name of Feed Size (Length) Colour Shape highest quailty ingredients selected for optimum growth and the latest Fruits & Greens 0.5-1.0 cm Reddish Brown Medium Rod technology for digestibility and colour enhancement.

A bacterial diet for fish made by the extrusion process - not pelleting. During extrusion the cell walls of all organic substances contained in the food are disintegrated under pressure. The nutrients hidden in these cells are thus easily accessible for digesting agents, resulting in higher digestibility in comparison with pelleted or flaked food. LEGACY foods have an extremely low phosphorous content. This keeps fish waste to a minimum and helps to ensure superior water quailty.

Name of Feed	Size (Length)	Colour	Shape
Fruits & Greens	0.5-1.0 cm	Reddish Brown	Medium Rod
High Growth & Energy	0.3-0.7 cm	Reddish Brown	Medium Spherical Rod
Immunostimulant	0.4-1.0 cm	Light Brown	Medium Rod
Mini Pellets	0.1-0.2 cm	Brown	Small Spherical Rod
Summer Staple	0.3-0.5 cm	Greenish Brown	Medium Spherical Rod
Wheat Germ	0.3-0.5 cm	Brown	Medium Rod
Sinking Pellets	0.3-0.7 cm	Brown	Medium Rod
Big Bites	0.6-0.8 cm	Greenish Brown	Big Spherical Rod

Summer Staple Food

As warmer weather sets in, begin increasing the frequency and quailty of your feeding.
The added colour enhancers are made up of crab shell, spirulina and krill, which all promote brilliant colour development.



Guaranteed Analysis	
Crude Protein (min.)	36%
Crude Fat (min.)	6%
Crude Fiber (max.)	5%
Copper (min.)	7 mg/kg
Moisture (max.)	8%
Ash (max.)	9%
Phosphorus (min.)	1.3%

Wheat Germ (Cold Weather) Food

Cold Weather Food is ideal when temperatures go below 55°F (13°C). Our Cold Weather Food formula is made with lesser amounts of protein and wheat germ which is easily digested and also contains a higher level of fats.



Guaranteed Analysis	
Crude Protein (min.)	32%
Crude Fat (min.)	7%
Crude Fiber (max.)	5%
Copper (min.)	7 mg/kg
Moisture (max.)	8%
Ash (max.)	8%
Phosphorus (min.)	1.3%



Part #	Size	List	Case
ML-MLLSSSM	10 oz	-	12
ML-MLLSSMD	2 lbs	-	6
ML-MLLSSLG	4 lbs 12 oz	-	6
ML-MLLSSXL	14 lbs	-	2
ML-MLLSSBAG	40 lbs	-	1

Part #	Size	List	Case
ML-MLLWGSM	12 oz	-	12
ML-MLLWGMD	2 lbs 4 oz	-	6
ML-MLLWGLG	5 lbs 4 oz	-	6
ML-MLLWGXL	14 lbs 8 oz	-	2
ML-MLLWGBAG	40 lbs	-	1

FISH CARE

MICROBELIFT FOOD

ProSource

Fruits & Greens Food

We've done the cutting and blending for you, with apples, apricots, kiwis, mangos, papayas, peaches, pears, broccoli, cabbage, peas, red peppers, tomatoes, zucchini and spinach all in this scientific blend. Wow!



Guaranteed Analysis	
Crude Protein (min.)	36%
Crude Fat (min.)	6%
Crude Fiber (max.)	5%
Moisture (max.)	8%
Ash (max.)	8%
Phosphorus (min.)	1.3%

Part #	Size	List	Case
ML-MLLFGSM	10 oz	-	12
ML-MLLFGMD	2 lbs	-	6
ML-MLLFGLG	4 lbs 8 oz	-	6
ML-MLLFGXL	13 lbs 4 oz	-	2
ML-MLLFGBAG	40 lbs	-	1

High Growth & Energy Food

Use at a minimum temperature of 68°F (20°C) because fish really start to grow at this temperature. You can use this feed up to four times per day. Feed between 2-3% of the fishes' body weight per day.



Guaranteed Analysis	
Crude Protein (min.)	40%
Crude Fat (min.)	7%
Crude Fiber (max.)	4%
Copper (min.)	7 mg/kg
Moisture (max.)	8%
Ash (max.)	8%
Phosphorus (min.)	1.3%

Part #	Size	List	Case
ML-MLLHGESM	12 oz	-	12
ML-MLLHGEMD	2 lbs 4 oz	-	6
ML-MLLHGELG	5 lbs 4 oz	-	6
ML-MLLHGEXL	14 lbs 8 oz	-	2
ML-MLLHGEBAG	40 lbs	-	1

Big Bites (Summer Saple - Large Pellets) Food

Big Bite pellets are larger pellets (0.7-1.1 cm) for feeding your larger Koi. The added color enhancers are made up of astaxanthin (crab shell), spirulina and krill, which all promote brilliant color development



Guaranteed Analysis	
Crude Protein (min.)	36%
Crude Fat (min.)	6%
Crude Fiber (max.)	5%
Copper (min.)	7 mg/kg
Moisture (max.)	8%
Ash (max.)	9%
Phosphorus (min.)	1.3%

Part #	Size	List	Case
ML-MLLBBMD	2 lbs 2 oz	-	12
ML-MLLBBLG	6 lbs	-	6
ML-MLLBBXL	16 lbs 12 oz	-	2
ML-MLLBBBAG	40 lbs	-	1

Immunostimulant (Summer Staple w/ Clay) Food

Immunostimulant Food includes Montmorillonite Clay, which provides additional minerals, which help increase immunity against viruses commonly found in pond environments.



Guaranteed Analysis	
Crude Protein (min.)	36%
Crude Fat (min.)	6%
Crude Fiber (max.)	5%
Copper (min.)	7 mg/kg
Moisture (max.)	8%
Ash (max.)	9%
Phosphorus (min.)	1.3%

Part #	Size	List	Case
ML-MLLISM	10 oz	-	12
ML-MLLIMD	1 lbs 12 oz	-	6
ML-MLLILG	4 lbs 8 oz	-	6
ML-MLLIXL	13 lbs	-	2
ML-MLLIBAG	40 lbs	-	1

All Season Variety Mix Food

Variety Mix is the answer for how to feed a blend of fruits, greens, carbohydrates, protein, wheat germ and vitamins to your koi and pond fish



Guaranteed Analysis	
Crude Protein (min.)	37%
Crude Fat (min.)	6.25%
Crude Fiber (max.)	4.5%
Copper (min.)	7 mg/kg
Moisture (max.)	8%
Ash (max.)	8.5%
Phosphorus (min.)	1.3%

Part #	Size	List	Case
ML-MLLVMSM	11 oz	-	12
ML-MLLVMMD	2 lbs 4 oz	-	6
ML-MLLVMLG	5 lbs	-	6
ML-MLLVMXL	14 lbs 8 oz	-	2
ML-MLLVMBAG	40 lbs	-	1

Sinking Pellets Food

New fish are “shy” until they become familiar with their surroundings. Sinking Food Pellets are great for stressed or sick fish that don’t come to the pond’s surface and feed off the bottom of the pond.



Guaranteed Analysis	
Crude Protein (min.)	36%
Crude Fat (min.)	6%
Crude Fiber (max.)	5%
Copper (min.)	7 mg/kg
Moisture (max.)	8%
Ash (max.)	9%
Phosphorus (min.)	1.3%

Part #	Size	List	Case
ML-MLLSPSM	14 oz	-	12
ML-MLLSPMD	3 lbs	-	6
ML-MLLSPLG	5 lbs 12 oz	-	6
ML-MLLSPXL	18 lbs 8 oz	-	2
ML-MLLSPBAG	40 lbs	-	1

Mini Pellets Food

Mini Pellets are suitable for fish that are 4 inches and under in length. The pellets contain probiotics that produce enzyme to help break down carbohydrates, protein and fat. The stabilized Vitamin C in these mini pellets help to promote proper tissue development.



Guaranteed Analysis	
Crude Protein (min.)	36%
Crude Fat (min.)	5%
Crude Fiber (max.)	4.5%
Copper (min.)	7 mg/kg
Moisture (max.)	8%
Ash (max.)	8%
Phosphorus (min.)	1%

Part #	Size	List	Case
ML-MLLMPXS	6 oz	-	12
ML-MLLMPSM	12 oz	-	12
ML-MLLMPMD	2 lbs 4 oz	-	6
ML-MLLMPLG	6 lbs	-	6
ML-MLLMPXL	17 lbs	-	2
ML-MLLMPBAG	40 lbs	-	1



FISH CARE

PREDATOR PREVENTION



Heron Decoy

Herons are territorial birds. This Decoy keeps herons away by making them think another heron is already there



Floating Swan Decoy

Keep geese and heron away from your pond with this realistic swan decoy. Features a lifelike appearance designed to protect your pond from pests like the Canada goose



Floating Alligator Decoy

This 34" decoy has three hinged body parts that allow it to move freely in the pond. This natural movement deters herons and other predators



Pond Thermometer

Monitor pond temperature throughout the year to help adjust fish feeding and water treatment applications during seasonal changes



Smart Pond Thermometer

Monitor pond temperature throughout the year! This specially designed pond thermometer is easy to connect to your smartphone or tablet, allowing you to easily check the temperature of your pond or water feature using the Aquascape Smart Control App



Faux Log Fish Cave

Protect your pond fish from pesky predators. The Aquascape Faux Log Fish Cave provides pond fish, such as goldfish and koi, shelter from predators such as herons



Yard Enforcer Sprinkler

A powerful combination of noise, spray and motion to hlep keep unwanted animals out of your garden or away from your pond! This unique product uses a sudden burst of water to harmlessly scare away intruders. Also functions as a 30 minute timed sprinkler. Intelligent sensing technology learns the difference between trees and animals to prevent overwatering



Ultrasonic Repeller

Motion detector senses animals emits a loud piercing ultrasonic sound at a frequency that people cannot hear. Fully adjustable sensor & frequency



Motion Activated Sprinkler

A safe and effective way to keep unwanted animals out of your garden or away from your pond! This unique product uses a sudden burst of water to harmlessly scare away intruders

Part #	Description	Weight lbs	List	Case
AQ-81030	Heron Decoy	0.3	-	4
AQ-74014	Floating Swan Decoy	4.25	-	2
AQ-93000	Floating Alligator Decoy	2.7	-	6
AQ-74000	Aquascape Thermometer	0.2	-	6
PM-02399	PondMaster Thermometer	0.2	-	6
AQ-74012	Smart Pond Thermometer	-	-	12
AQ-74013	Smart Pond Thermometer w/Transformer	-	-	12
AQ-78324	Faux Log Fish Cave	11.5	-	2
ORB-62100	Yard Enforcer	3	-	1
EP-ULTR6	Ultrasonic Repeller	2	-	6
CR0102	Motion Activated Sprinkler	2	-	6

Pond Salt

Pond salt helps to reduce the effects of elevated nitrite levels that are toxic to pond fish. Pond salt helps restore natural electrolytes allowing proper gill function when fish are under stress. Also helps repair and promote a natural slime coat that is necessary for disease prevention. Salt is excellent for mucous production when healing from a wound.

Part #	Description	Treats (Gallons)	List	Case
CC-158-020	Pond Salt - 2 lbs	400	-	6
CC-158-100	Pond Salt - 10 lbs	2000	-	4
CC-158-200	Pond Salt - 20 lbs	4000	-	2



Part #	Description	Treats (Gallons)	List	Case
ML-PSALTSM	Pond Salt - 2.5 lbs	100	-	12
ML-PSALTMD	Pond Salt - 5 lbs	200	-	6
ML-PSALTLG	Pond Salt - 9 lbs	360	-	6
ML-PSALTXLG	Pond Salt - 35 lbs	1400	-	1
ML-PSALTXXLG	Pond Salt - 50 lbs	2000	-	1



Part #	Description	Treats (Gallons)	List	Case
AQ-99416	Pond Salt - 2 lbs	800	-	12
AQ-99417	Pond Salt - 9 lbs	2900	-	4
AQ-40003	Pond Salt - 40 lbs	13000	-	4





WipeOut - Bacterial Control

- Controls & Prevents Bacterial Infections
- Controls Finrot & Ulcers
- Safe for Fish & Plants

Excellent for controlling gill diseases in pond & aquarium fish. Bacterial diseases generally result from fish stress due to adverse water quality conditions, untreated abrasions or predators.

- **Active Ingredient:** Oxolinic Acid



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
CC-131-008	8oz	4800 Gal	-	12

KnockOut PLUS - New & Improved

- Remedies Ick, Parasites, Bacterial Infections and Fungus
- Safe for Fish and Plants



KnockOut PLUS is widely used as spectrum treatment working on parasites, bacteria and fungus. Works with all pond fish, especially koi & goldfish. A treatment for a variety of parasites, bacteria & fungus

Including:

- Anchorworm
- Fish Lice
- Flukes
- Ichthyophthirius (Ick)
- Trichodina
- Costia
- Chilodonella

Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
CC-136-016	16oz	960 Gal	-	12
CC-136-128	1 Gal	7,680 Gal	-	4

Microbe-Lift - Xtreme

Full-function water conditioner in a single product. It has been formulated to condition new water (instantly "ages").

- Detoxifies Nitrite & Removes Ammonia
- Destroys and removes chloramines
- Removes Chlorine
- Detoxifies heavy metals
- Boosts alkalinity



Part #	Size	List	Case
ML-XTP16	16oz	-	12
ML-XTP32	32oz	-	12
ML-XTPG1	1 Gal	-	4

Microbe-Lift - Test Strips

Allows you to easily TRACK critical WATER QUALITY parameters with 1 TEST:

- Nitrate
- Nitrite
- Total Hardness
- Total Alkalinity
- pH



Part #	Description	List	Case
ML-TEST5	5-in-1 Pond Test Kit (50 Strips)	-	12



FISH CARE

FISH HEALTH AND MEDICATION

Microbe-Lift - Herbal Water Treatments

Benefits of using Sabbactisun & Parazoryne:

- 100% natural, herbal product. Safe for all plants & fresh
- Non-Toxic & does not result in resistance
- Does not affect beneficial nitrifying bacteria
- Does not colour the water
- No harmful residue - both products are completely biodegradable and environmentally friendly
- Fish can still be fed normally and filtration systems can remain in normal operation

Risks of using Antibiotics & Antiparasitics:

- Can kill beneficial nitrifying bacteria
- May result in the development of resistant bacteria
- Can lower the activity of the fish's immune system
- May have negative impact on sensitive fish species
- Can affect silicone sealing

Microbe-Lift - Sabbactisun Bacterial Treatment

Effective against these Bacterial Diseases:

- Bacterial Dropsy
- Fungus
- Milky Skin
- Mouth Rot
- Fin/Tail Rot
- Bulging Eye
- Ulcers
- Raised scales



Part #	Size	Treats (10 Days)	List	Case
ML-SCON08	8oz	590 Gal	-	12
ML-SCON16	16oz	1,183 Gal	-	12
ML-SCON32	32oz	2,365 Gal	-	12
ML-SCONG1	1 Gal	9,462 Gal	-	4
ML-SCONG2.5	2.5 Gal	18,924 Gal	-	2

Microbe-Lift - Parazoryne Parasitic Treatment

Effective against these Parasitic Diseases:

- White Spot
- Costia
- Trichodina
- Skin Flukes
- Oodinium
- Gill Flukes
- Chilodonella



Part #	Size	Treats (10 Days)	List	Case
ML-PCON08	8oz	590 Gal	-	12
ML-PCON16	16oz	1,183 Gal	-	12
ML-PCON32	32oz	2,365 Gal	-	12
ML-PCONG1	1 Gal	9,462 Gal	-	4
ML-PCONG2.5	2.5 Gal	18,924 Gal	-	2

Microbe-Lift - TheraP

Specially Formulated to Promote Pond Fish Health

- Biologically supports the fish's immune system
- Reduces environmental stress
- Promotes rapid fish growth
- Beneficial when overpopulation exists
- Safe for all animals in and around the pond
- Nontoxic and nonpathogenic
- A natural bacteria; it is NOT a genetically engineered or altered bacteria



Part #	Size	Treats (Months)	List	Case
ML-THERAPQ	32oz	500 Gal (11)	-	12
ML-THERAPG4	1 Gal	5,000 Gal (21)	-	4

Microbe-Lift - Lice & Anchor Worm

The most effective treatment for diseases of fish caused by lice and anchor worms

- Will not harm biological filtration
- May be used on scaleless fish
- Use in water temperatures above 4°C(40°F)
- Safe for use on all ornamental pond fish, reptiles, amphibians and mollusks
- Must NOT be used where crayfish and other crustaceans are being cultured



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
ML-LAWP16	16oz	4,800 Gal	-	12
ML-LAWP32	32oz	9,600 Gal	-	12
ML-LAWPG1	1 Gal	38,400 Gal	-	4

POND MAINTENANCE

POND NETS

AQUASCAPE - Fish & Skimmer Nets


AQ-98556


AQ-98562


AQ-98559


AQ-81031


AQ-98560



AQ-81057


AQ-98561

Part #	Description	Net Size	Handle Length	Weight	List	Case
AQ-98556	Mini Pond Net w Twisted Handle	10" x 7"	12"	0.2 lbs	-	12
AQ-98558	Pond Net w Extendable Handle (Small)	12" x 7"	32" - 63"	0.6 lbs	-	12
AQ-98559	Pond Skimmer Net w Extendable Handle (Small)	12" x 7"	32" - 63"	0.6 lbs	-	12
AQ-98560	Pond Net w Extendable Handle (Heavy Duty)	15"	36" - 69"	1.4 lbs	-	6
AQ-98562	Pond Skimmer Net w Extendable Handle (Heavy Duty)	15"	36" - 69"	1.4 lbs	-	6
AQ-81031	COLLAPSIBLE Fish Net	17"	20" - 40"	1.1 lbs	-	6
AQ-81032	COLLAPSIBLE Skimmer Net	17"	20" - 40"	1.1 lbs	-	6
AQ-98561	Professional Koi Net	22"	36" - 69"	2.1 lbs	-	6
AQ-81057	Koi Sock Net	13"L x 11.25"W x 38.5"D	8"	1.2 lbs	-	12

PONDMASTER - Fish & Skimmer Nets

- Heavy Duty Aluminum Construction
- Soft, Fish-Safe Nylon Netting with heavily padded rims to protect fish and nets from damage
- Telescoping Handles (on large nets) extend to 6.5' long
- Sure-Grip Handle





Part #	Description	Net Size	Handle Length	Weight	List	Case
PM-02144	Compact Skimmer Net	-	36"	1.5 lbs	-	6
PM-02145	Compact All Purpose Net	-	36"	1.5 lbs	-	6
PM-02146	Compact Koi Net	-	36"	1.5 lbs	-	6
PM-02134	Telescopic Large Skimmer Net	-	40" - 78"	1 lb	-	6
PM-02135	Telescopic Large All Purpose Net	-	40" - 78"	1 lb	-	6
PM-02136	Telescopic Large Koi Net	-	40" - 78"	1 lb	-	6

POND MAINTENANCE

POND NETS, TOOLS & NETTING

OASE - Pond Net

- Telescopic Handle
- **Handle Length:** Up to 5.2’



Part #	Description	List	Case
OAS-46934	Pond Net	-	6

OASE - EasyPick Pond Pliers & FlexiCut 2 in 1



Part #	Description	List	Case
OAS-42764	Pond Pliers	-	6
OAS-46970	FlexiCut 2 in 1	-	6

AQUASCAPE - Professional Pond Net & Skimmer



AQP-50000



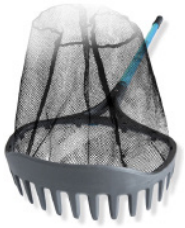
AQ-50001

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQP-50000	Professional Grade Pond Net	-	6
AQP-50001	Professional Pond Skimmer	-	6

AQUASCAPE - Pond Shark Net

- Versatile pond net with innovative raking and scraping blades

Pond Shark = Extends to 60”
Pond Shark Pro = Extends to 96”



Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-74004	Pond Shark	-	6
AQ-74005	Pond Shark Pro	-	6

ATLANTIC - Pond & Garden Protector

- The Pond and Garden Protector features fiberglass supports that elevate the netting to keep leaves and other wind blown debris out of your pond or garden
- UV-resistant poly netting extends usable life
- 1/2” x 1/2” openings protect fish from heron and other predators
- Helps prevent algae growth in your pond by reducing organic waste that can enter your pond





Includes:

- 4 x 12’ Tie-Downs
- Centre Receptor
- Ultra Pond Net
- 4 x Poles
- Nylon Base
- 4 x Ground Stakes
- 12 x Net Stakes
- 8 x Net Clips



Part #	Description	Kit Includes	Weight	List	Case
NET-AT-PG0709	Pond & Garden Protector 7' x 9'	Netting, Nylon Base, Centre Receptor,	5 lbs	-	4
NET-AT-PG0912	Pond & Garden Protector 9' x 12'	Poles, Tie-Downs, Stakes and Clips	7 lbs	-	4

POND MAINTENANCE

POND NETTING

AQUASCAPE - Protective Pond Netting

Ideal for keeping fish in and predators out. Keeps debris from entering the pond Reusable. Comes conveniently rolled, making it easier to install. Don't be fooled by the small package - this is quality, full-sized pond netting! Aquascape multi-purpose pond netting comes complete with 14 stakes; keeping the net secure and in place.

- Protects fish by keeping predators out
- Keeps falling leaves and debris out of pond
- Complete with stakes to secure netting
- Quality woven poly material resists tearing





Part #	Description	Weight lbs	List	Case Qty
NET-AQ-0710	7' x 10' Pond Net w Stakes	0.6	-	12
NET-AQ-1420	14' x 20' Pond Net w Stakes	1.1	-	10
NET-AQ-2830	28' x 30' Pond Net w Stakes	2.3	-	6

AQUASCAPE - Bulk Protective Pond Netting

Aquascape Bulk Protective Pond Netting makes it easier than ever to protect ponds and other water features from debris and predators. The convenient, easy-to-dispense box makes it ideal for multiple installations or larger ponds, streams, and waterfalls. Plastic markers every 5 feet make it easy to cut the proper size, simply pull the desired length, cut, and install.

- Ideal for multiple installations or larger ponds
- Markers every 5' make it easy to cut to proper size
- Complete with stakes to secure netting
- Quality woven poly material resists tearing



Part #	Description	Weight lbs	List	Case
NET-AQ-BULK-10	10' x 100' Bulk Protective Net		-	4
NET-AQ-BULK-20	20' x 100' Bulk Protective Net		-	4
NET-AQ-BULK-30	30' x 100' Bulk Protective Net		-	4

ATLANTIC - ULTRA Pond Netting

Constructed of heavy-duty UV-Resistant polypropylene, Ultra Pond Nets will last for years. The 1/2" x 1/2" openings keeps debris out while allowing sunlight and fresh air to enter.

Includes 12 plastic stakes.



Part #	Description	Weight lbs	List	Case
NET-AT-1015	10' x 15' Pond Net w Stakes	1	-	10
NET-AT-1520	15' x 20' Pond Net w Stakes	2	-	6
NET-AT-2020	20' x 20' Pond Net w Stakes	2	-	6
NET-AT-2030	20' x 30' Pond Net w Stakes	3	-	6
NET-AT-BULK-10	10' x 100' Ultra Pond Net - Roll	-	-	2
NET-AT-BULK-20	20' x 100' Ultra Pond Net - Roll	-	-	2
NET-AT-BULK-30	30' x 100' Ultra Pond Net - Roll	-	-	1
NET-AT-FT-10	10' Wide - Per Lineal Foot	-	-	-
NET-AT-FT-20	20' Wide - Per Lineal Foot	-	-	-
NET-AT-FT-30	30' Wide - Per Lineal Foot	-	-	-



POND MAINTENANCE

POND DE-ICERS & POND VACUUMS

Deluxe Pond De-Icer - 250, 750 & 1500

These new Deluxe Pond deicers are designed specifically for ponds & Water Gardens. Designed to float at the surface, these units can be converted to a submersible de-icer with the click of a button! Available in three different sizes.



2 Year Warranty

Part #	Description	List	Case
KH-PH0250	250 Watt De-Icer	-	6
KH-PH0750	750 Watt De-Icer	-	6
KH-PH1500	1500 Watt De-Icer	-	6

ATLANTIC - Pond De-Icer - 300 Watt

- Pond de-icers maintain a hole in ice to allow the exchange of oxygen and other gases in wintery conditions
- The Pond De-Icer allows oxygen to diffuse into pond water otherwise sealed off by ice, while toxic carbon dixode and methane from decomposing organics diffuse out
- 20' Power Cord



1 Year Warranty

Part #	Description	List	Case
AT-PD300	300 Watt De-Icer	-	6

Pond De-Icer 3.0 - 100 Watt

- For ponds up to 1,000 Gal
- Most energy efficient pond de-icer in the world!
- Integrated thermostat



1 Year Warranty

Part #	Description	List	Case
KH-PH0100	100 Watt De-Icer	-	6

Professional Pond De-Icer - 300 Watt

- Stainless Steel construction
- Integrated thermostat
- LED light indicates when power is on



3 Year Warranty

Weight: 3 lbs

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-39000	300 Watt De-Icer	-	6

PONDMASTER - Pond De-Icer - 120 Watt

- Extremely energy efficient
- Thermostatic control reduces heating time & saves electricity
- 18' Grounded Power Cord



1 Year Warranty

Part #	Description	List	Case
PM-02175	120 Watt De-Icer	-	4

OASE - PondoVac Classic

The PondoVac Classic's use a single-chamber suction system that automatically alternates between suction & draining. With its powerful 1200W motor, assorted nozzle attachments & many accessories, PondoVac Classic not only excels at pond cleaning but can also be used as a wet or shop vacuum around the house.

- Compact design and built-in handle allow for easy movement and transportation
- Simple and fast way to remove debris and decaying organic matter
- Debris collection bag for discharge





2 Year Warranty

Part #	Max Flow Rate	Suction Hose Length	Discharge Hose Length	Suction Depth Max	Power Consumption	Power Cable Length	List	Case
OAS-57347	800	13'	7'	Up to 6'	1400W	13'	-	-

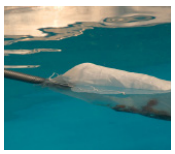
OASE - PondoVac 3 & 4

High impact ponds demand long, admiring gazes and beg onlookers to notice each organic detail—every curve, each nook. The juxtaposition of the lush green landscape with the reflective, sparkling water and smooth rocks creates pause. Well-maintaine ponds create unparalleled impact.

- Patented dual chamber design allows for non-stop vacuuming
- Different nozzle head options for every pond and pool application
- Includes debris collection bag for discharge

2 Year Warranty










Part #	Model	Max Flow Rate	Suction Hose Length	Discharge Hose Length	Suction Depth Max	Power Consumption	Power Cable Length	List	Case
OAS-37230	3	1050	16'	8'	Up to 7'	1600W	13'	-	-
OAS-50409	4	1300	16'	8'	Up to 7.9'	1800W	13.8'	-	-

OASE - PondoVac 5

Now even more powerful, the multi-function PondoVac 5 vacuum thoroughly and effortlessly removes debris and silt from ponds or pools, or from wet floors of any type. Thanks to the integrated wastewater pump the dirty wastewater can be optimally drained off without interruption to the suction, saving you the trouble of waiting for the vacuum to empty. The robust aluminum suction tubes, along with a transparent suction tube, permit precise and convenient vacuuming. Including an extensive nozzle package and suction hose/drain hose fittings. A floating hose set for use on the swim pond is available as an option

2 Year Warranty







WASTE WATER DISCHARGE PUMP

The suction pump runs simultaneously, allowing for non-stop vacuuming. Integrated waste pump empties the container continuously during use.



DRAIN WITH QUICK CONNECTION

On the outlet side, the PondoVac 5 has a plastic quick connect for a reliable and watertight seal, and easy removal for storage.



HAND REGULATOR

For adjusting the suction power, based on water depths.



PRE-FILTER BAGS

Larger particles such as pebbles or leaves are retained in the Pre-Filter bag. The zippered bag makes for easy emptying.



Part #	Max Flow Rate	Suction Hose Length	Discharge Hose Length	Suction Depth Max	Power Consumption	Power Cable Length	List	Case
OAS-48080	-	16'	32.8'	Up to 7.5'	1800W	25'	-	-

Nualgi Ponds

Nualgi is a natural treatment to grow the beneficial diatoms in the water. In nature, diatoms out compete the nuisance algae for nutrients. They work in tandem with the bacteria, supplying them much needed oxygen to do a better job on breaking down the organics!
Nualgi keeps all kinds of algae at bay, and also promotes a well oxygenated healthy eco system in the pond resulting in vibrant fish and plant life



Nualgi is a patented liquid formulation which is dosed into ponds once a week. It is effective within hours of dosing. Nualgi contains nano-scale micronutrients (5-100nm) required for multiplication of the ubiquitous and beneficial diatoms in any water body. Nualgi contains Si, Fe, Mn, Ca, Mg, Zn, Cu, B, S, Mo, P,K and Co.

Inside this shell is a single celled organism that photosynthesizes, releasing Oxygen. The Oxygen is used by aerobic bacteria to break down organic matter. Higher DO levels result in tangible changes like cleaner water, reduction in BOD, lower coliform levels, elimination of foul odor, reduction in mosquito colonies in water and healthier aquatic life. Nualgi eliminates the use of UV filters thus saving costs. It is also a substitute for other algae control products and water clarifiers.





Part #	Size	List
NU-POND-0060	60ml (Treats 60,000 gal)	-
NU-POND-0125	125ml (Treats 125,000 gal)	-
NU-POND-0250	250ml (Treats 250,000 gal)	-
NU-POND-0500	500ml (Treats 500,000 gal)	-
NU-LAKE-1000	1L (Treats 2,000,000 gal)	-

1 ml of Nualgi is applied to 1000 gallons of water once a week. Shake the bottle well before dosing. Nualgi mixes very easily in water, mechanical mixing is not required. As diatoms are most active early in the morning, it is recommended that Nualgi be dosed at dawn, once a week. UV should be unplugged while using Nualgi. Nualgi works best with good pond husbandry.Nualgi has no impact on humans and is even safe if small amounts are consumed accidentally. Overdosing will cause excess diatoms and water will turn brown. Beneficial bacteria, zooplankton and fish grow in a healthy manner in ponds and lakes dosed with Nualgi.

Hikari ClorAm-X Ammonia Remover

- Destroys Chloramines
- Removes Ammonia & Chlorine
- Won't Affect Dissolved Oxygen Levels
- Non-Toxic To Humans, Pets & Aquatic Life



Dosage:

- Add 1 tsp(5 mL) per 10 gallons of water To remove ammonia in existing aquariums or ponds add 1 tsp to each 10 gallons of water for each measured 1.0 mg/L of total ammonia (=0.85 mg/L total ammonia-nitrogen)

Part #	Size	List	Case
HK-72226	16 oz	-	12
HK-72328	1 Gal	-	4

Hikari Ultimate Complete Water Conditioner

- Destroys Chloramines
- Removes Ammonia & Chlorine
- Detoxifies Nitrite & Heavy Metals (including Copper)
- Replaces Skin Slime-Coat
- Adds Essential Electrolytes & Boosts Alkalinity
- Non-Toxic To Humans, Pets & Aquatic Life



Dosage:

- Add 1 tsp(5 mL) per 10 gallons of water Large applications add 1 oz per 60 gallons

Part #	Size	List	Case
HK-72336	16 oz	-	12
HK-72337	64 oz	-	6
HK-72338	1 Gal	-	4
HK-72239	5 Gal	-	1

WATER TREATMENT

CRYSTAL CLEAR

ProSource

OneFix - Natural Water Clarifier

- Clears Pond Water w. Natural Bacteria
- Fast-Acting, goes to work instantly
- Safe for all Aquatic Life



OneFix utilizes natural bacteria to digest suspended organics to help keep the pond balanced & the water crystal clear. OneFix is specifically designed to start working the second it hits the water. Use when water temperatures are above 10°C

Part #	Size	Treats Gallons	List	Case
CC-021-016	16 oz	6000	-	12
CC-021-032	32 oz	12000	-	6
CC-021-064	64 oz	24000	-	4
CC-021-128	1 Gal	48000	-	4

ClarityMax - Ultimate Pond Treatment

- Clears & Prevents Pond Owners Worst Problems when used regularly
- Safe for all Aquatic Life



ClarityMax cleans ponds with a combination of activated barley, natural bacteria, enzymes & a powerful secret ingredient. Cleans. poshesit & breaks down organic material. Use when water temperatures are above 10°C

Part #	Size	Treats Gallons	List	Case
CC-B51-001	1 lb	8000	-	12
CC-B51-025	2.5 lbs	20000	-	6
CC-B51-060	6 lbs	48000	-	4
CC-B51-250	25 lbs	200000	-	1

Biological Clarifier - Natural Pond Clarifier

- Clears Pond Water with Natural Bacteria & Enzymes
- Breaks Down suspended organics. Keeps ponds healthy



Naturally clears water, removes odor, breaks down suspended organics & decaying material with billions of bacteria colonies & added enzymes. Use when water temperatures are above 10°C

Part #	Packets	Treats Gallons	List	Case
CC-B02-010	12	12000	-	12
CC-B02-020	24	24000	-	6
CC-B02-060	96	96000	-	4
CC-B02-250	300	300000	-	1

Barley Extract - Liquid

- Reduces Unsightly Debris
- Keeps Water Clean & Clear
- Faster Than Barley Pellets
- Cleaner than Barley Bales



Natural solution to maintain a clean & healthy pond all year long. Powerful liquid concentrate goes to work fast. Natural extract proven to work at clearing pond water while eliminating & preventing future problems.

Part #	Size	Treats Gallons	List	Case
CC-095-016	16 oz	8000	-	12
CC-095-032	32 oz	16000	-	6
CC-095-064	64 oz	32000	-	4
CC-095-128	1 Gal	64000	-	4
CC-095-320	2.5 Gal	160000	-	2

D-Solv - Oxy Pond Cleaner

- Reduce The Need For Extensive Pond Cleaning
- Works On Contact Using Oxygen Power



D-Solv cleans within seconds of application to remove debris, add oxygen & clean the pond from top-to-bottom.

Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
CC-070-020	2 lbs	800 sq/ft	-	6
CC-070-100	10 lbs	4,000 sq/ft	-	4
CC-070-250	25 lbs	10,000 sq/ft	-	1

Super Natural SupaClear

- Contains a 9% Solution for Rapid Action
- Clears Pond Water Regardless of Colour



ProFix is formulated to be stronger, work faster & more economical per treatment than any similar product on the market today. Contains a 9% solution of active ingredient (double that of competing brands).

Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
SNSC-35.1015	16 oz	9,600 Gal	-	12
SNSC-35.1016	32 oz	19,200 Gal	-	6
SNSC-35.1017	1 Gal	76,800 Gal	-	4
SNSCC-35.1014	2.5 Gal	192,000 Gal	-	2

WATER TREATMENT

CRYSTAL CLEAR

ProSource

PondShock - Healthy & Clear Water



CrystalClear® PondShock™ is a great alternative to chemicals to clear your pond water fast. The organic ball contains billions of all natural, live bacteria and enzymes that are designed to rapidly break down ammonia, nitrites and organic waste. Use once a months or as needed when water temperatures are above 50°F. Safe for all aquatic life

- SHOCKingly Clear Water
- Gives Ponds A Boost When Water Quality Issues Escalate
- Safe For Use In All Ponds

Up to 2,500 Gal	1 Ball/month
Up to 5,000 Gal	2 Ball/month
Up to 7,500 Gal	3 Ball/month
Up to 10,000 Gal	4 Ball/month

Part #	Description	List	Case
CC-023-PS	PondShock 1 Ball	-	36

MuckOff - Muck & Sludge Reducer Pellets

- Breaks Down Dead Algae, Leaves & Twigs
- Eliminates Muck & Sludge
- Safe for all Aquatic Life



Tablets sink to the bottom of the pond to quickly reduce muck & sludge. Use when water temperatures are above 10 °C

Part #	# Tabs	Treats Gallons	List	Case
CC-040-024	24	1,000 - 4 Mths	-	12
CC-040-048	48	2,000 - 4 Mths	-	12
CC-040-096	96	4,000 - 4 Mths	-	4
CC-040-384	384	16,000 - 4 Mths	-	4

Spring & Fall Prep - Cold Water Bacteria

- Replenishes Bacteria For Spring Startup
- Pre-measured Water Soluble Packets
- Safe for all Aquatic Life



Contains cold water natural bacteria designed to accelerate the decomposition of leaves, twigs, much & other sediment during Fall & winter months.

Part #	# Pkts	Treats Gallons	List	Case
CC-026-012	12	12000	-	12
CC-026-024	24	24000	-	4

Nature's Choice - Barley Straw Pellets

- Cleans & Polishes Pond Water Naturally
- Easy to Apply
- Fast Acting



When placed in an area of steady water flow Nature's Choice will slowly degrade & emit a natural chemical that cleans & polishes pond water naturally.

Part #	Size	Treats Gallons	List	Case
CC-067-020	2 lbs	2,000 - 3 Mths	-	6
CC-067-050	5 lbs	5,000 - 3 Mths	-	4

RapiClear - Water Clarifier

- Flocculates & Clears Pond Water
- Fast Acting
- Safe for all Aquatic Life



RapiClear is designed to quickly clear cloudy water. Usually works within 1-3 hours depending on the size of the pond. It has unique properties that allow suspended particles to clump together and sink to the bottom of the pond.

Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
CC-063-016	16 oz	16,000 Gal	-	12
CC-063-032	32 oz	32,000 Gal	-	6
CC-063-128	1 Gal	128,000 Gal	-	4

Polish - Activated Carbon

- Removes Tannins, Odor & Chlorine
- Removes Ammonia, Nitrite & Nitrate
- Polishes Water
- Includes One Mesh Bag



The billions of pores within the carbon act as hundreds of sponges soaking in many pollutants such as tannins, ammonia, nitrite 7 nitrate. The result is a polished, healthy pond environment.

Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
CC-090-050	5 lbs	2,000 Gal	-	4
CC-090-150	15 lbs	6,000 Gal	-	1

WATER TREATMENT

CRYSTAL CLEAR

ProSource

Foam-B-Gone - Foam Remover



- For use in Ponds, Fountains & Statuary
- Removes Foam in Seconds
- Safe For All Aquatic & Domestic Animals

Foam-B-Gone will remove foam from water within seconds of application. Foam is usually caused by excess organics present in the water. Protein foam can be harmful and should be removed.

Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
CC-060-128	1 Gal	128,000 Gal	-	4

PondTint - Blue & Nite Pond Colorant



- Shades & Protects Your Pond
- Available in two shades of blue
- Safe For All Aquatic Life

PondTint is a non-toxic pond dye designed to help keep water sparkling clean & cool. Provides a protective shield to keep unwanted clarity problems from arising in ponds & water features. Shaded Protein foam can be harmful than full sun pond water. Perfect for ponds in hot summer months.

Part #	Colour	Treats	List	Case
CC-064-016	Blue	16,000 Gal	-	12
CC-085-016	Deep Blue	16,000 Gal	-	12

TrueBlue - Pond & Lake Dye

NEW PRODUCT

- Tints Water a True Blue Color
- Keeps Pond Water Clear & Shaded
- Safe for All Aquatic Life



Use 2-4 packets per surface acre, 4-6 feet deep, every 4-8 weeks or as needed.

Part #	Size	Contents	List	Case
CC-222-004	24 oz	4 Packets	-	4



Vanish - Dechlorinator Granules



- Value Formula
- Immediately removes Chlorine
- Safe For All Aquatic & Domestic Animals

Vanish will immediately remove chlorine that is present in city water supplies. Chlorine is toxic to fish & when left un-treated can cause gill damage & leave fish unable to breathe.

Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
CC-013-020	2 lbs	96,000 Gal	-	6

Vanish PLUS - Dechlorinator



- Immediately removes Chlorine Chloramine & Heavy Metals
- Adds Fish Slime Coat Protectant
- Safe For All Aquatic & Domestic Animals

Vanish PLUS adds a slime coat protectant to the water to help fish heal wounds & abrasions while protecting them in times of stress (i.e. water changes).

Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
CC-015-016	16 oz	3,200 Gal	-	12
CC-015-032	32 oz	6,400 Gal	-	6
CC-015-128	1 Gal	25,600 Gal	-	4

WATER TREATMENT

CRYSTAL CLEAR

ProSource

ClearOut - Pond Clarifying Natural Bacteria

- Clears Water & Supports a Healthy Ecosystem
- Eliminates Nutrients, Odors & Suspended Organics
- Easy-to-Use Water Soluble Packets
- Highly Concentrated Beneficial Bacteria & Enzyme Formulation
- All Natural & Safe for All Aquatic Life



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
CC-210-006	6 lbs	1/4 Acre up to 3 mnths	-	4
CC-210-024	24 lbs	1 Acre up to 3 mnths	-	4

MuckOut - Muck Reducing Beneficial Bacteria

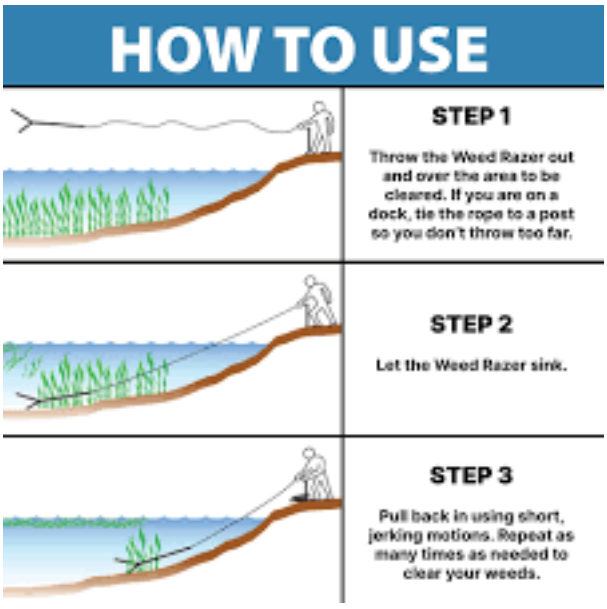
- Clears Water & Supports a Healthy Ecosystem
- Eliminates Nutrients, Odors & Suspended Organics
- Great for Beaches, Docks, Shorelines or Total Pond & Lake Treatments
- Highly Concentrated Natural Bacteria & Enzyme Formulation
- All Natural & Safe for All Aquatic Life



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
CC-200-006	6 lbs	1/4 Acre up to 3 mnths	-	4
CC-200-024	24 lbs	1 Acre up to 3 mnths	-	1

Airmax - Weed Razor & Weed Rake

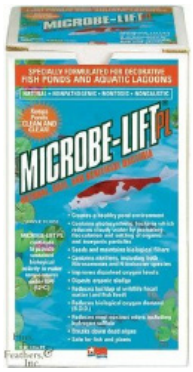
- 4-Foot Wide Razor Blade: Easily cuts through aquatic weeds with a wide, sharp blade.
- 25-Foot Rope: Provides ample length for reaching and retrieving weeds from the water.
- Simple Operation: Just toss the WeedRazer into the water and pull it back, watching the weeds float to the surface.
- Durable Construction: Made of galvanized steel and aluminum for extra durability
- Innovative Design: First-ever collapsible rake
- Efficient Weed Removal: Quickly clears away free-floating aquatic weeds and debris on the surface
- Deep Penetration: Digs deep to reach stems and roots of lake and pond weeds





Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case

Microbe-Lift - "PL" Ponds & Lagoons



- Reduces ammonia nitrogen levels
- Dissolves away organic sludge
- Seeds & maintains Biological Filters
- Significantly reduces noxious odors
- Reduces biological oxygen demand
- Breaks down dead algae
- Contains photosynthetic and heterotrophic bacteria which help clarify pond water.
- Improves Dissolved oxygen levels
- Effective over a wide rage of pH
- Safe for all fish and plant life
- Can be used at 7°C (45°F)
- Reduces build-up of bird droppings fish feed & dead leaves

Application Rate

Pond Volume (Gallons)	1st App (Purge)	Next 4 Wks (once a Wk)	Maintenance
80 to 250	8 oz	2 oz	2 oz
251 to 500	10 oz	3 oz	3 oz
501 to 1,000	14 oz	5 oz	5 oz
1,001 to 1,500	18 oz	6 oz	6 oz
1,501 to 2,500	24 oz	8 oz	8 oz
2,501 to 3,500	28 oz	10 oz	10 oz
3,501 to 5,000	32 oz	12 oz	12 oz
5,001 to 7,500	40 oz	16 oz	16 oz
7,501 to 10,000	48 oz	20 oz	20 oz

Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
ML-10PLP	16 oz	80 Gal - 8 Mths	-	12
ML-10PLQ	32 oz	500 Gal - 4 Mths	-	12
ML-10PLG4	1 Gal	5,000 Gal - 5 Mths	-	4
ML-10PLX5G	5 Gal	See Label	-	1
ML-10PLX55G	55 Gal	See Label	-	-

Microbe-Lift - "HC" High Count

Microbe-Lift HC is similar to Microbe-Lift PL but this product is for larger ponds and lakes.

- Reduces odors
- Breaks down organic sludge
- Reduces ammonia nitrogen levels
- Contains photosyn



Application Rate

Pond Volume (Gallons)	1st App (Purge)	Next 4 Wks (once a Wk)	Maintenance
10,000 to 50,000	64 oz	24 oz	24 oz
50,001 to 100,000	1 Gal	32 oz	32 oz
100,0001 to 300,000	2 Gal	0.5 Gal	0.5 Gal
300,001 to 500,000	4 Gal	1 Gal	1 Gal
500,001 to 750,000	6 Gal	2 Gal	2 Gal
750,001 to 1,000,000	8 Gal	3 Gal	2.5 Gal

Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
ML-10HCG4	1 Gal	10,000 Gal - 8 Mths	-	4
ML-10HCX5G	5 Gal	50,000 Gal - 6 Mths	-	1
ML-10HCX55G	55 Gal	See Label	-	-



Microbe-Lift - “OPC” Oxy Pond Cleaner

Microbe-Lift OPC will safely and effectively break down unsightly debris, prevent odor and deep clean rocks in your pond & waterfall. Uses the power of oxygen safely yet immediately break down accumulated debris onrocks, streams and waterfalls.



Application Rate
To treat areas with debris buildup, sprinkle over areas needing treatment. Make direct contact but avoid live plants where possible.

Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
ML-OPCSM	2 lb	Up to 10,000 Gal	-	12
ML-OPCMD	8 lb	Up to 40,000 Gal	-	6
ML-OPCLG	18 lb	Up to 90,000 Gal	-	2
ML-OPCXL	45 lb	Up to 225,000 Gal	-	1



Microbe-Lift - “PBL” Lake Management

Microbe-Lift PBL is a highly concentrated blend of microbes that contain specially formulated strains of bacteria manufactured for landscape, pond & irrigation professionals.

Approx 80% PL Ensure - Encourages better root and blossom development. Improved growth for all aquatic pond plants.



Therap - Biologically supports fish immune system. It also improves fish health, growth and longevity. Reduces environmental stress.

Application Rate

Pond Volume (Gallons)	1st App (Purge)	Next 4 Wks (once a Wk)	Maintenance
80 to 250	3 oz	2 oz	2 oz
251 to 500	10 oz	3 oz	3 oz
501 to 1,000	12 oz	4 oz	4 oz
1,001 to 5,000	16 oz	6 oz	6 oz
5,001 to 10,000	32 oz	16 oz	16 oz
10,001 to 50,000	64 oz	28 oz	28 oz
50,001 to 100,000	1 Gal	48 oz	48 oz
100,001 to 300,000	2 Gal	1 Gal	1 Gal
300,001 to 500,000	4 Gal	1.5 Gal	1.5 Gal
500,001 - 1,000,000	8 Gal	3 Gal	3 Gal
1,000,001-2,000,000	20 Gal	4 Gal	3 Gal

Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
ML-10PBLXQ	32 oz	Up to 50,000 Gal	-	12
ML-10PBLXG4	1 Gal	Up to 300,000 Gal	-	4
ML-10PBLX5G	5 Gal	Up to 1,500,000 Gal	-	1

Looking for advice on a project?

Ask a ProSource expert

WATER TREATMENT

MICROBELIFT

Microbe-Lift - "SA" Sludge Away



Microbe-Lift SA is formulated specifically for the removal of organic bottom solids that are slow to degrade. Especially helpful for ponds that have rock or gravel bottom.

- Bio-degradable
- Disperses quickly
- 100% active ingredient
- Helps improve pond clarity
- Reduces & binds phosphate
- 80% faster working than competitive products
- Provides rapid & natural sludge & muck removal

Application Rate

Pond Volume (Gallons)	1st App (oz)	Next 4 Wks (once a Wk)	Maintenance (once a Mth)
100 to 500	1 to 5	1 oz - 100 Gal	1 oz - 100 Gal
501 to 1,000	5 to 12	1 oz - 100 Gal	1 oz - 100 Gal
1,001 to 2,500	15 to 25	1 oz - 100 Gal	1 oz - 100 Gal
2,501 to 3,500	25 to 35	1 oz - 100 Gal	1 oz - 100 Gal
3,501 to 5,000	35 to 50	1 oz - 100 Gal	1 oz - 100 Gal

Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
ML-MLXSAQ	32 oz	500 Gal - 6.5 Wks	-	12
ML-MLXSAG4	1 Gal	2500 Gal - 5 Wks	-	4
ML-MLXSA5G	5 Gal	5,000 Gal - 12 Wks	-	1
ML-MLXSA55G	55 Gal	See Label	-	-

Microbe-Lift - Spring / Summer Cleaner

- Helps to jump start your pond in the spring
- Reduces buildup of dead leaves & organic sediment
- Pre-measured water soluble packets

Each box contains 8 x 2 oz water soluble packets of cellulase enzymes.



Application Rate

Pond Volume (Gallons)	2 oz Packets			
	Wk 1	Wk 2	Wk 3	Wk 4
80 to 500	1	1	1	1
501 to 1,000	2	1	2	1
1,001 to 5,000	2	2	2	2

Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
ML-SSCF	8 Pack	5,000 Gal - 4 Wks	-	12



Microbe-Lift - Autumn / Winter Prep

Microbe-Lift Autumn/Winter Prep helps accelerate the decomposition of leaves, sediment & other organic matter during the fall and winter months.

- Contains psychrophilic strains (cold weather bacteria)
- If frozen, bacteria will remain effective after thawing
- Effective in darker conditions (under ice & snow)
- Helps to maintain a healthy immune system for your fish

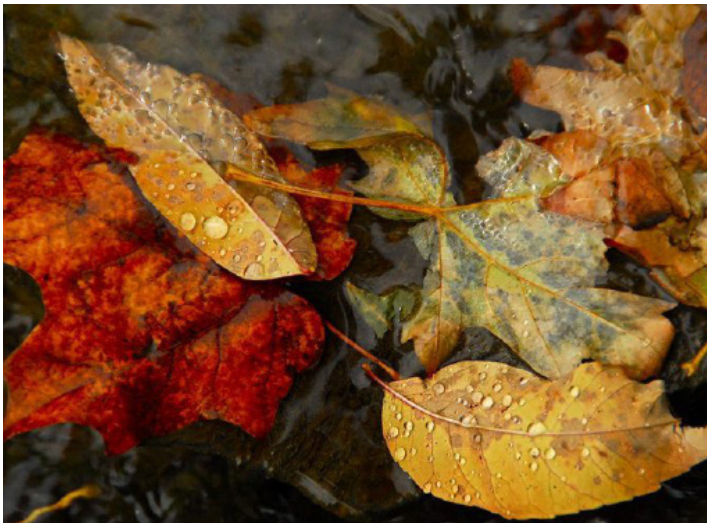




Application Rate

Pond Volume (Gallons)	1st App (Purge)	Next 4 Wks (once a Wk)	Maintenance (once a Mth)
80 to 250	4 oz	2 oz	2 oz 1 pk
251 to 500	6 oz	3 oz	3 oz + 1 pk
501 to 1,000	8 oz	4 oz	4 oz + 1 pk
1,001 to 2,500	12 oz	6 oz	6 oz + 1 pk
2,501 to 5,000	16 oz	8 oz	8 oz + 2 pks
5,001 to 7,500	20 oz	10 oz	10 oz + 2 pks
7,501 to 10,000	24 oz	12 oz	12 oz + 2 pks
10,001 to 25,000	48 oz	20 oz	20 oz + 3 pks
25,001 to 50,000	96 oz	40 oz	40 oz + 3 pks
50,001 to 100,000	1 Gal	60 oz	60 oz + 3 pks
100,001 to 300,000	2 Gal	96 oz	96 oz + 4 pks

Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
ML-AUTPREP	32 oz	See Label	-	12
ML-AUTPREPGK	1 Gal	See Label	-	4



Microbe-Lift - Barley Straw Pellets

Microbe-Lift Barley Straw Pellets are an environmentally responsible and cost effective pond conditioner. It is a natural and organic way to a healthy pond environment.



- Disperses quickly and far less mess than bales of barley straw
- Revolutionary formula includes natural peats and humates
- Decomposition process starts immediately
- Works year-round to soften pond water and reduce negative effects of phosphate
- The added peat will buffer pH and control some alkalinity

Application Rate

Pond Volume (Gallons)	Clear Water (every 6 Wks)	Turbid Water (every 6 Wks)
100	3oz / 90 ml	6 oz / 180 ml
200	6 oz / 175 ml	7 oz / 180 ml
400	12 oz / 350 ml	8 oz / 180 ml
600	18 oz / 525 ml	9 oz / 180 ml
800	24 oz / 700 ml	10 oz / 180 ml
1000	30 oz / 870 ml	11 oz / 180 ml
1500	45 oz / 1,300 ml	12 oz / 180 ml
2500	10 oz / 70 ml	14 oz / 180 ml
4000	11 oz / 70 ml	15 oz / 180 ml

Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
ML-10BSPP2.2	2.2 lb	400 Gal - 8Mths	-	12
ML-10BSPP4.4	4.4 lb	800 Gal - 8Mths	-	12
ML-10BSPP10.5	10.5	2,500 Gal - 6Mths	-	6
ML-BPPX25	25 lb	See Label	-	2
ML-BPPX40	40 lb	See Label	-	1



WATER TREATMENT

MICROBELIFT

Microbe-Lift - Barley Straw Extract + Peat

Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
ML-BSEP08	8 oz	See Label	-	12
ML-BSEP16	16 oz	See Label	-	6
ML-BSEP32	32 oz	See Label	-	6
ML-BSEP64	64 oz	See Label	-	4
ML-BSEPG4	1 Gal	See Label	-	4
ML-BSEP5G	5 Gal	See Label	-	1
ML-BSEP55G	55 Gal	See Label	-	-

Application Rate

Pond Volume (Gallons)	1st App Week 1	Next 3 Wks (once a Wk)	Maintenance (once a Mth)
up to 500	2 oz	0.5 oz	0.75 oz
501 to 1,000	3 oz	0.75 oz	1.25 oz
1,001 to 1,500	4 oz	1 oz	1.5 oz
1,501 to 2,000	6 oz	1.25 oz	1.75 oz
2,001 to 3,000	8 oz	1.5 oz	2.25 oz
3,001 to 4,000	10 oz	2 oz	3 oz
4,001 to 5,000	12 oz	2.5 oz	3.5 oz
5,001 to 6,000	16 oz	3 oz	4 oz
6,001 to 7,000	20 oz	3.5 oz	4.5 oz
7,001 to 8,000	24 oz	5 oz	6 oz
8,001 to 10,000	32 oz	6 oz	8 oz

Microbe-Lift - CMC Montmorillonite Clay

Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
ML-MLKKB2	2 lbs	200 Gal - 2 Years	-	12
ML-MLKKB4	4 lbs	500 Gal - 16 mths	-	6
ML-MLKKB6	6 lbs	1,000 Gal - 1 Year	-	6
ML-MLKKB25	25 lbs	XL Ponds	-	1

Application Rate

Pond Volume(Gallons)	
100 - 249	1 Level Tsp twice weekly
250 - 500	1 Level Tsp twice weekly
501 - 1,000	2 Level Tsp twice weekly

You may use more clay to meet your goals. Cannot be overdosed Clay is used in Ponds to Achieve many goals:

- Provides fish nutrition through mineral ingestion
- Improves fish colour
- Detoxifies and clarifies pond water (polishing)

Microbe-Lift - Barley Straw Extractt

Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
ML-MLCBSE250	8 oz	See Label	-	12
ML-MLCBSE500	16 oz	See Label	-	6
ML-MLCBSE1L	32 oz	See Label	-	6
ML-MLCBSE2L	64 oz	See Label	-	4
ML-MLCBSEG4	1 Gal	See Label	-	4
ML-MLCBSE5G	5 Gal	See Label	-	1
ML-MLCBSE55G	55 Gal	See Label	-	-

- Goes to work immediately & can be used all year long
- Optional added Peat to help maintain an ideal pH
- Formulated to naturally balance pond water and improve water clarity





100% Natural Formulation for pond clarity, koi health growth & colour. Calcium-based clay may help your pond water to produce some of the healthiest & deeply colored koi you have ever seen!!! Acts as a natural flocculent to help make your pond sparkle.



Microbe-Lift - Professional Blend (Dry)



Application Rate - 2 oz Packets

Pond Volume (Gallons)	1st App (Purge)	Next 4 Wks (once a Wk)	Maintenance
80 to 500	1	1	1
501 to 1,000	2	2	2
1,001 to 5,000	3	3	3
5,001 to 7,500	4	4	4
7,501 to 10,000	5	5	5

Application Rate - 8 oz Packets

Pond Volume (Gallons)	1st App (Purge)	Next 4 Wks (once a Wk)	Maintenance
5,001 to 10,000	2	1	1
10,001 to 50,000	8	3	3
50,001 to 100,000	12	5	5
100,001 to 300,000	20	8	8
300,001 to 500,000	28	10	10
500,001 - 1,000,000	40	16	16
1,000,001-2,000,000	60	24	24

Part #	Lbs	Size	List	Case
ML-10PBD2X50	8	50 x 2 oz Packets	-	1
ML-10PBD2X100	16	100 x 2 oz Packets	-	1
ML-10PBD2X200	29	200 x 2 oz Packets	-	1
ML-10PBD8X25	29	25 x 8 oz Packets	-	1
ML-10PBD8X50	29	50 x 8 oz Packets	-	1

Microbe-Lift - PL Gel Bacteria



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
ML-GEL8	8 oz.	200 Gal (4 treats)	-	12
ML-GEL16	16 oz.	1,000 Gal (5 treats)	-	12
ML-GEL32	32 oz.	5,000 Gal (5 treats)	-	12

Microbe-Lift - BioBlue Enzymes & Pond Colourant



Item	Size	Treats	Application Rate
ML-MLBB8	8 oz.	4,000 Gal	Use 1/2 oz. per 250 gallon pond
ML-MLBB16	16 oz.	8,000 Gal	Use 1 oz. per 500 gallon pond
ML-MLBBG4	1 Gal	64,000 Gal	Use 2 oz. per 1,000 gallon pond
ML-MLBB5	5 Gal	320,000 Gal	1 gal per surface acre 4'-6' deep

Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
ML-MLBB8	8 oz.	4,000 Gal	-	12
ML-MLBB16	16 oz.	8,000 Gal	-	12
ML-MLBBG4	1 Gal	64,000 Gal	-	4
ML-MLBB5	5 Gal	320,000 Gal	-	-

Microbe-Lift - pH Decrease



Part #	Size	List	Case
ML-PHDE16	16 oz.	-	12
ML-PHDE32	32 oz.	-	12
ML-PHDEGAL	1 Gal	-	4

Microbe-Lift - pH Increase



Part #	Size	List	Case
ML-PHIN16	16 oz.	-	12
ML-PHIN32	32 oz.	-	12
ML-PHINGAL	1 Gal	-	4

WATER TREATMENT

AQUASCAPE

Aquascape - Barley Straw Pellets

Fast-acting, long-term Natural way to clarify pond water

- Concentrated Barley Straw Pellets
- Comes in a resalable mesh bag
- Contains a blend of bacteria & enzymes



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-96029	5 lbs	780 sq/ft	-	4

Aquascape - Barley Straw Extract

Barley Straw has been used for hundreds of years to promote clean clear water conditions in ponds & streams.

- Concentrated formulation with added enzymes
- Starts working instantly
- Provides clean clear conditions



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-98903	8 oz	5,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-98904	16 oz	10,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-98905	32 oz	20,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-96012	1 Gal	80,000 Gal	-	4

Aquascape - Pond & Debris Clarifier

- Scientifically blended to quickly restore water quality
- Quickly clears unsightly debris
- Reduces maintenance





Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-96002	8 oz	5,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-96003	16 oz	10,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-96004**	32 oz	20,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-96005	32 oz	20,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-96006	1 Gal	80,000 Gal	-	4

*** indicates refill pouch*

Aquascape - Rock & Fountain Cleaner

Keeps water features looking beautiful.

- Quickly eliminatesdebris from waterfalls, fountains or streams
- Easy-to-use spray bottle
- Safe for use in features containing fish and plants

1 bottle treats up to 300 sq.ft



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-96055	32 oz	300 sq/ft	-	12

Aquascape - Ammonia Neutralizer

- Makes pond water safe for fish and plants
- Detoxifies chloramine in tap water
- Neutralizes large concentrations of toxic ammonia



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-96050	16 oz	10,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-96051	32 oz	20,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-96052	1 Gal	80,000 Gal	-	12

Aquascape - Rapid Clear Flocculant

Quickly clears cloudy pond water by clumping suspended degris

- Safe for fish, plants or animals that may drink pond water
- Works within 24 hours
- For best results use in combination with a Rapid Clear Fine Filter Pad



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-98879	8 oz	5,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-96049	16 oz	10,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-40006**	32 oz	20,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-96007	1 Gal	80,000 Gal	-	4

*** indicates refill pouch*

Aquascape - Beneficial Bacteria (Liquid)

- Contains 8 strains of bacteria including Photo Syntheticc.
- 750 Million CFU per ounce
- Also contains marigold and vitamin C
- Safe for fish, plants & wildlife





Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-98886	8 oz	5,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-98887	16 oz	10,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-98888	32 oz	20,000 Gal	-	2
AQ-98885	1 Gal	80,000 Gal	-	4
AQ-40002**	32 oz	20,000 Gal	-	12

*** indicates refill pouch*

Aquascape - Beneficial Bacteria (Dry)

- Contains 8 pure strains of concentrated beneficial bacteria including Photo Synthetic
- Safe for fish, plants, pets & wildlife
- 1 Billion CFU per gram.
- Contains marigold and vitamin C





Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-98925	4.4 oz	26,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-98948	8.8 oz	52,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-98949	1.1 lb	104,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-98950	7 lbs	664,000 Gal	-	4

Aquascape - Cold Water Bacteria (Liquid)

- Effective at reducing sludge, fish waste, dead & decaying plant material & excess nutrients that cause poor water
- Reduces ammonia, nitrite and organic debris
- 1.5 Billion CFU per ounce
- Works in water as cold as 2°C/32°F



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-98892	8 oz	5,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-98893	16 oz	10,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-98894	32 oz	20,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-96021	1 Gal	80,000 Gal	-	4

Aquascape - Pond Starter Bacteria

Starting your pond off right in the spring is one of the most important things you can do for your pond.

- Quickly establishes biological ecosystem
- Great for spring start-ups
- Safe for fish, plants & animals



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-96013	8 oz	5,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-96014	16 oz	10,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-96015	32 oz	20,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-96008	1 Gal	80,000 Gal	-	4

Aquascape - SAB Stream & Pond Cleaner

Contains pure strains of concentrated beneficial bacteria & enzymes. Ideal for breaking down organic debris.

- Helps maintain a balanced ecosystem
- Reduces ammonia, nitrite & phosphate
- Reduces pond maintenance







Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-98898	4.4 oz	26,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-98899	8.8 oz	52,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-98900	1.1 lb	104,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-98896	7 lbs	664,000 Gal	-	4

Aquascape - QuickFix Pond Gummy

The innovative gummy makes for quick and easy application, dissolving slowly as the treatment is released. The QuickFix Pond Gummy effectively targets ammonia, nitrite, and phosphate while helping to control organic waste and debris. Each gummy treats up to 3,000 gallons of pond water. Aquascape is passionate about the products we produce, providing unique products, designs, and features that stand above the competition.



Part #	Treats	List	Case
AQ-96083	3,000 Gal	-	12

WATER TREATMENT

AQUASCAPE

ProSource

Aquascape - Pond Detoxifier

Makes tap water safe for fish & plants

- Removes & detoxifies chlorine
- Neutralizes ammonia
- Detoxifies and chelates copper & heavy metals



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-98876	8 oz	5,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-98877	16 oz	10,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-40005	32 oz	20,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-96010	1 Gal	80,000 Gal	-	4

Aquascape - Rapid Clear Fine Filter Pad

- Speeds-up filtering of flocculated particles
- Enhances water quality for nighttime viewing when suspended particles are more easily seen with underwater lights
- For best results use in combination with Rapid Clear
- Includes three 24” x 24” filter pads



Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-80001	Three 24"x24" Filter Pads	-	24

Aquascape - Pond Salt

- Reduces the effects of nitrite levels that are toxic to fish
- Repairs natural slime coat
- Helps restore natural electrolytes
- Prevents disease



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-99416	2.5 lbs	800 Gal	-	12
AQ-99417	9.5 lbs	2,900 Gal	-	4
AQ-40003	40 lbs	13,000 Gal	-	4

Aquascape - Bacteria Bubble Tabs



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-98951	36 Tab	3,600 Gal	-	12
AQ-98930	72 Tab	7,200 Gal	-	12

Aquascape - Pond Detoxifier

Increases overall KH/pH & alkalinity

- Lab tested and pharmaceutical grade
- Dissolves completely and easily in pond water
- Phosphate and ammonia free



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-96027	1.1 lb	5,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-96028	7 lbs	40,750 Gal	-	4

Aquascape - Sludge & Filter Cleaner

- Contains 5 pure strains of heterotrophic bacteria
- 1.5 Billion CFU per ounce
- Contains marigold & humic acid



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-98889	8 oz	5,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-98890	16 oz	10,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-98891	32 oz	20,000 Gal	-	12
AQ-98883	1 Gal	80,000 Gal	-	4

Aquascape - Activated Pond Carbon

Now made with bamboo carbon - a sustainable natural resource with exceptional discoloration removal capacity

- Clarifies pond water
- Quickly reduces pond odor



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-80000	2.2 lbs	800 Gal	-	12

Aquascape - Sludge Cleaner Bubble Tabs

- Pond bottom & filter cleaner
- Disperse sludge-eating bacteria quickly
- Safe for fish, plants and animals that may drink from pond water
- Over 500 million CFU bacteria count per tablet



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-98901	36 Tab	3,600 Gal	-	12
AQ-98902	72 Tab	7,200 Gal	-	12

Aquascape - Automatic Dosing Systems SL

Each system includes an injection-molded enclosure, control panel, one treatment intake assembly, internal/external treatment tubing, and low-voltage transformer. Multiple treatment options are available for a wide variety of issues including cloudy water, bad odors, and excessive debris. The system is designed for use with Simple Solutions SL treatments in 32 oz. bottles.

- Automatically keeps fountains, ponds, and waterfalls clean, clear, and beautiful
- Eliminates the guesswork and routine of manually adding water treatments
- Designed for use with smaller water features (up to 2,250 gallons)
- Hood design with mounted control panel hides and protects components
- For use with Simple Solutions SL treatments (sold separately)





Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-96085	Automatic Dosing System SL		4
AQ-96090	Maintain Treatment		12
AQ-96091	Clear Treatment		12
AQ-96092	Clean Treatment		12
AQ-96093	Protect Treatment		12
AQ-96094	Prevent for Fountains		12
AQ-96095	Clean for Fountains		12

Aquascape - Automatic Dosing System XT

- Automatically keeps water in ponds, waterfalls, and fountains clean, clear, and beautiful
- Eliminates the guesswork and routine of manually adding water treatments
- Low treatment alert system notifies when treatment is running low
- Connect to the Aquascape Smart Control App to monitor and control with your smartphone or tablet
- Great for larger ponds and water features, including recreation ponds







Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-40040	Automatic Dosing System XT		4

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-40048	Maintain (1X) 64oz		12
AQ-40049	Maintain (1X) 1G		4
AQ-40032	Maintain (3X) 64oz		12
AQ-40033	Maintain (3X) 1G		4

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-40050	Clear for Ponds (1X) 64oz		12
AQ-40051	Clear for Ponds (1X) 1G		4
AQ-40034	Clear for Ponds (3X) 64oz		12
AQ-40035	Clear for Ponds (3X) 1G		4

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-40054	Protect for Ponds (1X) 64oz		12
AQ-40055	Protect for Ponds (1X) 1G		4
AQ-40038	Protect for Ponds (3X) 64oz		12
AQ-40039	Protect for Ponds (3X) 1G		4

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-40052	Clean for Ponds (1X) 64oz		12
AQ-40053	Clean for Ponds (1X) 1G		4
AQ-40036	Clean for Ponds (3X) 64oz		12
AQ-40037	Clean for Ponds (3X) 1G		4

WATER TREATMENT

AQUASCAPE

ProSource

Aquascape - Container Maintenance Tabs

- Targeted treatment for container water gardens
- Contains 8 pure strains of beneficial bacteria
- Helps optimize water quality
- Safe for fish, plants & animals that may drink from container water garden



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-40004	36 Tab	3,600 Gal	-	12

Aquascape - Foam Free

- Safely eliminates foam from water features & fountains
- Helps keep water clean and clear of foam
- Non-Toxic - safe for birds and animals



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-98908	8.5 oz	5,000 Gal	-	12

Aquascape - Natural Pond Tint

- Creates a shimmering effect
- Tints water an attractive tea colour
- Contains humic acid & enzymes to help balance the pond ecosystem
- One dosage lasts up to 6 weeks
- Helps reduce fish stress in spring when fish have no place to hide from the sun & predators



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-98884	8.5 oz	5,000 Gal	-	12

Aquascape - Blue Pond Tint

- Tints pond water an attractive blue colour
- Filters sunlight and helps keep the water cool
- Provides shade in spring when plants are not growing - helping to control algae growth
- Added enzymes help balance the pond ecosystem
- One dosage lasts up to 6 weeks



Part #	Size	Treats	List	Case
AQ-98882	8.5 oz	5,000 Gal	-	12

Fountain Maintenance

- Eliminates scale and debris build-up from water feature
- Helps maintain the beauty of your water feature
- Helps maintain perfect water quality
- prevents white scale without damaging feature
- Non-Toxic - safe for fish



Part #	List	Case
AQ-40007	-	12

Fountain Scale Free

- Safely removes calcium & scale from water fountains
- Helps keep water clean & clear of hard water deposits, white scale & foam
- Adds the fresh clean scent of lavender
- Non-Toxic - safe for birds & animals



Part #	List	Case
AQ-98907	-	12

Simple

Scientifically formulated

- Simple to use dosing system
- Simple to use application rates



AQUASCAPE TREATMENT RATE CHART - Liquid		
Size/Volume	**Container Treats**	**One Dose Treats**
250 ml/8.5 oz	5,000 Gal	1 Pump = 100 Gal
500 ml/16.9 oz	5,000 Gal	1 Pump = 100 Gal
1 ltr/33.8 oz	5,000 Gal	1 Pump = 100 Gal
4 ltr/1 Gal	5,000 Gal	N/A - No pump top

AQUASCAPE TREATMENT RATECHART - Dry		
Size/Volume	**Container Treats**	**One Dose Treats**
125 g/4.4 oz	250 g/8.8 oz	500 g/1.1 lb
4 kg/9 lb	36 tabs/4 oz	72 tabs/8 oz
26,000 Gal	52,000 Gal	104,000 Gal
1,170,000 Gal	3,600 Gal	7,200 Gal
1 Scoop = 1,000 Gal	2 Scoop = 1,000 Gal	3 Scoop = 1,000 Gal
See measuring cup	1 tab = 100 Gal	2 tab = 100 Gal

AQUASCAPE - Maintain for Ponds



Aquascape Maintain for Ponds combines our most effective pond water treatments into one powerful formulation to successfully keep ponds clean, clear, healthy, and maintenance-free. This easy-to-use water treatment contains a powerful blend of beneficial bacteria, phosphate binder, flocculent, and pond detoxifier. The bacteria blend includes lithotrophic, heterotrophic, and photosynthetic bacteria strains, keeping pond water healthy, beautiful, and safe for pond fish.

- Keeps ponds clean, clear, healthy, and maintenance-free
- Combines our most effective pond treatments into one powerful formulation
- Includes a powerful blend beneficial bacteria, phosphate binder, flocculent, and detoxifier
- Easy-to-use pump top bottle treats 100 gallons per pump
- Safe for fish and plants

Part #	Size	1 Pump Treats	1 Bottle Treats	Weight	List	Case Qty
AQ-96057	8 oz	100 Gal	5,000 Gallons	0.6 lbs	-	12
AQ-96058	16 oz	100 Gal	10,000 Gallons	1.2 lbs	-	12
AQ-96059	32 oz	100 Gal	20,000 Gallons	2.3 lbs	-	12
AQ-96060	1 Gal	600 Gal	80,000 Gallons	9.2 lbs	-	4

AQUASCAPE - Clean for Ponds



Aquascape Clean for Ponds makes it easy to quickly optimize the quality and clarity of pond water while drastically reducing filter maintenance, keeping ponds clean, clear, and beautiful. Clean for Ponds uses a powerful blend of heterotrophic bacteria to naturally digest organic waste or sludge caused by uneaten fish food, fish waste, and decomposing leaves and debris.

- Quickly optimizes the quality and clarity of pond water while reducing filter maintenance
- Powerful blend of heterotrophic bacteria naturally digests organic waste or sludge
- Cleans between rocks and gravel. Safe for fish and plants
- Easy-to-use pump top bottle treats 100 gallons per pump

Part #	Size	1 Pump Treats	1 Bottle Treats	Weight	List	Case Qty
AQ-96061	8 oz	100 Gal	5,000 Gallons	0.6 lbs	-	12
AQ-96062	16 oz	100 Gal	10,000 Gallons	1.2 lbs	-	12
AQ-96063	32 oz	100 Gal	20,000 Gallons	2.3 lbs	-	12
AQ-96064	1 Gal	600 Gal	80,000 Gallons	9.2 lbs	-	4

AQUASCAPE - Clear for Ponds



Aquascape Clear for Ponds contains a concentrated formulation of ingredients designed to eliminate unsightly water conditions, solving even the most stubborn water quality problems. The specialized formulation contains a blend of clarifiers designed to clear cloudy or discolored water and reduce debris that attaches to rocks and gravel. Clear for Ponds also contains a powerful phosphate binder to lock up excess nutrients that may otherwise cause water quality problems.

- Clears cloudy or discolored water and reduces debris that attaches to rocks and gravel
- Contains a phosphate binder to prevent water quality issues
- Easy-to-use pump top bottle treats 600 gallons per pump
- Safe for fish and plants

Part #	Size	1 Pump Treats	1 Bottle Treats	Weight	List	Case Qty
AQ-96065	8 oz	100 Gal	5,000 Gallons	0.6 lbs	-	12
AQ-96066	16 oz	100 Gal	10,000 Gallons	1.2 lbs	-	12
AQ-96067	32 oz	100 Gal	20,000 Gallons	2.3 lbs	-	12
AQ-96068	1 Gal	600 Gal	80,000 Gallons	9.2 lbs	-	4

WATER TREATMENT

AQUASCAPE

AQUASCAPE - Protect for Ponds



Aquascape Protect for Ponds uses an all-natural formulation of tea tree oil and other plant-based biopolymers to effectively protect pond fish. The special formulation effectively reduces fish stress, prevents parasites and bacterial infections, and accelerates the healing of superficial wounds, scrapes, cuts, and breeding abrasions. Protect for Ponds is great for use after handling fish, performing pond clean outs, or conducting water changes.

- All-natural formula effectively protects pond fish
- Significantly reduces fish stress and prevents parasites and bacterial infections
- Accelerates healing of superficial wounds, scrapes, cuts, and breeding abrasions
- Easy-to-use pump top bottle treats 600 gallons per pump

Part #	Size	1 Pump Treats	1 Bottle Treats	Weight	List	Case Qty
AQ-96069	8 oz	100 Gal	5,000 Gallons	0.6 lbs	-	12
AQ-96070	16 oz	100 Gal	10,000 Gallons	1.2 lbs	-	12
AQ-96071	32 oz	100 Gal	20,000 Gallons	2.3 lbs	-	12
AQ-96072	1 Gal	600 Gal	80,000 Gallons	9.2 lbs	-	4

AQUASCAPE - Prevent for Fountains



Aquascape Prevent for Fountains prevents unsightly fountain conditions to keep fountains looking clean and clear while reducing maintenance. The treatment uses a special blend of clarifiers to clear and prevent debris and white-scale buildup in the water and on the surface of the fountain, rocks, or gravel. The formulation also works to prevent stains, foam, and other unsightly water conditions.

- Keeps fountains looking clean and clear and significantly reduces fountain maintenance
- Clears and prevents debris and white-scale buildup
- Prevents stains, foam, and other unsightly water conditions
- Easy-to-use pump-top bottle treats 100 gallons per pump

Part #	Size	1 Pump Treats	1 Bottle Treats	Weight	List	Case Qty
AQ-96073	8 oz	100 Gal	5,000 Gallons	0.6 lbs	-	12
AQ-96074	16 oz	100 Gal	10,000 Gallons	1.2 lbs	-	12
AQ-96075	32 oz	100 Gal	20,000 Gallons	2.3 lbs	-	12
AQ-96076	1 Gal	600 Gal	80,000 Gallons	9.2 lbs	-	4

AQUASCAPE - Clean for Fountains



Aquascape Clear for Ponds contains a concentrated formulation of ingredients designed to eliminate unsightly water conditions, solving even the most stubborn water quality problems. The specialized formulation contains a blend of clarifiers designed to clear cloudy or discolored water and reduce debris that attaches to rocks and gravel. Clear for Ponds also contains a powerful phosphate binder to lock up excess nutrients that may otherwise cause water quality problems.

- Clears cloudy or discolored water and is safe for fish and plants
- Reduces debris that attaches to rocks and gravel
- Contains a phosphate binder to prevent water quality issues
- Easy-to-use pump top bottle treats 600 gallons per pump

Part #	Size	1 Pump Treats	1 Bottle Treats	Weight	List	Case Qty
AQ-96077	8 oz	100 Gal	5,000 Gallons	0.6 lbs	-	12
AQ-96078	16 oz	100 Gal	10,000 Gallons	1.2 lbs	-	12
AQ-96079	32 oz	100 Gal	20,000 Gallons	2.3 lbs	-	12
AQ-96080	1 Gal	600 Gal	80,000 Gallons	9.2 lbs	-	4

AQUASCAPE - Beneficial Bacteria Professional Grade



- Provides clean, clear, and healthy water conditions
- Contains photosynthetic bacteria
- Contains marigold and Vitamin B

1 scoop treats 6,000 Gal
1 bottle treats 96,000 Gal

Part #	Size	Treats up to	List	Case
AQP-30406	1 Gal	96,000 Gal	-	4

AQUASCAPE - Beneficial Bacteria Concentrate Professional Grade



- Provides clean, clear, and healthy water conditions
- Contains 8 strains of bacteria
- Contains photosynthetic bacteria

1 scoop treats 48,000 Gal
1 container treats 672,000 Gal

Part #	Size	Treats up to	List	Case
AQP-30407	9 lbs	672,000 Gal	-	4

AQUASCAPE - Cold Water Beneficial Bacteria Professional Grade



- Provides clean, clear, and healthy water conditions
- Reduces ammonia, nitrite, and organic debris
- Ideal for use in water colder than 5° C

1 scoop treats 6,000 Gal
1 bottle treats 96,000 Gal

Part #	Size	Treats up to	List	Case
AQP-98895	1 Gal	96,000 Gal	-	4

AQUASCAPE - Pond Starter Bacteria Professional Grade



- Establishes biological ecosystem
- Great for srping start-up and new ponds

1 scoop treats 6,000 Gal
1 bottle treats 96,000 Gal

Part #	Size	Treats up to	List	Case
AQP-40011	1 Gal	96,000 Gal	-	4

AQUASCAPE - Wetland Pond & Lake Bacteria Professional Grade



- Naturally reduces ammonia, nitrite, and excess nutrients
- Includes 8 pure strains of beneficial bacteria, including photosynthetic bacteria
- Maintains a balanced ecosystem

1 scoop treats 48,000 Gal
1 bottle treats 768,000 Gal

Part #	Size	Treats up to	List	Case
AQ-98897	1 Gal	768,000 Gal	-	4

AQUASCAPE - Rapid Clear Flocculant Professional Grade



- Clears discoloured or cloudy water
- Clumps suspended debris (Flocculation)
- Clears most ponds in 24 hours

1 scoop treats 6,000 Gal
1 bottle treats 96,000 Gal

Part #	Size	Treats up to	List	Case
AQP-30412	1 Gal	96,000 Gal	-	4

AQUASCAPE - Pond & Debris Clarifier Professional Grade



- Quickly cleans unsightly debris
- Restores water quality
- Reduces pond maintenance

1 scoop treats 6,000 Gal
1 bottle treats 96,000 Gal

Part #	Size	Treats up to	List	Case
AQP-40010	1 Gal	96,000 Gal	-	4

AQUASCAPE - SAB Stream & Pond Cleaner Professional Grade



- Keeps pond water clean and crystal clear
- Reduces pond maintenance
- Reduces ammonia and nitrates
- Phosphate binder

1 scoop treats 3,000 Gal
1 container treats 45,000 Gal

Part #	Size	Treats up to	List	Case
AQP-30409	9 lbs	45,000 Gal	-	4

WATER TREATMENT

AQUASCAPE

AQUASCAPE - Waterfall & Rock Cleaner Professional Grade



- Spot-treats trouble areas on water features
- Quickly eliminates debris from waterfalls and rocks
- Reduces maintenance & works instantly

1 scoop treats 151-200 sq/ft
1 container treats 3,650 sq/ft

Part #	Size	Treats up to	List	Case
AQP-30413	9 lbs	3,650 sq/ft	-	4

AQUASCAPE - Barley Straw Extract Professional Grade



- Natural way to clarify water
- Provides clear, clean pond conditions
- Concentrated formulation with added enzymes, and it starts working instantly

1 scoop treats 6,000 Gal
1 bottle treats 96,000 Gal

Part #	Size	Treats up to	List	Case
AQ-98906	1 Gal	96,000 Gal	-	4

AQUASCAPE - Ammonia Neutralizer Professional Grade



- Makes pond water safe for fish and plants
- Detoxifies chloramine in tap water
- Instantly neutralizes large concentrations of toxic ammonia

1 scoop treats 6,000 Gal
1 bottle treats 96,000 Gal

Part #	Size	Treats up to	List	Case
AQP-40012	1 Gal	96,000 Gal	-	4

AQUASCAPE - Pond Detoxifer Professional Grade



- Makes tap water safe for fish and plants
- Removes and detoxifies chlorine and chloramines
- Neutralizes ammonia
- Detoxifies and chelates copper and heavy metals

1 scoop treats 6,000 Gal
1 bottle treats 96,000 Gal

Part #	Size	Treats up to	List	Case
AQP-30410	1 Gal	96,000 Gal	-	4

AQUASCAPE - Sludge & Filter Cleaner Professional Grade



- Biological pond and filter cleaner
- Contains 5 strains of heterotrophic bacteria
- Contains marigold and humic acid

1 scoop treats 6,000 Gal
1 bottle treats 96,000 Gal

Part #	Size	Treats up to	List	Case
AQP-30408	1 Gal	96,000 Gal	-	4

AQUASCAPE - Lake Flocculant Clarifier



- Quickly clears cloudy water caused by suspended particles
- Optimized to clarify clay, mineral material, and sediment issues
- Significantly reduces maintenance

1 Gal treats 1/4 acre for 1-3 months

Part #	Size	Treats up to	List	Case
AQ-40023	1 Gal	1/4 acre	-	4

AQUASCAPE - Lake Bacteria



- Restores the ecosystem, keeping water clean, clear and healthy
- Significantly reduces maintenance
- Fortified with prebiotics to enhance water quality

1 Gal treats 1/4 acre for 1-3 months

Part #	Size	Treats up to	List	Case
AQ-40016	1 Gal	1/4 acre	-	4

AQUASCAPE - Lake Bacteria Packs



- Restores the ecosystem, keeping water clean, clear and healthy
- Significantly reduces maintenance
- Fortified with prebiotics to enhance water quality
- Easy-to-use water soluble packs make it easy to treat hard to reach areas

Four packs treat 1/4 acre for 1 month

Part #	Size	Treats up to	List	Case
AQ-40013	24 packs	1.5 acres	-	4
AQ-40014	48 packs	3 acres	-	4
AQ-40015	192 packs	12 acres	-	4

AQUASCAPE - Lake Sludge Remover Packs



- Quickly eliminates organic sludge and muck
- All active ingredients with no filters or binders
- Slowly releases oxygen to maximize sludge reduction
- Added macrobiotics and carbon source
- Easy-to-use water soluble packs make it easy to treat hard to reach areas

One pack treats approximately 250 cu/ft

Part #	Size	Treats up to	List	Case
AQ-40017	192 packs	48,000 cu/ft	-	4
AQ-40018	384 packs	96,000 cu/ft	-	4
AQ-40019	1152 packs	288,000 cu/ft	-	2

AQUASCAPE - Lake Blue Dye Packs



- Shades and protects water to prevent/eliminate water quality issues
- Significantly reduces maintenance, filters sunlight, and cools water temperature
- Helps hide fish from predators
- Easy-to-use water soluble packs make it easy to treat hard to reach areas

One pack treats up to 1.5 acres

Part #	Size	Treats up to	List	Case
AQ-40020	2 packs	3 acres	-	12
AQ-40021	4 packs	6 acres	-	6
AQ-40022	16 packs	24 acres	-	6

AQUASCAPE - Lake Phosphate Binder Packs



- Quickly binds phosphates to clean and clear water
- Prevents and eliminates floating debris and debris that attaches to rock and gravel
- Significantly reduces maintenance
- Binds orthophosphate
- Easy-to-use water soluble packs make it easy to treat hard to reach areas

One pack treats approximately 250 cu/ft

Part #	Size	Treats up to	List	Case
AQ-40024	192 packs	48,000 cu/ft	-	4
AQ-40025	384 packs	96,000 cu/ft	-	4
AQ-40026	1152 packs	288,000 cu/ft	-	2

AQUASCAPE - Lake Treatment Booster Packs



- Turbo boosts the effects of lake water treatments
- Adds oxygen and elements directly to the water to accelerate nutrient uptake and sludge digestion
- Increases bacterial growth by up to ten times
- Ideal for use with Lake Sludge Remover Packs, Lake Bacteria Packs, and Lake Phosphate Binder Packs
- Great for non-aerated or highly eutrophic bodies of water

One pack treats approximately 250 cu/ft

Part #	Size	Treats up to	List	Case
AQ-40027	192 packs	48,000 cu/ft	-	4
AQ-40028	384 packs	96,000 cu/ft	-	4
AQ-40029	1152 packs	288,000 cu/ft	-	2



45 Mil EPDM Pond Liner - Full Rolls

Landscapers and pond building professionals have long recognized our Rubber Liners for ease of installation and ability to conform to the shelves needed for creating natural looking water falls and holding plant containers. Homeowners have also come to value the aesthetic and practical benefits that our liners bring to their outdoor living spaces.

Perfect for:

- Decorative Ponds
- Fountains
- Hardscapes
- Koi Ponds
- Streams
- Waterfalls
- Pondless Water Features



Part #	Roll Size	Roll Weight	List
CAR-05100	5' x 100'	145 lbs	-
CAR-10050	10' x 50'	145 lbs	-
CAR-10100	10' x 100'	290 lbs	-
CAR-15050	15' x 50'	218 lbs	-
CAR-15100	15' x 100'	435 lbs	-
CAR-20050	20' x 50'	290 lbs	-
CAR-20100	20' x 100'	580 lbs	-
CAR-25050	25' x 50'	365 lbs	-
CAR-25100	25' x 100'	725 lbs	-
CAR-30050	30' x 50'	435 lbs	-
CAR-30100	30' x 100'	870 lbs	-
CAR-35050	35' x 50'	510 lbs	-
CAR-35100	35' x 100'	1015 lbs	-
CAR-40050	40' x 50'	580 lbs	-
CAR-40100	40' x 100'	1160 lbs	-
CAR-45100	45' x 100'	1310 lbs	-
CAR-50050	50' x 50'	725 lbs	-
CAR-50100	50' x 100'	1450 lbs	-

Concrete Cloth - Rock Pad





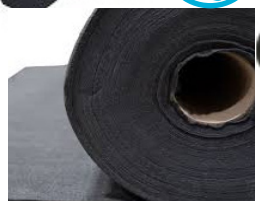


Part #	Description	Weight	List
AQP-25000	3′ x 3′ Rock Pad - 1/8″ Thick	1 lb	-
AQP-42088	Heavy Duty Sling Pad	10-Pack	
AQP-42015	Woven MIcrogrid	4›x4›	

Heavy Duty 8oz Pond Underlay

This extremely strong non-woven, needle punched Geotextile is ideal for using as a protective barrier under Pond Liner. This heavy 8oz grade fabric provides protection from roots & sharp objects. It can also be used on top of liner for extra protection when placing large rocks/boulders. Can also be used to sling large rocks.







8oz Pond Underlay - Full Rolls

Part #	Roll Size	Roll Weight	List
FAB-08-06100	6' x 100' Underlay	34 lbs	-
FAB-08-06300	6' x 300' Underlay	112 lbs	-
FAB-08-15300	15' x 300' Underlay	275 lbs	-
AQP-42148	15›x50› Underlay	Compact	
AQP-42154	15›x100› Underlay	Compact	

8oz Pond Underlay - Per Lineal Foot

Part #	Underlay width	Weight	List
FAB-08-FT06	6' Wide - Per Ft	-	-
FAB-08-FT15	15' Wide - Per Ft	-	-

10 oz LINER ADHESIVE

- Bonds to EPDM, Metal, Wood Asphalt and Concrete.
- No Additional primers, sealants or adhesives needed.
- Remains flexible and will not crack.
- Applies, adheres and cures UNDERWATER.

3/8” Bead covers 16 Lin/ft
1/4” Bead covers 24 Lin/ft



Part #	Description	Weight	List	Case
CAR-LA-LA	Liner Adhesive	1.15 lb	-	24

INSTALLATION EQUIPMENT

LINER, UNDERLAY & SEAMING ACCESSORIES

ProSource

3” Double Sided Splice Tape



3” Wide, two sided tape for seaming liner together. Use with primer (HP-250) to clean liner & ensure tape adhesion.

Part #	Description	Weight	List	Case
CAR-LA-ST03FT	3" - Per FT	-	-	-
CAR-LA-ST3025	3" x 25' Roll	2 lbs	-	-
CAR-LA-ST3100	3" x 100' Roll	8 lbs	-	-

6” Single Sided Batten Tape



6” Wide, single sided tape for seaming & patching liner. Use with Primer (HP-250) to clean liner and ensure tape adhesion.

Part #	Description	Weight	List	Case
CAR-LA-CS06FT	6" - Per FT	-	-	-
CAR-LA-CS6025	6" x 25' Roll	8 lbs	-	-
CAR-LA-CS6100	6" x 100' Roll	22 lbs	-	-

6” Double Sided Seaming Tape



6” Wide, double sided tape for seaming liner together. Use with primer to clean liner & ensure tape adhesion.

Part #	Description	Weight	List	Case
CAR-LA-ST6100	6" x 100' Roll		-	-

Water Block Seal



The Firestone Water Block Seal (S-20) is designed to be used with compression to give a water tight seal.

Part #	Description	List	Case
CAR-LA-WB	Water Block (S-20) - 10oz.	-	25

7877 Spray Adhesive/Primer



This specially designed, web spray contact adhesive has been formulated to both prime and adhere EPDM membranes to a vertical solid smooth substrate

Part #	Description	List	Case
CAR-LA-SAP	Spray Adhesive 22.4oz.	-	12

QuickPrime Plus





A must when patching or seaming Liner. Use to clean and “prime” liner, before using Seam Tape

Covers 200-250 sq/ft per Gallon

Part #	Description	Weight	List	Case
CAR-LA-PR1Q	Primer - Quart	2 lbs	-	12
CAR-LA-PR1G	Primer - Gallon	8 lbs	-	4

Pipe Boot 1/2” - 6”



Used for Pipe penetration through liner. Can be cut to fit pipes from 1/2” to 6” O.D. Flange bonds to liner

Part #	Description	List	Case
CAR-LA-PB005	Pipe Boot 1/2"-3"	-	-
CAR-LA-PB010	Pipe Boot 1"-6"	-	-

Lap Sealant HS



Firestone Lap Sealant HS is a low volatile organic compound (LVOC) sealant

Part #	Description	List	Case
CAR-LA-LS	Lap Sealant HS	-	28

Quick Seam Repair Kit



Contains: x2-6”x6” QuickSeam Patches, 1 bottle-QuickPrime LVOC, 1-QuickScrubber Pad, 1 Pair-Disposable Gloves and Instructions on how to complete the repair.

Part #	Description	List	Case
CAR-LA-RK	Qucik Seam Repair Kit	-	10

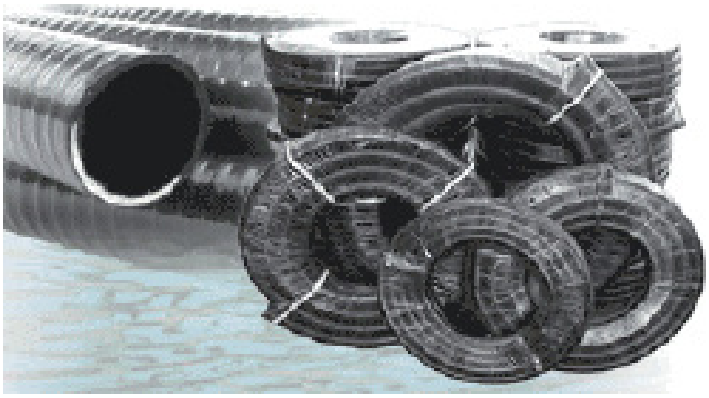
6” EPDM Liner Patch



makes it easy to quickly repair holes, tears, and cuts in EPDM liner

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-22018	Spray Adhesive 22.4oz.	-	12

"UltraFlex" Flexible PVC Piping



- The strongest Pool & Pond tubing is also the most flexible!!!
- **40% more Flexible than traditional Flex PVC.**
- Professional Grade. Made from 100% Virgin Compounds
- Designed with tighter, rigid spiral within a thicker wall
- 1/2" to 1" Burst Pressure - 355 psi (working pressure - 60 psi)
- 1.5" Burst Pressure - 200 psi (working pressure 45 psi)
- 2" to 3" Burst Pressure - 175 psi (working pressure 40 psi)



Part #	Roll Size	Weight lbs	List	Pallet Qty
SPA-UF-005100	1/2" x 100'	14	-	72
SPA-UF-007100	3/4" x 100'	19	-	60
SPA-UF-010050	1" x 50'	13	-	60
SPA-UF-010100	1" x 100'	26	-	28
SPA-UF-012025	1 1/4" x 25'	10	-	56
SPA-UF-012050	1 1/4" x 50'	20	-	28
SPA-UF-012100	1 1/4" x 100'	40	-	14
SPA-UF-015025	1 1/2" x 25'	10.75	-	40
SPA-UF-015050	1 1/2" x 50'	21.5	-	20
SPA-UF-015100	1 1/2" x 100'	43	-	10
SPA-UF-020025	2" x 25'	16	-	36
SPA-UF-020050	2" x 50'	32	-	18
SPA-UF-020100	2" x 100'	64	-	9
SPA-UF-025050	2 1/2" x 50'	46	-	15
SPA-UF-030025	3" x 25'	35	-	28
SPA-UF-030050	3" x 50'	70	-	8
SPA-UF-030100	3" x 100'	140	-	7
SPA-UF-040025	4" x 25'	48.25	-	8
SPA-UF-FT-005	1/2" Per Foot	-	-	-
SPA-UF-FT-007	3/4" Per Foot	-	-	-
SPA-UF-FT-010	1" Per Foot	-	-	-
SPA-UF-FT-012	1 1/4" Per Foot	-	-	-
SPA-UF-FT-015	1 1/2" Per Foot	-	-	-
SPA-UF-FT-020	2" Per Foot	-	-	-
SPA-UF-FT-025	2 1/2" Per Foot	-	-	-
SPA-UF-FT-030	3" Per Foot	-	-	-
SPA-UF-FT-040	4" Per Foot	-	-	-

Maximum Recommended Flow Rates		
Inside Diameter of Tubing	**Max Flow GPH**	**Max Flow GPM**
1/2"	480	8
3/4"	900	15
1"	1,500	25
1 1/4"	2,700	45
1 1/2"	3,600	60
2"	5,400	90
2 1/2"	9,500	159
3"	13,500	225
4"	21,000	350
6"	42,000	700



INSTALLATION EQUIPMENT

TUBING & INSTALLATION EQUIPMENT

ProSource

Kink-Free Pipe



- Extremely flexible & High Quality
- Corrugated outside wall for increased strength & flexibility
- Thicker wall cannot kink

Part #	Roll Size	Weight lbs	List	Case
NK-005-100	1/2" x 100'	8.4	-	4
NK-007-100	3/4" x 100'	14	-	4
NK-010-100	1" x 100'	17.2	-	4
NK-012-100	1 1/4" x 100'	24.5	-	4
NK-015-100	1 1/2" x 100'	34.5	-	4
NK-020-100	2" x 100'	-	-	1
NK-005-FT	1/2" Per Foot	-	-	-
NK-007-FT	3/4" Per Foot	-	-	-
NK-010-FT	1" Per Foot	-	-	-
NK-012-FT	1 1/4" Per Foot	-	-	-
NK-015-FT	1 1/2" Per Foot	-	-	-
NK-020-FT	2" Per Foot	-	-	-

Black Vinyl Tubing



- Durable, kink resistant tubing, ideal for air or water
- Can be buried or left exposed

Part #	Roll Size	Weight lbs	List	Case
AIR-V01-100	3/16" x 100'		-	-
AIR-V02-100	1/4" x 100'		-	-
AIR-V03-100	3/8" x 100'		-	-
AIR-V05-100	1/2" x 100'		-	-
AIR-V07-100	3/4" x 100'		-	-
AIR-V10-050	1" x 50'		-	-
AIR-VFT-001	3/16" - Per Ft		-	-
AIR-VFT-002	1/4" - Per Ft		-	-
AIR-VFT-003	3/8" - Per Ft		-	-
AIR-VFT-005	1/2" - Per Ft		-	-
AIR-VFT-007	3/4" - Per Ft		-	-
AIR-VFT-010	1" - Per Ft		-	-

Professional Black Waterfall Foam



24 oz. can of expandable Professional Black Waterfall Foam. Equivalent to Pond and Waterfall Foam Sealant. To be used with foam guns (sold separately)

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQP-30096	Black Waterfall Foam	-	12

Professional Foam Gun Cleaner



A handy cleaner to flush the foam gun clean if it is not working properly. It will also remove uncured foam

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQP-22011	Foam Gun Cleaner	-	12

Black Silicone Sealant



Used for sealing joints where liner attaches to BioFalls® lip and the skimmer faceplate.

Fish-safe

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQP-29186	Black Silicone - 10.1 oz	-	12

Clear Silicone Sealant



Used for sealing joints where liner attaches to BioFalls® lip and the skimmer faceplate.

Fish-safe

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQP-82000	Clear Silicone - 10.1 oz	-	12

Installation Kit



Kit includes:

- Liner Patch
- Christy's Red Hot Blue Glue
- Black Silicone Sealant
- Pond and Waterfall Foam Sealant

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQP-22008	Installation Kit	-	2

INSTALLATION EQUIPMENT

WATERFALL FOAM, FOAM GUNS, SILICONE & GLUES

ProSource

ATLANTIC - 12 oz



Features:

- Water Garden Labeling
- Dries tack-free in approx 5 mins. Cuttable after 1 hr.
- Expands 2 to 3 times what you spray.

Part #	Description	List	Case
AT-LF0012	W/Fall Foam - 1 Case	-	12

AQUASCAPE - 16 oz



Features:

- Fish & plant safe
- Easy application nozzle
- Black color blends into rocks & waterfall
- Dries in 15-30 mins.

Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-82002	Waterfall Foam - 12 oz	-	12

ATLANTIC - Professional Foam Dispensing Guns

These high-quality Foam Guns allow you to put every last bead of foam just where you want it. Ideal for Professional Pond Installer.



- Solvent resistant
- adjustable valve to control dispensing
- Durable construction

Part #	Description	List	Case
AT-LF1315	Atlantic Gun - Economy	-	-
AT-LF1310	Atlantic Gun - Deluxe	-	-

ATLANTIC - 29oz Professional Gun Foam

Designed exclusively for pro. pond builders. Works like concrete to fill voids & secure rocks but never cracks

For use with Foam Gun



Part #	Description	List	Case
AT-LF1012	W/Fall Gun Foam - 1 Case	-	12

AQUASCAPE - Foam Gun Applicators



Part #	Description	List	Case
AQP-54003	Economy Foam Gun Applicator	-	2

ROCKIN FOAM - 20 oz



Features:

- Fish & plant safe
- Dries tack free in 30 mins
- Minimal expanding
- Foam can be dispensed at any angle

Part #	Description	List	Case
EP-BWFN	Waterfall Foam - 20 oz	-	12

12 oz Foam Gun Cleaner

This strong solvent removes uncured waterfall foam on surfaces. It should also be used to flush out & clean Foam Dispensing Guns to ensure optimal operation. Simply screw can onto gun and flush.



Part #	Description	List	Case
AT-LF1325	Foam Gun Cleaner - 12 oz	-	12

Black RTV Silicone

Fish safe. Used for sealing threaded fittings & creating watertight seals where liner attaches to filter components. Remains permanently flexible.



Part #	Description	List	Case
AQ-22010	Black Silicone - 4.7 oz	-	12
AT-SN2800	Black Silicone - 2.8 oz	-	12
AT-SN10300	Black Silicone - 10.3 oz	-	12

PVC Glue (for flexible PVC Pipe)

Features:

- Very fast setting
- No primer required
- Works in damp conditions
- Excellent gap-filling capabilities



Part #	Description	List	Case
TC-RH-1/4P	RedHot Glue - 1/4 Pint	-	-
TC-RH-1/2P	RedHot Glue - 1/2 Pint	-	-
TC-RH-1P	RedHot Glue - 1 Pint	-	-
TC-RH-1Q	RedHot Glue - 1 Quart	-	-

Hose Male Adapters



Part #	Description	List	Case
PP-MA001002	1/8" MPT x 1/4" HB	-	10
PP-MA001003	1/8" MPT x 3/8" HB	-	10
PP-MA002002	1/4" MPT x 1/4" HB	-	10
PP-MA002003	1/4" MPT x 3/8"HB	-	10
PP-MA002005	1/4"MPT x 1/2"HB	-	10
PP-MA003002	3/8" MPT x 1/4" HB	-	10
PP-MA003003	3/8" MPT x 3/8" HB	-	10
PP-MA003005	3/8" MPT x 1/2" HB	-	10
PP-MA005002	1/2" MPT x 1/4" HB	-	10
PP-MA005003	1/2" MPT x 3/8" HB	-	10
PP-MA005005	1/2" MPT x 1/2" HB	-	10
PP-MA005006	1/2" MPT x 5/8" HB	-	10
PP-MA005007	1/2" MPT x 3/4" HB	-	10
PP-MA007003	3/4" MPT x 3/8" HB	-	10
PP-MA007005	3/4" MPT x 1/2" HB	-	10
PP-MA007007	3/4" MPT x 3/4" HB	-	10
PP-MA007010	3/4" MPT x 1" HB	-	10
PP-MA010010	1" MPT x 1" HB	-	10
PP-MA010012	1" MPT x 1 1/4" HB	-	10
PP-MA012010	1 1/4" MPT x 1" HB	-	10
PP-MA012012	1 1/4" MPT x 1 1/4" HB	-	10
PP-MA012015	1 1/4" MPT x 1 1/2" HB	-	10
PP-MA015015	1 1/2" MPT x 1 1/2" HB	-	10
PP-MA015020	1 1/2" MPT x 2" HB	-	10
PP-MA020020	2" MPT x 2" HB	-	10

Hose Female Adapters



Part #	Description	List	Case
PP-FA003003	3/8" FPT x HB	-	10
PP-FA005003	1/2" FPT x 3/8" HB	-	10
PP-FA005005	1/2" FPT x HB	-	10
PP-FA005007	1/2" FPT x 3/4" HB	-	10
PP-FA007007	3/4" FPT x HB	-	10

Hose Elbows



Part #	Description	List	Case
PP-EL002002	1/4" HB x HB	-	10
PP-EL003003	3/8" HB x HB	-	10
PP-EL005005	1/2" HB x HB	-	10
PP-EL007007	3/4" HB x HB	-	10
PP-EL010010	1" HB x HB	-	10
PP-EL012012	1 1/4" HB x HB	-	10
PP-EL015015	1 1/2" HB x HB	-	10
PP-EL020020	2" HB x HB	-	10

Hose Couplers



Part #	Description	List	Case
PP-HM001001	1/8" HBxHB	-	10
PP-HM002002	1/4" HBxHB	-	10
PP-HM003002	3/8" x 1/4" HBxHB	-	10
PP-HM003003	3/8" HBxHB	-	10
PP-HM005002	1/2" x 1/4" HBxHB	-	10
PP-HM005003	1/2" x 3/8" HBxHB	-	10
PP-HM005005	1/2" HBxHB	-	10
PP-HM005006	1/2" x 5/8" HBxHB	-	10
PP-HM006006	5/8" HBxHB	-	10
PP-HM007007	3/4" HBxHB	-	10
PP-HM010010	1" HBxHB	-	10
PP-HM012012	1 1/4" HBxHB	-	10
PP-HM015015	1 1/2" HBxHB	-	10
PP-HM020020	2" HBxHB	-	10

Hose Tees



Part #	Description	List	Case
PP-TE002002	1/4" HBxHBxHB	-	10
PP-TE003003	3/8" HBxHBxHB	-	10
PP-TE005005	1/2" HBxHBxHB	-	10
PP-TE007007	3/4" HBxHBxHB	-	10
PP-TE010010	1" HBxHBxHB	-	10
PP-TE012012	1 1/4" HBxHBxHB	-	10
PP-TE015015	1 1/2" HBxHBxHB	-	10
PP-TE020020	2" HBxHBxHB	-	10

Hose Street Elbows



Part #	Description	List	Case
PP-SE001002	1/8" MPT x 1/4" HB	-	10
PP-SE002002	1/4" MPT x HB	-	10
PP-SE003003	3/8" MPT x HB	-	10
PP-SE003006	3/8" MPT x 5/8" HB	-	10
PP-SE005005	1/2" MPT x HB	-	10
PP-SE007007	3/4" MPT x HB	-	10
PP-SE010010	1" MPT x HB	-	10
PP-SE012012	1 1/4" MPT x HB	-	10
PP-SE015015	1 1/2" MPT x HB	-	10
PP-SE020020	2" MPT x HB	-	10

Poly Tee - B x B x B



Part #	Size	List
1401005	1/2"	-
1401007	3/4"	-
1401010	1"	-
1401012	1 1/4"	-
1401015	1 1/2"	-
1401020	2"	-

Poly Elbow - B x B



Part #	Size	List
1406005	1/2"	-
1406007	3/4"	-
1406010	1"	-
1406012	1 1/4"	-
1406015	1 1/2"	-
1406020	2"	-

Poly Tee - B x B x FPT



Part #	Size	List
1402005	1/2"	-
1402007	3/4"	-
1402010	1"	-
1402012	1 1/4"	-
1402015	1 1/2"	-
1402020	2"	-

INSTALLATION EQUIPMENT

FITTINGS - POLY INSERT & CLAMPS

Poly Elbow - B x FPT



Part #	Size	List
1407005	1/2"	-
1407007	3/4"	-
1407010	1"	-
1407012	1 1/4"	-
1407015	1 1/2"	-
1407020	2"	-

Poly Tee - B x B x MPT



Part #	Size	List
1403005	1/2"	-
1403007	3/4"	-
1403010	1"	-

Poly Elbow - B x MPT



Part #	Size	List
1413005	1/2"	-
1413007	3/4"	-
1413010	1"	-
1413012	1 1/4"	-
1413015	1 1/2"	-
1413020	2"	-

Poly Cross - B x B x B x B



Part #	Size	List
1420005	1/2"	-
1420007	3/4"	-
1420010	1"	-

Poly Female Adapter - B x FPT



Part #	Size	List
1435005	1/2"	-
1435007	3/4"	-
1435010	1"	-
1435012	1 1/4»	-
1435015	1 1/2»	-
1435020	2»	-

Poly Plug - BARB



Part #	Size	List
1449005	1/2"	-
1449007	3/4"	-
1449010	1"	-
1449012	1 1/4"	-
1449015	1 1/2"	-
1449020	2"	-

Poly Coupler - B x B



Part #	Size	List
1429005	1/2"	-
1429007	3/4"	-
1429010	1"	-
1429012	1 1/4"	-
1429015	1 1/2"	-
1429020	2"	-

Poly Male Adapter - B x MPT



Part #	Size	List
1436005	1/2"	-
1436007	3/4"	-
1436010	1"	-
1436012	1 1/4"	-
1436015	1 1/2"	-
1436020	2"	-

Poly Adapter Fitting - B x SPG



Part #	Size	List
1432005	1/2"	-
1432007	3/4"	-
1432010	1"	-
1432012	1 1/4"	-
1432015	1 1/2"	-
1432020	2"	-

Stainless Steel Hose Clamps



Part #	Size	List
HC004	#4 1/4"	-
HC005	#5 1/4"	-
HC006	#6 3/8"	-
HC008	#8 1/2"	-
HC010	#10 3/4"	-
HC012	#12 3/4"	-
HC016	#16 1"	-
HC020	#20 1 1/4"	-
HC024	#24 1 1/2"	-
HC032	#32 2"	-
HC036	#36 2 1/4"	-
HC044	#44 2 3/4"	-
HC048	#48 3"	-
HC052	#52 3 1/4"	-
HC056	#56 3 1/2"	-
HC064	#64 4"	-
HC072	#72 4 1/2"	-

PVC NIPPLES



Part #	Size	List
NP005CL	1/2" x CL	-
NP00502	1/2" x 2"	-
NP00503	1/2" x 3"	-
NP00504	1/2" x 4"	-
NP00505	1/2" x 5"	-
NP00506	1/2" x 6"	-
NP00508	1/2" x 8"	-
NP00510	1/2" x 10"	-
NP00512	1/2" x 12"	-
NP00516	1/2" x 16"	-
NP00518	1/2" x 18"	-
NP00524	1/2" x 24"	-
NP00536	1/2" x 36"	-
NP00548	1/2" x 48"	-
NP007CL	3/4" x CL	-
NP00702	3/4" x 2"	-
NP00703	3/4" x 3"	-
NP00704	3/4" x 4"	-
NP00705	3/4" x 5"	-
NP00706	3/4" x 6"	-
NP00708	3/4" x 8"	-
NP00710	3/4" x 10"	-
NP00712	3/4" x 12"	-
NP00716	3/4" x 16"	-
NP00718	3/4" x 18"	-
NP00724	3/4" x 24"	-
NP00736	3/4" x 36"	-
NP00748	3/4" x 48"	-
NP007X005	3/4" x 1/2"	-
NP010CL	1" x CL	-
NP01002	1" x 2"	-
NP01003	1" x 3"	-
NP01004	1" x 4"	-
NP01005	1" x 5"	-
NP01006-1	1" x 6"	-
NP01008	1" x 8"	-
NP01010-1	1" x 10"	-

Part #	Size	List
NP01012	1" x 12"	-
NP01016	1" x 16"	-
NP01018	1" x 18"	-
NP010X005	1" x 1/2"	-
NP010X007	1" x 3/4"	-
NP012CL	1 1/4" x CL	-
NP01202	1 1/4" x 2"	-
NP01203	1 1/4" x 3"	-
NP01204	1 1/4" x 4"	-
NP01205	1 1/4" x 5"	-
NP01206	1 1/4" x 6"	-
NP015CL	1 1/2" x CL	-
NP01502	1 1/2" x 2"	-
NP01503	1 1/2" x 3"	-
NP01504	1 1/2" x 4"	-
NP01505	1 1/2" x 5"	-
NP01506	1 1/2" x 6"	-
NP01512	1 1/2" x 12"	-
NP02003	2" x 3"	-
NP02004	2" x 4"	-
NP02005	2" x 5"	-
NP02006	2" x 6"	-
NP02008	2" x 8"	-
NP02025	2" x 2 1/2"	-
NP020CL	2" x CL	-
NP02503	2 1/2" x 3"	-
NP02504	2 1/2" x 4"	-
NP02510	2 1/2" x 10"	-
NP025CL	2 1/2" x CL	-
NP03003	3" x 3"	-
NP03004	3" x 4"	-
NP03006	3" x 6"	-
NP03008	3" x 8"	-
NP030CL	3" x CL	-
NP04004	4" x 4"	-
NP04006	4" x 6"	-

Pipe Extenders



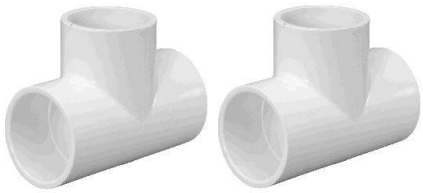
Part #	Size	List
PX005-40	1/2"	-
PX007-40	3/4"	-
PX010-40	1"	-
PX012-40	1 1/4"	-
PX015-40	1 1/2"	-
PX020-40	2"	-
PX025	2 1/2"	-
PX030	3"	-
PX040	4"	-

Inside Pipe Extenders



Part #	Size	List
PXI-005	1/2"	-
PXI-007	3/4"	-
PXI-010	1"	-
PXI-015	1 1/2"	-
PXI-020	2"	-
PXI-030	3"	-

PVC Tee - S x S x S



Part #	Size	List
401005	1/2"	-
401007	3/4"	-
401010	1"	-
401012	1 1/4"	-
401015	1 1/2"	-
401020	2"	-
401025	2 1/2"	-
401030	3"	-

PVC Tee - S x S x FPT



Part #	Size	List
402005	1/2"	-
402007	3/4"	-
402010	1"	-
402012	1 1/4"	-
402015	1 1/2"	-
402020	2"	-
402025	2 1/2"	-
402030	3"	-

PVC Tee - FPT x FPT x FPT



Part #	Size	List
405005	1/2"	-
405007	3/4"	-
405010	1"	-
405012	1 1/4"	-
405015	1 1/2"	-
405020	2"	-

PVC Elbow 90° - S x FPT



Part #	Size	List
407005	1/2"	-
407007	3/4"	-
407010	1"	-
407012	1 1/4"	-
407015	1 1/2"	-
407020	2"	-
407025	2 1/2"	-
407030	3"	-

PVC Elbow 90° - FPT x FPT



Part #	Size	List
408005	1/2"	-
408007	3/4"	-
408010	1"	-
408012	1 1/4"	-
408015	1 1/2"	-
408020	2"	-

PVC Elbow 90° - S x S



Part #	Size	List
406005	1/2"	-
406007	3/4"	-
406010	1"	-
406012	1 1/4"	-
406015	1 1/2"	-
406020	2"	-
406025	2 1/2"	-
406030	3"	-

PVC Elbow 90° - MPT x FPT



Part #	Size	List
412005	1/2"	-
412007	3/4"	-
412010	1"	-
412012	1 1/4"	-
412015	1 1/2"	-
412020	2"	-

PVC Elbow 45° - S x S



Part #	Size	List
417005	1/2"	-
417007	3/4"	-
417010	1"	-
417012	1 1/4"	-
417015	1 1/2"	-
417020	2"	-
417025	2 1/2"	-
417030	3"	-

PVC Elbow 90° - MPT x S



Part #	Size	List
410005	1/2"	-
410007	3/4"	-
410010	1"	-
410012	1 1/4"	-
410015	1 1/2"	-
410020	2"	-

PVC Elbow 90° - S x SPIG



Part #	Size	List
409005	1/2"	-
409007	3/4"	-
409010	1"	-
409012	1 1/4"	-
409015	1 1/2"	-
409020	2"	-
409025-SP	2 1/2"	-
409030-SP	3"	-

PVC Cross - S x S x S



Part #	Size	List
420005	1/2"	-
420007	3/4"	-
420010	1"	-
420012	1 1/4"	-
420015	1 1/2"	-
420020	2"	-
420025-SP	2 1/2"	-
420030-SP	3"	-

PVC Side Outlet Elbow - S x S x S



Part #	Size	List
413005	1/2"	-
413007-SP	3/4"	-
413010-SP	1"	-
413015-SP	1 1/4"	-
413020	1 1/2"	-
413101	3/4"x3/4"x1/2"	-

PVC Y - S x S x S



Part #	Size	List
475015-SP	1 1/2"	-
475020	2"	-
475030-SP	3"	-

PVC Plug - MPT



Part #	Size	List
450002	1/4"	-
450003	3/8"	-
450005	1/2"	-
450007	3/4"	-
450010	1"	-
450012	1 1/4"	-
450015	1 1/2"	-
450020	2"	-
450025	2 1/2"	-
450030	3"	-

PVC Plug - SPIG



Part #	Size	List
449005	1/2"	-
449007	3/4"	-
449010	1"	-
449012	1 1/4"	-
449015	1 1/2"	-
449020	2"	-
449025	2 1/2"	-
449030	3"	-

PVC Cap - Slip



Part #	Size	List
447005	1/2"	-
447007	3/4"	-
447010	1"	-
447012	1 1/4"	-
447015	1 1/2"	-
447020	2"	-
447025	2 1/2"	-
447030	3"	-

PVC Cap - FPT



Part #	Size	List
448005	1/2"	-
448007	3/4"	-
448010	1"	-
448012	1 1/4"	-
448015	1 1/2"	-
448020	2"	-
448025	2 1/2"	-
448030	3"	-

INSTALLATION EQUIPMENT

FITTINGS - PVC

PVC Coupling - S x S



Part #	Size	List
429005	1/2"	-
429007	3/4"	-
429010	1"	-
429012	1 1/4"	-
429015	1 1/2"	-
429020	2"	-
429025	2 1/2"	-
429030	3"	-

PVC Female Adapter



Part #	Size	List
435005	1/2"	-
435007	3/4"	-
435010	1"	-
435012	1 1/4"	-
435015	1 1/2"	-
435020	2"	-
435025	2 1/2"	-
435030	3"	-

PVC Male Adapter



Part #	Size	List
436005	1/2"	-
436007	3/4"	-
436010	1"	-
436012	1 1/4"	-
436015	1 1/2"	-
436020	2"	-
436025	2 1/2"	-
436030	3"	-

PVC Red. Coupling S x S



Part #	Slip x Fipt	List
429101	3/4" x 1/2"	-
429130	1" x 1/2"	-
429131	1" x 3/4"	-
429251	2" x 1 1/2"	-

PVC Female Adapter - FPT x SGT



Part #	Size	List
478005	1/2"	-
478007	3/4"	-
478010	1"	-
478012	1 1/4"	-
478015	1 1/2"	-
478020	2"	-

PVC Red. Male Adapter



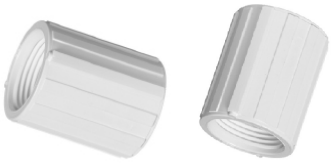
Part #	Mipt x Slip	List
436074	1/2" x 3/4"	-
436101	3/4" x 1/2"	-
436102	3/4" x 1"	-
436131	1" x 3/4"	-
436132	1" x 1 1/4"	-
436168	1 1/4" x 1"	-
436169	1 1/4" x 1 1/2"	-
436212	1 1/2" x 1 1/4"	-
436213	1 1/2" x 2"	-
436252	2" x 2 1/2"	-
436253-SP	2" x 3"	-

PVC Red. Female Adapter



Part #	Slip x Fipt	List
435101	3/4" x 1/2"	-
435102	3/4" x 1"	-
435130	1" x 1/2"	-
435131	1" x 3/4"	-

PVC Coupling - FPT x FPT



Part #	Size	List
430005	1/2"	-
430007	3/4"	-
430010	1"	-
430012	1 1/4"	-
430015	1 1/2"	-
430020	2"	-

PVC Red. Coupling FPT x FPT



Part #	Slip x Fipt	List
430101	3/4" x 1/2"	-
430131	1" x 3/4"	-
430212	1 1/2" x 1 1/4"	-
430251	2" x 1 1/2"	-

Red. Bushing - S x S



Part #	Size	List
437072	1/2" x 1/4"	-
437073	1/2" x 3/8"	-
437101	3/4" x 1/2"	-
437130	1" x 1/2"	-
437131	1" x 3/4"	-
437166	1 1/4" x 1/2"	-
437167	1 1/4" x 3/4"	-
437168	1 1/4" x 1"	-
437209	1 1/2" x 1/2"	-
437210	1 1/2" x 3/4"	-
437211	1 1/2" x 1"	-
437212	1 1/2" x 1 1/4"	-
437247	2" x 1/2"	-
437248	2" x 3/4"	-
437249	2" x 1"	-
437250	2" x 1 1/4"	-
437251	2" x 1 1/2"	-
437287	2 1/2" x 1/2"	-
437288	2 1/2" x 3/4"	-
437289	2 1/2" x 1"	-
437290	2 1/2" x 1 1/4"	-
437291	2 1/2" x 1 1/2	-
437292	2 1/2" x 2"	-
437333	3" x 1/2"	-
437334	3" x 3/4"	-
437335	3" x 1"	-
437336	3" x 1 1/4"	-
437337	3" x 1 1/2"	-
437338	3" x 2"	-
437339	3" x 2 1/2"	-
437420	4" x 2"	-
437421	4" x 2 1/2"	-
437422	4" x 3"	-

Red. Bushing - SPIG x FPT



Part #	Size	List
438071	1/2" x 1/8"	-
438072	1/2" x 1/4"	-
438073	1/2" x 3/8"	-
438098	3/4" x 1/4"	-
438099	3/4" x 3/8"	-
438101	3/4" x 1/2"	-
438128	1" x 1/4"	-
438130	1" x 1/2"	-
438131	1" x 3/4"	-
438166	1 1/4" x 1/2"	-
438167	1 1/4" x 3/4"	-
438168	1 1/4" x 1"	-
438209	1 1/2" x 1/2"	-
438210	1 1/2" x 3/4"	-
438211	1 1/2" x 1"	-
438212	1 1/2" x 1 1/4"	-
438247	2" x 1/2"	-
438248	2" x 3/4"	-
438249	2" x 1"	-
438250	2" x 1 1/4"	-
438251	2" x 1 1/2"	-
438287	2 1/2" x 1/2"	-
438288	2 1/2" x 3/4"	-
438289	2 1/2" x 1"	-
438290	2 1/2" x 1 1/4"	-
438291	2 1/2" x 1 1/2"	-
438292	2 1/2" x 2"	-
438333	3" x 1/2"	-
438334	3" x 3/4"	-
438335	3" x 1"	-
438336	3" x 1 1/4"	-
438337	3" x 1 1/2"	-
438338	3" x 2"	-
438339	3" x 2 1/2"	-
438422	4" x 3"	-

Red. Bushing - MPT x FPT



Part #	Size	List
439041	1/4" x 1/8"	-
439050	3/8" x 1/8"	-
439052	3/8" x 1/4"	-
439071	1/2" x 1/8"	-
439072	1/2" x 1/4"	-
439073	1/2" x 3/8"	-
439098	3/4" x 1/4"	-
439099	3/4" x 3/8"	-
439101	3/4" x 1/2"	-
439130	1" x 1/2"	-
439131	1" x 3/4"	-
439166	1 1/4" x 1/2"	-
439167	1 1/4" x 3/4"	-
439168	1 1/4" x 1"	-
439209	1 1/2" x 1/2"	-
439210	1 1/2" x 3/4"	-
439211	1 1/2" x 1"	-
439212	1 1/2" x 1 1/4"	-
439247-SP	2" x 1/2"	-
439248-SP	2" x 3/4"	-
439249-SP	2" x 1"	-
439250-SP	2" x 1 1/4"	-
439251	2" x 1 1/2"	-
439292-SP	2 1/2" x 2"	-
439338-SP	3" x 2"	-
439339-SP	3" x 2 1/2"	-

INSTALLATION EQUIPMENT

FITTINGS - UNIONS, BALL VALVES, GATE VALVES

ProSource

Economy Union - S x S



Part #	Size	List
PRA-457015	1 1/2"	-
PRA-457020	2"	-
PRA-457025	2 1/2"	-

Specialty Union - MPT x S



Part #	Size	List
PRA-457015-MA	1 1/2"	-
PRA-457020-MA	2"	-
PRA-457020-15-MA	1 1/2" x 2"	-

CPVC 3-Way Diverter Valve



Part #	Size	List
WAT-600-7100-CPVC	2"	-

PVC Ball Valve - S x S



Part #	Size	List
BVPVC005-S	1/2"	-
BVPVC007-S	3/4"	-
BVPVC010-S	1"	-
BVPVC012-S	1 1/4"	-
BVPVC015-S	1 1/2"	-
BVPVC020-S	2"	-
BVPVC030-S	3"	-
BVPVC040-S	4"	-

PVC Ball Valve - FPT x FPT



Part #	Size	List
BVPVC005-T	1/2"	-
BVPVC007-T	3/4"	-
BVPVC010-T	1"	-
BVPVC012-T	1 1/4"	-
BVPVC015-T	1 1/2"	-
BVPVC020-T	2"	-
BVPVC030-T	3"	-

PVC Union - S x S



Part #	Size	List
457005	1/2"	-
457007	3/4"	-
457010	1"	-
457012	1 1/4"	-
457015	1 1/2"	-
457020	2"	-
457025	2 1/2"	-
457030	3"	-

PVC Union - FPT x FPT



Part #	Size	List
458005	1/2"	-
458007	3/4"	-
458010	1"	-
458012	1 1/4"	-
458015	1 1/2"	-
458020	2"	-
458025	2 1/2"	-
458030	3"	-

PVC Unionized Ball Valve - S x S



Part #	Size	List
PRA-BV015	1 1/2"	-
PRA-BV020	2"	-

PVC Knife Gate Valves S x S



Part #	Size	List
PRA-GV010	1"	-
PRA-GV015	1 1/2"	-
PRA-GV020	2"	-
PRA-GV025	2 1/2"	-

INSTALLATION EQUIPMENT

FITTINGS - UNIONS, BALL VALVES, GATE VALVES

ProSource

2-Way Flow Control Valve

Regulates water flow from one outlet to two independent destinations.
Removable multihose adapters fits 1”, 1 1/4” & 1 1/2” No-Kink tubing



Part #	List	Case
AQ-88005	-	2

OASE - Flow Regulator



Part #	List	Case
OAS-51260	-	-



OASE - Y Diverter



Part #	List	Case
OAS-51261	-	-

OASE - Multi WD 1”

Equipped with one inlet and three outlets and a stepped hose adaptor (¾” , 1”, 1¼”, 1½”).
The outlet size is 1”



Part #	List	Case
OAS-46980	-	-



Green Back Valve



Part #	Size	List
BVI005	5/8"	-
BVI005xMPT	5/8"x1/2MPT	-
BVI007	3/4"	-
BVI010	1"	-

OASE - Tradux Wall Liner Transition

- Provides a safe below-the-water liner transition for hiding cables and hoses
- Suitable for all pond liners and preformed ponds
- 2” MPT inlet/outlet with barb fittings



Part #	List	Case
OAS-42750	-	-



Check Valve - S x S



Part #	Size	List
CVPVC007-SW-SXS	3/4"	-
CVPVC010-SW-SXS	1"	-
CVPVC012-SW-SXS	1 1/4"	-
CVPVC015-SW-SXS	1 1/2"	-
CVPVC020-SW-SXS	2"	-
CVPVC030-SW-SXS	3"	-

Check Valve - FPT x FPT



Part #	Size	List
CVPVC012-SW-TXT	1 1/4"	-
CVPVC015-SW-TXT	1 1/2"	-
CVPVC020-SW-TXT	2"	-

Can't find what you are looking for?

Ask a ProSource expert

Heavy-Duty Bulkhead Fittings - BR

For making water tight holes in tanks, filters and pond liners. Thick EPDM gasket ensures leak free installation every time.

** Replacement Gaskets available*



Part #	Description	Hole Size	List	Case
TF-BH005	1/2" Bulkhead Fitting	1 3/4"	-	10
TF-BH007	3/4" Bulkhead Fitting	1 3/4"	-	10
TF-BH010	1" Bulkhead Fitting	2 1/8"	-	10
TF-BH012	1 1/4" Bulkhead Fitting	2 5/8"	-	10
TF-BH015	1 1/2" Bulkhead Fitting	2 5/8"	-	10
TF-BH020	2" Bulkhead Fitting	3 1/4"	-	10
TF-BH030	3" Bulkhead Fitting	4 3/8"	-	6
TF-BH040	4" Bulkhead Fitting	5 5/8"	-	4

Bulkhead Replacement Gaskets - BR



Part #	Description	Hole Size	List	Case
TF-BHG005	1/2" & 3/4" Gasket	1 3/4"	-	-
TF-BHG010	1" Gasket	2 1/8"	-	-
TF-BHG012	1 1/4" & 1 1/2 Gasket	2 5/8"	-	-
TF-BHG020	2" Gasket	3 1/4"	-	-
TF-BHG030	3" Gasket	4 3/8"	-	-
TF-BHG040	4" Gasket	5 5/8"	-	-

Heavy-Duty Bulkhead Fittings - GL

The polypropylene outlet flange comes with a female NPT full port, and the polypropylene inside bolt seal double seal flange is full port as well. Highly durable and chemical resistant, our resin is a high strength custom blended glass filled polypropylene.



Part #	Description	Hole Size	List	Case
TF-BH005-DW	1/2" Bulkhead Fitting w/Double Washer	1 1/4"	-	1
TF-BH007-DW	3/4" Bulkhead Fitting w/Double Washer	1 3/8"	-	1
TF-BH010-DW	1" Bulkhead Fitting w/Double Washer	1 3/4"	-	1
TF-BH012-DW	1 1/4" Bulkhead Fitting w/Double Washer	2 1/4"	-	1
TF-BH015-DW	1 1/2" Bulkhead Fitting w/Double Washer	3"	-	1
TF-BH020-DW	2" Bulkhead Fitting w/Double Washer	3"	-	1
TF-BH030-DW	3" Bulkhead Fitting w/Double Washer	4 1/2"	-	1
TF-BH040-DW	4" Bulkhead Fitting w/Double Washer	5 3/4"	-	1

Intake Screens

Heavy duty polypropylene intake screens



Part #	Size	List
FV015-POLY	1 1/2"	-
FV020-POLY	2"	-
FV030-POLY	3"	-

Cam-Lock - MPT





Part #	Size	List
CLP-015M	1 1/2"	-
CLP-020M	2"	-
CLP-030M	3"	-

Cam-Lock - FPT





Part #	Size	List
CLP-015F	1 1/2"	-
CLP-020F	2"	-
CLP-030F	3"	-

Rubber Coupling with Clamps

Heavy duty rubber with stainless steel clamps for joining pipes together.







Part #	Description	List	Case
NDS-56-1212	1 1/4" Rubber Coupling	-	-
NDS-56-1215	1 1/4" x 1 1/2" Rubber Coupling	-	-
NDS-56-1515	1 1/2" Rubber Coupling	-	-
NDS-56-1520	1 1/2" x 2" Rubber Coupling	-	-
NDS-56-2020	2" Rubber Coupling	-	-
NDS-56-1530	1 1/2" x 3" Rubber Coupling	-	-
NDS-56-2030	2" x 3" Rubber Coupling	-	-
NDS-56-3030	3" Rubber Coupling	-	-

ATLANTIC - Check Valve Kit



- Works with all 1 1/2” & 2” pump outlets
- Can be extended to any length using 2” PVC Pipe & fittings
- Designed specifically for the water garden industry

Part #	Description	List	Case
AT-TR215CV	1 1/2" - 2" Universal Check Valve	-	-
AT-TR215CVMP	Universal Check Valve - Master Pack (20)	-	1

AQUASCAPE - Dual Union Check Valve 2.0

- Prevents backflow in ponds and water features
- Provides a professional pump and plumbing connection
- Innovative reversible fittings eliminate guesswork
- Dual-union, tool-free design simplifies maintenance
- Height extendable for installation taller filters



Part #	Description	List	Case
AQP-48026	Dual Union Check Valve 2.0	-	8

MISTING

CUSTOM SYSTEMS

Direct Drive Pumps

These misting pumps are recommended for light commercial and residential use.

Heavy commercial versions

(1 GPH - 10 GPH) are available





Size	Part #	List
1 GPM	ECOM-1051	-
2 GPM	ECOM-MP-1053	-

Nozzles



Model	PUMP/# NOZZLES ALLOWED				GPM @ REC. PSI	Part #	List
	.5 GPH		1.85 GPH				
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX			
MN-01	12	35	40	123	0.015	ECOM-MN-01	-
MN-02	10	28	33	97	0.019	ECOM-MN-02	-
MN-03	6	17	20	60	0.031	ECOM-MN-03	-
MN-04	5	13	15	44	0.042	ECOM-MN-04	-
MN-05	4	10	11	32	0.053	ECOM-MN-05	-

160PSI Booster Pump

The Orbit Misting Booster Pump increases regular 3/8-inch mist line pressure capacity to 160 psi. This rise in pressure capacity creates a finer mist, thereby enhancing the overall effectiveness of your misting system.



Part #	List
ORB-92100	-

Accessories

Product	Item	Part #	List
	NYLON TUBING per ft.	ECOM-2012-1	-
	DRAIN VALVE	ECOM-2002	-
	DOUBLE NUT ELBOW	ECOM-2004	-
	DOUBLE NUT NOZZLE UNION	ECOM-2008	-
	DOUBLE NUT TEE	ECOM-2006	-
	DOUBLE NUT UNION	ECOM-2005	-
	SHUT OFF VALVE	ECOM-2003	-
	DOUBLE NUT NOZZLE END	ECOM-2025	-
	DOUBLE NUT END	ECOM-2018	-

Product	Item	Part #	List
	4" NOZZLE EXTENDER	ECOM-2021-4	-
	ORIFICE PLUG	ECOM-2001	-
	RUBBER HANGER	ECOM-2009-S	-
	CLUSTER NOZZLE FITT.	ECOM-2023	-
	10" FILTER HOUSING	ECOM-2013	-
	3/8" High Pressure Tubing - Copper	ECOM-2012-C	-

ACO Self
Residential Drainage & Landscape Products

HexaLine is a recyclable polypropylene trench drain system with a range of innovative features, making installation easier than ever.

The lightweight, cellular construction allows for a simple 'push-fit' of channels and accessories and makes cleaning and mainenance easy.

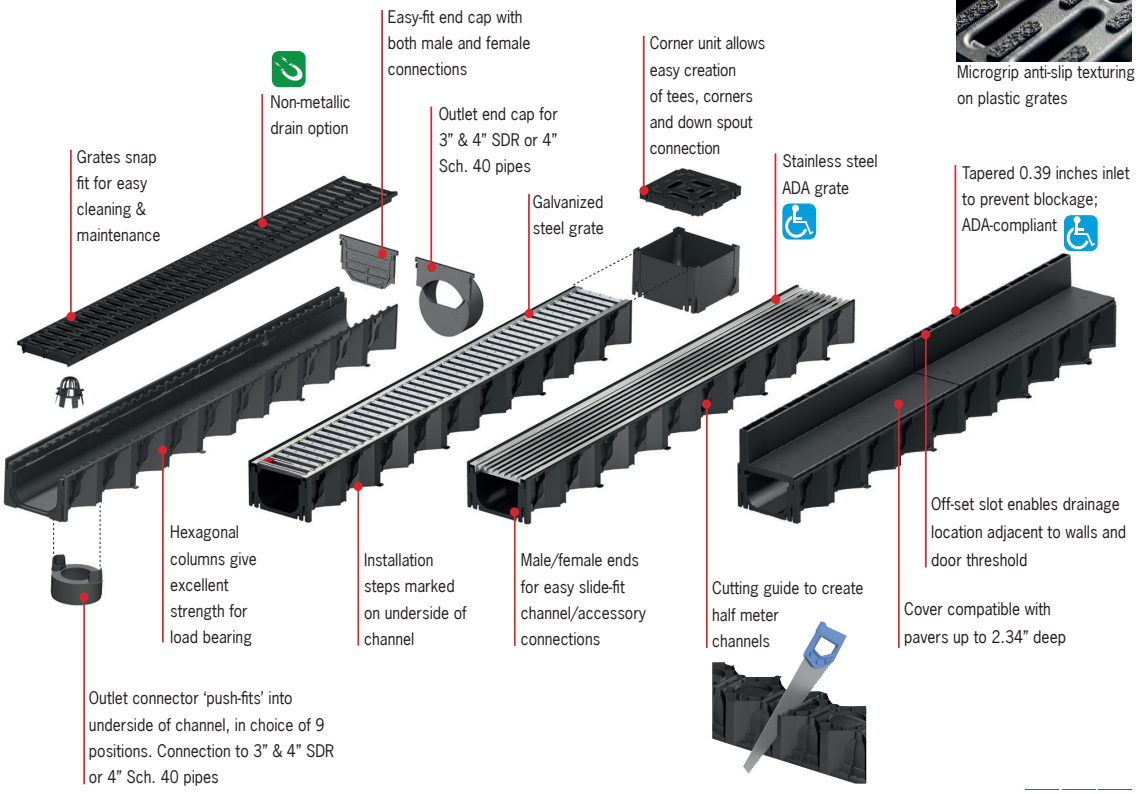
The wide selection of grate styles and materials make it simple to match any aesthetic and application requirements.

Suitable for pedestrian/light vehicle traffic applications such as:

- Residential driveways
- Patios
- Walkways
- Basements
- Pools



Product Overview



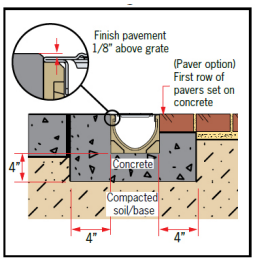

Microgrip anti-slip texturing on plastic grates

DRAINAGE

ACO DRAINAGE



Features:
Plastic grate available with anti-slip heel safe micro grip surface
Connecting piece available allowing junctions and corners to be completed
Bottom drainage pipe connection can be fitted at multiple points along 1 metre channel
Galvanized and stainless steel heel safe grates complete the range



Hexaline 1M Channel

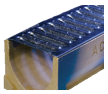
Channel only, need to choose grate topper



Part #	List	Case
ACO-HEXA	-	1

Drainline 100 Polymer Concrete 1M Channel

Channel only



Part #	List	Case
ACO-DL100	-	-

Black Plastic 1M Micrograp Grate



Part #	List	Case
ACO-HEXA-P	-	1

Stainless Steel 1M Grate



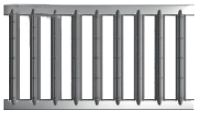
Part #	List	Case
ACO-310307	-	1

Stainless Steel 0.5M Grate



Part #	List	Case
ACO-HEXA-SS-LONG	-	-

Galvanized 1M Grate



Part #	List	Case
ACO-HEXA-G	-	1

Cast Iron 0.5M Black Grate



Part #	List	Case
ACO-415850	-	1

Cast Iron 1M Voroni Black Grate



Part #	List	Case
ACO-415851	-	-

Brickslot 0.5M Black Plastic Grate



Part #	List	Case
ACO-HEXA-CORNER	-	1

Brickslot 0.5M Galvanized Grate



Part #	List	Case
ACO-DL100-DISG	-	1

Brickslot0.5MStainless Steel Grate



Part #	List	Case
ACO-310319	-	-

Hexaline Corner Unit Black



Part #	List	Case
ACO-HEXA-SLOT	-	1

Hexaline Accessory Pack

1) Leaf Guard
1) Bottom Outlet
2) Closing End Caps



Part #	List	Case
ACO-HEXA-AP	-	1

Hexaline End Cap



Part #	List	Case
ACO-DL100-EC	-	-

Hexaline 4" End Outlet



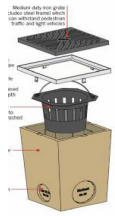
Part #	List	Case
ACO-DL100-EC41	-	1

Drainline In-line Catch Basin



Part #	List	Case
ACO-DL100-EC4	-	1

POINTDRAINType 25 W/Frame & Iron Grate



Part #	List	Case
ACO-PDI	-	-

GrateRemovalTool

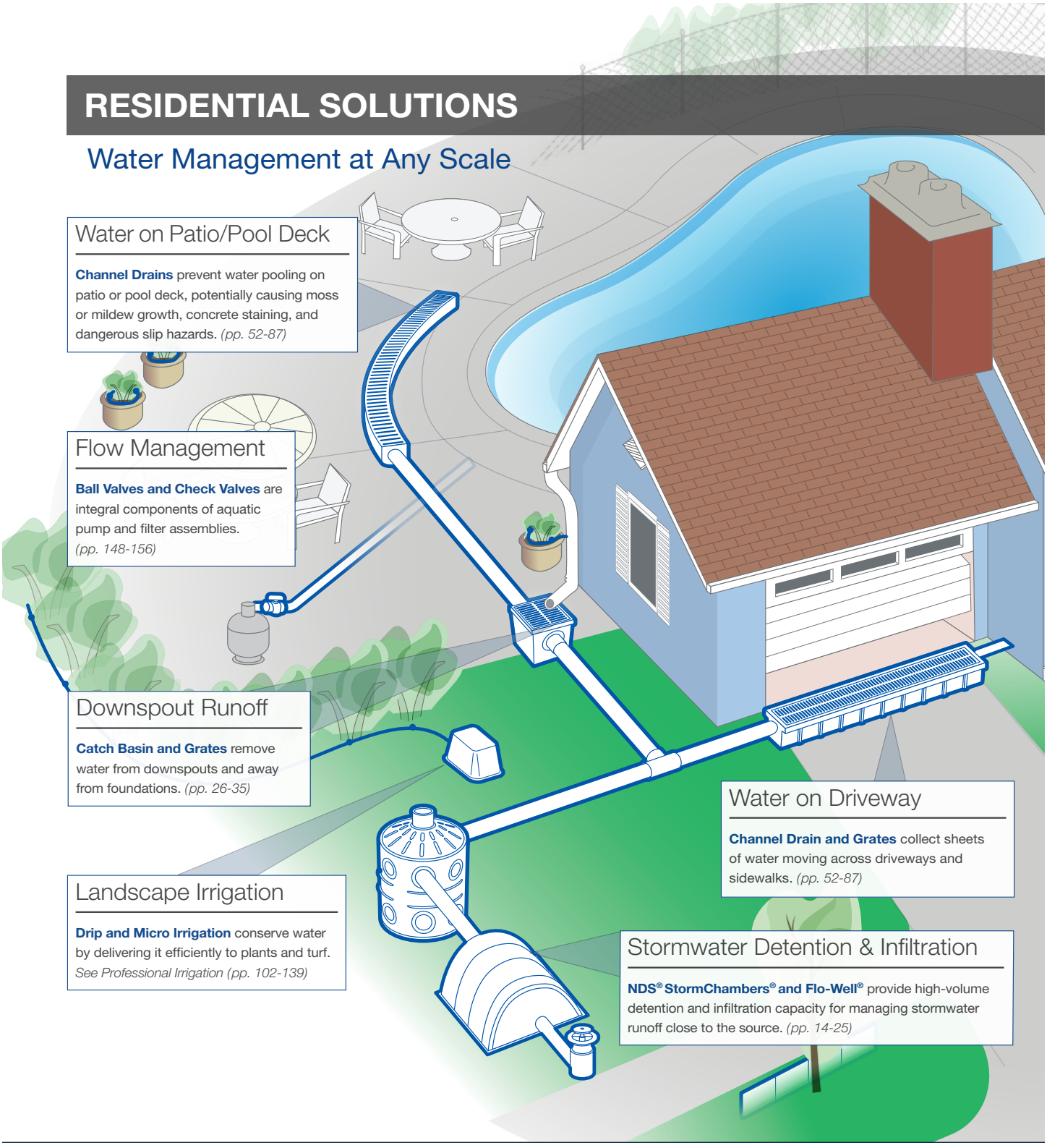
Part #	List	Case
ACO-03429	-	1

ProSource

NDS®

RESIDENTIAL SOLUTIONS

Water Management at Any Scale



Water on Patio/Pool Deck

Channel Drains prevent water pooling on patio or pool deck, potentially causing moss or mildew growth, concrete staining, and dangerous slip hazards. *(pp. 52-87)*

Flow Management

Ball Valves and Check Valves are integral components of aquatic pump and filter assemblies. *(pp. 148-156)*

Downspout Runoff

Catch Basin and Grates remove water from downspouts and away from foundations. *(pp. 26-35)*

Water on Driveway

Channel Drain and Grates collect sheets of water moving across driveways and sidewalks. *(pp. 52-87)*

Landscape Irrigation

Drip and Micro Irrigation conserve water by delivering it efficiently to plants and turf. *See Professional Irrigation (pp. 102-139)*

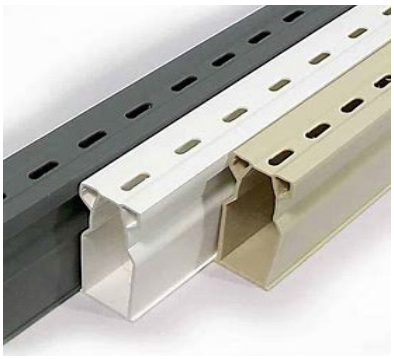
Stormwater Detention & Infiltration

NDS® StormChambers® and Flo-Well® provide high-volume detention and infiltration capacity for managing stormwater runoff close to the source. *(pp. 14-25)*

NDS-Micro Channel Drain system

Micro Channel Drains are engineered with recessed grate openings to improve runoff capture, making them an effective and affordable choice for residential applications.

Micro Channel Drains are manufactured from lightweight polyolefin and feature an integrated grate design. Channel sections snap together easily to make installation fast and simple.



NDS Micro Channel	NDS Mini Channel	NDS Pro Series 3" Channel	NDS Pro Series 5" Channel	NDS Pro Series 8" Channel	NDS Pro Series 12" Channel
10 ft.	6 ft.	1 Meter	1 Meter	1/2 Meter	1/2 Meter
3.25"	3.125"	4.125"	2.875" or 4.75"	4.5" or 7.25"	5.5" or 10.5"
1.25"	3.5"	4.0625"	5.5"	8.25"	12.25"
1.25"	2.75"	3.5625"	4.5"	6.875"	10.625"
Class A	Class B	Class B	Class D	Class C	Class C



10’ Micro Channel



Part #	List	Case
NDS-8001 WHT	-	1
NDS-8002 SAND	-	1
NDS-8003 GRAY	-	1

Micro Channel 45° Elbow



Part #	List	Case
NDS-8301 WHT	-	1
NDS-8302 SAND	-	1
NDS-8303 GRAY	-	1

Micro Channel Tee



Part #	List	Case
NDS-8371 WHT	-	1
NDS-8372 SAND	-	1
NDS-8373 GRAY	-	1

Micro Channel 90° Elbow



Part #	List	Case
NDS-8381 WHT	-	1
NDS-8382 SAND	-	1
NDS-8383 GRAY	-	1

Micro 1.5” Spigot End Outlet



Part #	List	Case
NDS-8461 WHT	-	1
NDS-8462 SAND	-	1
NDS-8463 GRAY	-	1

Micro End Plug



Part #	List	Case
NDS-8471 WHT	-	1
NDS-8472 SAND	-	1
NDS-8473 GRAY	-	1

Micro 1.5” Spigot Bottom Outlet



Part #	List	Case
NDS-8501 WHT	-	1
NDS-8502 SAND	-	1
NDS-8503 GRAY	-	1

Micro 1.5” Spigot Side Outlet



Part #	List	Case
NDS-8511 WHT	-	1
NDS-8512 SAND	-	1
NDS-8513 GRAY	-	1

Micro Channel Cleanout



Part #	List	Case
NDS-8651 WHT	-	1
NDS-8652 SAND	-	1
NDS-8653 GRAY	-	1

DRAINAGE

NDS DRAINAGE / MICRO CHANNEL DRAIN SYSTEM



9” Catch Basin Kit



Requires NDS-1243

Part #	List	Case
NDS-900BLKIT	-	1

9” Basin Catch Filter



Part #	List	Case
NDS-900FF	-	-

9” Low Profile Adapter



RequiresNDS-1243

Part #	List	Case
NDS-930	-	1

9”CastIron&PlasticGrate





Part #	Size	List
NDS-913	5/8"	-
NDS-999	5/8»	

6” Universal Adapter Plug



Part #	List	Case
NDS-1206	-	-

4” Corrugated Adapter





Part #	List	Case
NDS-451	-	1

4” Corrugated Coupling



Part #	List	Case
NDS-4C07	-	-

Universal Locking Outlet

3” & 4” Universal Locking Outlet



Part #	Size	List
NDS-1243	3” & 4”	-

Downspout Cleanout Components

4” WYE Fitting



Part #	List	Case
NDS-4P08	-	-

4” Female Cleanout Adapter



Part #	Size	List
NDS-413P	3” & 4”	-

4” Cleanout Plug



Part #	List	Case
NDS-41P8	-	-

DownspoutAdapter



Part #	List	Case
NDS-9P04	-	-



NDS®
We put water in its place

Swivel Fit Adjustable 4” Hub



Part #	List	Case
NDS-4PVAF	-	1



We put water in its place

Our comprehensive line of sewer and drain fittings includes valves, couplings, and connectors in PVC and styrene. NDS continues its tradition of innovation with the new patent pending Swivel-Fit™ variable angle fitting that combines two fixed fittings into one adjustable fitting solution.

SOLVENT-WELD SEWER & DRAIN FITTINGS

Standards

PVC ASTM D-3034, D-2729

Abbreviations

Hub = Hub Socket (receives pipe & Fitting SPT)
Spt= Spigot (pipe diameter, connect to fitting Hub)
MPT = Male Pipe Thread
FPT = Female Pipe Thread
DWV = Drain, Waste and Vent (Schedule 40 dimensions)
S&D = Sewer and Drain
PVC = Polyvinyl Chloride
HIPS = High-Impact Polystyrene



One Adjustable Fitting for Any Job

The patent-pending Swivel Fit® Variable Angle Fitting can be set to any angle from 0° to 90°. It is a convenient solution to tackle any job and is easy and less expensive than connecting multiple fixed angle fittings.

Variable Angle Fittings

Patent Pending



Part No.	Description	Color	Pkg. Qty.	Wt. Ea. (lbs.)	Product Class
4PVAF	PVC S&D Swivel-Fit™ 0-90° Variable-Angled Fitting, 4 in. Hub X Hub	White	12	1.00	30PV

ProSource

FABRIC-ASKYOURREGIONALREPFORDETAILS



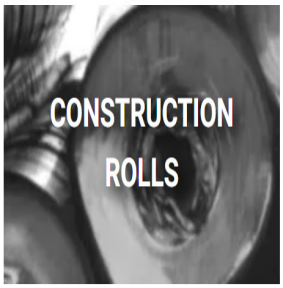












PRECISION EDGE - ASK YOUR REGIONAL REP FOR DETAILS



Unbreakable Landscape Edging

Precision Edge is a professional-grade landscape edging that is a perfect choice for homeowners and contractors alike Fast and easy to install and cut with simple tools like a screw-driver and a fine saw, the edging is held permanently in place with our 12 inch stakes and connector clips.

Our landscape edging is the strongest on the market made from post-consumer recycled Ultra Molecular HDPE material and is 100% environmentally friendly.

It is permanent, virtually maintenance free, and will not rust, rot, discolour, or become brittle like other edgings over time.

SURE-LOC EDGE - ASK YOUR REGIONAL REP FOR DETAILS

- **Lifetime performance makes the cost of aluminum edging lower than any other product.**
- **The resilient flexibility of aluminum allows for smoother curves.**
- **Crisp, straight lines can be achieved with minimal effort.**
- **High strength aluminum alloy withstands years of maintenance abuse, and is non-toxic with excellent corrosion resistance and high thermal conductivity.**
- **Long and wide grooved stakes help reduce the effects of frost heaving.**
- **Aluminum edging is light weight, forms easily and can be cut to length with minimal effort at the construction site lowering installation costs so budgets can be maintained.**
- **Aluminum edging will never rust, crack, rot or become brittle.**
- **Aluminum edging is environmentally friendly & made from recycled material. Versus other edgings. . . .Steel Edging: Rusts; Corrodes; Is not suitable for marine environments; Very heavy; Hard to bend and cut; Steel prices can be unstable. Wood Edging: Splinters; Rots; Fades; Weathers; Attracts insects; Is hard to create curves. Vinyl & Plastic Edging: Becomes brittle over time; Is less resistant to material and mechanical wear; Has a large degree of thermal expansion; Is not UV stable; Are not as crisp in appearance.**













ProSource

Your Canadian Landscape Supply Partner

Alberta (FlagShip)
500 Barlow Sq E, B130
Calgary AB
T2C 5S5
(403)279-5545

Kelowna (Head Office)
1822 Spall Rd
Kelowna, BC
V1Y 4R1
(250) 862-9424

West Kelowna
#1-1515 Westgate Rd
West Kelowna, BC
V1Z 3X4
(250) 454-9424

Burnaby
2345 Douglas Rd
Burnaby, BC
V5C 5A9
(604) 559-9424

Vancouver
1440 Venables St
Vancouver, BC
V1Y 4R1
(604) 251-2258

Langley
19425 Langley Bypass
#102
Surrey, BC V3S 6K1
(604) 924-7657

WWW.PROSOURCESUPPLY.CA



V1 2024